LIBRARY
Brigham Young University

GIFT OF
George M. Easter

Do Not
Circulate

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Brigham Young University

http://www.archive.org/details/visitationsofess13byumetc

Mrs. Geo. M. Easter
48 E. Fulton Ave.
Roosevelt, L.I.,N.Y.

THE

# Publications

OF

# The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.

## Volume XXX.

FOR THE YEAR MD.CCC.LXXVIII.

LONDON :
PRINTED BY MITCHELL AND HUGHES.
24 WARDOUR STREET, W.

729, 142
M5651
v.1

# The Visitations of Essex

BY

HAWLEY, 1552; HERVEY, 1558; COOKE, 1570; RAVEN, 1612; AND OWEN AND LILLY, 1634.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,

## Miscellaneous Essex Pedigrees

FROM VARIOUS HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS:

AND AN APPENDIX

CONTAINING

## Berry's Essex Pedigrees.

EDITED, WITH AN INDEX OF NAMES,

BY

WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1878.

THE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH

# Preface.

The *first* Visitation of Essex given in this Volume is that of 1552. It is taken from Add. MS. 7098, which professes to contain the Visitations of this and other Counties by Hawley, Clarencieux, 6 Edward VI., and appears to be the only authority for the statement that a Visitation of this County was made by him in that year.

The *second* Visitation, that of 1558, is taken from Harleian MS. 1137, which contains, *inter alia*, "The Visitation of Essex, taken by William Hervey, Esq. *alias* Clarenceulx King of Armes: begonne the 10th day of August, Anno 1558, in the 5th and 6th yeares of the raygnes of our Soveringe Lord & Lady King Phillipe & Queene Mary," being copied by Jacob Chaloner, and by him dedicated to Garter, Principal King of Arms, 26 December, 1615. It does not appear that the original of this Visitation is at the College of Arms, or that there is any copy elsewhere than among the Harleian MSS.

The *third* Visitation of Essex appears to have been made, between 1570 and 1583, by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, of which the original is at the College of Arms; no distinct copy is to be found among the MSS. at the British Museum, but the greater part of it appears to be included in Harleian MS. 6065, which also comprises the *fourth* Visitation of Essex, that by John Raven, Richmond Herald, in 1612—1615, of which a copy is at the College of Arms. The whole of this MS. is given in this Volume

under the heading of "Visitation of Essex, 1612," being the title the MS. bears in the Catalogue of the Harleian MSS.

The *fifth* Visitation was made in 1634 by George Owen, York Herald, and Henry Lilly, Rouge Rose. It is given in this Volume from Harleian MS. 1542, and professes to have been *coppyed by the originall*, which is at the College of Arms. Of the *sixth* Visitation, that of 1664, the original MS. is at the College of Arms, and no copy is known to exist elsewhere.

The "Miscellaneous Essex Pedigrees" which follow the last mentioned Visitation have been taken from the following Harleian MSS. :—

MS. 1083, which professes to contain the arms and pedigrees of the Visitation of 1634;

MS. 1096, containing, *inter alia*, Pedigrees of London Gentry, collected by Mr. Lillie, Mr. Withie, and others, from which the pedigree of Campion of Witham, co. Essex, has been taken;

MS. 1398, containing pedigrees of divers Essex families, from which the pedigree of Legatt of Havering, co. Essex, has been taken;

MS. 1432, containing a collection of descents and arms of the gentry of Essex, seeming (*vide* Catalogue) not to have been copied from any particular Visitation Book;

MS. 1541, containing, *inter alia,* a large collection of the descents of Essex families made by Mr. Mundy from the Visitations of 1583, 1614, and 1634, "divers of them being enlarged and continued by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Robert Dale, etc." (*vide* Catalogue); and

MS. 1557, containing the Visitation of the County of Oxford made by John Phillipott, Somerset Herald, and William Ryley, Blue Mantle Pursuivant of Arms, in the year 1634, from which the pedigree of Fisher of Prittlewell, co. Essex, has been taken.

These Miscellaneous Pedigrees refer either to families not already noticed, or forming additions to, or continuations of, descents already given.

The compilers of the Visitations of 1612 and 1634, particularly the former, borrowed much, and altered much of what they borrowed, from previous Visitations. This has rendered repetition in some instances unavoidable, but I have been careful to note alterations, instead of repeating pedigrees, wherever practicable.

In an Appendix will be found Berry's Essex Pedigrees. With this addition, it is believed, the present work will contain all that is known of Essex Families out of the College of Arms.

I have endeavoured to render this work as accurate as possible, especially as to proper and local names, and, in these respects, I think it will bear favourable comparison with more than one of the publications of a similar nature already issued by the Society.

No doubt, time can scarcely be said to be thrown away, or trouble ill-bestowed, in the accurate reproduction of the *original* MS. of a Visitation, and even then, care might be taken to explain differences in orthography between the proper and local names there given and those in modern use applicable to the same persons and places; but to reproduce, as a work worthy the name, and acceptable to the Members, of the Society, a MS., itself a *copy*, or more probably a *copy of a copy*, of a Visitation written long ago by some one, alike ignorant of the names and localities described, and careless of the effect of errors in their transcription, and to preserve carefully all such errors, without an attempt to explain or correct them, and to do this by way of giving what Mr. Fetherston, in his 'Warwickshire,' calls a *literal* copy, is not my idea of the duty of an Editor, nor, in my opinion, is it one that can be further indulged in without seriously compromising the usefulness, and lowering the status, of the Society's Publications.

I have arranged all the Visitations, as well as the Miscellaneous Pedigrees, and Berry's Essex Pedigrees, alphabetically, as being most convenient for reference.

The length of this book renders it necessary to issue it in two Parts. The first (the present Volume) contains the Visitations of 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634. The second will contain the Miscellaneous Pedi-

grees and Berry's Essex Pedigrees, with Errata and Addenda, and an Index of Names to the whole work. This part is in the press, and will be issued with as little delay as possible.

I recommend the Members to note up the Errata and Addenda. These will be greater in number than I could wish, and as far as possible they will be referred to in the Index.

My best thanks are due to Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., for much assistance in the blazon of the Arms and otherwise.

WALTER C. METCALFE.

8 *Gloucester Street, S.W.*
*March*, 1879.

# PART I.

# List of Pedigrees.

Most of the Minor Pedigrees, not separately recorded, and all entries of Arms only, are not included, but of course are referred to in the Index.

## VISITATION OF 1552.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| BARLEE | 1 |
| BARNES, No. 1 | 2 |
| BARNES, No. 2 | 3 |
| BIBSWORTH | 1 |
| BOURNE | 4 |
| BOWES | 5 |
| BROWNE | 5 |
| BURRE, BURE | 6 |
| CORNISH | 8 |
| CORNWALL | 6 |
| DE VERE, *see* VERE. | |
| EVERARD | 7 |
| GOLDING | 8 |
| HARRIS, No. 1 | 9 |
| HARRIS, No. 2 | 9 |
| KING | 10 |
| MARSH | 10 |
| MEAUTYS | 10 |
| MILDMAY | 11 |
| NAYLINGHURST | 11 |
| PASCALL, No. 1 | 11 |
| PASCALL, No. 2 | 12 |
| PETRE | 12 |
| RICH | 13 |
| SMYTH | 13 |
| SWALLOW | 14 |
| SYSLEY | 14 |
| TEY | 15 |
| TIRRELL | 15 |
| VERE | 16 |
| WENTWORTH, No. 1 | 16 |
| WENTWORTH, No. 2 | 17 |
| WHITBRED | 17 |
| WHITE | 18 |
| WILFORD | 18 |
| WISEMAN | 18 |


## VISITATION OF 1558.


| | |
|---|---|
| AMYS, AMYCE | 19 |
| AYLOFFE | 20 |
| BAARD | 22 |
| BARNABYE | 20 |
| BARNARD | 20 |
| BARNES | 21 |
| BARRINGTON, No. 1 | 22 |
| BARRINGTON, No. 2 | 87 |
| BARRY | 81 |
| BATTELL | 23 |
| BECKINGHAM | 24 |
| BEDELL | 24 |
| BELL | 25 |
| BERIFF | 25 |
| BOODE, BOADE, No. 1 | 26 |
| BOODE, BOADE, No. 2 | 73 |
| BOWES | 27 |
| BRADBURY | 28 |
| BRIDGES, BRUGES | 29 |
| BROCKETT | 30 |
| BROKESBORNE | 96 |
| BROWNE | 31 |
| BURRE | 32 |
| BUTLER | 32 |
| CAPELL | 32 |
| CARDINALL | 33 |
| CARINGTON | 33 |
| CHEEKE | 91 |
| CHETWINDE | 22 |
| CLIFFE | 35 |
| CLIPSBYE | 67 |
| CLOUVILE, *see* CLOVILE. | |
| CLOVILE, CLOUVILE, COLVILE | 36 |
| COGSHALL, COGESHALL | 37 |
| COLE | 38 |
| COLVILE, *see* CLOVILE. | |
| COOKE | 39 |
| COTTON | 40 |
| CUTTE | 44 |
| DARCY | 44 |
| DEANE | 47 |
| DE VERE | 47 |
| DORWARD | 104 |
| ELIOTT | 48 |
| ELRINGTON, ERLINGTON | 49 |
| ENFIELD | 23 |
| ETON | 50 |
| FINDERNE | 107 |
| FITCH | 51 |
| FITZHERBERT | 63 |
| FITZ SIMOND | 100 |
| FODRINGHAY | 52 |
| FOORD | 53 |
| GAWDEY | 67 |
| GERRARD | 94 |
| GLASCOCK | 54 |
| GOLDING | 55 |
| GOOCH | 56 |
| GRAY | 57 |
| GREENE | 57 |
| HARRIS | 59 |
| HEND | 34 |
| HIGATTE | 61 |
| HIGHAM | 62 |
| INGOW | 103 |
| JENKYN | 63 |
| JENOUR | 63 |
| JOBSON | 64 |
| JOSSELYN, JOCELYN | 65 |
| KING | 66 |
| KNIGHTLEY | 67 |
| LACON, LAKYN | 68 |
| LANGHAM | 41 |
| LATHOM | 68 |
| LEYNHAM | 34 |
| LISTER, LYSTER | 70 |
| LUCAS | 71 |
| MANDEVILLE | 22 |
| MANNOCK | 72 |
| MANTELL | 72 |

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Marlar | 74 |
| Maxey | 75 |
| Maynard | 76 |
| Meantis | 76 |
| Mildmay | 78 |
| Monoux, No. 1 | 78 |
| Monoux, No. 2 | 79 |
| Morgan, No. 1 | 80 |
| Morgan, No. 2 | 83 |
| Mountchensey | 83 |
| Mountfort, Mountford | 84 |
| Naylinghurst | 85 |
| Nichols, Nicholls | 86 |
| Pargeter | 86 |
| Parker | 87 |
| Parratt | 76 |
| Pascall | 88 |
| Pawne | 24 |
| Petre | 89 |
| Pouncett | 90 |
| Poyntz | 91 |
| Pyrton | 92 |
| Quarles | 93 |
| Ratcliffe, Radcliffe | 94 |
| Raymond | 95 |
| Raynsford | 96 |
| Ridware | 41 |
| Roberts | 97 |
| Rochester | 97 |
| Sands, Sandes | 99 |
| Scott | 100 |
| Sharpe | 100 |
| Smith | 101 |
| Staunton, Stanton, No. 1 | 102 |
| Staunton, Stanton, No. 2 | 101 |
| Strangman, No. 1 | 103 |
| Strangman, No. 2 | 73 |
| Sutton | 105 |
| Swallow | 106 |
| Swinburne | 106 |
| Tendring | 107 |
| Tey | 108 |
| Thursley | 52 |
| Tirrell, Tyrrell | 110 |
| Torrell | 115 |
| Tusser, Tursar | 117 |
| Vavasour | 118 |
| Vernon | 118 |
| Waldegrave, Walgrave, No. 1 | 119 |
| Waldegrave, Walgrave, No. 2 | 122 |
| Wateville | 41 |
| Wentworth | 124 |
| Weston | 125 |
| Whitbred | 126 |
| Wilford, No. 1 | 127 |
| Wilford, No. 2 | 128 |
| Wiseman | 129 |
| Wither | 130 |
| Woulphe | 81 |
| Wroth | 132 |


# VISITATION OF 1612.


| | |
|---|---|
| Aleyn, Alleyn | 133 |
| Appulton, Apleton | 134 |
| Archer | 136 |
| Argall | 137 |
| Astley | 138 |
| Audley, Awdeley | 139 |
| Ayloffe | 141 |
| Baker | 145 |
| Baninge | 142 |
| Barker | 143 |
| Barnard | 144 |
| Barrett | 145 |
| Barrington | 146 |
| Battell | 227 |
| Beckingham | 149 |
| Belhouse | 145 |
| Bell | 150 |
| Bendish | 316 |
| Bennett | 150 |
| Bickerton | 151 |
| Bingham | 152 |
| Blake | 152 |
| Blount | 153 |
| Boddye | 155 |
| Boode, Boade | 292 |
| Bourne | 156 |
| Bradbury | 157 |
| Bramston | 157 |
| Bricher, Brether | 158 |
| Bridges, Bruges | 158 |
| Brockman, Brookman | 161 |
| Broughton | 161 |
| Browne, No. 1 | 162 |
| Browne, No. 2 | 163 |
| Browne, No. 3 | 164 |
| Browne, No. 4 | 165 |
| Bugge | 167 |
| Bullock | 168 |
| Burre, Bure | 169 |
| Butler | 169 |
| Camocke | 170 |
| Capell | 171 |
| Cardinall | 172 |
| Carington | 173 |
| Chastelin | 226 |
| Checke | 176 |
| Church | 177 |
| Cliffe | 178 |
| Clopton | 179 |
| Clouvile, *see* Clovile. | |
| Clovile, Clouvile, Colvile | 180 |
| Collin | 182 |
| Colvile, *see* Clovile. | |
| Coo | 182 |
| Cooke | 183 |
| Coys | 184 |
| Crochrode | 184 |
| Dale | 186 |
| Darcy | 186 |
| Deane | 188 |
| De Bois, *see* Archer. | |
| Denver | 189 |
| Dichfield | 189 |
| Drury | 190 |
| Eglesfield | 191 |
| Eliott | 191 |
| Enfield | 227 |
| Eton | 192 |
| Everard | 193 |
| Fanshaw | 194 |
| Filleall, Filleoll | 195 |
| Fitch | 197 |
| Fitzwilliam | 197 |
| Francis | 200 |
| Freer, Fryer | 200 |
| Frith | 201 |
| Gent | 202 |
| Gernon | 203 |
| Goodday | 203 |
| Greene | 204 |
| Grimston | 205 |
| Guliam | 208 |
| Hale | 209 |
| Hardres | 211 |
| Harlakenden | 210 |
| Harris | 213 |
| Harvey, Hervey | 214 |
| Helyon | 203 |
| Higham, No. 1 | 216 |
| Higham, No. 2 | 217 |
| Holford | 218 |
| Hone | 220 |
| Humble | 220 |
| Jenour | 221 |
| Josselyn, Jocelin, No. 1 | 223 |
| Josselyn, Jocelin, No. 2 | 226 |
| Kempe | 230 |
| Kirkeby | 232 |
| Listor, Lyster | 233 |
| Longmore | 234 |
| Lucas | 235 |
| Luckin | 237 |
| Lukyn | 238 |
| Man | 240 |
| Mannynge | 241 |
| Markaunt | 241 |
| Marlar | 242 |
| Marsham, Masham | 244 |
| Marston | 244 |
| Massey | 246 |
| Maxey | 246 |
| Meutis | 247 |
| Medhope | 248 |
| Milborne | 248 |
| Mildmay | 249 |
| Monoux | 252 |
| Mordaunt | 253 |
| Morgan, No. 1 | 255 |
| Morgan, No. 2 | 255 |
| Morice | 256 |
| Mountfort, Mountford | 256 |
| Nelson | 257 |
| Nightingale | 258 |
| Pargeter | 259 |
| Parker, No. 1 | 259 |
| Parker, No. 2 | 260 |
| Pascall | 260 |
| Patmere | 227 |
| Penninge | 262 |
| Perte | 263 |

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETRE | 264 | SMITH | 173 | WALTHALL | 311 |
| PETT | 265 | STAUNTON, STANTON | 290 | WATTON | 311 |
| PINCHON | 266 | STEPHENS | 290 | WENTWORTH | 312 |
| POYNTZ | 267 | STEPNETH | 291 | WESTLEY | 316 |
| QUARLES | 271 | STRANGMAN | 291 | WESTON | 318 |
| RADCLIFF, RATCLIFF | 274 | TALLAKARNE | 293 | WHITCOMBE, WHETCOMBE | 320 |
| RAVEN | 142 | TANFIELD | 294 | WHITBRED | 320 |
| REVE | 275 | TENDRING | 296 | WHITE | 321 |
| RICH | 276 | TEY | 297 | WILFORD | 322 |
| RIKEDON | 161 | THURSBY, THORESBY | 298 | WINCH | 323 |
| ROBERTS | 279 | TIRRELL, TYRRELL | 299 | WISEMAN, No. 1 | 324 |
| ROCHESTER | 279 | TRYAN | 303 | WISEMAN, No. 2 | 326 |
| RONE | 281 | TURNER, No. 1 | 303 | WISEMAN, No. 3 | 327 |
| ROWBOTHAM | 282 | TURNER, No. 2 | 304 | WITHER | 328 |
| ROWE, ROE | 282 | TUSSER, TURSSAR | 304 | WORTHINGTON | 328 |
| SAMS, SAMES | 283 | TWEDY | 305 | WORTLEY | 329 |
| SANDFORD | 285 | VAVASOR | 306 | WROTH | 330 |
| SANDS, SANDES | 286 | VERNON | 307 | WYATT | 331 |
| SAYER, SAYRE | 286 | WALDEGRAVE, WALGRAVE | 307 | YOUNG, YONGE | 332 |
| SCOTT | 287 | WALTER | 310 | | |
| SEBRIGHT | 288 | | | | |


# VISITATION OF 1634.


| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALEYN, ALLEYN, No. 1 | 333 | BROWNE, No. 3 | 361 | CROMPE | 386 |
| ALEYN, ALLEYN, No. 2 | 334 | BROWNE, No. 4 | 362 | CUDMORE | 386 |
| ALSTON | 335 | BROWNE, No. 5 | 365 | DARCY | 387 |
| ARGALL | 335 | BUGGE | 363 | DAVENANT | 388 |
| ASHTON, AYSON | 336 | BURNETT | 364 | DEANE | 388 |
| ASTLEY | 336 | BURY | 364 | DERING | 389 |
| ATSLOW | 337 | BUTLER | 365 | DRURY | 389 |
| ATWOOD | 338 | BYRD, No. 1 | 365 | DRYWOOD, No. 1 | 389 |
| AUDLEY, AWDLEY | 338 | BYRD, No. 2 | 366 | DRYWOOD, No. 2 | 390 |
| AYLETT | 339 | CAGE, No. 1 | 367 | EDON | 390 |
| AYLOFFE | 340 | CAGE, No. 2 | 368 | ELDRED | 391 |
| AYSON, *see* ASHTON. | | CALDWELL | 368 | ELISTON | 392 |
| BADCOCK | 340 | CANNYNG | 369 | ELRINGTON | 392 |
| BALLET | 341 | CAPELL | 370 | ELTONHEAD | 393 |
| BARKER | 341 | CARDINALL | 370 | EMERY, AMERY | 393 |
| BARKHAM | 342 | CAREW | 371 | EVERARD, No. 1 | 394 |
| BARON, No. 1 | 342 | CASTELL | 371 | EVERARD, No. 2 | 394 |
| BARON, No. 2 | 343 | CHAMBER, No. 1 | 372 | EVERARD, No. 3 | 395 |
| BARRINGTON | 343 | CHAMBER, No. 2 | 372 | FARR | 395 |
| BARROW | 344 | CHEEKE | 373 | FILEALL, FILIOLL | 396 |
| BASSANO | 344 | CHESTER | 374 | FITCH | 397 |
| BAYLY | 345 | CHILBORNE | 374 | FLEMING | 397 |
| BENDISH | 346 | CHURCH, No. 1 | 375 | FORTESCUE | 398 |
| BENDLOWES | 347 | CHURCH, No. 2 | 376 | FRANKE | 399 |
| BENNETT, No. 1 | 347 | CLIFFE | 376 | FREEMAN | 399 |
| BENNETT, No. 2 | 348 | CLOPTON | 377 | FREER, FRYER | 400 |
| BERIFF | 348 | CLOUVILE, *see* CLOVILE. | | FRESHWATER | 401 |
| BERNERS | 349 | CLOVILE, CLOUVILE, COLVILE | 377 | FULWER | 401 |
| BIGG | 349 | COLDHAM | 378 | GARDINER | 402 |
| BINGHAM | 350 | COLE, No. 1 | 378 | GARFOOT | 403 |
| BLOWER | 351 | COLE, No. 2 | 379 | GENT | 403 |
| BOKENHAM | 351 | COLLIN | 379 | GETHIN | 404 |
| BONHAM | 352 | COLVILE, *see* CLOVILE. | | GIBBES | 405 |
| BOOSEY | 352 | COO, No. 1 | 380 | GILBERT | 405 |
| BOURCHIER | 353 | COO, No. 2 | 381 | GLASCOCK, No. 1 | 406 |
| BOURNE | 354 | COOKE, No. 1 | 381 | GLASCOCK, No. 2 | 406 |
| BOWES | 355 | COOKE, No. 2 | 382 | GODBOLD | 407 |
| BRAWSTON | 356 | COOKE, No. 3 | 382 | GOUSON | 360 |
| BRAND | 357 | COTEEL | 383 | GOODAY | 408 |
| BRIDGES | 358 | COTTON, No. 1 | 384 | GOUGH | 408 |
| BRISCO | 496 | COTTON, No. 2 | 384 | GREENE, No. 1 | 409 |
| BRISTOW | 358 | COYS | 385 | GREENE, No. 2 | 409 |
| BROWNE, No. 1 | 359 | CROCHRODE | 385 | GRIFFITH | 410 |
| BROWNE, No. 2 | 359 | | | GRIMSTON | 410 |

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| GYNES | 411 |
| HARDWICK | 412 |
| HARINGTON | 412 |
| HARLAKENDEN | 413 |
| HARRIS, No. 1 | 414 |
| HARRIS, No. 2 | 415 |
| HARRIS, No. 3 | 415 |
| HARTE | 416 |
| HARVEY | 416 |
| HENSHAW | 417 |
| HERON | 417 |
| HIGHAM, No. 1 | 418 |
| HIGHAM, No. 2 | 419 |
| HIRST | 420 |
| HOBSON | 420 |
| HOLCROFT | 421 |
| HOLGATE | 421 |
| HOLSTOCK | 422 |
| HONE | 422 |
| HONYWOOD | 423 |
| HOUGHTON | 510 |
| HOW | 425 |
| HUMFREY | 425 |
| JACKMAN | 426 |
| JAMES | 426 |
| JEFFRIES | 427 |
| JEKYLL | 427 |
| JENNYNS | 428 |
| JENOUR | 429 |
| JOHNSON | 430 |
| JOSSELYN, JOCELIN | 430 |
| KEMPE | 431 |
| KIGHLEY | 431 |
| KNIGHTBRIDGE | 432 |
| LAKE | 432 |
| LANGLEY | 433 |
| LATHOM | 433 |
| LEIGH | 434 |
| LENTHALL | 434 |
| LITLE | 435 |
| LOMLEY | 436 |
| LUCAS | 437 |
| LUCKIN | 437 |
| LUKYN | 438 |
| LUTHER, No. 1 | 439 |
| LUTHER, No. 2 | 439 |
| LYNGWOOD | 440 |
| LYNNE | 440 |
| LYON | 441 |
| MACHELL | 441 |
| MAN, No. 1 | 442 |
| MAN, No. 2 | 443 |
| MANWOOD | 443 |
| MARLAR | 444 |
| MARSHAM, MASHAM | 444 |
| MARTYN | 445 |
| MAUNSELL | 446 |
| MAXEY | 446 |
| MAY | 447 |
| MAYDSTONE | 447 |
| MEADE, No. 1 | 448 |
| MEADE, No. 2 | 449 |
| MEADE, No. 3 | 450 |
| MERELL | 450 |
| MIDLETON | 451 |
| MILBORNE | 451 |
| MILDMAY, No. 1 | 452 |
| MILDMAY, No. 2 | 452 |
| MILDMAY, No. 3 | 454 |
| MILDMAY, No. 4 | 454 |
| MILLINGTON | 455 |
| MOORE, No. 1 | 455 |
| MOORE, No. 2 | 456 |
| MORDAUNT, MORDANT | 456 |
| MORICE | 457 |
| MOTT | 458 |
| NEVILL | 459 |
| NEWPORT | 460 |
| NICHOLSON, NICOLSON | 461 |
| NIGHTINGALE | 462 |
| OWEN | 463 |
| PALMER, No. 1 | 463 |
| PALMER, No. 2 | 464 |
| PARKE | 464 |
| PARTRIDGE, No. 1 | 465 |
| PARTRIDGE, No. 2 | 465 |
| PARVISH | 466 |
| PEERES | 466 |
| PENINGTON | 467 |
| PENISTONE | 468 |
| PERTE | 468 |
| PETRE | 469 |
| PETTUS | 469 |
| PINCHON | 470 |
| PLUMME | 470 |
| PORTER | 471 |
| PRESCOTT | 472 |
| PULLEY | 472 |
| PYOTT | 473 |
| PYRTON | 473 |
| QUARLES | 474 |
| RADCLIFF, RATCLIFF | 474 |
| RAY | 475 |
| RAYMOND, No. 1 | 475 |
| RAYMOND, No. 2 | 476 |
| REVE | 476 |
| ROBERTS | 478 |
| ROCH | 477 |
| ROUS, No. 1 | 478 |
| ROUS, No. 2 | 479 |
| ROWE, ROE | 479 |
| RUDD | 480 |
| RUSH | 481 |
| SADLER | 481 |
| ST. PIERE | 482 |
| SAMS, SAMES, No. 1 | 482 |
| SAMS, SAMES, No. 2 | 483 |
| SANDFORD | 484 |
| SAYER, SAYRE | 484 |
| SCOTT | 485 |
| SEYMER | 486 |
| SHAA | 486 |
| SHARPE | 487 |
| SLANEY | 487 |
| SMYTH, No. 1 | 487 |
| SMYTH, No. 2 | 488 |
| SMYTH, No. 3 | 489 |
| SMYTH, *see* NEVILL | 459 |
| SNAPE | 489 |
| SOAME | 490 |
| SORRELL, No. 1 | 490 |
| SORRELL, No. 2 | 491 |
| SOUTHCOTE | 491 |
| SPARROW | 492 |
| STANLEY | 493 |
| STONER | 493 |
| SULIARD | 494 |
| SWAN | 494 |
| SYMONDS | 495 |
| SYMPSON | 496 |
| TALCOTT | 497 |
| TANFIELD | 498 |
| TAVERNER, No. 1 | 498 |
| TAVERNER, No. 2 | 499 |
| TENDRING | 499 |
| TENNANT | 500 |
| TETLOW | 501 |
| THISTLETHWAITE | 501 |
| THURSBY, THORESBY | 502 |
| THWAITS | 503 |
| TIRRELL | 503 |
| TOPESFIELD | 504 |
| TOWSE | 505 |
| TRAFFORD | 505 |
| TRAPPS | 506 |
| TRENCH | 507 |
| TROTT | 507 |
| TEEKE | 508 |
| TURNER, No. 1 | 508 |
| TURNER, No. 2 | 509 |
| TUSSER | 353 |
| TUTHILL | 510 |
| TYNDALL | 511 |
| VAVASOR | 512 |
| VERNON | 512 |
| VESSEY | 513 |
| WAKERING | 513 |
| WALDEGRAVE, No. 1 | 514 |
| WALDEGRAVE, No. 2 | 515 |
| WALE | 516 |
| WALLINGER | 515 |
| WALTER | 359 |
| WALTER | 517 |
| WARD | 518 |
| WARE | 518 |
| WEBLIN | 519 |
| WENTWORTH | 519 |
| WHETSTONE | 520 |
| WHITBRED | 520 |
| WHITCOMBE, WHETCOMBE | 521 |
| WHITE | 521 |
| WHITGIFT | 522 |
| WHITING | 522 |
| WILCOCKS | 523 |
| WILFORD | 523 |
| WILLIAMS | 524 |
| WILLIAMSON | 524 |
| WILMER | 525 |
| WILSON | 525 |
| WINCH | 526 |
| WISEMAN, No. 1 | 526 |
| WISEMAN, No. 2 | 529 |
| WISEMAN, No. 3 | 529 |
| WISEMAN, No. 4 | 530 |
| WISEMAN, No. 5 | 530 |
| WOOD | 531 |
| WOODCOCK | 532 |
| WRIGHT, No. 1 | 532 |
| WRIGHT, No. 2 | 532 |
| WYATT | 534 |
| WYKE | 535 |
| YOUNG, YONGE | 536 |

# The Visitations of Essex, &c.

---

## PART I.

# The Visitation of Essex,

## 1552.

## Barlee.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Ermine, three bars wavy sable, a crescent for difference.* [Barlee.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, three eagles displayed or* [Bibsworth], *impaling quarterly of six*—1. Barlee. 2. *Or, a water bouget sable, a bordure of the second bezantée.* [Lanway.] *The rest blank.*

### Bibsworth.

Sir Hugh Bibsworth Knyght had issue:

Sr Edmond Bibsworth, K. lord of the Manner of Bibsworth in com. Hertford and Southouse in Essex.

John Bibsworth sonne and heire.

Joan, wyfe to Thomas Glocester.

Agnes, wife to Jo . . Cutts.

Thomas Bibsworth son and heire died wtowt issue.

Joan Glocester wyfe to Thom's Barlee.

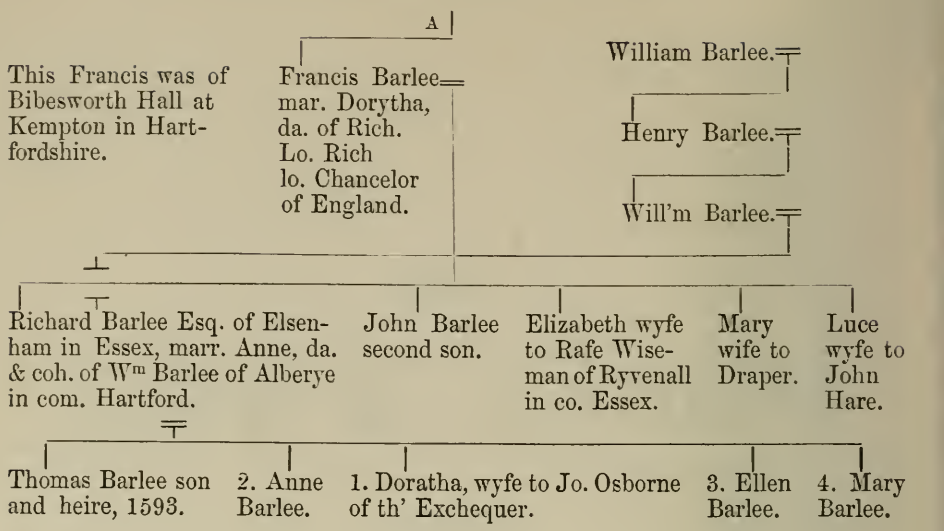
John Cutts, ataynted of fellony and died sanz issue.

Joyse daught' of . . . .

Robert Barlee mard Joan Skypwith.

A

B




# Barnes.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly argent and vert, in the first quarter a crescent or, a crescent for difference.* [BARNES.] 2. *Azure billettée or, a lion rampant of the second.* [GYSOURS.] 3. *Gules, a fess embattled between three leopards' heads or.* [ST. JERMYN.] 4. *Or, on a bend sable three ostrich feathers argent, passing through as many scrolls of the first* [CLARENDON], *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Gules, three mullets argent, a crescent for difference.* [HANSARD.] 2. *Gules, a cross flory argent, in dexter chief an escallop of the second.* [ ] 3. *Argent, semée of crosses gules, a lion rampant of the second.* [ ]

Thom' Barneas of Horseley in the Counte of Surrey, esquyer second son to Thom' Barneas Knight of Horseley, maryed Margaret doughter and on of theyrs of Saint Jermyn w^ch Saint Jermyn weded Anne on of the doughters and heyrs of Gysores of London, Knight, and had issu John Barneas son and heyre.

John Barneas (? of Writtle, co. Essex) son & heyr to Thom' maryed fyrst Margery doughter of Veer and had issu by her John Barneas of Thurfelde in the counte of Herford (? of Writtle, co. Essex) son and heyre. Then the said John weded to his second wyef Custance, doughter of Nicolas Pagenham of Sussex and had issue by her Will'm Barnes.

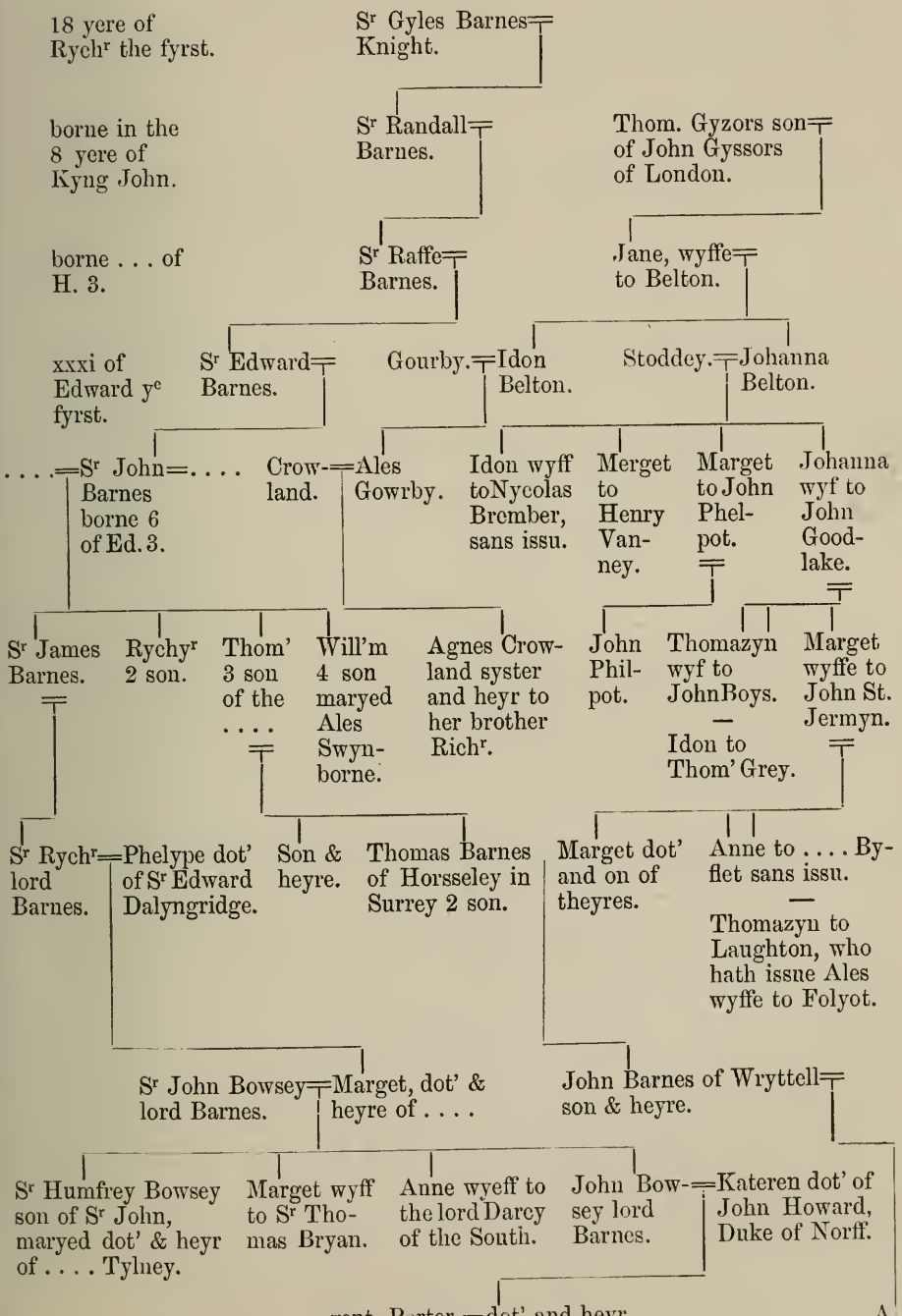
Will'm Barnes (? of Thoby, co. Essex) 2 son to John By his 2 wyeff, weded Dorathe, doughter of Anthony Hansard of Whyttyngham in the counte of Suff. and hath issu Will'm Barnes son and heyre, Thom' 2 son, Leonard 3 son, Rych^d iiij^th son & Elsabeth.

Will'm Barnes son and heyre of Will'm maryed Elsabeth doughter of Thom' Edon of Sudbery in the counte of Suff. esquyer & hath issu Thom' son & heyre, w^ch dyed yonge, Gryssell.

# Barnes.

(No. 2.)

(Prefixed to fol. 1, and in a later hand.)



A

Margery . . . . do't of . . . . of Norhapt. = John Barnes of Wryttill. = Custance, dot' of Pagerham (? Pagenham) of Sussex.

John Barnes of Thurfelde in the county of Hertford.

Will'm Barnes of Toby (Thoby) in Essex 2 son. = Dorathy dot' of Antony Hansard of Whylty . . . . (? Whittingham) in Suff.

Will'm Barnes son & heyr. = Elsabeth, dot' of Thom. Edon of Sudbery in Suff.

Thomas Barnes 2 son.

Leonard 3 son to Wyll'm mar'd Mary dot' to James Gedge, to her fyrst husband Crystofer Harrys. =

Rychy[r] 4 son.

Anne. — Amye. — Elsabeth.

Thomas Barnes sans issu.

Grysselles.

Antony Barnes.

# Bibsworth.

(*See* Barlee.)

# Bourne.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Per pale argent and azure, a chevron counterchanged between four shackbolts gules bolted or, a martlet for difference.* [Bourne.]

2. *Same impaling* (? Marsh) *as under* Marsh.

Crest.—*A hound's head argent, langued gules, ducally gorged or.* [? Bourne.[

John Bourne of . . . . = Marget dot' of . . . .

Will'm Bourne of Bobyngworth in Essex. = Marget dot' to Rych[r] Rysse of Potten in Bedfordsh.

Davyd Bourne.

Will'm Bourne.

Robert 2 son.

John 3 son.

Rich[r] 4 son.

James 5 son.

Dorathey.

Elsabeth.

Margery.

*A modern hand has added :—*

W[m] Bourne ob. 1581.

Rob[t] Bourne. = Kath. d[r] of Hen. Medeley Esq. ob. 1645 æt. 80.

Rob[t] B. ob. 1665. = Rose d[r] of Hump. Walcot ob. 1653.

Alice mar. J'n L[d] Digby ob. 1658.

# Bowes.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Ermine, three bows bent gules, on a ~~chevron~~ chief azure a swan argent, membered gules, holding in his beak a ring or, between two lions' faces of the last.* [Bowes.]

2. *Azure, a chevron ermine between three oaken slips, acorned proper, a bordure engrailed or* [Amades *or* Amidas], *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Chequy a cross, a bordure charged with ten quatrefoils.* [Boysse.] 2 *and* 3. *Per pale gules and azure three hinds' heads erased counterchanged, a bordure of the second charged with ten bezants.* [ ]

3. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Azure, a bend or.* [Scroop.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a saltire engrailed gules* [Tiptoft], *impaling quarterly* 1. Amades; 2. Boysse. 3. *A chevron engrailed between three mascles, a crescent for difference.* [ ]

4. *Same as* 2 *and* 3 *in the last shield.*

4. Bowes *impaling* Scroop

Thom. Bowes of the Sytie of Yorke, esquyer maryed doughter of and had issu Martyn Bowes, Knight, son and heyre, Thom. second son.

S^r^ Martyn Bowes Knight son & heyre of Thom. maryed to his fyrst wyef, Cecely doughter to Elyot and by her had yssu Thom. son and heyre. Marten 2 son.

Marten second son to S^r^ Martyn Bowes, Knight, maryed to his fyrst wyef Fraunces Scroope, doughter of Rych^r^ Scroope of and heyre of Elsabeth his wyef, w^ch^ Elsabeth was doughter and on of theyres of Robt. Amydas of London, and of Margery his wyef, w^ch^ Margery was dought^r^ and heyre of James Boysse and the said Martyn had yssu by the said Fraunces, Martyn son & heyre and iiij doughters that is to say Joyes, Anne, Mary and Ellen.

# Browne.

Arms (4 shields).—1. Browne, *as No.* 4 *in Vis.* 1612.

2. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. Browne *without the chief.* 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Azure, a chevron or between three swans argent.* [Charlton.] 2 *and* 3. *Per bend azure and or a lion rampant gules* [Francis] *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent a cross vert.* [Hussey.] 2 *and* 3. *Barry of six ermine and gules.* [Hussey.]

3. Browne, *as in the first shield, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron gules between three leopards' faces sable.* [Farington.] 2. *Gules, three cinquefoils pierced argent.* [Farington.] 3. *Argent, a cross engrailed sable between four torteaux.* [Clayton.]

4. *Quarterly as in the last impalement.*

Crest.—*Same as* Browne, *No.* 1 *in Vis.* 1612.

1. Robert Browne of Langynhow maryed Mary doughter and heyre of S^r^ Thom. Charlton, Knight, and had issu S^r^ Weston Browne Knight, son and heyre S^r^ Humfrey Browne second son, on of the Judges of the Com'on place who maryed the doughter of Hussey.

2. S^r^ Weston Browne son and heyre to Robert, weded Elsabeth doughter of Will'm Mordant of Turvey in Bedfordshyre, and hath issu Will'm y^t^ dyed sans issu, John 2 son & heyre, Thom. a prest parson of lytell Barkensted, Antony, Anne weded to Will'm Eton, of Shropshyre, Custance, Jane weded to Brygge.

3. Antony Browne, esquyer, Sergent at law, 3 son to S^r^ Weston Browne, weded Johanna doughter and sole heyre to S^r^ Will'm Farington son & heyre to S^r^ Henry Farington, & doughter and on of theyrs of John Claytone of Clayton, in the Counte of Lancashyr esquyer.

## Burre, Bure.

ARMS.—*Same as in Vis.* 1612.

Thom. Bure of Barkinge maryed doughter of and had issu John Bure son and heyre Rych^r^, 2 son, Anne weded to Rich^l^ Huttofte.

John Bure son and heyre to Thom. Bure weded Katerin doughter of Rychard Covert of Slowtham in the counte of Sussex and hath issu John Bure son and heyre, Rychard 2 son w^ch^ dyed sans issu, Elsabeth weded to Edward Croftes, Jane weded to James, Thom. Kateren maryed.

John Bure son and heyre of John weded Ales doughter of Thom. Marche and by her hath issu Jane.

## Colchester.

THE ARMES OF THE TOWNE OF COLCHESTER :—

*Gules, two staves raguly and couped, one in pale surmounted by the other in fess, both argent, between two ducal coronets in chief or, the bottom part of the staff enfiled with a ducal coronet of the last.*

Taken in the tyme of John Best and John Maynard Baylyffes the xxvj^th^ of August, 1558.

## Cole.

The petegre of Edward Cole of Colchester.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. COLE *as in Vis.* 1558.
2. COLE *impaling quarterly or and azure, on a bend gules three cross-crosslets of the first.* [ .]

## Cornish.

(*See* Everard.)

## Cornwall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned or, a bordure sable charged with ten bezants.* [CORNWALL.] 2 *and* 3. *Barry of six argent and gules a canton ermine.* [ ]

CREST.—*A Cornish chough sable, a crescent for difference.* [CORNWALL.]

John Cornewall of Haverell in the Counte of Essex esquyer maryed doughter and hath issu Thom. Cornewall son and heyre, Will'm 2 son, Edward 3 son.

Thom. Cornewall son & heyre of John weded Jane doughter of
& hath issu John Cornewall son and heyre.

Humfrey 2 son, Mary weded to Robert Gaynsford of Cotred in the Counte of Herford gent. Julyan weded to John Danyell of Wodam Ferres in the counte of Essex gent. Barbara weded to Fraunces Barnars of Fynchingfelde in Essex esquyer, Mary weded to Thom. Sybell of Kent, Cecyll weded to Julyan Walgrave of Bures in the Counte of Suff.

John son and heyre of Thom. weded the wedowe of lord Cobham & doughter of and had issu Gyles & Mary w$^{ch}$ dyed with owt issue.

After the said John maryed to his 2 wyef doughter of Stubbes relicta Verney and had issue by her Jane Cornewall & so dyed sans issu male.

Humfrey Cornewall 2 son & heyre to Thom. Cornewall after the dysseace of his brother John weded Mary doughter of Will'm Mannoke of Stoke Gyfford by Nayland in the Countie of Suff. gent. and hath issue by her Thom. son & heyre George 2 son Fraunces 3 son Jane Margaret Elizabeth and Fraunces.

---

# De Vere.

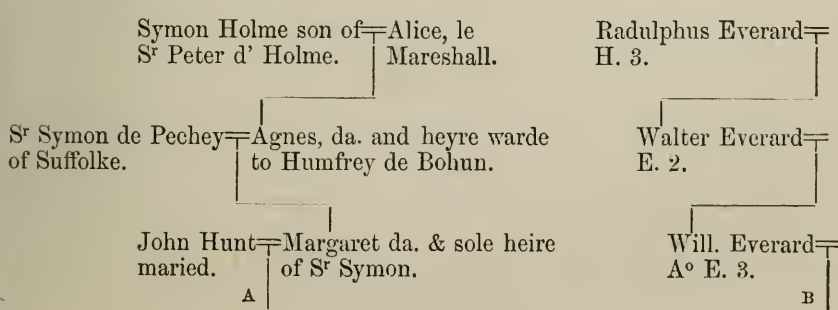
(*See* Vere.)

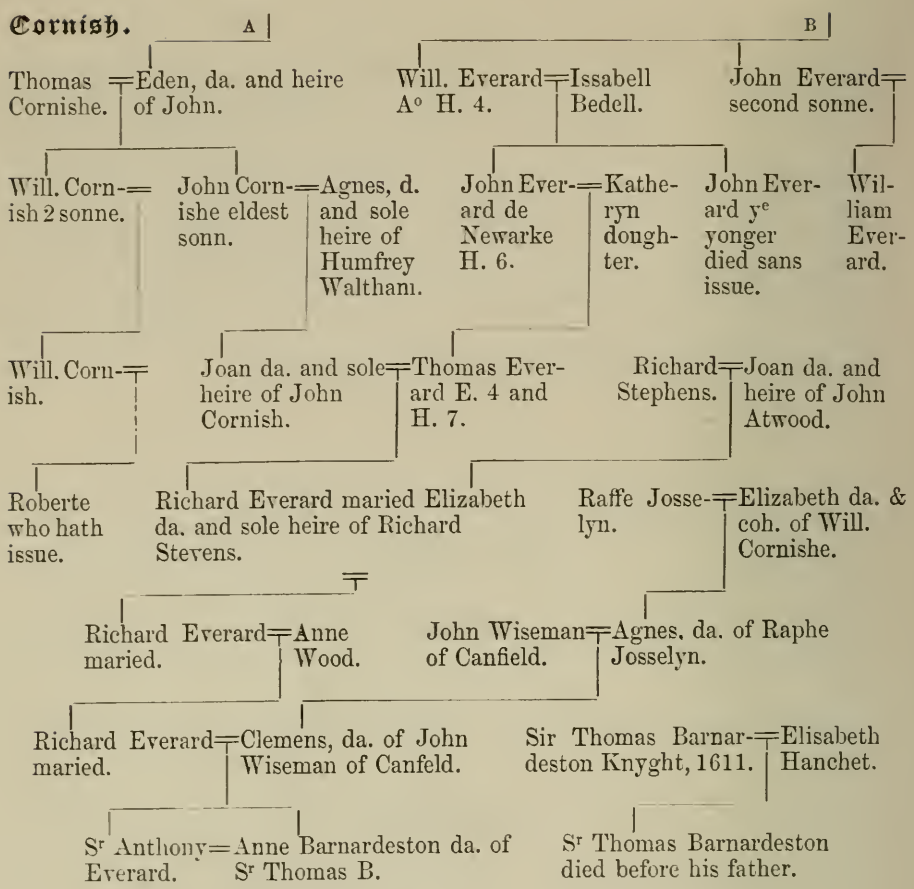
---

# Everard.

(In a handwriting of the first half of the seventeenth century.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.* 1. EVERARD. 2. CORNISH, *as in Vis.* 1612. 3. *Gules, an inescutcheon argent within an orle of bezants.* [HUNT.] 4. *Argent, a chevron sable, a bordure of the second charged with ten bezants.* [ ] 5. *Argent, a chevron azure, a bordure engrailed sable.* [HOLME.] 6. *Sable, a chevron between three quatrefoils argent.* [? WALTHAM.] 7. *Per chevron azure and argent, in chief two falcons volant or.* [STEPHENS.] 8. *Gules, semée of acorns or, a lion rampant argent.* [ATWOOD.]






## Fitch.

*See this Pedigree in Vis.* 1612.

## Golding.

Arms.—*As in Vis.* 1558.

John Goldinge of Halsted in the counte of Essex esquyer maryed to his fyrst wyef Elsabeth doughter and coo heyre to How of and had yssu by her Sr Thom. Goldinge Knight, son and heyre, William 2 son, Elsabeth weded to Roger Wynkefelde of Dunham in the counte of Norff. esquyer, Margery weded to John Veere, erl of Oxford. After the said John weded to his 2 wyeff Ursula, doughter and coheyre of Merston of Horton in the counte of Surrey

esquyer and hath issue by her Henry 3 son to John & heyre to his mother aforesaid, Arthur, George, Edmond, Mary, weded to R . . . ke of Barkeshyre, Fraunces weded to Mathew Baron of Shelffanger in the counte of Norff. gent. Dorathe unmaryed.

Henry Golding 3 son to John by his 2 wyef weded Ales doughter of Clovyle of Hanyfelde in the counte of Essex esquyer.

## Harris.

### (No. 1.)

Will'm Harres of Sudmeset (Somerset) esquyer maryed Johan'a Smyth doughter of John Smyth of Norton and by her had issu, Will'm son and heyre, Rych[r] 2 son Fylis weded to Bartylmew Averell of London, Susane weded to John Ayloff son and heyre of S[r] John Ayloff Knight. After the said Will'm Harrys maryed to his 2 wyef Johan doughter to Cooke of Bockynge and had issu by her Arthur Harrys, Thrydly the said Will'm maryed to his 3 wyef, Anne doughter of Rutter of London and had issu by her Edward & Crystofer.

Will'm Harreys son and heyre to Will'm Harrys of Sudmester (Somerset) maryed Jane doughter of Semer of Brawghinge, and hath issu, Will'm Harrys son and heyre.

## Harris.

### (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess between three busts sable three martlets of the first.* [ .] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a chevron between three cross crosslets or.* [ .]

CREST.—*A plover gules, holding in his beak a branch fructed or.* [ .]

William Harrys of Barmesey (? Barnes) in the County of Surrey, weded Margaret dot' & on of theyres of Nycolas Nynes on of the 6 Clerkes of the Chancery Recever of Cornewall & Devonshire and after ward Alderman and Shreeve of London, A° 18 H. 7, 1502, & had issu, Robert, Cycely, sine prole, Elianor weded to Thom. Allen of London, haberdasher, Rowland, Jane, Elsabeth, weded to John Cooke of (?) Barckam in Sussex & John sine prole, the said Margaret weded to her 2 husband Rych[r] Burton of Carsalton in the Counte of Surrey & had issu Anne Burton wyef to Dryver of the lymehowsse, Edyth wyef to Fraunces Muschamp of Peckam in the County of Surrey & Mary. The said Margaret weded to her 3 husband John Scotte of Camerwell in Surrey, and had issu Southwell sine prole & Edgare.

2. Robert Harrys of Leyghton stone (Leytonstone) weded Anne dot' to Rych[r] Allen late of Upwell in Norff. now of London, haburdasher, father to Thom. above named & had issue Margret, sine prole, Willm. sine prole, Anne sine prole, Robert sine prole, Mary, Martha. & Kateren.

## King.

Robert King of Mychе Badew weded Letysse doughter and heyre of Will'm Berrell of Wryttell in the counte of Essex gent' and hath issu Will'm son and heyre, Bengamy 2 son, Rych$^{r}$ 3 son, Edmond 4 son, Fraunces 5 son, Lettyce, Mary, Elsabeth, Dorathe, Anne, Katern.

## Maldon.

THE ARMES PRETENSTED OF THE BOROWE TOWNE OF MALDON.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Three lions passant regardant.*
2. *Same as in Vis. of* 1612.

Taken in the tyme of Rych$^{r}$ Bret and Edward Coker Bayliffes the xxvij of August in A$^{o}$ 1558 and respyted till Crystmas for the verification of the same.

## Marsh.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly or and azure, on a pale engrailed three eagles displayed, all counterchanged.* [? MARSH.]
2. . . . . *impaling* TIRRELL, *and quarterings as under* TIRRELL.
CREST.—*A leopard statant proper, collared and chained* [ .]

Will'm Marshe of Essex. = Anne, doghter of Arthur Somerset brother to therl of Woster.

- Will'm Mershe.
- Mary wyff to Rych$^{r}$ Sackvyle.
- Margaret wyff to John Baynam of Essex.
- Elsabeth.

## Meautis.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. MEAUTIS *as in Vis.* 1612.
2. MEAUTIS *impaling* ASTLEY.
CREST.—*As in Vis.* 1612.

John Meautys of the towne of Callis maryed doughter of had issue Phelipe son and heyr. Phelipe son and heyr to John maryed Elisabeth doughter of Foxley of Blaksley in the Countie of Northampton and by her hath issue S$^{r}$ Peter Mewtys Knight, John second son, Phelipe third son.

S$^{r}$ Peter Mewtys son and heyr to Phelipe maryed to his first wyef Jane doughter of Asteley of London and by her had issue Henry Thom' Fraunces a doughter and Hercules. After the said S$^{r}$ Peter Mewtys maryed to his second wyef Jane doughter of Angersley of Sussex.

# Mildmay.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Per fess nebulé argent and azure, three antelopes' heads erased, counterchanged, collared gules, spotted or.* [ .]
2. *Same, impaling quarterly as impaled in the fourth shield under* Tirrell.

Crest.—*Per pale or and azure an antelope's head couped guttée, counterchanged, holding in its mouth a branch of hawthorn, blossomed argent.* [? Gonston.]

Thomas Myldmay Esquyer, weded Avys doughter of Will'm Gunson of London, Esquyer, and hath issu, Thom. son and hayre, Walter 2 son, Henry 3 son, Edward 4 son, Bennet, Elsabeth, & other w$^{ch}$ are all ded sans yssu.

---

# Naylinghurst.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Gules, a cross engrailed or.* [Naylinghurst.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend cotised azure three eagles displayed or.* [ .]
2. . . . . *impaling* Browne.

1. Clement Naylingherst of Myche Badow weded doughter of and had issue James Naylingherst son and heyre, Hugh 2 son, & Elsabeth.
2. James Naylingherst son and heyre to Clement weded Margery, doughter to and had issu Raff Nylyngherst son & heyre, Edward 2 son, Rych' 3 son.
3. Raff Naylingherst, son and heyre weded Elsabeth doughter of John Browne of Whight Rodinge in the Counte of Essex and hath issue.

---

# Pascall.

## (No. 1.)

Arms (2 shields).—1. *A chevron engrailed, on a chief azure three mullets or.* [Kebell.]
2. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, three bars azure, over all a bend engrailed gules.* [ .] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron between three escallops azure.* [ .]

John Paschall of Myche Badow esquyer weded Mary daughter of George Kebell of Newbotell in the Counte of Northampt' esquyer and hath issu John Pashall son and heyre, Baptyst 2 son, and Thomasyn.

---

# Pascall.

(No. 2.)

Will'm Paschall of Southamyngefelde (South Hanningfield) in the Counte of Essex esquyer, brother to John Pashall of Myche Badow, weded Anne doughter of John Blake of Bassetes in lytell Badou in the Counte of Essex, and of Anne his wyef doughter and heyre of Rawson of and had issu John son and heyre, Will'm 2 son, Anne, Elsabeth.

---

# Paule.

The petegre of Thom' Paule of Cranbroke in the counte of Essex esquyer and on of the syx Clerkes of the Chancery and controller of the hanaper.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Azure, a fess engrailed between three lions passant regardant or.* [ .] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, three bendlets or.* [ .]

2. *Same, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess gules between three martlets sable the rays of a sun or.* [ .] 2 *and* 3. *Per chevron sable and ermine, in chief three boars' heads argent.* [ .]

Crest.—*A unicorn statant.* [ .]

---

# Petre.

Arms (2 shields).—1. Petre *impaling* Tirrell.

2. Petre *impaling* Browne *as* Browne No. 3 *in Vis. of* 1612.

S$^{r}$ Will'm Peter knight, weded to his fyrst wyef Gertreaude doughter to S$^{r}$ John Tirell of Warley knight and had issu by her Dorathe, weded to Nicolas Wadam son and heyre to John Wodam of Meryfeld in the Counte of Somersetshire esquyer. Elsabeth 2 doughter weded to John Gostwyke son and heyre to Will'm Gostwyke of Wyllington in the Counte of Bedford esquyer after the said S$^{r}$ Will'm Peter maryed to his 2 wyef Anne, doughter of Will'm Browne Mayre of London, relicta John Terell of Heron, & hath issue by her, John son and heyre, Thomasyn & Kateren.

This is the petegre of the chyldren of the lady Anne Peter by her fyrst husband John Terell of heron w$^{ch}$ chyldren be the right enheritors to Gertrewde Blunt late Marques of Exceter.

John Terell of Heron son and heyre to S$^{r}$ Thom' Terell of Heron weded Anne doughter of Will'm Browne mayre of London and had issu Mary that dyed sans issu, Katerin weded to Rych$^{r}$ Baker son and heyr to S$^{r}$ John Baker of Sussingherst in the Counte of Kent, Knight, and had issu John, Thom' and Anne.

---

## Prews.

Thesse armes of Prews or Prowes as yt is supposed stand in the parler wyndow at Cranbroke besyde Ilford.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Gules, three crows argent, a crescent for difference.* [ .]
2. . . . . *impaling paly of six sable and argent, per fess counterchanged.* [ .]

## Rich.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Incomplete—supposed to be arms of* Rich.
2. . . . . *impaling azure two bars argent, each charged with a martlet between two cross crosslets sable, on a chief or a rose between two fleurs de lis gules.* [Gynkes.]

S^r^ Rych^r^ Ryche Knight lord Ryche, weded Elsabeth doughter and heyre of Will'm Gynkes of London, groser, and hath issu Robert Ryche esquyer son and heyre, Margery weded to Henry Pygot of Abington in the counte of Cambrydge, esquyer, Mary weded to S^r^ Thom. Wrothe of Endfylde in the Counte of Midelsex knight, Anne weded to Edmond Mordant son to William Mordant of Hempsted in the Counte of Essex esquyer, Dorathe weded to Fraunces Barley of Kenton in the Counte of Herford esq'er, Awdry weded to Robert Drewry son and heyre to S^r^ Will'm Drewry of Halsted in the Counte of Suff. knight, Elizabeth weded to Robert Payton of Islam in the Counte of Cambrydge esquyer, Wenyfred weded to Roger North son and heyre to S^r^ Edward North, Knight lord North, Fraunces weded to John lord Darcy of Cheche, Anne weded to Pygot of Stratton in the Counte of Bedford, esquyer.

Robert Ryche, esquyer son and heyre to S^r^ Rych^r^ Knight lord Ryche, weded Elsabeth doughter and heyre to Jorge Baldry of Hadley in the Counte of Suff. esquyer son and heyre to S^r^ Thom. Baldry of London, mercer and hath issue Rych^r^ son and heyre.

## Smyth.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Sable a fess dancetté argent billetée between three lioncels rampant gardant of the second, each supporting an altar or, flaming proper.* [Smyth.]
2. Smyth *impaling a chevron engrailed.* [Karkek.]
3. Smyth *impaling* Wilford.

John Smyth of Walden esquyer maryed to his fyrst Agnes doughter to Charnock, and had issu John Smyth son and heyre, S^r^ Thom. Smyth, Knight, 2 son, George Smyth 3 son. Ales weded to Will'm Bowlynge of Walden, Agnes and Margaret dyed sans issu, Johanna weded to Allen Woode of Knodland in the Counte of Kent, gent'.

S^r^ Thom. Smyth, knight, 2 son to John maryed to his fyrst wyeff Elsabeth doughter of (William) Karkek of London, and by her hath no issu, after he maryed to his 2 wyef Phelipe, doughter of Wylforde of London gent.

# Swallow.

ARMS (3 shields).—1. *A fess or between three swallows volant azure.* [SWALLOW.]
2. . . . . *impaling* PYNNER.
3. *Or, on a fess gules between three cinquefoils azure a leopard passant argent* [LORD], *impaling Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. SWALLOW. 2 *and* 3. WHITEBRED.

CREST.—*A hind's head erased proper, collared countercompony argent and azure.* [ .]

Raff Swallowe of Bokkynge, maryed Johan doughter of May of Bokkyng and had yssu Raff son and heyre, John 2 son, a doughter weded to Woman of Bokkynge.

John 2 son to Raff weded Julyan doughter of Turner and had issu John Swallowe son and heyre, Julyan weded to Wornall of Felsted.

John Swallow, son & heyre of John weded Margaret doughter of Thom. Grey of Cressynge temple and had issu John Swallow son and heyre, Clement Swallowe, Anne weded to Robert Lyster of Fyncheley in the Counte of Medelsex, gent., Johanna weded to James lorde of Danbury in the Counte of Esex gent. Jane weded to Will'm Sewall of Halsted.

John Swallow son & heyre of John, weded Anne doughter of Pynner of Kyngston upon thames in the Counte of Surrey, gent. and hath issu Elsabeth now lyvinge and maryed to Jente (? Gente).

---

# Sysley.

ARMS.—*Vert, on a chevron between three goats statant argent as many fleurs de lis* [SYSLEY.]

CREST.—*A buck's head erased gules guttée, collared and attired or, in the mouth a leaved branch vert.* [SYSLEY.]

1. Fraunces Sysley of Fountaynes in the County of Yorke, weded dot' of Covert of Chyche in the County of Sussex & had issu Crystofer.

2. Crystofer son and heyr of Fraunces maryed dot' of & had issu Charles.

3. Charles Sysley of Fountains weded dot' of Stanstrete of Kente & had issu Fraunces.

4. Fraunces Sysley of Northam in Sussex weded dot' to Ellet of Sussex & had issu Rych$^{r}$ Robert sine prole, & Watre, w$^{ch}$ Water had issu John, Rych$^{r}$, & ij more.

5. Rych$^{r}$ Sysley son & heyr of Fraunces is of Sevennoke in Kent, weded Anne dot' to Robert Stanstrete of Benadey in Kent & had issu, Elsabeth wyef to Robert Maddy of London, Clemens wyef to Larance Ellet of Estham, John weded & had issu Henry, Clement 2 son, Thom. sine prole.

6. Clement Sysley of Barton Hall in Essex, 2 son to Rych$^{r}$ weded fyrst Fraunces dot' to S$^{r}$ Fraunces Flemyng of Rompsey in Hampshy$^{r}$ Knight & had issu Elsabeth & Thom. & to his 2 wyef Mawdely dot' to Thom. Chamberlen of Estham & had issu John, sine prole, Water sine prole, Ellyn, sine prole, Elsabeth sine prole, Fraunces sine prole.

---

# Tey.

Robertus de Teye.=Anna, uxor ejus.

Willelmus Teye vixit, A° 13 E. 3.=

Iste Robertus Teye habuit Teye Maundevyle m. Pycottes m. Aldeholte m. Mosehole m. Longville et Bradenelles m. Peldon, m. Newhall in Peldon m. Aldeham m. Leyre del Heye m. Botingham Hall m. Buche magna et parva m. &c.

Robertus Teye= miles. | Joh'es Teye sine exitu. | Ed'us Teye.

. . . . prima= uxor. | Robertus Tey= Ar' obiit A° 5 H. 6. | Johanna uxor ejus post nupta Ricardo Witherton.

Joh'es Tey ar' obiit A° 19 H. 6.=

Johannes Tey ar'= obiit A° 2 E. 4. | Margareta filia Henrici Langley, ar.

Henricus Tey ætatis 7 annoru' ad mortem patris.

Robertus Tey, ar'= obiit A° 13 E. 4. | Elizabetha uxor ejus filia Thome Knevit, ar'.

Willm's Tey ætatis 12 annorum, A° 13 E. 4.

# Tirrell.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly* Tirrell, Cogshall, Borgat, Flambert, *as under* Wentworth *in Vis.* 1612.
2. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent a fess gules, on a chief three torteaux.* [ .] 2 *and* 3. *Vair or and gules.* [Ferrers.]
3. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, three cocks gules.* [Cockayne.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a fess between three saltires couped or.* [ .]
4. Tirrell *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. Gonson *or* Gunstone, *as in shield of* Browne No. 2 *in Vis. of* 1634. 2 *and* 3. *Same coat as the next in that shield.*

Crest.—*Same as* Tirrell *in Vis.* 1612.

S^r^ Thom. Terell of Heron, maryed to his fyrst wyef, doughter of Devereux lord Feres (Ferrers) and had issu a doughter that dyed sans issu, the said S^r^ Thomas maryed to his 2 wyef Beatryce, doughter of John Cokeyne, and had issu S^r^ Thom. Terell son and heyre, Sewsan weded to another weded to Browne of Fydelers.

S^r^ Thom. Terell son & heyre to S^r^ Thom. by his second wyef, weded Custaunce

doughter of John lord Mountjoye & had issu John Terell esquyer w$^{ch}$ maryed Anne, doughter of Will'm Browne mayre of London, and had by her issu Kateren maryed to Rychard Baker & so died sans issu male, also the said S$^{r}$ Thom. had S$^{r}$ Harry terell, second son, & heyre of the said S$^{r}$ Thom. after the deth of his brother John, William Terell, 3 son, george iiij$^{th}$ son, Thom. 5$^{th}$ son, Charles 6$^{th}$ son, Kateren weded to George Ketell, Anne weded to Knight of Kent, after to Knighton of Bayford in Herfordshyre.

S$^{r}$ Harry Terell knight, 2 son to S$^{r}$ Thom. and heyre weded Thomasyn, doughter of Will'm Gunston of London, and had issu by her Thom. son and heyre, Will'm 2 son, John, Phelipe, & Robert. Bernet, Anne, Mary, Elenor, Aves, Gertrude, Joane, Benet & Bryget, all threy last borne at on bourden.

---

# Vere.

ARMS.—1. . . . . *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. GOLDING. 2. WORTHEY, *as in Vis.* 1558. 3. *Three billets, in chief three roundles.* [HOW.]

John Vere Erl of Oxford &c. weded Elsabeth doughter and heyre to Edward Trussell son and heyre to S$^{r}$ Will'm Trussell, knight, and hath issu, John Vere erl of Oxford son and heyre, Awbry de Vere 2 son, Robert 3 son, Gefferey 4 son, Elsabeth maryed to S$^{r}$ Thom. Darcy, Knight, lord darcy of Cheche, Anne weded to Edmond, lord Shefelde, Fraunces maryed to Henry Erl of Surrey.

John Vere erl of Oxford son and heyre of John maryed to his fyrst wyef Dorathe doughter to Raff, Erl of Westm$^{r}$land, and hath issue by her Kateren, weded to S$^{r}$ Edward Wyndsor, Knight, lord Wyndsor. After the said John Vere erl of Oxford weded to his 2 wyef Margery, doughter of John Goldynge of Halsted in the Counte of Essex, esquyer and hath issu by her Edward de Veer, lord Bulbecke son and heyre, lady Mary.

---

# Wentworth.

## (No. 1.)

S$^{r}$ Roger Wentworth knight weded and had issu S$^{r}$ John Wentworth son and heyre. Henry 2 son, Roger 3 son, John 4 son. Lora fyrst weded to Shaw, after to Everard and thyrdly to Fraunces Clopton.

Roger Wentworth 3 son to S$^{r}$ Roger weded Ales doughter of Bukford, and hath issu by her John son and heyre, Anne weded to Roger Parker of Gosfyld in Essex.

John son and heyr of Rogere weded Elsabeth doughter to Edward Capell, esquyer and hath issu.

---

# Wentworth.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of* 14—1. WENTWORTH. 2. HOWARD. 3. SPENSER. 4. GOWSELL. 5. TIPTOFT. 6. BADLESMERE. 7. HELLIAM. 8. INGLISHE. 9. SWINBURNE. 10. ? TIPTOFT, *as in Vis.* 1612. 11. *Three pales wavy.* [ .] 12. *Three martlets.* [ .] 13. PARRIS. 14. *Three bendlets azure, a canton argent.* [ .]
2. *A saltire engrailed sable, in middle chief a bear's head erased azure, muzzled or.*

Henry Wentworth 2 son to Roger w^ch^ maryed the doughter and heyre to Phelip le Spenser, maryed Elsabeth doughter and sole heyre to Henry Howard and had issu S^r^ Roger Wentworth Knight son and heyre, Henry 2 son, Thom. 3 son, Will'm 4 son, & Robert w^ch^ iij dyed all sans issu, Margery, weded to S^r^ Will'm Walgrave, Knight, Margaret fyrst wedded to Ashefyld after to Wynkefelde, Elsabeth weded to Rich^r^ Alington after weded to Cheny, Mary weded fyrst to Tymperley, after to Harvy. After the said Henry Wentworth weded to his 2 wyef Jane doughter and heyre of Fytz Symond and hath issu by her S^r^ Nicolas Wentworth knight of Oxfordshyr.

S^r^ Roger Wentworth Knight son & heyre to Henry, weded Anne doughter of Humfrey Tyrrell, 2 son of S^r^ Thom. Terell of Heron & Izabell, doughter and heyre of John Helyon of Essex esquyer and hath issu S^r^ John Wentworth son and heyre, Henry 2 son, Roger 3 son, John 4 son, Margaret weded to John Barney of Redam in the Counte of Norff. esquyer, Lora weded to Edmond Shawe, after to Edward thyrdly to Fraunces Clopton.

S^r^ John Wentworth son and heyre to S^r^ Roger weded Anne doughter of John Betnam (Bettenham) of Plimsley in the Counte of Kent esquyer and hath issu Anne, w^ch^ was fyrst weded to S^r^ Hugh Ryche Knight, son and heyre to Rych^r^ lord Rych^r^ Ryche, after to Henry lord Matravers son and heyre to Henry Earl of Arundell but she had no issue by nether of them.

# Whitbred.

ARMS.—*Argent a chevron between three antelopes' heads erased gules.* [WHITBRED.]

John Whytbrede of Stapleford tawney in the counte of Essex maryed Dorothe doughter of and by her had issu Thom. son and here.

Thom. son and heyre of John dwellin in Whight Nottley in the same counte of Essex maryed the doughter of Smyth of Cressyng and by her had issu, Clement son and heyre w^ch^ dyed sans issu, Cristofer 2 son, a doughter maryed to Thom. Grey of Cressynge temple, & had issu Marget weded to John Swallowe of Bokkynge.

Crystofer Whytbrede second son and heyre to Thom. Whytbred, aforesaid maryed Mawde doughter of Frenche of Stebbynge, and by her had issu Thom. son and heyre, Anne maryed to Thom. Overed and Ellen maryed to Bytle.

Thom. Whitbred son and heyre to Crystofer maryed to his fyrst wyef, Dennys the doughter of Will'm Bytle and by her had issue Thom. son and heyre, Clement second son, and Grace, The said Thom. maryed to his 2 wyef Agnes doughter of Will'm Hunt and by her had issu, John, Henry, Mary and Agnes.

# White.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. WHITE, *as* WHITE *in Vis. of* 1612.
2. WHITE, *impaling Argent three eagles displayed gules.* [STROODE.]

Rych[r] Whyt of Hutton esquyer maryed Mawde doughter of S[r] Terell of heron and had issu S[r] Rych[r] Whyt son and heyre, Suzan weded to Tonge al's Clarentieulx King of Armes, Mary, weded fyrst to Whythed, after to Spenser, Jane weded to Wylcockes.

Rych[r] son and heyre to Rychard, weded Margery doughter of Sterley (? Shirley) of Nottingh'mshy[r], & had issu, George son and heyre, Humfrey 2 son, John 3 son, Dorathe weded to Stantone, Anne weded to Sotell, Elsabeth weded to Sheperd, Mary, Thomasyn, and Kateren unmaryed.

George Whyt son & heyre to Rych[r] weded Kateren doughter to Will'm Stroode of Devonshyre, and hath issu Sewsan.

# Wilford.

ARMS.—*Same as* WILFORD *in Vis.* 1612.

Robert Wylford of in the Counte of Devonshyr esquyer weded to his fyrst wyef and had issu Will'm Wylford son and heyre, James 2 son, Edmond 3 son, Robert 4 son.

James Wylford 2 son to Robert weded Elsabeth doughter of Bateman of Pluckeney in the Counte of Kent and had issu Thom. Wylford son and heyre, John, 2 son, Will'm 3 son, Robert 4 son, Nicolas 5[th] son, Anne weded to Mighell Inglyshe of London, Kateren weded to Henry Gaynsford of Carsalton in the Counte of Surrey esquyer.

Will'm Wylford 3 son to James maryed Agnes doughter of Hamond of Kent gent', wedowe of Henry Wentworth 2 brother to S[r] John Wentworth and hath issu by her John, sone and heyre, Will'm 2 son.

# Wiseman.

his armes sa. chevron bet. iij roweles of Speres argent a crescent his dyfference his crest a horse of the (sea) cowchant sable purfled or.

Wyseman of Felsted.

John Wyseman of Felstede Essex. = Johan' dot' of Lege of London.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thom. Wyseman maryed dot' of Cutbert Vaghan. | Robert 2 son maryed dot' of Barrou. | George 3 son maryed dot' of Strangman. | Phelyp 4 son maryed dot' Tyrrell. | Rych[r] 5 son. | Wil'm 6 maryed dot' of Cocke. — Ann wyf to Fytche. |

# The Visitation of Essex, 1558.

## Aleyn, Alleyn.

Of Little Lees, same as in Vis. 1612.

## Amys, Amyce.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars gules charged with three mullets of the first.* [AMYS.]
CREST.—*A hind passant argent collared gules.* [AMYS.]

John Amys de comitat Somersett.

- Margarett widow of Rich. Forcett 2 wiffe.
- Roger Amyce of Colne Wake in Essex.
- Elizabeth da. to S^r George Lawson of Porless Knight, widow to Rigbye.

- Anne d. to Richard Forcett 1 wiffe.
- Israel Amyce of Tilbury juxta Clare in Essex.
- Martha da. to Vaux Van Murys de Holland.
- Josephe Amyas 2 sonne.
- Joyce ux. Robert Pinder.
- Anne ux. Thomas Allen. 2nd to William Cardinall of Wenham.

- Thomas Amyce æts. 6 A° 1585.
- Elizabeth.
- Mary.

## Appulton, Apleton.

Same as in Vis. 1612, with same Crest and the first 4 quarterings of the first shield.

## Ayloffe.

Same as in Vis. 1612, but the wife of Thomas Ayloffe is said to be Agnes da. of *William* Birche by Alice his wife da. of Roger Grice. With crest and arms as in that Vis.

## Baard.

(*See* Barrington, No. 1.)

## Bacon.

(*See* Cooke, No. 1.)

## Barnabye.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess flory counterflory vert between three boars' heads sable two trefoils slipped erminois.* [BARNABYE.]
CREST.—*A demi-greyhound gules holding between the paws a branch of laurel proper* [BARNABYE.]

A Patent granted to John Barnabye of Colchester by Clar. Harvey 2 P. and M

John Barnabye of Colchester.

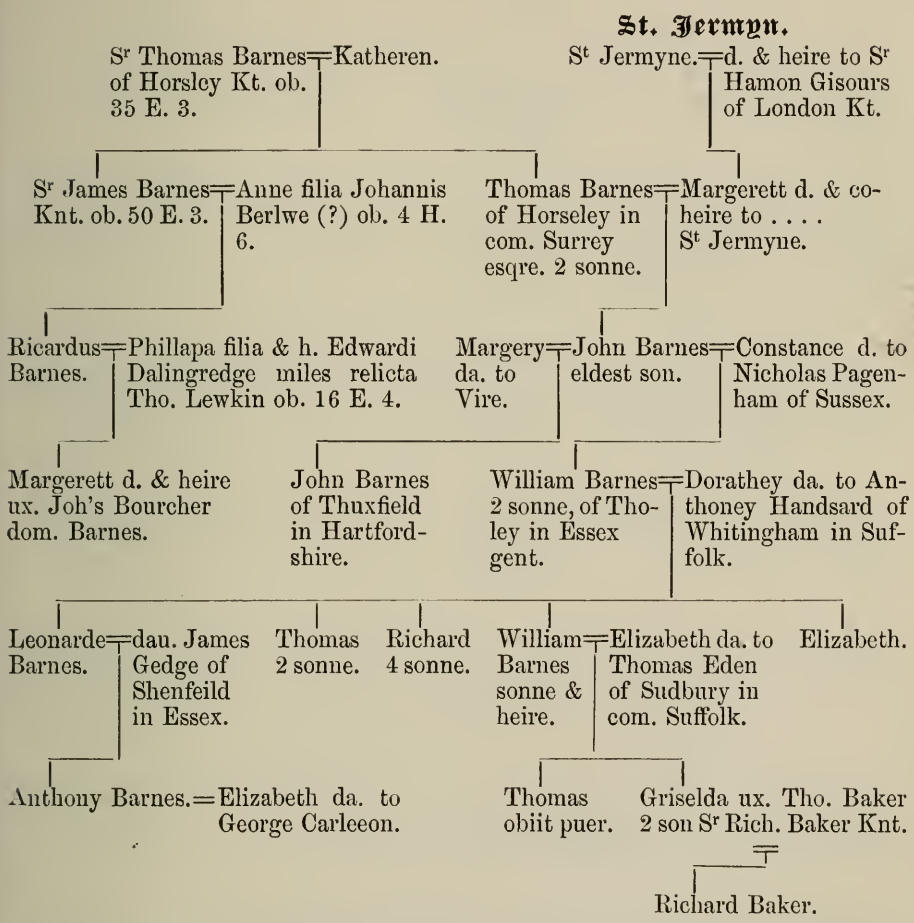
Thomas Barnabye of Colchester. = Elizabeth, da. to John Allen of Hatfield Peverell.

## Barnard.

Same as in Vis. 1612, but the first Barnard is called Francis, and the wife of his son William is called Joane, and said to have been previously married to Robert Darcye; Ann, wife of Francis, is called sole heir of Sir William Worthington; and Anne Leighe is said to have married secondly William Yonge of Essex.

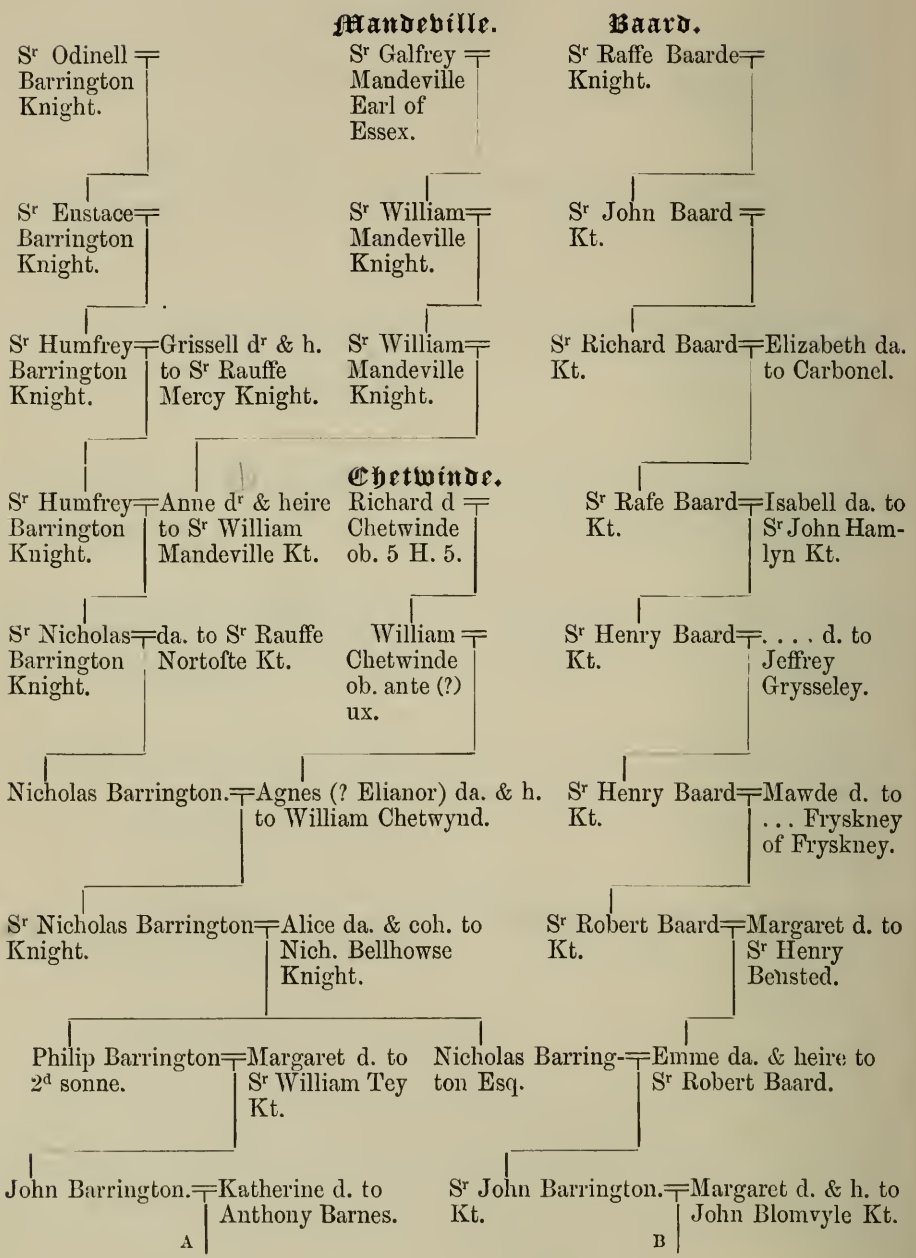
# Barnes.

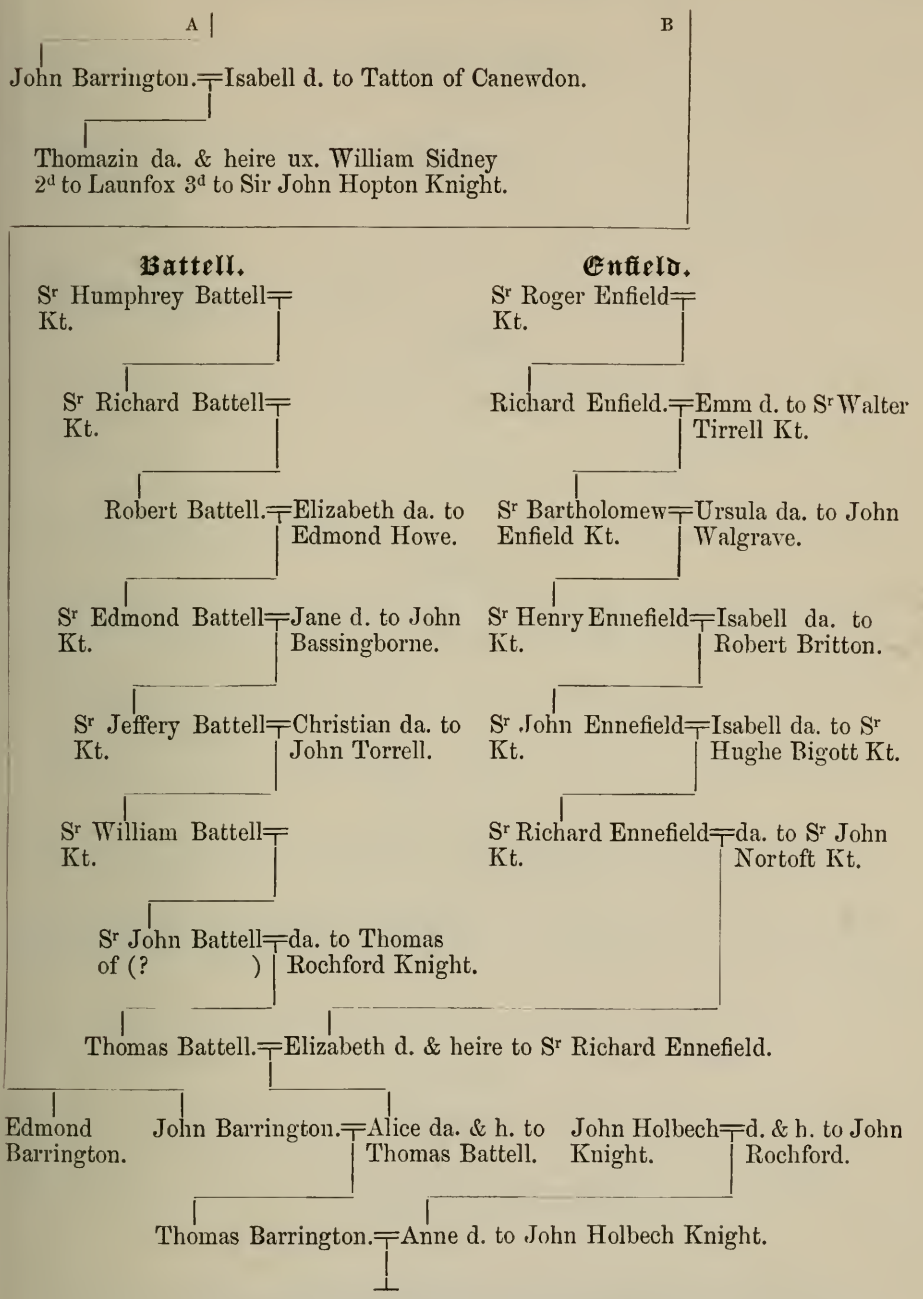
ARMS.—*As in Vis.* 1552.
CREST.—*A leopard passant proper bound round the middle azure, chained or.*
[BARNES.]



# Barrington.

(No. 1.)






The continuation of this Pedigree is the same as in the Vis. of 1612, and the Arms are the same.

## Barrington.

(No. 2.)

(*See* Parker.)

---

## Barry.

(*See* Morgan, *No.* 1.)

---

## Battell.

(*See* Barrington, *No.* 1.)

(See also Josselyn in Vis. 1612.)

---

## Beckingham.

Same as in Vis. 1612, except that the husband of Alice is said to be *Anthony*, and Alice is said to be daughter of *Titchborne*, not Twichenor. Same Crest and Arms.

---

## Bedell.

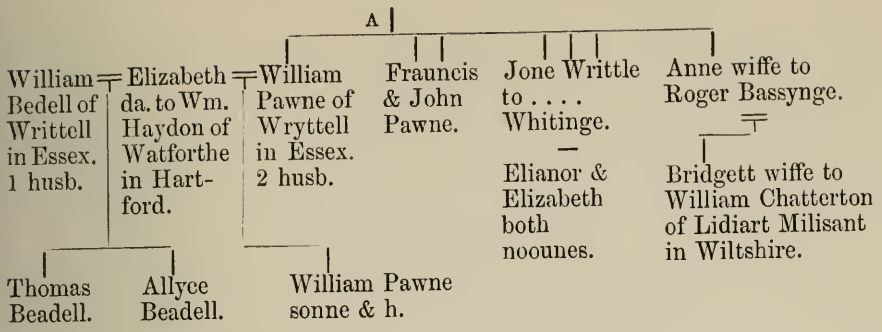
John Stalbroke of London Inholde.

John Monmouthe of London. = Alice da. to John Stalbroke.

**Pawne.**

William Pawne of Essex. = Anne, da. & coheire to John Monmouthe.

A




## Bell.

ARMS OF BELL.—*As in Vis.* 1612.
CREST.—*A talbot passant ermine.* [BELL.]

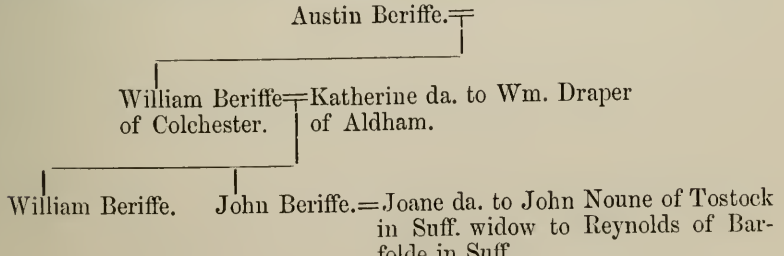
Same as in Vis. 1612, except that the son and heir of William and Joane is said to be *James*, not John; and the age of Ann, da. of Edward, is not stated, but her son John Gorge is stated to be son and heir, 1604, and the two sons George are omitted.

## Bendish.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of* 12—1 *and* 12. BENDISH. 2. BURGHWELL. 3. GRAUNCESTER. 4. BENINGTON. 5. CALLES. 6. BEAUCHAMP. 7. BARDFIELD. 8. HUNTINGTON. 9. CLOPTON. 10. FORDE. 11. HOBART.
CREST.—*As under* WESTLEY *in Vis.* 1612.

## Beriff.

ARMS.—*Same as those of* BERIF *in* 1634.
CREST.—*In grass proper a beaver passant, also proper, collared or.* [BERIFF.]



## Blake.

(*See* Pascall.)

---

## Blake.

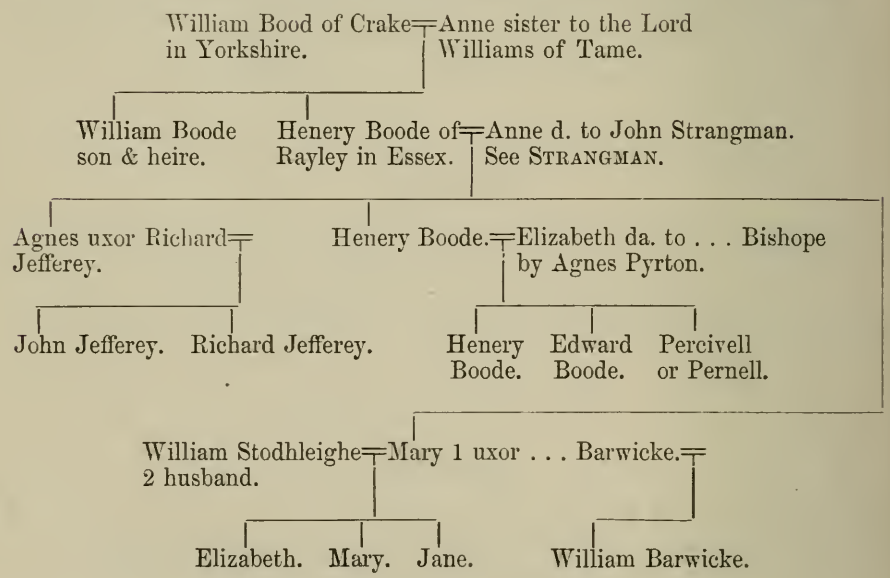
Same as in Vis. 1612.

---

## Boode, Boade.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Sable, two chevrons between twelve escallops argent,* 6, 3, *and* 3. [BOODE.]




---

## Boode, Boade.

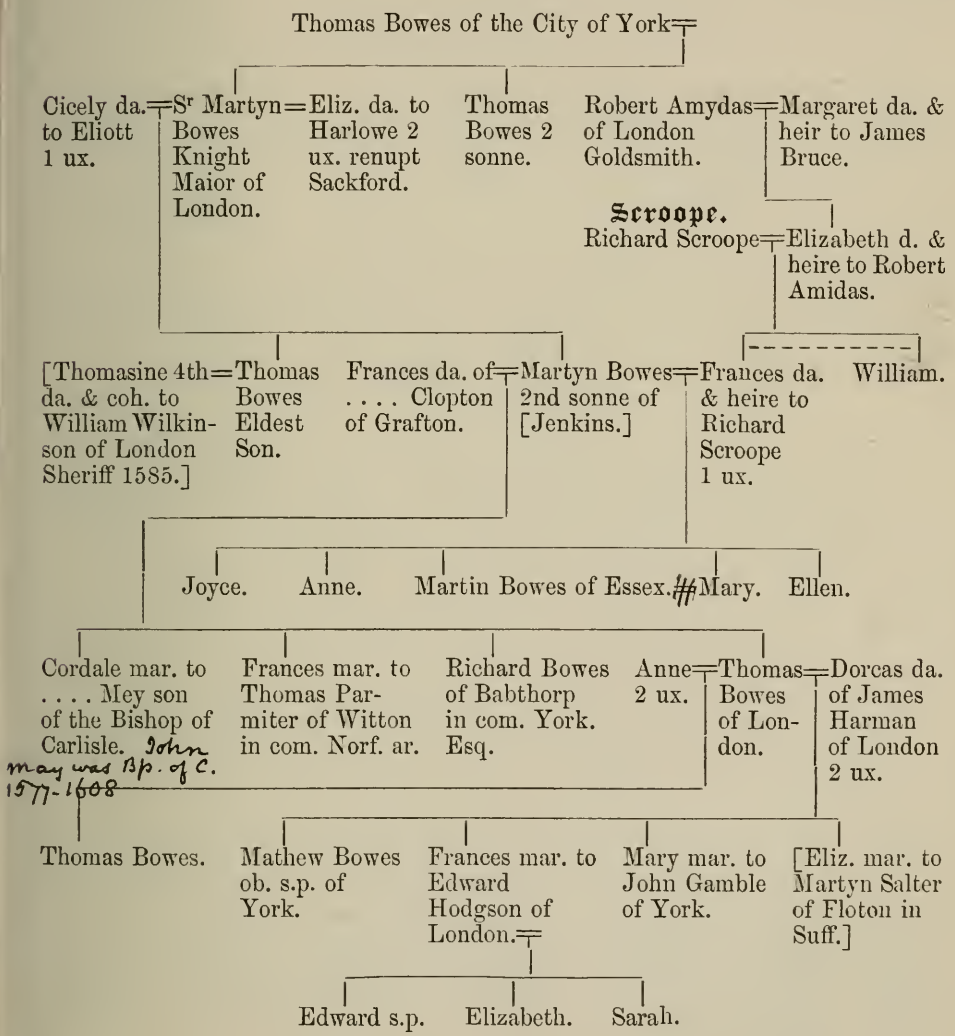
(No. 2.)

(*See* Mantell; *also* Pyrton *and* Strangman.)

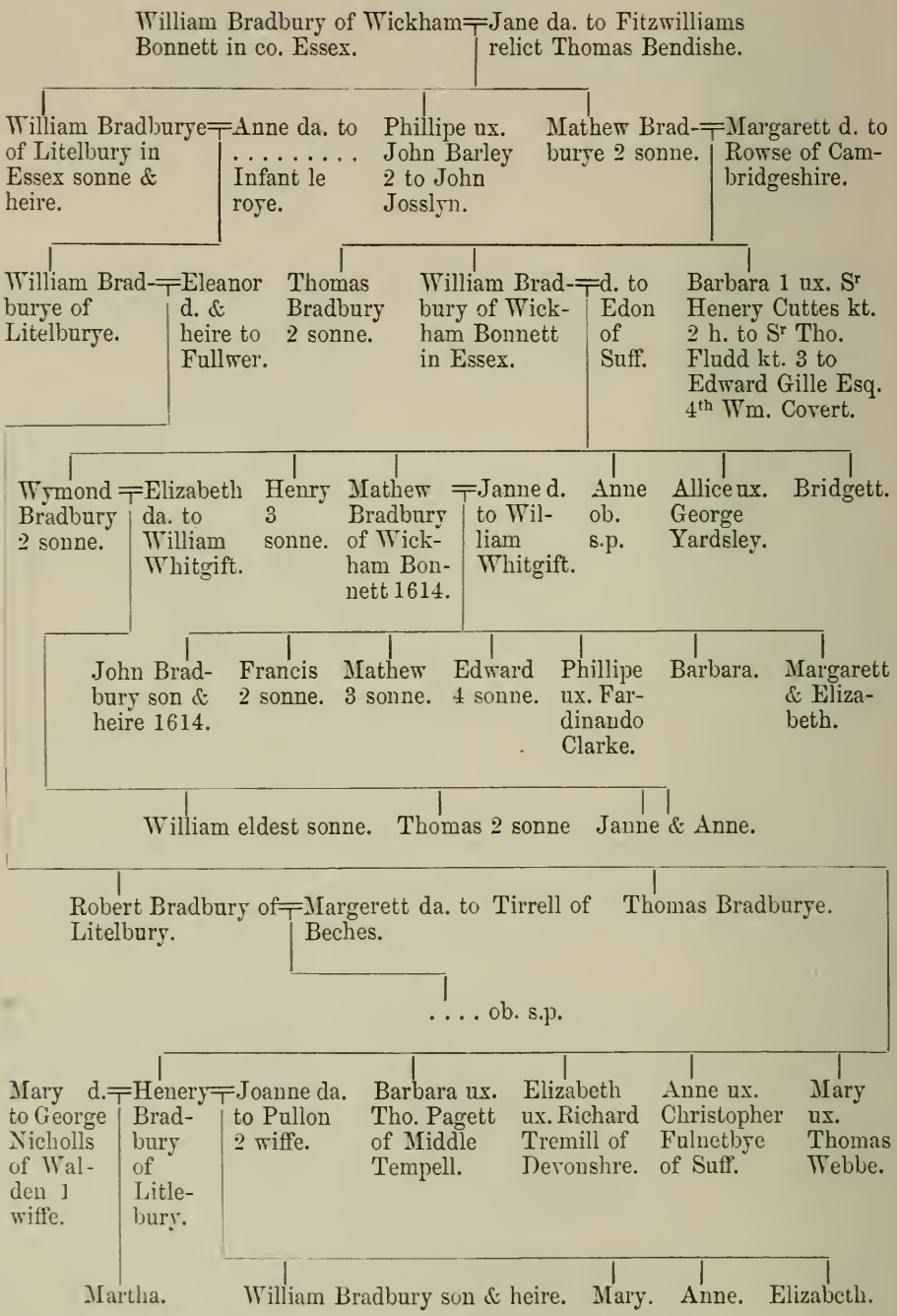
# Bowes.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of* 8—1. BOWES. 2. SCROOP. 3. TIPTOFT *as in Vis.* 1552. 4. *A bend a label for difference* [ ]. 5. AMIDAS. 6. BOYSSE. 7 *and* 8 *as* 3 *in the third shield, and* 2 *and* 3 *in the second under* BOWES *in that Vis.*

The parts bracketed are additions.



# Bradbury.


William Bradbury of Wickham Bonnett in co. Essex.
Jane da. to Fitzwilliams relict Thomas Bendishe.
William Bradburye of Litelbury in Essex sonne & heire.
Anne da. to ..... Infant le roye.
Phillipe ux. John Barley 2 to John Josslyn.
Mathew Bradburye 2 sonne.
Margarett d. to Rowse of Cambridgeshire.
William Bradburye of Litelburye.
Eleanor d. & heire to Fullwer.
Thomas Bradbury 2 sonne.
William Bradbury of Wickham Bonnett in Essex.
d. to Edon of Suff.
Barbara 1 ux. Sr Henery Cuttes kt. 2 h. to Sr Tho. Fludd kt. 3 to Edward Gille Esq. 4th Wm. Covert.
Wymond Bradbury 2 sonne.
Elizabeth da. to William Whitgift.
Henry 3 sonne.
Mathew Bradbury of Wickham Bonnett 1614.
Janne d. to William Whitgift.
Anne ob. s.p.
Allice ux. George Yardsley.
Bridgett.
John Bradbury son & heire 1614.
Francis 2 sonne.
Mathew 3 sonne.
Edward 4 sonne.
Phillipe ux. Fardinando Clarke.
Barbara.
Margarett & Elizabeth.
William eldest sonne.
Thomas 2 sonne
Janne & Anne.
Robert Bradbury of Litelbury.
Margerett da. to Tirrell of Beches.
Thomas Bradburye.
.... ob. s.p.
Mary d. to George Nicholls of Walden 1 wiffe.
Henery Bradbury of Litlebury.
Joanne da. to Pullon 2 wiffe.
Barbara ux. Tho. Pagett of Middle Tempell.
Elizabeth ux. Richard Tremill of Devonshre.
Anne ux. Christopher Fulnetbye of Suff.
Mary ux. Thomas Webbe.
Martha.
William Bradbury son & heire.
Mary.
Anne.
Elizabeth.

# Brampton.

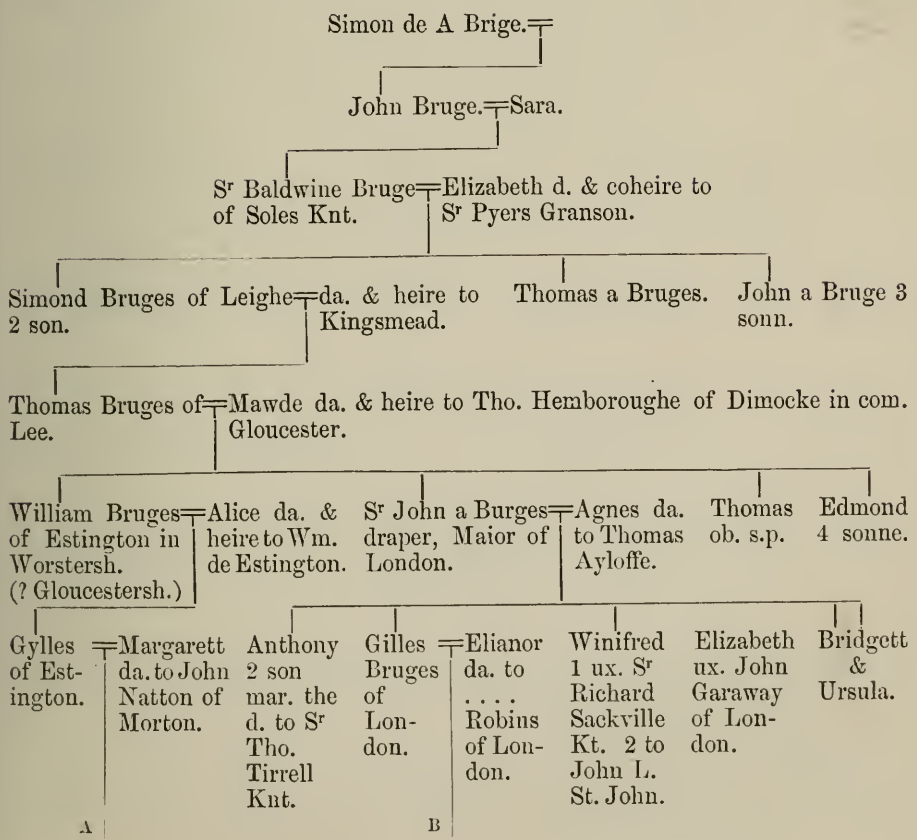
(*See* Lucas.)

# Bricher or Brether.

Same as in Vis. 1612.

# Bridges, Bruges.

ARMS.—*Same as in Vis.* 1612.



A | B |

John Bruges of Estington. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Robert Morton Kt.

Mary ux. Edward Stamford of Devonshire.

Anthony Bruges of Westham. = Prudence da. to Sr Wymond Carew Kt.

Thomas Bruges of Westham. = Anne da. to Scroope of Hampshire.

John Bruges son & heire. =

---

# Brockett.

Thomas Brockett of Brockett Hall in com. Hartford. = Elizabeth d. & heire to William Ashe.

Edward Brockett. = Elizabeth da. to Thwaites.

Elizabeth ux. . . . . Dalisonne.

John Brockett. = Lucey d. to Poulter.

Edward Brockett. = Margerett da. to . . . Mikelford.

Lucy ob. s.p.

John Brockett. = Dorothey d. & heire to Hulse & Mamond.

Elizabeth ux. Barington.

Alice ux. Hill.

Robert Brockett. = Margerett da. to Henry Farrow of Bromfeild in Essex.

Edward Brockett of Willingalle in Essex. = daughter to . . . . Barley.

Reignald Brockett.

Alice.

Nicholas Brockett of Willingale . . . . in Essex. = Janne da. to John Wiseman of Canfeild.

Thomas 2 sonn.

Anthony 4 sonn.

John Brockett of Willingale in Essex. = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Taverner of Lamborne in Essex.

Edward 3 sonne.

Janne ux. John Gray, you'brother to Thomas Gray of Langley.

Sr John Brockett of Brocketts Hall. = Margerett d. & heire to Bensell.

Nicholas Brockett. = da. to Hoos.

Sr John Brockett Knt.

Edward Brockett 2 sonn.

Thomas Brockett 3 sonn.

John Brockett = da. to Snagg.

## Brockman, Brookman.

Same as in Vis. 1612, and same Crest.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.*—1. BROCKMAN. 2. FREER *or* FRYAR. 3. *Argent, on a bend azure, three boars' heads couped gules* [ ]. *Quarterly, or and gules a bordure argent* [ ].

## Brokesborne.

(*See* Raynsford.)

## Broughton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a chevron between mullets gules.* [BROUGHTON.] 2. *Sable, a chevron between three pheons or.* [FOSTER.] 3. *Argent, on a chevron gules three fleurs de lis or.* [PEVERLEY or PENDRED.] 4. *Argent, on a cross sable five escallops of the first.* [STONHAM.]

## Browne.

Same as Browne No. 1, in Vis. 1612, with same crest and arms; but gives William a son and heir *John*, making Robert the second, and the others third, fourth, and fifth sons.

## Bugge.

Two pedigrees: the same as those in Vis. of 1612 and 1634 respectively.

## Bullock.

This pedigree consists merely of the following:—

Edward Bulock of Wigborowe in Essex.

Edward Bulock son & heire.

and is included in that of the same family in Vis. 1612.

# Burre.

Same as in Vis. of 1612; but gives John Burre and Alice his wife a son Thomas, æt. 21, 1593, and daughters Ciceley and Susan, besides the five daughters there mentioned.

# Butler.

ARMS.—*Sable, a covered cup or.* [BUTLER.]

Nicholas Butler of Yatton in com. Bedford.

William Butler of Yatton son & heir = Margaret da. & heir to John Wibbe.

William Butler of the Wiche in com. Worcester. = Elizabeth da. to Bradwell.

William Butler of the Wiche. = Dennis da. to .... Barnsley of Worcestershire.

William Butler of the Wiche. = Jane da. to Bachecotte of Worcestershire.

George Butler of Sharnbrooke in com. Bedford. = Mary da. to Tho. Throgmorton of Higham Park in com. Northampton.

The rest is the same as in the Vis. of 1612.

# Capell.

Same as in Vis. of 1612; but gives John Capell of Stoke by Neyland and Joanne, as father and mother of S[r] William Capell, Knt., and gives Sir Giles a second son Henry; and a later hand adds the marriage of the last Sir Gamaliel Capell to a daughter of .... Bennett, Alderman of London.

# Cardinall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. CARDINALL, *as in Vis. of* 1612. 2. *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules a bordure azure.* [ ] 3. *Azure, a stay's head cabossed or.* [ ] 4. *Argent, on a saltire sable five ducks of the first.* [ ] 5. *Argent, a lion rampant sable, a bordure engrailed of the second.* [ ]
CREST.—*Same as in Vis. of* 1612.

Stephen Cardinall.=

William Cardinall.=. . . . da. to . . . . Amyce.

Joane da. to John Gourdon of Suffolk.=William Cardinall of Much Bromley in Essex.=Lettice d. and h. to William Knightley widow to John Clipesbye.

Faith ux. Henry Apleton.
Rosse ux. George Sayer.
Joane ux. Robert Voysey.
William Cardinall of Much Bromley in Essex.=Mary da. to Henry Wentworth of Mountnessing.

Anne da. & h. ux S^r^ Clement Higham Knt.

Julian ux. Robert son of Thomas Deranger.
Charles Cardinall.=. . . . da. to Suckling.
Stephen.
John.
Robert.

William Cardinall.

# Carington.

Crest and arms as under Nevill in Vis. of 1634. Also two shields:—

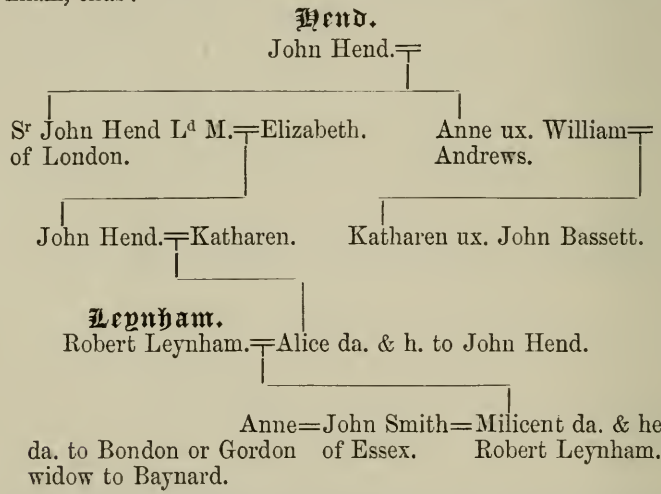
1. *Quarterly of eighteen*—1. *Or, three crescents gules.* [WOODHULL.] 2. *Quarterly argent and gules, in each a cross patée counterchanged.* [CHETWOOD.] 3. *Argent, on a cross sable five escallops or.* [ ] 4. *Sable chequy or a bar ermine, on a chief argent three leopards' faces gules.* [ ] 5. *Argent, a lion rampant gules.* [LYONS.] 6. *Argent, three lions rampant sable.* [ ] 7. *Argent, two bars azure, a bordure engrailed sable.* [ ] 8. *Gules, three water bougets argent.* [ ] 9. *Argent, a saltire gules, chequy or.* [ ] 10. *Gules, a fret or.* [ ] 11. *Azure, three chevrons interlaced in base and a chief or.* [FITZHUGH.] 12. *Barry of twelve or and azure, an eagle displayed gules.* [ ] 13. *Azure, a bend between six cross crosslets or.* [ ] 14. *Barry of six argent and azure, on a bend of the first three martlets gules.* [ ] 15. *Vair, a fess gules.* [ ] 16. *Three chevronels, a chief vair.* [ ] 17. *A lion rampant, crowned, between three crescents.* [ ] 18. *Argent, a cross gules, over all a bend azure.* [ ]

2. *Quarterly of twelve*—1. CHETWOOD. 2. *Azure, a fret or, charged with thirteen cinquefoils argent.* [? CREWE.] 3. *Azure, a lion salient or.* [ ] 4. *Azure, a plate between three crescents or.* [REE.] 5. *Argent, on a bend cotised gules three crescents or.* [ROWLIGH.] 6. *Quarterly argent and sable, in the second and third quarters a stag's head cabossed or, over all a bendlet gules.* [HENHULL.] 7. WOODHULL. 8. CHETWOOD. 9. *Same as* 4 *in the last shield.* [? OKELEY.] 10. LYONS. 11. *Same as* 18 *in the last shield.* [? RAGONS.] 12. *Same as* 6 *in the last field.* [? NEWENHAM.]

The following crests also appear:—

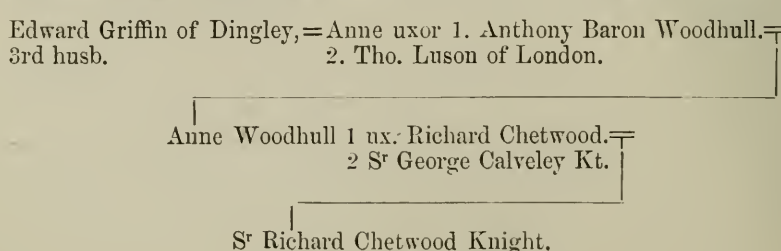
1. *A demi man tygar issuing out of a cressant.* [FULKE LORD WOODHALL.]
   Ye supporters 2 Man Tygars argent horned armed and crowned.
2. *Out of a ducal coronet or two wings conjoined gules.*
   (Said to be RAGONS' crest, but (?) WOODHULL.)
3. *A lion's head proper.*
   Ye creast of Lyons—Sr JOHN DE LYONS Kt Lord of Warkworth Ao 50 E. 3 & 7 R. 2.
4. *Out of a ducal coronet or a demi lion gules.* [CHETWOOD.]

Included in Vis. of 1612, but gives the descent of Milicent, da. and heir to Robert Leynham, thus:—




and gives the age of Charles Smith, son and heir of Sir Francis, as 21 in 1619, and gives Francis and Mary, d. and h. of John Moreton, a second son, Thomas, who has a son Richard.

This pedigree also makes the first husband of Dorothy, da. of Sir John Smith, *Robert Offeley* instead of Ayloffe, and gives his daughter's marriage thus:—



## Cavendish.

(*See* Cotton.)

---

## Checke.

(*See* Poyntz.)

---

## Chetwinde.

(*See* Barrington.)

---

## Chetwood.

(*See* Carington.)

---

## Cliffe.

Same as in Vis. 1612; but states Ann Kebell to be the da. of George Kebell by Katherine his wife, da. of S$^{r}$ Thomas Tirrell of Heron, Kn$^{t}$, ob. 24 April 1579, æt. 70, and gives her a second da. m. to John Pascall of Much Baddow. Arms of Cliffe as in that Vis.

---

## Clipsbye.

(*See* Knightley.)

---

## Clowdile.

(*See* Clobile.)

# Clopton.

(*See* Waldegrave, No. 1.)

---

# Clovile, Clonvile, Colvile.

Dus Willmus de Clovill a° 6 Ed. I.

Robert Clouvyle son of William Clouvile received ye guifte of Warren Mown-kensey of all the landes in West Hanyngfeild called xx acres to hould of the said Warren by 19$^{s}$ rent p. ann.

William Clouvyll.

S$^{r}$ William Clouvyll ob. 24 1296.

Richard Clouvyll.

William Clouvyll.

John Clouvyll 1449 H. 6. = Margaret d. to William Allington Knight.

William Clouvill 1462.

William Clouvill 1468.

Henry Clouvill.

John Clouvill.

Henry Clouvill. = Margaret da. & heir to Anger of Kent.

A

A

William Clouvill in Essex. = Mary da. to Sir William Carew Kt.

Francis Clouvile of Clouvile. = Anne da. to Thirkill. Edward 2 sonne =

Priscilla ux. Roger Brampston of Boreham in Essex.

Anne ux. Francis Greene.

Eustace Clouvill of Clouvill in Essex. = Joanne da. to Sr Percival Hart, Kt

ux. Thomas Rushe.

Anne ux. William Stoteville.

Percival Clouvill Slayne s.p.

Sr Henry Clouvill of Clouvill Hall in Essex 1614. = Anne da. to Tho. Ryvett of Woodhall in Rattlesden in Suff.

Elizabeth ux. Edward Lascelles of Yorkshire.

Lucretia. — Jane. — Anne

Henry Clouvile son & heir 1614.

Edward.

William.

Thomas.

Mary. — Elizabeth.

Crest and Arms as in Vis. of 1612.

---

# Cogshall, Cogeshall.

Arms.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.

John Cogeshall of Hartfordshire liued in the tyme of E. 1 = he had landes in Rellen hall or Rewenhall in the county of Essex.

Raufe Cogeshall = 33 E. 1.

Sr John Cogeshall 2 son = of John 23 E. 1.

Henery Cogeshall son & heire 35 E. 1.

John Cogeshall son of Raffe had in Benfleets.

John Cogeshall held lands in p'va Benfleet of the = honor of Rawley in Essex, 14 E. 2.

Sr John Cogshall Knt. = of Essex 12 E. 3. Mabell sister & heire to Anfrus de Staunton and Mary his wiffe 16 E. 3.

Henery Cogshall 49 E. 3. = Joanne his wiffe.

William sonne & heire 49 E. 3. =

A

A

Thomas Cogshall.

Richard Cogshall son of Thomas 9 H. 5. — . . . . da. & coheire to Sr John Wattevile Kt.

Sr William Cogshall Kt. had 4 wiffes 4 H. 6. — Mary da. & h. to Sr John Hawkwood Knt.

- Blanche uxor John Dorward ob. 37 H. 6.
- Elianor, wiffe to John Tirrell of Heron Tresurer of the Household to K. H. 6.
- Margerett wiffe to .... Bateman after Sr John Green of Essex, Kt.
- .... wife to John St. George.

## Cole.

Arms.—*Per pale argent and gules, a bull passant counterchanged.* [Cole.]

John Cole of Gloucester. — William Cosin. — . . . . da. to Falstofe.

Edward Cole of Colchester. — Agnes da. to Wm. Cosin.

- Edmond Cole son & heir.
- Dorothy ux. John Stanton.
- Elizabeth.

## Collin.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

Arms.—*A griffin segreant or.* [Collin.]
Crest.—*A griffin's head erased or, collared vert.* [Collin.]

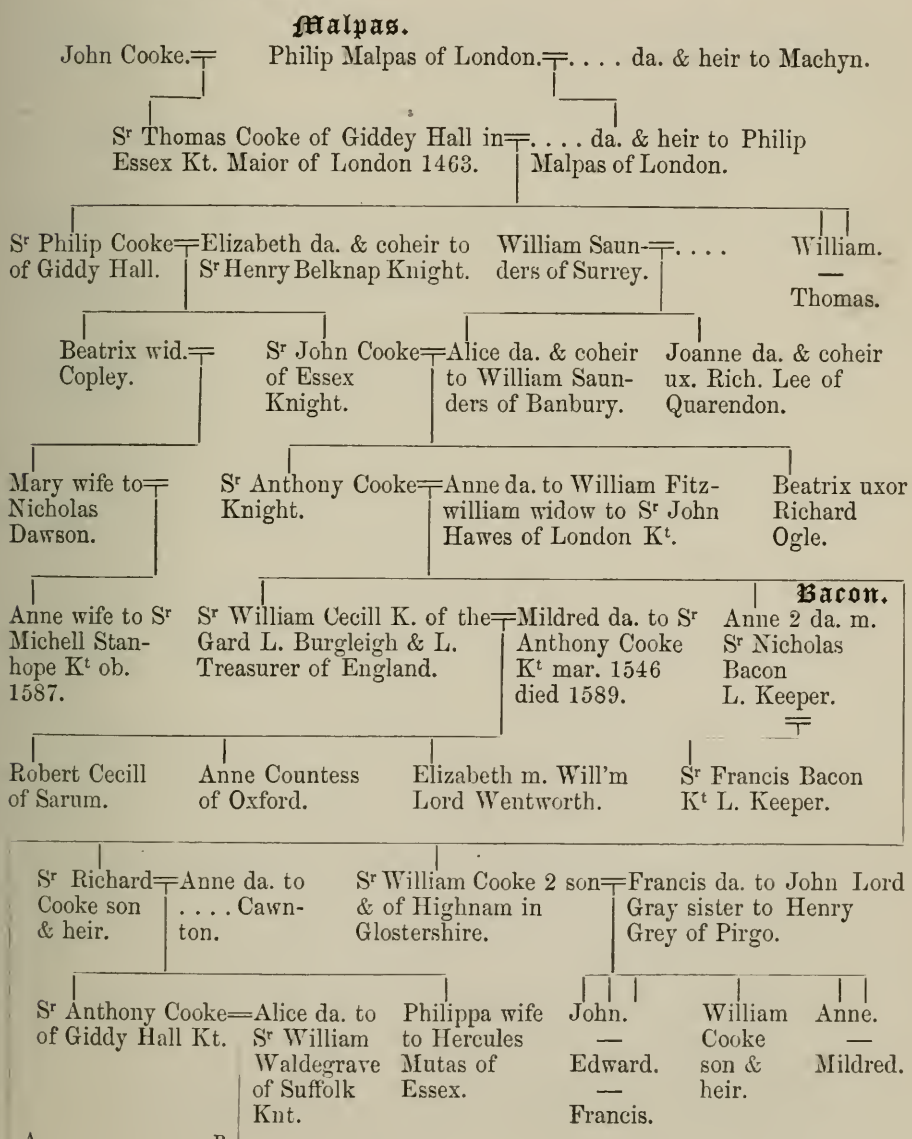
## Colvile.

(*See* Clobile.)

# Cooke.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight*—1. COOKE *as* COOKE No. 2 *in Vis. of* 1634. 2. *Sable, a fess between three pheons argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Or, an eagle displayed sable.* [ ] 4. *Azure, three eagles in bend between two cottises argent.* [BELKNAP.] 5. *A fess countercompony between three crosses patée.* [ ] 6. *Six crosses patée fitché.* [ ] 7. *Or, two bendlets gules.* [ ] 8. *Bendy of ten azure and or.* [ ]



A B

Francis Cooke 2° son.

Sr Edward Cooke of Giddy Hall Knt. = da. to Sr Wm. Daniell Judge of the Comon Pleas.

**Lord Russell.**

Katheren m. Sr Henry Killigrew of Cornwall. = Mary 1 wife to Henry Nevell 2 to John Trelawnye.

John Lord Russell son to Francis Earl of Bedford d. 1554. = Elizabeth = Anne wife to Henry L. Herbert son to ye Earle of Worster.

**Hobbes.**

1 wife to Sr Thomas Hobbes Knight. = Sr Edward Hobbes Knt. m. Margery da. to Sr Henry Cary Kt.

## Cooke.

(*See* Strangman.)

## Cooke (of Rochford and Thundersley).

Same as in Vis. of 1612, with crest and arms of Cooke.

## Cornwall.

A line pedigree constructed from the narrative pedigree in Vis. 1552, with same crest and arms.

## Cotton.

Arms.—*Quarterly of* 18.—1 *and* 18 Ridware *as below.* 2. *Gules, three swords erect argent hilted or,* 2, 1. [Waldecheiffe.] 3. *Or, five eagles displayed sable, a canton ermine.* [Basing.] 4. *Argent, three falcons gules membered or.* [Fawconer.] 5. *Sable three owls or,* 2, 1. [Thurcaston.] 6. *Azure, two bars argent.* [Venables.] 7. *Vert, a cockatrice argent (augnentacon?).* 8. *Argent, a fess gules, a label azure for difference.* [Langham.] 9. *Argent, three chevrons gules, a bordure engrailed sable.* [Wateville.] 10. *Argent, on a fess sable between three pellets, two flanches of the first.* [Godevile.] 11. *Argent, three water bougets gules.* [Roos.] 12. *on a bend three cinquefoils* [Darsham.] 13. Cogeshall. 14. *Argent, a chevron gules between three coots sable.* [Southcote.] 15. [ ] 16. *Sable, three stags' heads cabossed argent.* [Cavendish]. 17. *Or, on a chief indented azure three escallops argent* [Stratton], *on an escutcheon of pretence.* Cotton *as below.*

## Ridware.

Thomas de Ridware de Hampstall Ridware in com. Staff. miles. = Isabella ux. ejus.

Thomas de Ridware de Hampstall Ridware a° 3 Ed. 2. = Matilda filia Robti Stapleton militis.

Willielmus de Ridware de Hampstall Ridware. =

Walterus de Ridware. = Joanna filia et cohæres Gwalteri Waldecheif.

Margareta uxor Thomas Schirley.

## Waldecheiffe.

Walterus Waldecheiffe. = Juliana filia et cohæres Johis de Basing.

Willemus de Cotton =

Simon filius Willmi de Coton 46 H. 3, 16 E. I. =

Joanna ux. ejus. = Willmus de Coton. = Isabella ux. ejus.

Edmundus de Coton A° 16 Edw. 3 Dns de Edmunds Cotton. = Catherina ux. ejus filia . . . Brett de Dana (? Davenham) in com. Cestria. (Arms.—*Arg. on a chev. sa. 3 trefoils slipped or.*)

Guilielmus Coton de Ridware jure uxoris a° 3 R. 2. (Arms. —*Argent a bend sable between 3 pellets.*) = Agnes filia et hæres Walteri de Ridware. (Mem. Agnes was probably da. of Walter and heir of her brother Walter.)

Walterus de Ridware.

Johannes Coton de Hampstall Ridware a° 12 Hen. 4 et 5° Hen. 4. Arms.—*Azure an eagle displayed argent armed gules* (Ridware). = Isabella filia et hæres Gulielmi Fauconer de Thurcaston in com. Leic.

Richardus Coton de Ridware a° 6 Hen. 6. = Elizabetha soror et cohæres Hugonis Venables militis et filia Ric'i Venables.

Maria uxor prima filia Radulphi Pole de Radburne. = Johannes Coton de Hampstall Ridware filius et hares a° 33 Hen. 6 et a° 2 Ed. 4 & 35 H. 6. = Joanna ux. ejus filia Nicholai Fitz Herbert de Norbury ux. 2.

Richard Coton vixit a° 12 Ed. 4. — Gulielmus Coton 2ˢ filius occisus a° 37 H. 6.

Richardus Coton de Hampstall Ridware a° 12 Hen. 7.

## Langham.

Willmus de Langham miles. = Sibilla uxor ejus.

Joanna dna de Langham a° 26 et 27 E. 3. = Willius Langham de Langham miles a° 15 E. 3—33 E. 3.

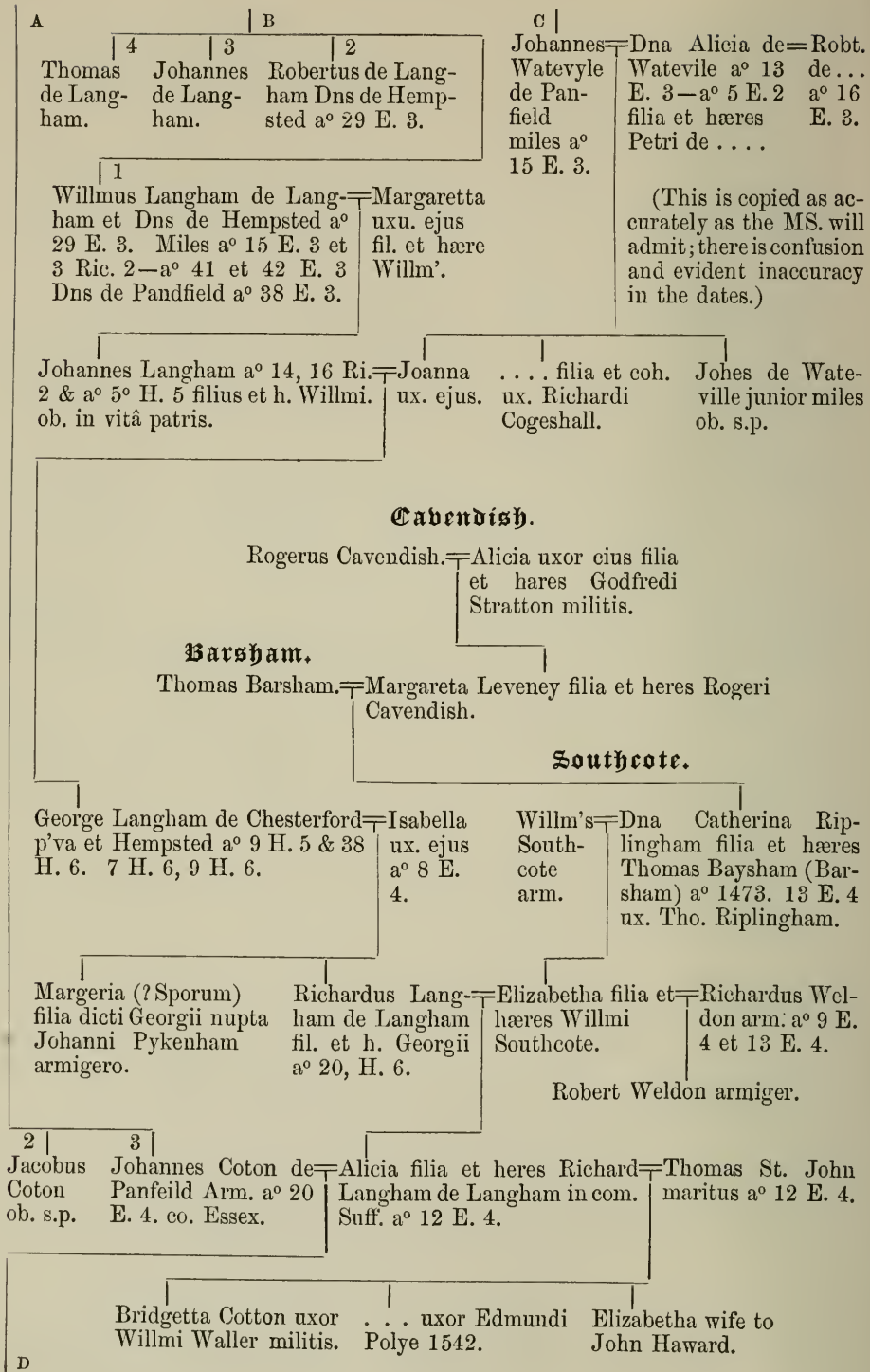
A B

## Wateville.

Robertus de Watevilla sans date. = Dna Matilda ux ejus.

Willmus de Watevile miles a° 19 E. 1. = Thoremina ux. ejus.

C G


A
B
C
4
3
2
1
Thomas de Langham.
Johannes de Langham.
Robertus de Langham Dns de Hempsted a° 29 E. 3.
Willmus Langham de Langham et Dns de Hempsted a° 29 E. 3. Miles a° 15 E. 3 et 3 Ric. 2—a° 41 et 42 E. 3 Dns de Pandfield a° 38 E. 3.
Margaretta uxu. ejus fil. et hære Willm'.
Johannes Watevyle de Panfield miles a° 15 E. 3.
Dna Alicia de Watevile a° 13 E. 3—a° 5 E. 2 filia et hæres Petri de . . . .
Robt. de . . . a° 16 E. 3.
(This is copied as accurately as the MS. will admit; there is confusion and evident inaccuracy in the dates.)
Johannes Langham a° 14, 16 Ri. 2 & a° 5° H. 5 filius et h. Willmi. ob. in vitâ patris.
Joanna ux. ejus.
. . . . filia et coh. ux. Richardi Cogeshall.
Johes de Wateville junior miles ob. s.p.
Cavendish.
Rogerus Cavendish.
Alicia uxor eius filia et hares Godfredi Stratton militis.
Barsham.
Thomas Barsham.
Margareta Leveney filia et heres Rogeri Cavendish.
Southcote.
George Langham de Chesterford p'va et Hempsted a° 9 H. 5 & 38 H. 6. 7 H. 6, 9 H. 6.
Isabella ux. ejus a° 8 E. 4.
Willm's Southcote arm.
Dna Catherina Riplingham filia et hæres Thomas Baysham (Barsham) a° 1473. 13 E. 4 ux. Tho. Riplingham.
Margeria (? Sporum) filia dicti Georgii nupta Johanni Pykenham armigero.
Richardus Langham de Langham fil. et h. Georgii a° 20, H. 6.
Elizabetha filia et hæres Willmi Southcote.
Richardus Weldon arm. a° 9 E. 4 et 13 E. 4.
Robert Weldon armiger.
2
3
Jacobus Coton ob. s.p.
Johannes Coton de Panfeild Arm. a° 20 E. 4. co. Essex.
Alicia filia et heres Richard Langham de Langham in com. Suff. a° 12 E. 4.
Thomas St. John maritus a° 12 E. 4.
Bridgetta Cotton uxor Willmi Waller militis.
. . . uxor Edmundi Polye 1542.
Elizabetha wife to John Haward.
D

D

Jane filia Garnish. = Sigismundus Coton de Panfield in co. Essex Armiger a° 25 Hen. 8. = Brigita filia Thome Sale de Callis et de London gener.

Henricus mercator in . . . in Hispania — Johannes mortuus s.p.

Brigitta ux. Ford de Butley com. Suff.

Katherina ux. Wellis.

Giles Coton a° 32 Hen. 8. =

Geoffrey Coton a° 28 H. 8.

Anne Coton a° 28 H. 8.

Elizabeth uxor Plandon.

Brigitta ux. Shirland.

Anna ux. Rookwood.

Maria ux. Ashdon.

2 Robertus Coton a° 32 H. 8 ob. s.p.

Dorothea.

Willms Coton de Panfield a° 32 H. 8. = Anna filia Johis Vesey de com. Cantab gent.

Geoffrey 3.

Henry 4. — Egidius 6.

Barbara ux. Blomfield 28 H. 8.

Anna ux. Midleton.

Willms Coton de Ipeswich. = Lucia filia Reginald Rous of Baddingham Hall in Suff.

Catherina uxor Thomas Revet.

Anna uxor Goldingham.

Dorothea ux. Johis Machell de Hackney.

Edward Coton de Ipeswich.

Katherina uxor Sumerford Oldfeild de Sumerford co. Cestrie.

Thomas 2. — Henricus 3.

Johes 4. — Robtus 5 om. s.p.

Egidius Coton de Trompington duxit filiam Ashdon. =

Anna filia . . . Baker de Essex. =

Anna uxor Doctori Aunger de civit Cantab.

Egidius Coton de Trompington in com. Cantab.

Georgius Coton de Panfield & Langham a° 4 Eliz. 1561. = Francisca filia Francisci Felton de Playford soror Antonii Felton mil. a Balneo.

Maria uxor . . . Bradford de London.

Maria 1 nupt. Parkinson de Bernard's Inn. 2. to Boys. 3. to Deane.

Abigall wife to Robert Cooke of Langham in Suff.

Anna drowned.

Frances m. to Christopher Pepper of Bardfield in Essex.

Anna uxor ejus filia Henrici Warner de de Milden hall co. Suff. Militis. = Thomas Coton de Panfield & Hempsted in com. Essex Arm.

Georgius 2 Coton. — Antonius 3.

Robert 4. ob. infans.

Beatrix uxor Robert Berners de Grayes Inn.

1. Anthony Coton. 2. Thomas. Anna.

# Coys.

(*See* Jenkyn.)

# Cutte.

Richard Cutte of Debden in Essex. = Mary da. to Elrington.

- Richard Cutts sonne & heire.
- William 2 sonne.
- Francis Cutte 3 sonne. = Katheren da. to Bonville.
  - Richard Cutte.
- John 4 sonne.
- Barbara ux. Roger Godsalve of Norffe. =
  - John Godsalve.
  - Barbara.
- Dorothey ux. Tho. Bendishe of Essex.

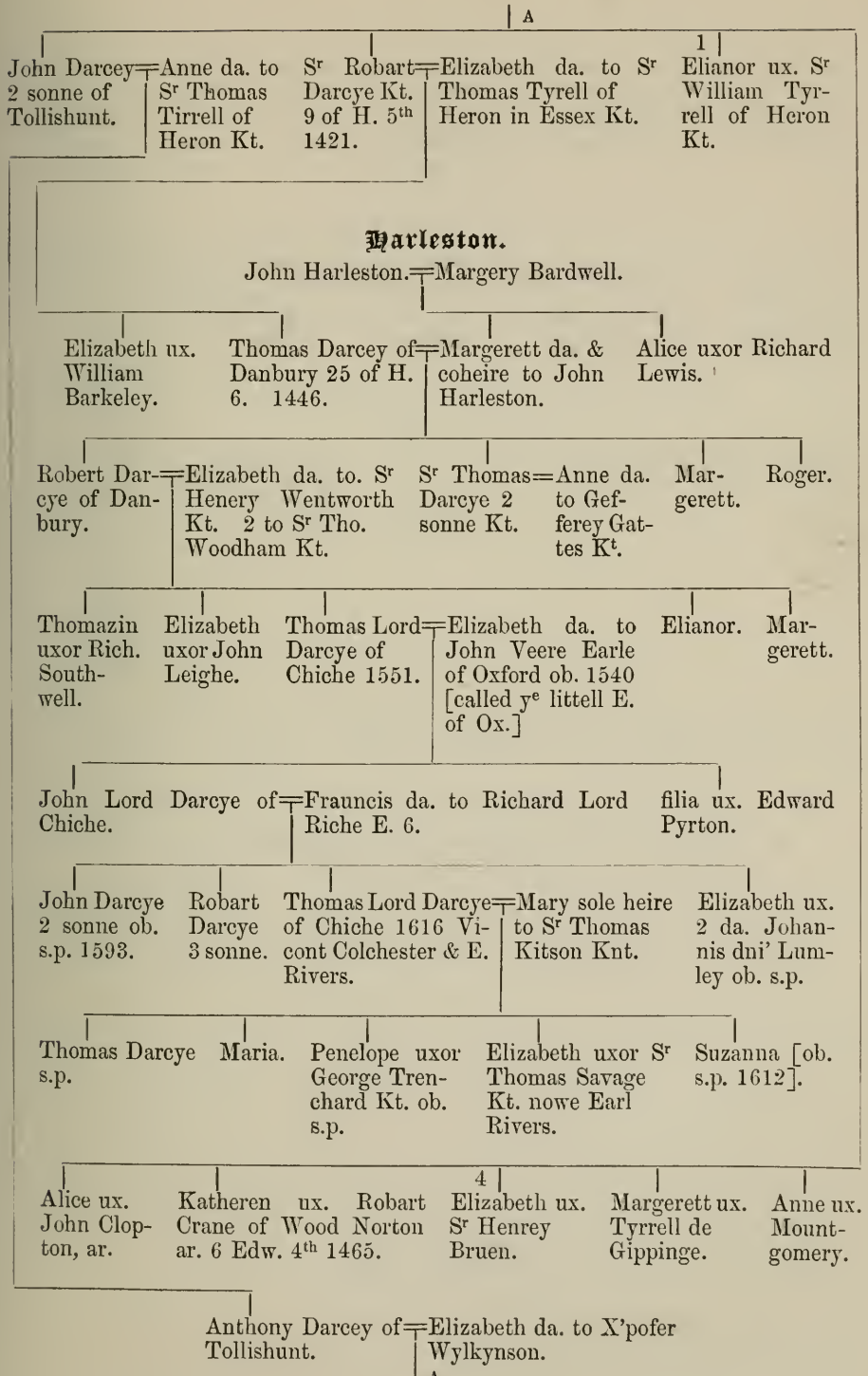
Note.—This Pedigree, with additions, is included in the Pedigree of Cutte or Cutts of Horham and Arkesden, co. Essex, by G. H. Rogers-Harrison, Windsor Herald, in 'Essex Archæological Society's Transactions,' vol. iv., 42.

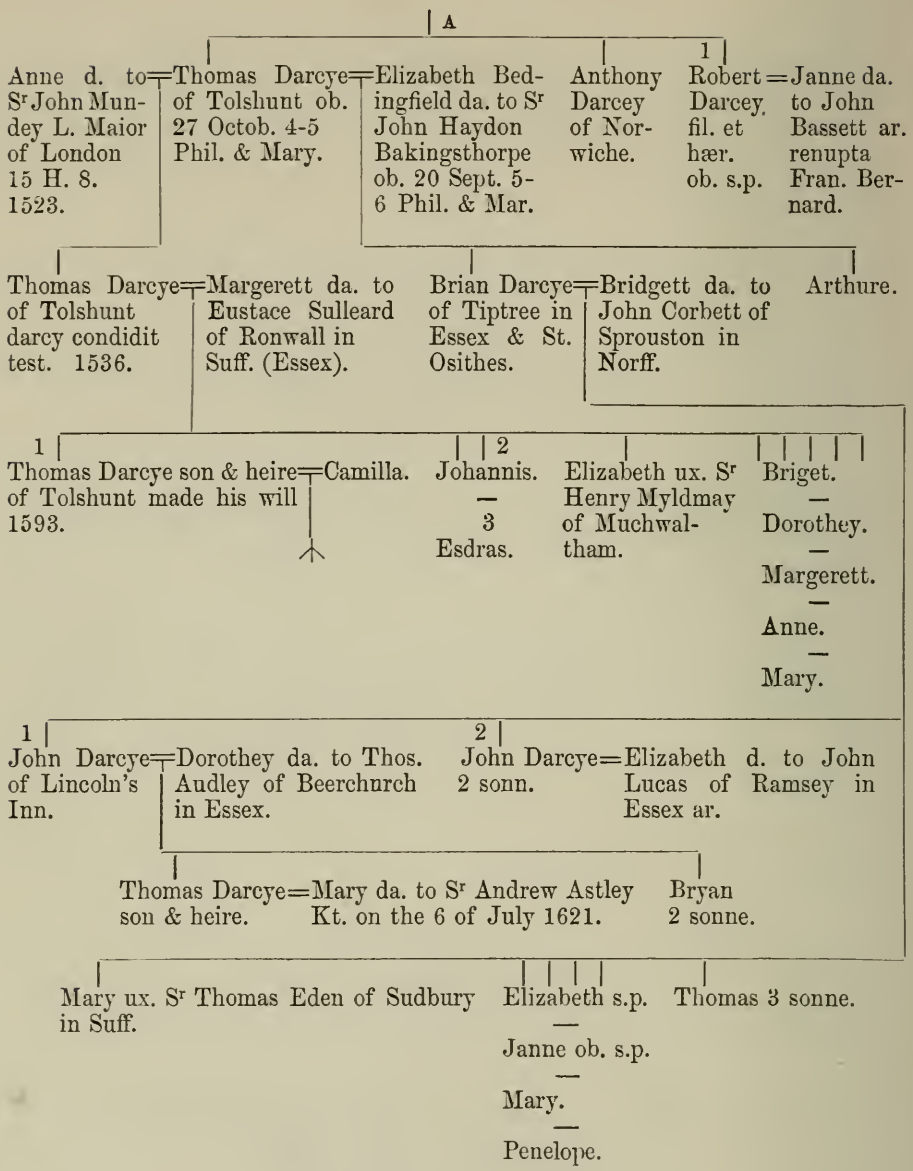
# Darcy.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of* 6.—Darcy *and others, as in Vis. of* 1612.
2. *Quarterly.*—1 *and* 4. Darcy. 2 *and* 3. Fitz Langley.
Crests.—1. Darcy, *as in Vis. of* 1612.
2. *A stag's head ermine.* [ ]

Henrey Darcey maior of London 1338 & 1339 12 E. 3. Shiriffe 2 E. 3, 1328. =

- [ye first of Malden.] Sr Robert Darcye Kt. 2 R. 2, 1378. = Da. to Nevell.
  - Sr Robert Darcye Knt. Malden ao 5 H. 4. 1402. Sepultus apud = Alice da. & h. to Henrey Fitz Langley de Malden.


A
John Darcey 2 sonne of Tollishunt.
Anne da. to Sr Thomas Tirrell of Heron Kt.
Sr Robart Darcye Kt. 9 of H. 5th 1421.
Elizabeth da. to Sr Thomas Tyrell of Heron in Essex Kt.
1
Elianor ux. Sr William Tyrrell of Heron Kt.
Harleston.
John Harleston.
Margery Bardwell.
Elizabeth ux. William Barkeley.
Thomas Darcey of Danbury 25 of H. 6. 1446.
Margerett da. & coheire to John Harleston.
Alice uxor Richard Lewis.
Robert Darcye of Danbury.
Elizabeth da. to. Sr Henery Wentworth Kt. 2 to Sr Tho. Woodham Kt.
Sr Thomas Darcye 2 sonne Kt.
Anne da. to Gefferey Gattes Kt.
Margerett.
Roger.
Thomazin uxor Rich. Southwell.
Elizabeth uxor John Leighe.
Thomas Lord Darcye of Chiche 1551.
Elizabeth da. to John Veere Earle of Oxford ob. 1540 [called ye littell E. of Ox.]
Elianor.
Margerett.
John Lord Darcye of Chiche.
Frauncis da. to Richard Lord Riche E. 6.
filia ux. Edward Pyrton.
John Darcye 2 sonne ob. s.p. 1593.
Robart Darcye 3 sonne.
Thomas Lord Darcye of Chiche 1616 Vicont Colchester & E. Rivers.
Mary sole heire to Sr Thomas Kitson Knt.
Elizabeth ux. 2 da. Johannis dni' Lumley ob. s.p.
Thomas Darcye s.p.
Maria.
Penelope uxor George Trenchard Kt. ob. s.p.
Elizabeth uxor Sr Thomas Savage Kt. nowe Earl Rivers.
Suzanna [ob. s.p. 1612].
4
Alice ux. John Clopton, ar.
Katheren ux. Robart Crane of Wood Norton ar. 6 Edw. 4th 1465.
Elizabeth ux. Sr Henrey Bruen.
Margerett ux. Tyrrell de Gippinge.
Anne ux. Mountgomery.
Anthony Darcey of Tollishunt.
Elizabeth da. to X'pofer Wylkynson.
A




## Davenant.

Included in Vis. of 1634.

Arms.—*Azure, a bend cotised or.*

# Deane.

Crest and arms of Deane as in Vis. of 1612.

William Deane of Lancash're.

- Anne Lady Matrauers 1 wiffe s.p.
- William Deane of Dynes in Much Maplested in com. Essex. = Anne da. to Tho. Egerton of London ar. relicta Blithe Clark of the Counsell of Yorke.
  - Sr John Deane of Dynes knighted 11 May 1603 at the tower. = Anne da. to Sr Drue Drury Kt. made 27 Aug. 1607.
    - John Deane nat. 2 Aug't 1620.
    - Katherin nat. 14 Feb. 1603, ob. 21 Aug't 1606.
    - Drewe Deane na. 31 June 1606.
    - Anna nata 10 Dec. 1607.
    - Elizabeth nata 1 June 1610.
    - Dorcas nata 1615.
  - Anne.
  - Rachell.

# De Vere.

John de Veere Earle of Oxford obiit 31 H. 8, 1539. = Elizabeth, da. and heire to Sr Edward Trussell, Knight.

- John, Erle of Oxford.
- Anne, uxor Edward L. . . . . Sheffe . . .
- Elizabeth uxor Tho. Lord Darcy of Chich.
- Fraunces ux. Henry Howard E. of Surrey and Duke of Norff.

- Aubrey de Vere, 2nd sone. = . . . . da. to Sir Anthony Gebons of Norff, K.
  - John de Vere ob. s.p.
  - Hugo de Vere 2d son. = Elianora filia .... Walshe.
    - filia ob. s.p.
    - Robertus Veere.
  - Anne uxor Chrp. Sherborne renupta John Stapes postea Staple.
  - Bridgett, uxor Thomas Crachewood de Curshall in . . . .
  - Janne uxor Hen. Hunt of Gosfeild in Essex.
- Gefferey Vere 3o sone. = Elizabeth da. to Richard Harkyns de Colchester in Essex. Her mother was a Sherington.

A B

A — B

- Robertus de Vere 3d filius ob. s.p.
- Franciscus Veere miles 2d filius. = Elizabeth filia et coheires Lent, civis London.
  - Johannes Veere.
  - Edwardus 2d filius.
  - Henricus 3d filius.
  - Dorothia.
  - Elizabetha.
- Johannes Vere de Kirby Hall. = Thomazia filia Lory civis London.
  - Johannes Veere miles.
- Horacio Vere miles 4 filius.
- Francisca ux. Roberti Harcourt.

Joanne da. to Richard Hobart of Norff. 1 wiffe. = Robart Vere 3d sonne. = Maria fil. Barnishe 2 wiffe.

- Johannes ob. s.p.
- Mary, da. & heire to Goodwin of Norff.

## Dichfield.

Same as in Vis. 1612, but makes Alice m. to Alexr *Banke.*

## Dorward.

(*See* Strangman.)

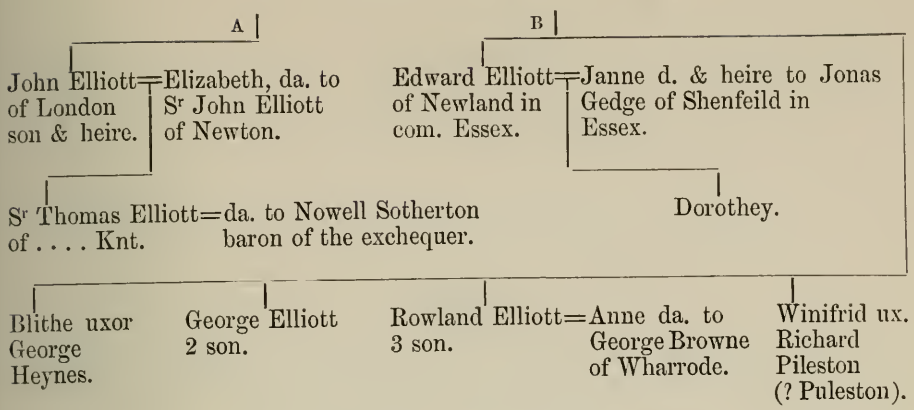
## Eliott.

Arms—*Same as in Vis. of* 1612.

Thomas Elliott of Cottered and Hunsdon in com. Hartford & of Stamford Rivers. = daughter of Thomas Wilson of Coddereth in co. Hertford gen. sister of Edward Wilson.

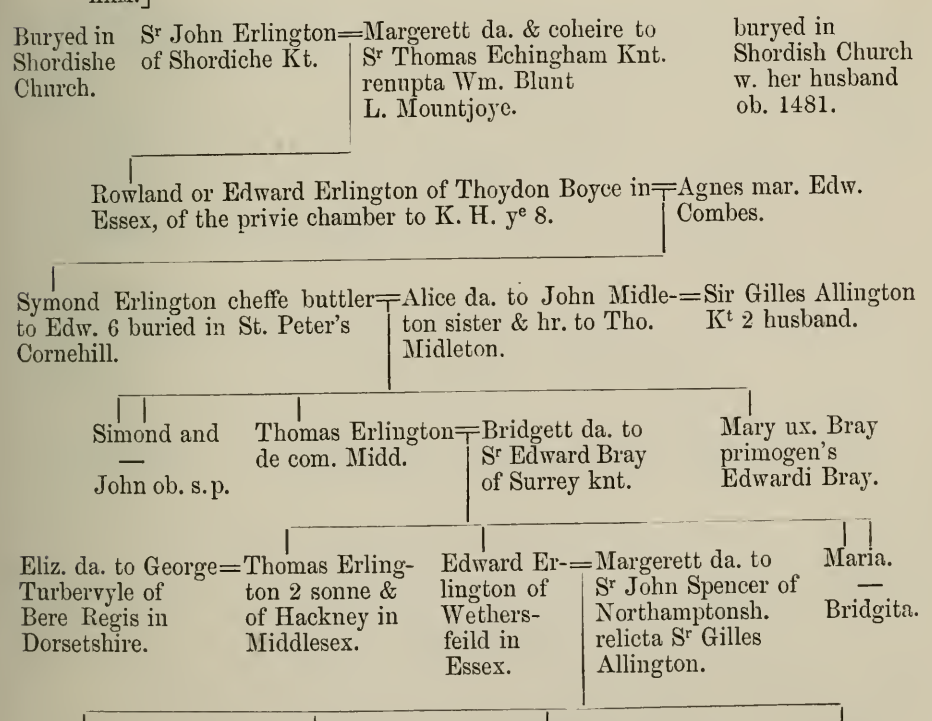
da. to . . . . Grave. = John Elliott of Stortford in com. Hertford. = Margerett da. & heire to . . . . Sheppey.

A — B




# Elrington, Erlington.

Arms.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess dancetté charged with seven bezants between six storks sable.* [Elrington.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a fret argent.* [Echingham.]



## Enfield.

(*See* Barrington No. 1.)

## Eton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Or, a fret azure.* [ETON.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, two bars ermine.* [ ]
CREST.—*A lion's head erased argent, devouring a ton or.* [ETON.]

Sr Nicholas Eton of Etton in com. Salope, Knight. = Katharen, da. to John Talbott Earle of Salop.

Lewis Etton of Etton. = . . . . da. to Sr Thomas Blunt of Kinlett knight.

Henrey Etton of Etton. = Janne, da. Tho. Cressett, of Upton Cressett.

Thomas Etton of Etton.

2. John. — 6. Roger. — 9. Fowlke. — 10. William s.p.

3. Richard 3 sonne.

Margery da. to . . . . Swatborne 2 wiffe.

Robert Etton . . . . = Anne da. to . . . . Parker.
sonne of Springfeild Hall in Essex.
Joanne, da. to John Samon 3 wiffe.

Thomas Mountford sone & h. appar't.

4. Lewis. 7. Edmond, s.p. 4. Nicholas. Katharen uxor . . . . Titley of Titley.

## Everard.

Same as in Vis. of 1612, with crest and arms of EVERARD quartering CORNISH and HOLME, as in that Vis.

# Finderne.

(*See* Swinburne.)

---

# Fitch.

Arms of Fitche.—*As in the Vis. of* 1612, *but with a bordure gules.*

Thomas Fitche of Fitche in Widington in Essex = Joanne.

Thomas Fitche of Brason Heade in the pish of Linsell in com. Lincoln (should be Essex). = Agnes d. & sole heire to Robert Alger of Brason Head in Linsell.

- Elianor d. & h. to Thurston Stoke of Trent in Somersett. 1 wiffe.
- Richard Fitche of Brason Head 2 sonne.
  - Thurston Fitche son & heire 1592.
  - John 2 sonne.
- Joanne da. to .... 2 wife.
  - Richard Fitche 1592.
  - William Fitche 2 sonne.
- Roger 4 sonne.

Elizabeth da. to .... = William Fitche of Littell Canfeild in Essex. = Anne d. to John Wiseman of Felsted in Essex.

- Elianor ux. Robert Greene of (?) Hamerford. 2. to Francis Mannock of Stoke Nayland in Suff.
- Thomas Fitche son & heire.
  - Agnes.
  - Anne ux. William Wyntell of Gloucestershire.
  - Sr William Fitche son & h. 1593 of Barking Kt. = dau. to Sr Charles Cornwallis.
- Agnes d. to John Wiseman of Canfeild.
- George Wingate of Harling in Bedfd 2 husband.
  - Margerey ux. Henery Glascotte of Hasoebury.
  - Nicholas Wiseman.
  - Dorothey.
- William ob. s.p. 2 son.
- Sr Francis 3 sonne ao 1593 of Canfeld in Essex Kt. = Margarett da. & heire to Edward Tyrrell of beaches.

Thomas Fytche of Brasenhead 3 sonne. = Margeret da. to Meade.

A

Thomas Fytche of Margatyne in Essex 2 son. = Anne da. to Bentley servant to the L. Petter. Ob. s.p.

Robert Fitche of Brasen Head. = Ellen da. to John Capuer.

Margerett ux. Taylor of Brook-end in Essex.

Thomas Fitche of Brasen Head 1614. = Margerett da. to John Munke of Sapsford (Sawbridgworth) in Hampshire Hertfordshire.

Jane ux. John Moyne of Dunmowe in Essex.

Thomas son & heire apparant æt. 15, 1619.

Richard æt. 7.

Mary.

Janne.

Anne.

## Fitzherbert.

(*See* Jenour.)

## Fitz-Simond.

(*See* Sharpe.)

## Fodringhay.

Arms.—*Quarterly of* 6.—1. Thursbye. 2. Fodringhay. 3. Baulney. 4. Dorward. 5. Cogshall. 6. Harsick, *as in Vis.* 1612.

Gerrard Fodringhay. =

Thomas Fodringhay. = Elizabeth sister & heire to John Dorward. (See Strangman.)

**Thursbye.**

Henry Thuresbye of Norffolk. = Hellen da. & heire to Thomas Fodringhay. A

Christian ux. John de Veere Earle of Oxford.

Margerett ux. Nicholas Beawpre of Bockinge.

A

Thomas Thuresbye of Bocking. = Christopher Thuresbye 2 sonne.

Henry Thuresbye. =

Edward Thuresbye of Bocking in Essex. = Mary d. to Phillip Bedingfield of Norf.

Continued as **Thursbye** in Vis. 1612 and 1634.

---

## Foord.

Arms.—*Argent, a wolf salient sable.* [Foord.]

John Foorde of St. Owses (S. Osyth). = da. to . . . . Taye.

John Foorde of Horsley (? Horkesley). = Katherin da. to Tho. Johnson of Stoke. | Anne. | Alice. | William ob. s.p.

John Foorde of Horsley (? Horkesley). = Audrey da. to Henery Morris. | Anne uxor John Parker. | Ellenor uxor Thomas Bendishe. | Margery ux. Richard Howell al's Smithe.

---

## Fryar.

Same as in Vis. 1612, and same Crest and Arms.

---

## Gawdey.

(*See* Knightley.)

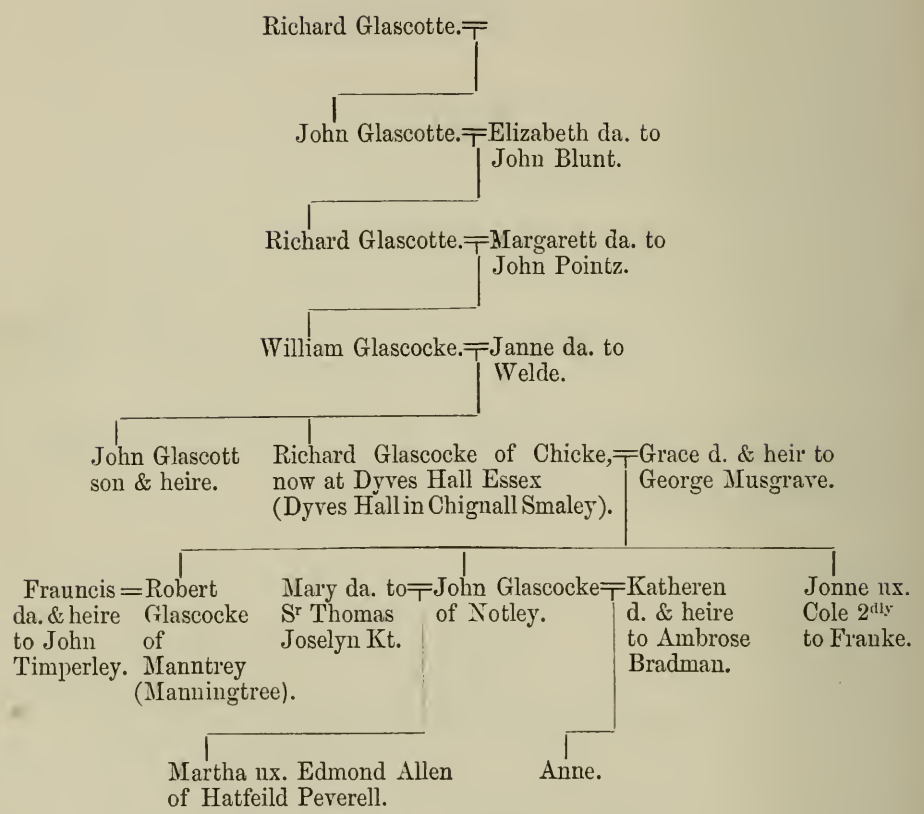
---

# Gerrard.

(*See* Ratcliffe.)

---

# Glascock.




---

# Golding.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Gules, a chevron or between three bezants, a crescent for difference.* [GOLDING.] 2. *Gules, a saltire argent fretty azure between twelve cinquefoils or.* [WORTHEY.] 3. *Sable, two bars dancetté ermine.* [MERSTON.]
MOTTO.—USE BIEN VOSTRE BEZANT.

**Warner.**
John Warner of Halsted in Essex. (See SWINBURNE). = Elizabeth da. to John Hyllivyn of Hyllivin. (See SWINBORNE.)

**Worthey.**
John Worthey of Halsted. = Elizabeth d. & heire to John Warner of Halsted.

Agnes da. to Edmond Latton. = Thomas Gouldinge of Beauchampe St. Paule in Essex. = Elizabeth da. & heire to John Worthey, 2 wiffe.

Ursula da. & coheire to Will'm Merston of Horton in Surrey. = John Goldinge of Halsted, in com. Essex. = Elizabeth da. & coheire to Stowghe. (*Ary.* 3 *billets sable in chief* 3 *hurts.*)

Roger. Miscellaneous Essex Pedigrees, *post.*

Henrey Goldinge 3 sonne & heire to his mother. = Alice da. to Clovyll of Hanyfeild in Essex.

4. Arthur. — 5. George. — 6. Edmond.

Mary ux. Roche or Rocke of Barkshire.

Frances ux. Mathew Bacon of Shelfhanger in Norff.

Dorothey ux. Dokura.

Sr Thomas Goldinge Kt. = Elizabeth da. & coheire to Thomas Roydon of Peckham in Kent relicta Twisden.

William 2 sonne.

Elizabeth ux. Roger Wingfeild of Dunham in Norff.

Margery ux. John Veere Earle of Oxford.

---

# Golding.

(*See* Swinburne.)

---

# Gooch.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Per pale argent and sable, a chevron between three talbots passant counterchanged, on a chief gules as many leopards' heads or.* [Gooch.]

2. *Argent, a chevron sable between three Catharine wheels gules.* [Wyard.]

Crest.—*A talbot passant per pale argent and sable.* [Gooch.]

Rynvyn P. of Powis.
=
Blethyn Gooch.
=
Meredyth Gooch.
=
Jerworth Gooch.=dau. to . . . .
Meredyth Gooch.=dau. to Vahan.
Meredyth Gooch.=dau. to Herbert of Monmouthsh.
Jerworth Gooch.=Lucye dau. to Griffith.
Richard Gooch of London.=Mary da. & hr. to Jenkin Wyard of Wards Brome in Norf.
William Gooch of Good Easter & Feodary of Essex temp. H. 8.=Margaret da. to Thomas Glascott of Fowchers in Essex.

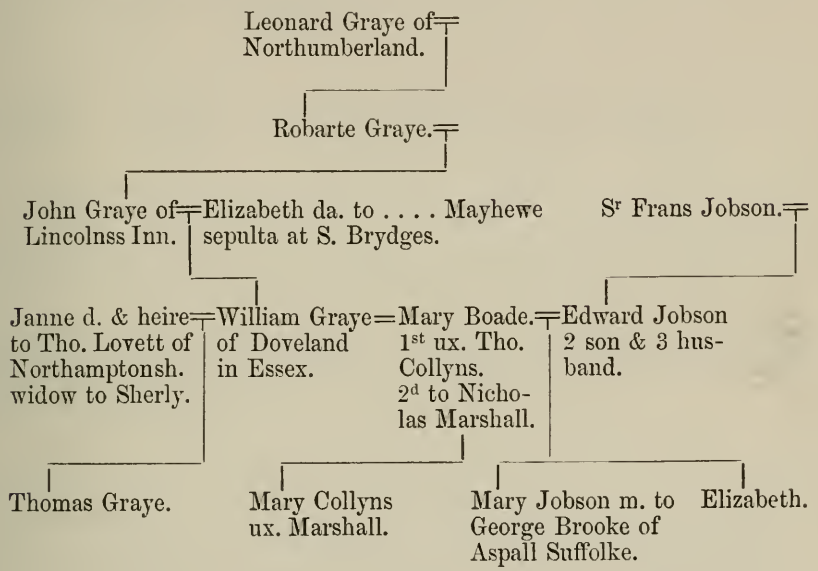
Roger Gooch of Norwich 2 sonne 24 of Septemb. 1612.
Julyan ux. Edwardi Lowen of Cuffley in Hertfordsh.
Thomas Gooch of Roxwell in Essex.=da. to Thomas Wiseman of Essex.
2d 3d 4th ds.

# Gorge.

(*See* Bell.)

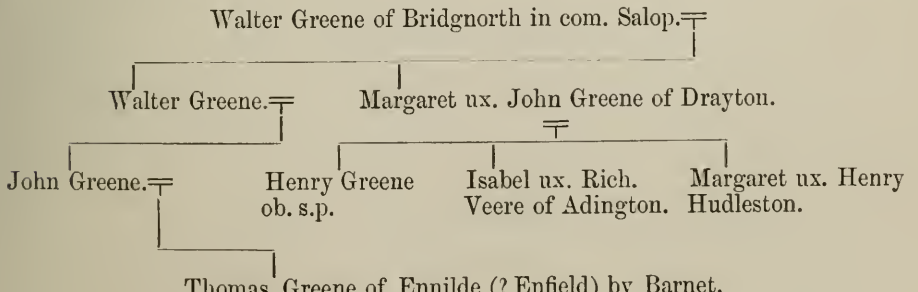
# Gray.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Gules, a lion rampant or a bordure engrailed ermine, a canton of the last.* [GRAY.] 2. *Quarterly, a bend.* [ ] 3. *Gules, a chevron vair between three ducal coronets or.* [MAYHEW.]
CREST.—*A ram's head couped argent.* [GRAY.]




# Greene.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Gules, a lion rampant per fess argent and sable, crowned or.* [GREENE, *alibi* JOHN GREENE'S ARMS—*Per pale sable and argent a lion rampant counterchanged, crowned or.*] 2. COGSHALL. 3. *Ermine, on a chevron sable three escallops or.* [HAWKESWORTH.] 4. *Sable, six lions couchant argent*, 3, 2, 1. [BATEMAN.] 5. *Argent, three ravens sable.* [ROLFE.]



(*No connection shewn between Thomas and this John.*)

John Greene.=Elizabeth da. to William Vesey vel Pudsey.

Thomas Greene of Witham in Essex.=Elizabeth da. to Norton.

Anne. — Jane.
Christopher. — Ambrose.
Jerome Greene of Witham.=Jane da. to Sapton.

Margaret. — Mary.
Anne. — Jane.
William Greene son & heire.
Jeromy 2 son.
Richard 3 son.

2 William Greene.=Margaret.
Elizabeth nupta Bern a Man of Lawe.

Sr John Greene=Lucy.
Joane ux. Fitz Geffery.
Katharen.
Margaret=1st ux. Skipwith. 2. Lodworth. 3. John Greene of Ford.
David. — Thomas.

John Greene.
Edward.

3 John Greene 1 vir.=Edith d. and h. to Thomas Rolfe.=John Helion 2 vir.

Elizabeth Abbess at Dartford.
Agnes ux. Sr William Fyndereux.=
Margaret ux. Henry Tay.=
Phillipa ux. Sr Thomas Montgomery K. of the Garter.
Isabel ux. Humphrey Tirrell.

Anne ux. Sr Roger Wentworth.
Margaret ux. John Newport.
Mary.
Thomas Tay.=. . . . da. to William Curson.
John. — William.

## Hanscome.

(*See* Nichols.)

## Harleston.

(*See* Darcy.)

# Harris.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron engrailed sable between three hares' heads erased gules, a lozenge or between two roaches of the first.* [HARRIS.] 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, three bezants.* [ ]

William Harris of Prittell (? Prittlewell) in Essex = Anne da. to Jernegan of Hertfordshire.

Thomas Percy Kt. 2° son to Henry Earl of Northumberland = Elianor da. & coheir to S^r^ Richard Harbottell Knight.

Arthur Harris of Prickwell in Sussex (? Prittlewell in Essex) = Joane da. to S^r^ Thomas Percy Knt.

Joane da. & heire to John Smithe of Essex = William Harris* of Southminster in Essex. 3rdly married Anne da. to . . . . Rutter = Joanne d. to Cooke of Essex.

4 Christopher Harris of Shenfield 4 sonne = Mary da. and coheire to James Bridge of Shenfield.

5 Edmond Harris ob. s.p.

Anne da. to Henry Joselyn of Torrell 2^d^ to S^r^ Rob^t^ Lee of London Knt.

Edward Harris of Southminster in Essex = Elizabeth da. to S^r^ Francis Barrington of Hatfield Knt.

Katharen. — Mary ux. S^r^ Thomas Bludder Knt.

Edward Harris of Much Baddow in Essex m. the da. to Taverner of Raynesham in Essex Gent.

S^r^ William Harris of Shenfield, 1614 = Frances da. to Tho. Astley of Writtell in Essex.

Anne. — Arthur 2 sonne.

S^r^ Francis Harris of Southminster Knt. 1614 = Elizabeth da. to S^r^ Edward Sulliard of Fleminges in Essex Kt.

Jane ob. s.p. — Mary m. to W^r^ Allotte.

Frances. — Elizabeth.

Christopher Harris Somersetshire m. ye da. to S^r^ Harbotell Grimston Kt.

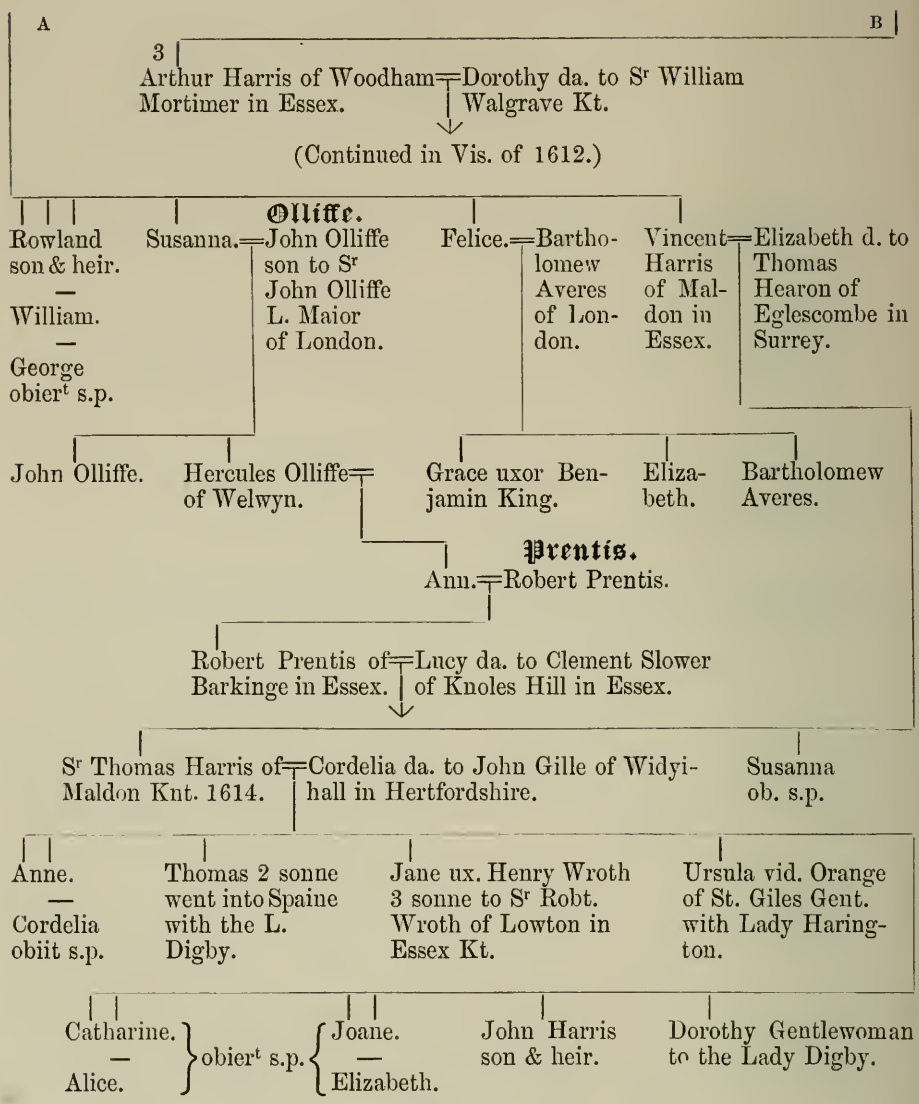
Edward 2 sonne in Chepesyde. — William 3 sonne of Camb.

A da. wife to M^r^ Lanhere Phisician to the Queen.

Arthur Harris now in France 1614.

A B

* His will, proved 1556, is given in the Essex Archæological Society's Transactions, vol iii., p. 183.




## Harris.

(No. 2.)

Same as **Harris** in Vis. 1552.

## Hawley.

Same as Hall in Vis. 1612.

## Hend.

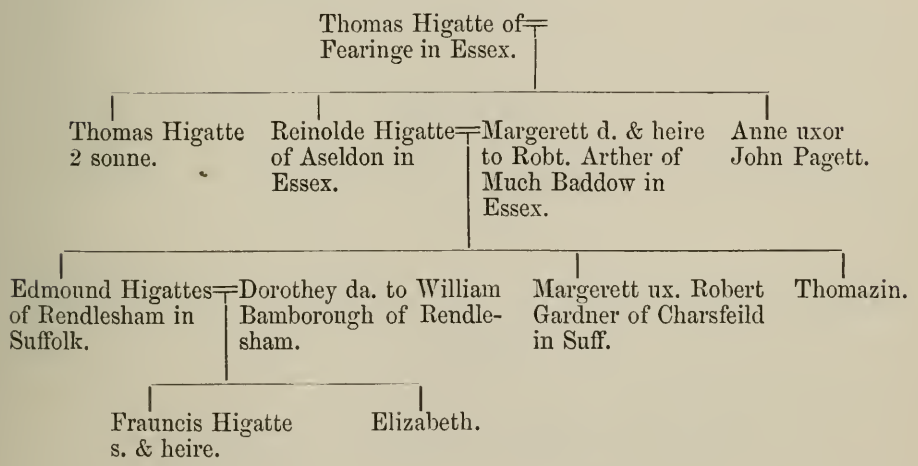
(*See* Carington.)

## Hevening̃ham or Heningham.

(*See* Walter *in Vis.* 1612.)

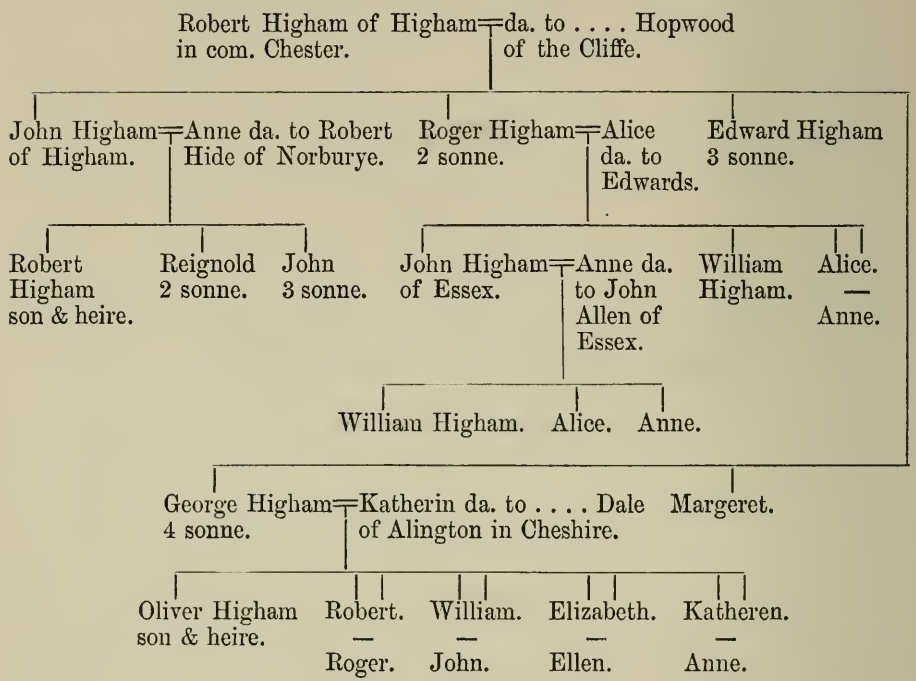
## Higatte.

Arms (Harl. MS. 1541, 162).—*Gules, two bars argent, over all a bend or charged with three leopards' faces sable.* [Higatte.]



# Higham.

Crest and Arms of HIGHAM as HIGHAM No. 1 in Vis. 1612.




# Hobbes.

(*See* Cooke, No. 1.)

# Ingow.

(*See* Strangman.)

# Jenkyn.

Gwillim ap Jenkyn als Harbert of Gwerndys in co. Monmouth. = Gwenllian da. & heire to William Howell ap Jevan ap Howell ap Jerworth.

- John ap Gwill'm of Gwerddy.
- David ap Gwill'm 2 sonne.
- Eliz. da. to Phillip ap llū of Marchnan.
- Howell ap Gwill'm of Treowen 3 sonne.
- Thomas ap Gwill'm als Harbert 4 sonne.
- Daved Vychane (? Upchan) 5 sonne.

- Morgan ap David
- John ap David Jenkyne = 3 sonne.
- William ap dd̄ 2 sonne.

## Coys.

Roger Coyes of Shirenewton in com. Monmouth. = Jane da. to John David Jenkyn of Gwernddye.

Continued as in Pedigree of **Coys** in Vis. of 1612.

---

# Jenour.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly of* 6 *as in Vis.* 1612.
2. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant gules.* [Buckenham.] 2. *Or, two bars sable.* [ ] 3. *Three roundles each charged with a cross crosslet* [ ], *impaling or on a cross azure five fleurs de lis of the first, a bordure engrailed of the second.* [Jenour.]
3. *Gules, a cross or fretty Azure* [Coddington], *impaling* Jenour *as in the second shield.*
4. *Quarterly of* 6.—1 *and* 6. Jenour *as in the first shield.* 2. Jenour *as in the second shield.* 3. Smith. 4. Fitzherbert. 5. Babington.

Crest.—*As in Vis.* 1612.

Same as in Vis. 1612, but makes the wife of John Jenour *Alice* instead of Anne Fincham, and gives the Fitzherbert pedigree as under.

## Fitzherbert.

Jo. Fitzherbert of Etwell Remembrancer to y^e^ Exchequer in y^e^ countye of Darby ob. 18 of November 1502, 18 of H. 7 mar. Margery daugh. & hr. to Babington of the flette.

= A

A

Henry Fitzherbert mar. Cecylie dau. & hr. to Jo. Molineux. She died in the Feaste of the Translation of S[t] Thomas y[e] Marter a[o] 18 H. 7, 1502.

Eustace Fitzherbert sonne and heire ob. 16 of Septem. a[o] d'ni 9 of K. H. 8, 1518. = Jayne da. to Meringe.

- Joanne ob. 14 d. August 1526 18 of H. 8.
- Elizabeth mar. to her first husband Edw[d] 2[d] sonne to S[r] Jo. Smith of Cressing Temple in Essex Kt. =
  - John died on S[t] James daye a.d. 1592, 34 Eliz[th].
  - Andrew Jenour. = See JENOUR in Vis. 1612.
  - Gregoson daugh. and sole heire to Thomas Smith of Camden in com. Gloster Esq.
- Thomas Smith of Camden in com. Gloster Esq.
  - Henry Smith onely sonne died without issue.

# Jobson.

Arthur base sonne of Ed. 4 by his Conc. Jane Shore. = Elizabeth da. & hr. of Edward Grey Ld. Vicount Lestrey.

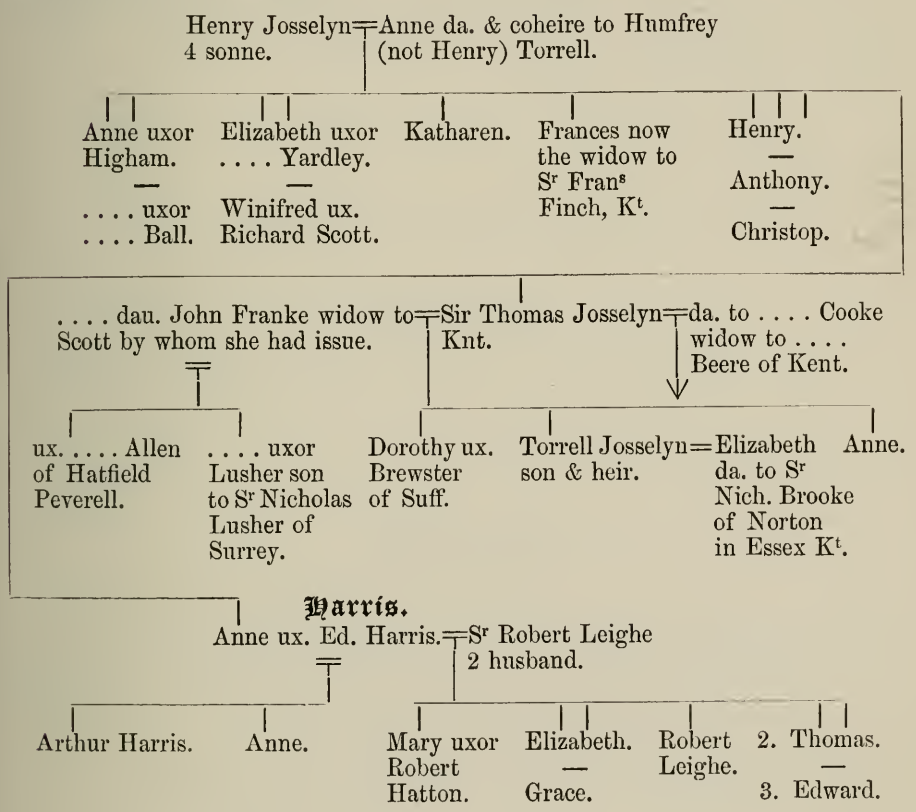
- S[r] Francis Jobson of Westmoreland Leift. of y[e] Tower. = Elizabeth da. & coheire of Arthur Plantaginett.
  - Jo. Jobson of Monkwich (in West Donyland) in com. Essex. = Ellen da. of S[r] Rich. Persell & his coheire, vide Southamto[n].
    - Persall Jobson.
    - .... Jobson ux. Clement Medley of Whitness in com. Warwick.
  - Edward Jobson of West Donyland & Monkwich. = Mary d. of Boade of Rochford. 1 married to ..... Collins. 2ly to Marshall. 3d to this Edward Jobson & 4[th] to Grey.
    - ..... 1[st] married to Henrey Malby of Ross in Ireland 2ly to S[r] Wm. Sydley.
    - Marey d. & sole heire marr. to George Brooke of Aspoole in Suffolke.
- Frances first married to John Bassett 2ly to Tho. Monke of Devonsh're.
- Bridgett wife of S[r] Wm. Corden Knight.
- Thomas Jobson.

# Jobson.

(*See* Gray.)

# Josselyn, Jocelyn.

Same as in Vis. of 1612, No. 1, but gives the descent of Henry, 4th son of Sir Thomas Josselyn, as under.




# Kempe.

Same as in Vis. 1612; but Alford erased, and Apulderfield substituted in a later hand.

Arms.—1. *Quarterly of eight—The first* 7 *quarterings as in first shield in Vis.* 1512. *The* 8*th. Sable, three sinister gauntlets argent.* [Gunter.]

# King.

ARMS.—*Azure, a bend engrailed ermine between two eagles displayed with two necks or.* [KING.]
CREST.—*A leopard's head erased or between two wings gules.* [ ]

Robart Kinge of Much Badow. = Lettice d. & heire to Wm. Berrell of Wrytell in Essex.

| William Kinge eldest sonne. | Benjamyne 2 sonne of Southmynster 25 of March 1614. | Richard 3 sonne. — Edmond 4 sonne. | Francis 5 sonne. | Katherin. — Janne. — Lettice. — Mary. | Elizabeth. — Dorathey. | Anne. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

# Kirkeby.

Included in Pedigree in Vis. 1612, with same shield.

# Knightley.

(*Vide* Warwick, 171.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly one and four ermine, two and three paly of six or and gules.* [KNIGHTLEY.] 2. *Azure, a stag's head cabossed or.* [GOLOVERS.] 3. *Argent, on a saltire sable five swans of the first.* [BURGH.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant sable, a bordure of the second.* [COWLEY.]

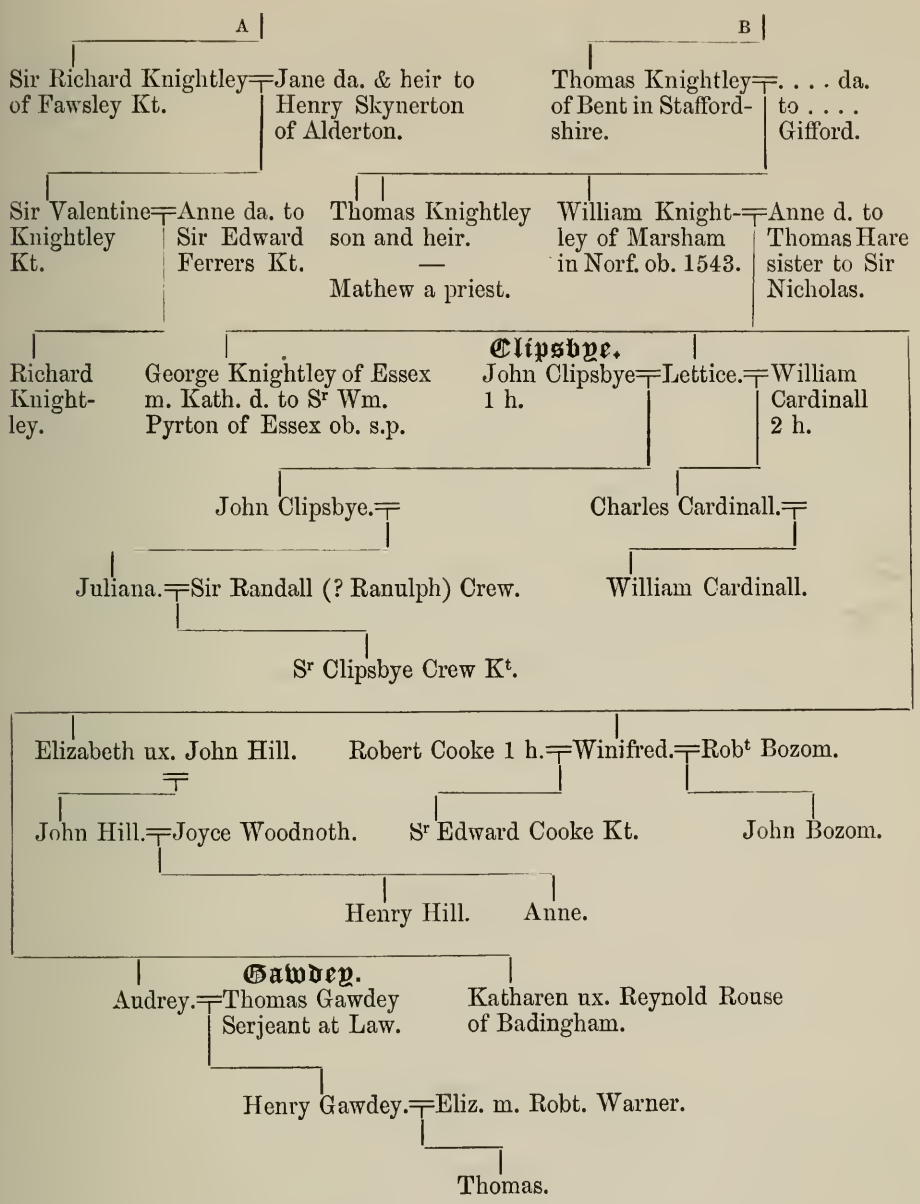
Richard Knightley of Gnoshall in co. Staff. = . . . . da. to . . . . Gifford of Staffordshire.

Richard Knightley of Fawsley co. North$^{n}$. = Elizabeth da. to . . . . Purefoy of Northamptonshire.

Maude. = William Humfrey of Barton Segrave in Northamptonshire.

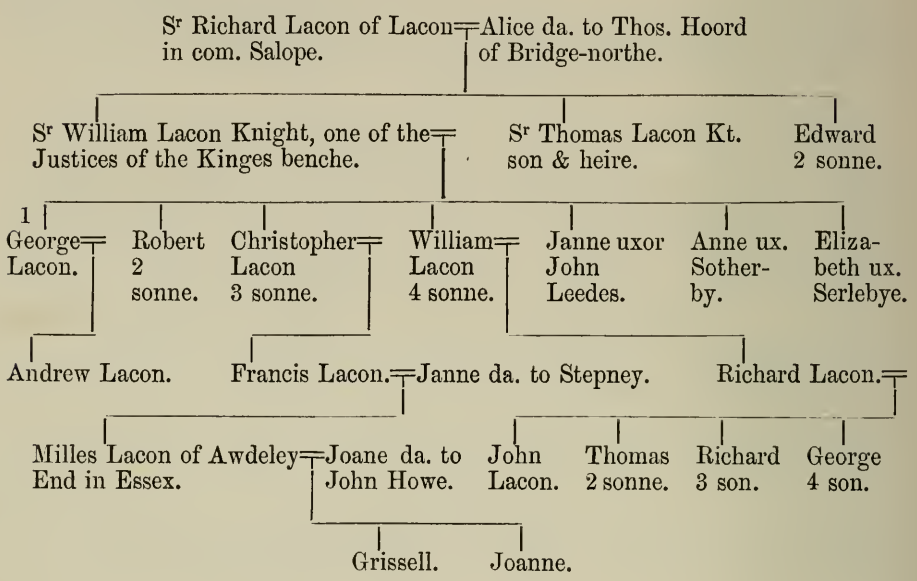
Sir Richard Knightley of Fawsley Kt. = Elianor d. of John Throgmorton of Coughton in com. Warw. [A]

John Knightley 2 son. = Margaret d. to Thomas Daniell. [B]


A
B
Sir Richard Knightley of Fawsley Kt.
Jane da. & heir to Henry Skynerton of Alderton.
Thomas Knightley of Bent in Staffordshire.
. . . . da. to . . . . Gifford.
Sir Valentine Knightley Kt.
Anne da. to Sir Edward Ferrers Kt.
Thomas Knightley son and heir.
—
Mathew a priest.
William Knightley of Marsham in Norf. ob. 1543.
Anne d. to Thomas Hare sister to Sir Nicholas.
Clipsbye.
Richard Knightley.
George Knightley of Essex m. Kath. d. to Sr Wm. Pyrton of Essex ob. s.p.
John Clipsbye 1 h.
Lettice.
William Cardinall 2 h.
John Clipsbye.
Charles Cardinall.
Juliana.
Sir Randall (? Ranulph) Crew.
William Cardinall.
Sr Clipsbye Crew Kt.
Elizabeth ux. John Hill.
Robert Cooke 1 h.
Winifred.
Robt Bozom.
John Hill.
Joyce Woodnoth.
Sr Edward Cooke Kt.
John Bozom.
Henry Hill.
Anne.
Gawdey.
Audrey.
Thomas Gawdey Serjeant at Law.
Katharen ux. Reynold Rouse of Badingham.
Henry Gawdey.
Eliz. m. Robt. Warner.
Thomas.

# Lacon, Lakyn.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly per fess indented ermine and azure.* [LACON.] 2. *Azure, two bars gemelles or, a chief of the second.* [ ] 3. *Or, on a bend gules three martlets of the first.* [ ]
CREST.—*A falcon or.* [LACON.]

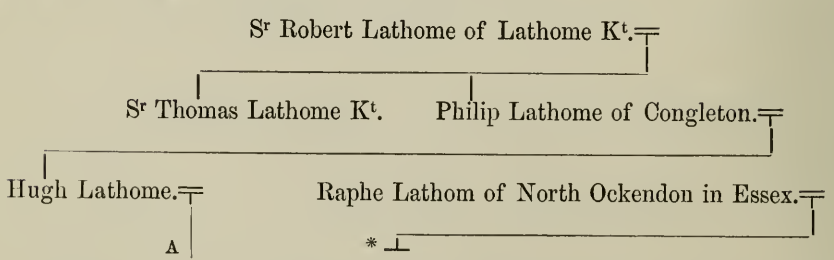



# Langham.

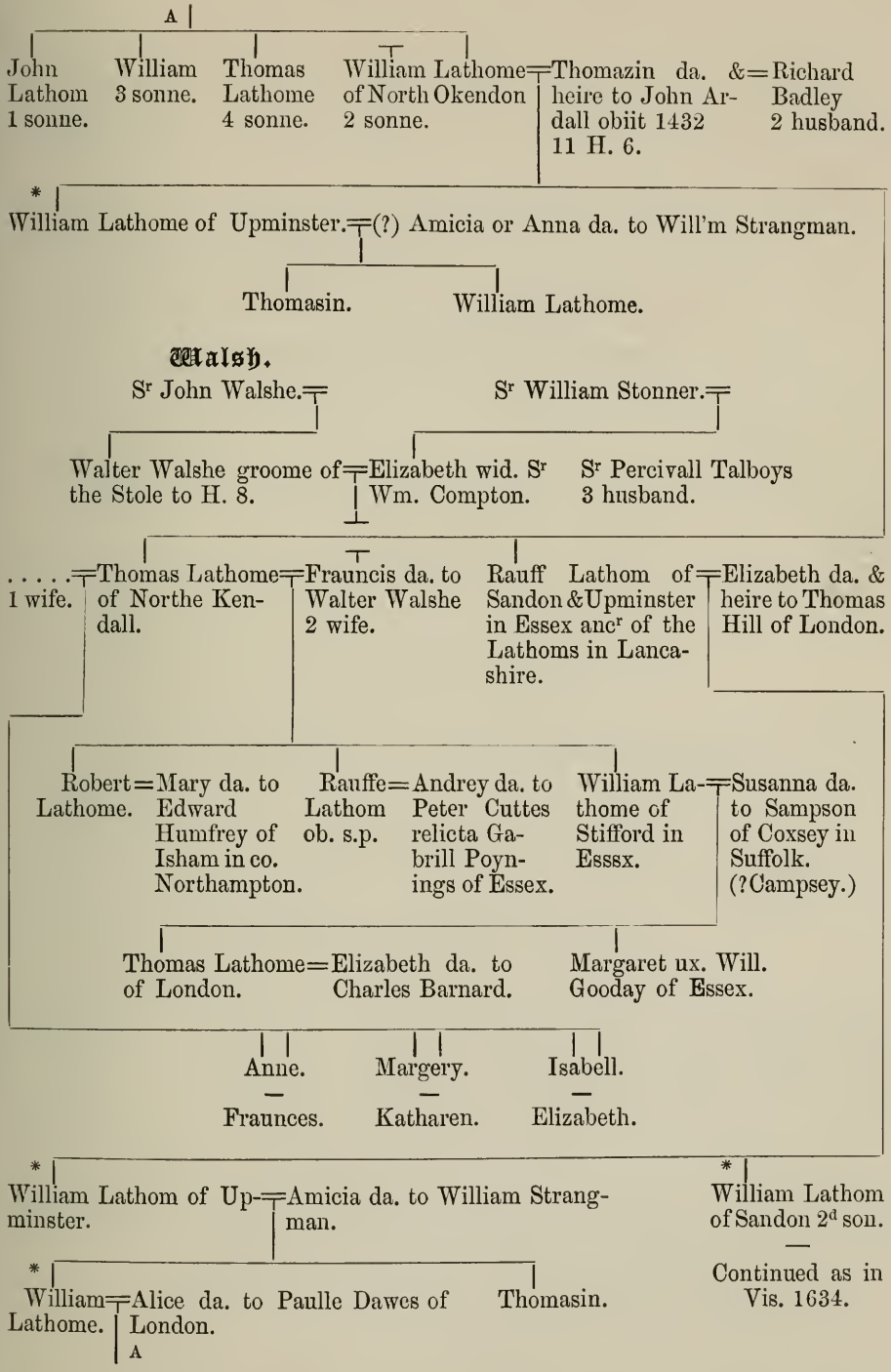
(*See* Cotton.)

# Lathom.

CREST AND ARMS OF LATHOM.—*As in Vis.* 1634.




* This is so in the MS., apparently an alteration made since William was described as 2nd son of Hugh.




* There is evidently some confusion here which the state of the MS. will not help to clear up.

A

Elizabeth m. to Ryves of Oxford.

Anne ux. John Stanley of London Goldsmith.

Martha. — Grace.

William 2 sonne of London Stationer in Powles Churchyarde. = da. to Lownes in Powles Church yarde.

George 3 sonne Lumber Stᵗ. (No 4th son mentioned.)

Rauff Lathome. = Mary da. & sole heire of Hamlett Clarke.

Charles 5 sonne. — Thomas 6 sonne a divine.

Sonne & heire.

Mary only daugh.

# Leynham.

(*See* Carington.)

# Lister, Lyster.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess sable three mullets argent, a crescent for difference.* [LISTER.]

William Lister of Salope. = Joanne da. to Sr Rauff Wootton Knight.

Richard Lister of Rowton. = Christabell da. & heire to Fitzharbart of Staffordshire.

John Lister of Rowton son & heire. = Jane da. to John Gatacre.

Robert Lister of Finchley in Middlesex, 3 son. = Agnes da. to John Swallow of Barkinge.

2. William Lister of Yarmouth. =

Christabell ux. Harbourne & 2d to Bromley.

Richard Lister of Rowton.

Bridgett ux. Christopher Robinson.

William Lister of Essex. = Katherin da. to George Harison of Colchester.

Winifred ux. John Personns of London.

Edmond Lister & William 2 son.

Katheren.

# Lucas.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of* 6.—1 *and* 6. LUCAS. 2. MORIEUX, *as in that Vis.* 3. *Gules, a chevron ermine between three eagles' heads erased or.* [ ] 4. *Azure, three chevronels or.* [ ] 5. *Argent, a fess between two chevrons gules.* [ ]
2. *Quarterly.*—LUCAS, MORIEUX, BRAMPTON, ROYDON, *as in Vis. of* 1612, *without the difference.*

CREST.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.

## Brampton.

Edmond Fitz-Lucas. = Elizabeth da. to Merieux.

Walter Brampton. = Christian da. to William Bennett.

John Fitz-Lucas. = Maude da. & heire to Walter Brampton.

Katheren ux. Richard Wickham.

Edward Fitz-Lucas. =

John Fitz-Lucas. =

Thomas Lucas of Saxham in Suff. Solicitor to H. 8. vixit A° 5 H. 7. = Elizabeth da. to Reymess of Ragland in Wales.

Jasper Lucas of Saxham. = Margery d. & heire to Robert Geddinge.

Henrey Lucas 2 sonne. =

Mary da. to Abell of Essex. =

John Lucas of Colchester 3 sonne. = Elizabeth da. to .... Christmas 2 wiffe.

Thomas Lucas of Horinger in Suff. = Mary da. to Sr Thomas Jermyne Kt.

Edmond Lucas sonne & heire.

Thomas Lucas sonne & heire. = Mary da. to Sr John Fermer.

Robart Lucas 2 son.

Thomas Lucas.

Clement 2 sonne.

Anne.

Anne.

John Lucas 3 sonne. = da. to Roydon.

Margeret.

Elizabeth.

# Malpas.

(*See* Cooke, No. 1.)

# Mandeville.

(*See* Barrington, No. 1.)

# Mannock.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—Sable, a cross flory argent.* [MANNOCK.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, two bars gules.* [ ]

John Mannock.=da. to Sr Tho. Walgrave.

George Mannock of Stoke Neyland in Suffolke.=Katheren da. to Sr Thomas Walgrave Kt.

Thomas Mannock of Whithermondford (Wormingford) in Essex.=Dennis da. to John Roberts of Kent.

William Monnock sonne & heire. 2. Edward. 3. Anthoney. 4. Thomas. 5. Edward. Bridgett.

# Mantell.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of ten.*—1. *Sable, two chevrons between six escallops,* 2, 3, 1, *argent.* [BOADE.] 2. STRANGMAN. 3. *Quarterly, argent and sable, a label of three points gules for difference.* [HOOE.] 4. *Gules, a chevron ermine between three garbs or.* [BARON.] 5. *Ermine, three picks gules.* [BATTELL.] 6. *Ermine, two chevrons gules.* [MANTELL.] 7. *Three crescents between nine cross crosslets.* [FAUNTIE.] 8. *Gules, a maunch ermine.* [DE LA MORE.] 9. *Ermine, on a chief gules two boars' heads couped argent.* [SANDFORD.] 10. CHERINGTON.

CREST.—*A ram's head argent, horned or, gorged with a collar indented sable charged with three escallops of the first.* [BODDE.]

Sr Robart Mantell.=

Batill.=Margerett d. & coheire.
A

A

Nicholas Baron 14 R. 2. = Roose da. & heire to Battell.

Thomas = Margerett d. & heire to Nicholas Baron 13 H. 4.
at Hoo.

**Strangman.**

William Strangman 49 E. 4. = Alice da. & heire to Thomas Hoo.
(*sic*, but ? Edw. 3.)

William Strangman. = da. & heire to Fauntie by Christie d. & h. to Delamore.

John Strangman = da. & heire to Sandford of Ralegh by the da. of Petter Cherington.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| John Strangman eldest sonn. = | da. to Downes of Bradwell. | Edward Strangman 2 sonn. = | Margerett da. to Wm. Robartes of Bradwell Hall in Essex. |
| | | | Thomas Strangman 3 sonne. |

**Boade.**

William Strangman. — John Boade of Rocheford hundred in Essex. = Joane d. & heire to Edward Strangman.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Boade eldest son. = | Grace da. to George Krymble (? Crimvill) of Essex. | Edward Boade 2d son ob. s.p. 1599. | Mary ux. Tho. Collen & 2d to Ed. Jobson 3d to Wm. Grey. | Judeth ux. James Osborne. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| John Boade son & heire. | Sussanna ux. Thomas Aylett of Ryvenell in Essex. | Fraunces. — Ada. |

# Mantell.

Arms of Sir Robert Mantell, Knight. *Quarterly of six.*—1 *and* 6. Mantell. 2. Battell. 3. *Gules, a chevron ermine between three garbs argent.* [Baron.] 4. Hooe. 5. De la More.

# Marlar.

ARMS.—*As in Vis. of* 1612, *impaling quarterly or and azure on a bend gules three escallops argent.* [ ]

John Marler of Kelvedon in Essex 13 R. 2.

John Marler 7 H. 5.

Thomas Marler 1494. (See note in Vis. 1612.)

John Marler 1405 (? 1450).

. . . . da. to Fastolphe of Suffolk.

Robert, John, William, George, ob. s.p.

John.

William.

Robert Marler 1500.

Stephen Marler.

William Marler.

John ob. s p.

Thomas Marler ob. 1540.

Margaret da. to White.

William 2 sonne of Norff.

George, ob. s.p.

Katharen ux. John Loveday.

Anne ux. John Nuptier.

William Marler of Kelvedon ob. 37 Eliz.

Margaret da. to Thomas Perye of Bardfield in Essex.

Agnes ux. Hunt.

Anne ux. Thomas Dickinson of Hornedon in Essex.

George Marler son & heir.

Judah da. to Edward Clarke of Feering.

Dorothy, Grace, ob. s.p.

Jane ux. John Lingwood of Esterford.

William Marler son to William.

Jane da. to Saperton of Salinge in Essex.

Margaret ob. s.p.

William Marler of Esterford 2 sonne.

Anne da. to William Nevell of Rayley in Essex.

Arthur Marler of Navestock in Essex by Jane d. to Saperton.

Jane da. to John Howe of Navestocke relict. Hawkes.

Alice ux. Wm. Hudson of Bradgatte in Kent Esq.

William ob. s.p.

Anne ux. Ed. Tillingham of Dunmowe in Essex.

Sara. — Susanna. — Grace.

Arthur Marler sonne & heire apparent 1634.

Anne da. of Will'm Crompe of South Weald in Essex.

Arthur Marlar 6 yeares old 1634.

Will'm 2 son.

Thomas 3.

Anne.

# Marney.

(*See* Parker.)

# Maxey.

Crest and Arms of MAXEY as in Vis. of 1612.

Jo. Maxe of Sallinge.=. . . . d. & he. to Wilbrome (? Wilberham).

John Maxe of Sallinge in Essex.=. . . . da. & heire to . . . . Aunger.

John Maxe.=. . . . da. to Stranguishe.

Richard 4 sonne. — Henrey 5 sonne.

George Maxe 3 sonne.

John Maxe= of Salinge.

2 Edward Maxe.

1. Mary, uxor Kempe of Finchingfeild. — 2. Anne, uxor William Studow.

3. Elizabeth uxor . . . . Songar (? Sanger).

William Maxe of Yorksh. 2d w.

Anthony Maxie of Salinge=& after of Bradwell in Essex.

Dorothey da. &= heire to George Bassett.

Robart Botham 1 husb. of Essex.

Sr William= Maxie of Salling corte in Essex 2d sonne.

Ellen, da. to Sr FowlkeGreville Kt. of Bewchamps corte by the da. to ye Lord John Graye of Grobye.

Sr Henry= Maxie of Bradwell Knight.

. . . . da. to William Cooke by the da. to the Lord John Graye of Grobye.

Charles = Bonham æts. 38 1538.

Janne da. to Gilbert Songer (? Sanger) of Essex.

Jeromey 2d sonne. — Elizabeth. — Mary.

Dorothey da. & heire ux. Will Selbye sonne to Sr John Selby of Kent, Knight.

# Maynard.

Nicholas Maynard of Devonshire. = Margerett da. to Ellis of Devon.

Robert Parratt. = Margerett da. to Ireland of Hartfordshire.

Parratt,

Margerett eldest sister & coheire to Sr Raffe Rowlett of St. Albones. = John Maynard of St. Albones in Hartfordshire Shrieve of London 1552. = Dorothey da. to Robert Parratt.

Elizabeth da. to John Bridges of London 1 wiffe.

Raphe Maynard of St. Albones in Hartfordsh. = Margery da. to Robart Seley of St. Albons.

Elizabeth ux. Henrey Barnes of London.

Dorothey mar. to [Sr Robt. Clarke Kt. Barron of Exchequer.]

Raphe Maynard son & heire.

Sr Henrey Maynard of Littell Esthow (? Easton) in Essex. = Suzanna 2 da. & coheire to Wm. Personne gent. usher of the Starre chamber.

Frauncis sole da. to William Lord Cavendishe Earle of Devon.

Sr William Maynard Kt & Baronett L. Maynard of Wicklowe in Ireland [1620 and baron of Estaynes in Essex]. = Anne only da. & heire to Sr Anthoney Everard of Essex.

(*The parts within brackets are additions.*)

---

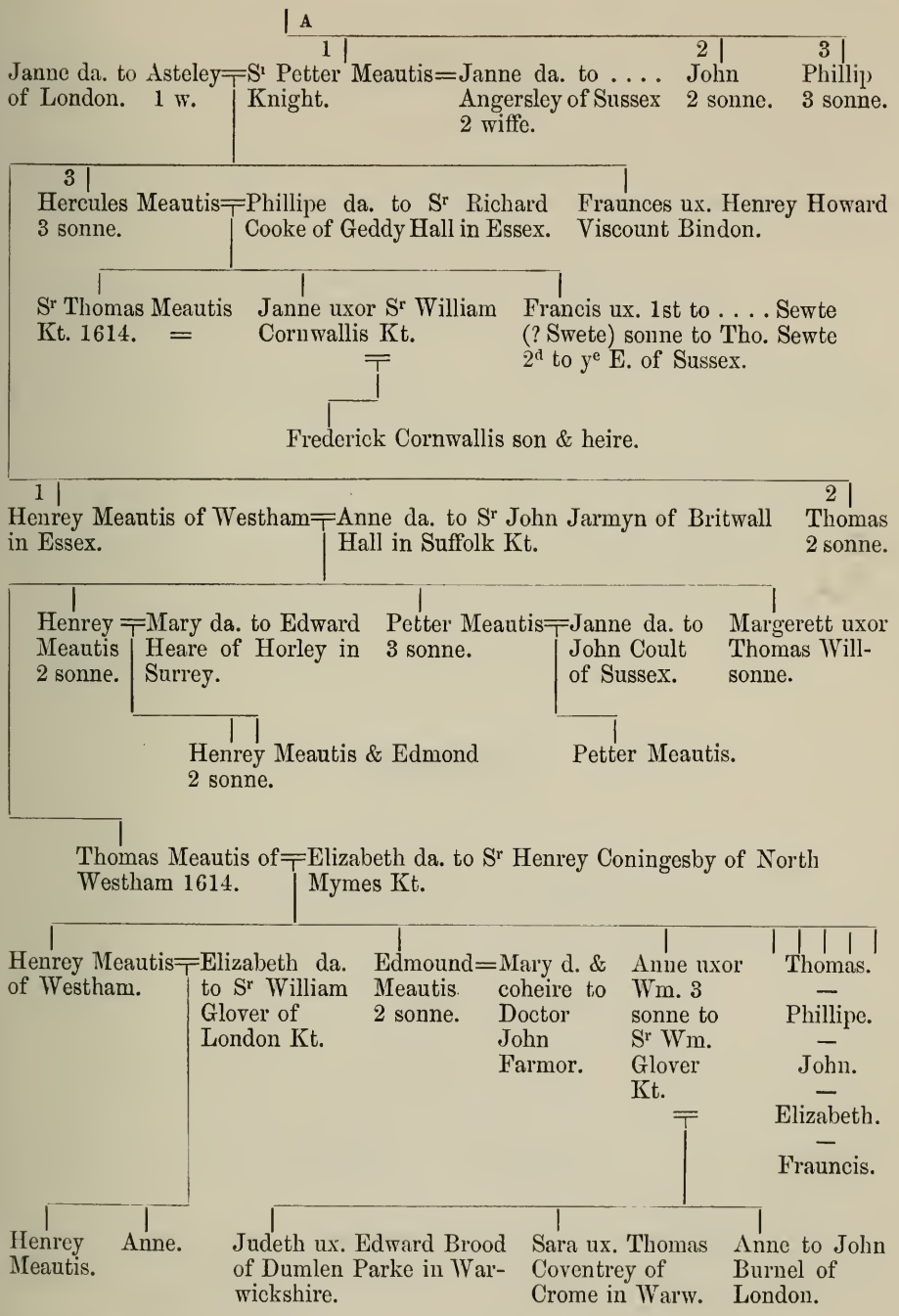
# Meautis.

Crest and Arms of Meautis.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.
Motto.—"Par baen servyer."

John Meautis of Grenegate by Leaden Hall in London came from Callis into England with Hy 7 out of Normandy & was his Secretary for the french tonge. =

Phillipe Meautis. = Elizabeth daghtr to . . . . Foxley of Blakesley in Northamptonshire.

A


A
1
2
3
Janne da. to Asteley of London. 1 w.
Sr Petter Meautis Knight.
Janne da. to .... Angersley of Sussex 2 wiffe.
John 2 sonne.
Phillip 3 sonne.
3
Hercules Meautis 3 sonne.
Phillipe da. to Sr Richard Cooke of Geddy Hall in Essex.
Fraunces ux. Henrey Howard Viscount Bindon.
Sr Thomas Meautis Kt. 1614. =
Janne uxor Sr William Cornwallis Kt.
Francis ux. 1st to .... Sewte (? Swete) sonne to Tho. Sewte 2d to ye E. of Sussex.
Frederick Cornwallis son & heire.
1
2
Henrey Meautis of Westham in Essex.
Anne da. to Sr John Jarmyn of Britwall Hall in Suffolk Kt.
Thomas 2 sonne.
Henrey Meautis 2 sonne.
Mary da. to Edward Heare of Horley in Surrey.
Petter Meautis 3 sonne.
Janne da. to John Coult of Sussex.
Margerett uxor Thomas Willsonne.
Henrey Meautis & Edmond 2 sonne.
Petter Meautis.
Thomas Meautis of Westham 1614.
Elizabeth da. to Sr Henrey Coningesby of North Mymes Kt.
Henrey Meautis of Westham.
Elizabeth da. to Sr William Glover of London Kt.
Edmound Meautis 2 sonne.
Mary d. & coheire to Doctor John Farmor.
Anne uxor Wm. 3 sonne to Sr Wm. Glover Kt.
Thomas. — Phillipe. — John. — Elizabeth. — Frauncis.
Henrey Meautis.
Anne.
Judeth ux. Edward Brood of Dumlen Parke in Warwickshire.
Sara ux. Thomas Coventrey of Crome in Warw.
Anne to John Burnel of London.

# Mildmay.

Arms of Mildmay, Rouse, and Cornish.—*As in the Vis. of* 1612.

Included in Pedigree of **Mildmay** in Vis. of 1612, except the issue of Sir Walter Mildmay of Sabridgworth, which is thus given:—

- Sr Walter Mildmay 2d sonne buried at Sabridgworth 12 May 1606. = Margaret sister to Sr Wm Walgrave Relict Edward Wyatt.
  - Sr Thomas Mildmay of Sabridgeworth in Hartfordshire. = Anne da. & heire to Doctor Lake of Smerden in Kent.
    - Mary ux. Edm. Bradshaw of St. Dogmales in Pembrokesh.
    - Joan.
    - Walter Mildmay son & heire.
    - Thomas 2 sonne.

And states Sir Walter's father's third son Henry to have been married to Joanne da. to Sir Giles Alington relicta Thomas Browne.

---

# Monoux.

## (No. 1.)

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron sable between three oak leaves vert as many bezants, on a chief gules a martlet between two anchors of the first.* [Monoux.]
Crest.—*A turtle dove azure winged or, holding in the beak an oak stalk vert acorned or.* [Monoux.]

- John Monoux of Stannford in co. Worster. =
  - Humfrey Monoux. =
    - John Monoux. = . . . .
      - Margery ux. John Robyns.
      - Anne uxor Nicholas Taylor.
      - Ursulow ux. John Elrington.
      - Elizabeth ux. Humf. Fox.
    - Rowland Monoux.
    - Richard Monoux of London salter. =
      - Sr George Monoux Kt lord Maior & Alderman of London. =
        - George.
        - A da. m. William Woodall of Essex.
        - Elizabeth 1 ux. Ed. Denney of Hoe in Norff. 2 to Robart Dacres of Hartfordshire.
  - diuers others vide plus next Pedigree.

A

Thomas Monoux.=Anne da. to Turberville of Dorsettshire.

William Monoux ob. s.p.

George Monoux of Walthamstow in Essex.=Elizabeth d. to John lord Mordaunt.

Anne uxor Thomas Carpenter of Gloscestershire.=

Humfrey Monoux.=Anne da. to Edward Walgrave of Lawford in Essex.

Richard Carpenter. Margerett. Anne.

George. — Walgrave. — Humfrey.

Douglas ux. Havell Fickman.

Janne da.= to Henrey Birche 2 wiffe.

Lewes Monoux of Bedfordshire.=Elizabeth da. & coheire to Thomas Walshe of Sussex.

Anne uxor John Birche.

Elizabeth. — Lucey.

Humfrey Monoux son & heire.

2. Thomas. — 3. William.

Frauncis.

Elizabeth. — Anne.

Margerett.

# Monoux.

## (No. 2.)

Arms as in the last pedigree.

John Monoux of Stanford in com. Worster.=

Humfrey Monoux.=

George Monoux Alderman & Lord Maior of London.=

John Monoux of Walthamstow in Essex. Vide plus last pedigree.

Rowland Monoux.=

George Monoux son & heire. =

Robert Dacres of Chesthunt in Hartford.=

Elizabeth ux. Sr Thomas Denney of How in Norff.

.... ux. Will'm Woodhall of Essex.

Richard Monoux son & heire.

Anne. — Joanne.

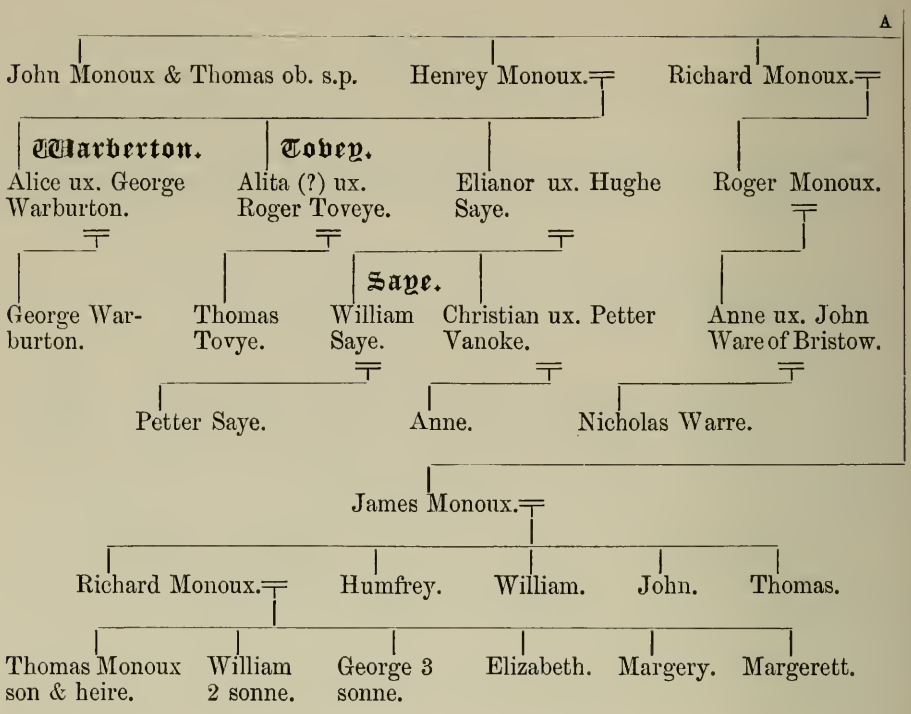
Alice.

William Monoux ob. s.p.

George Dacres of Hartford.

John Denney of How in Norff.

A




## Mordaunt, Mordant.

Included in Vis. 1612, but makes Edmond son of George the 4th son to John Lord Mordant of Turvey, by Cecilia, da. & heir to Harding of Harding in com. Beds.

Same Crest and Arms of six quarterings.

## Morgan.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1. *Sable, three lions passant argent.* [ ] 2. *Sable, three sinister mailed hands or.* [ ] 3. *Gyronny of eight or and azure, and or an inescutcheon argent.* [LYDON *or* LANDON.] 4. *Quarterly or and gules, in the first quarter a lion passant azure.* [ ] 5. *Or, three eagles displayed azure.* [ ] 6. *Gules, three bars gobony argent and sable* [ ], *impaling quarterly of six*—1 *and* 2 *as* 1 *and* 2 *in coat under* MORGAN No. 1 *in Vis.* 1612. 3. *As* 2 *and* 3 *in fourth quarter of that coat.* 4. *Azure a cross argent, in dexter chief and sinister base a dagger of the first.* [ ] 5. *Or, two lions passant gules.* [ ] 6. . . . .

CREST.—*As* No. 1 *in Vis. of* 1612, *without the difference.*

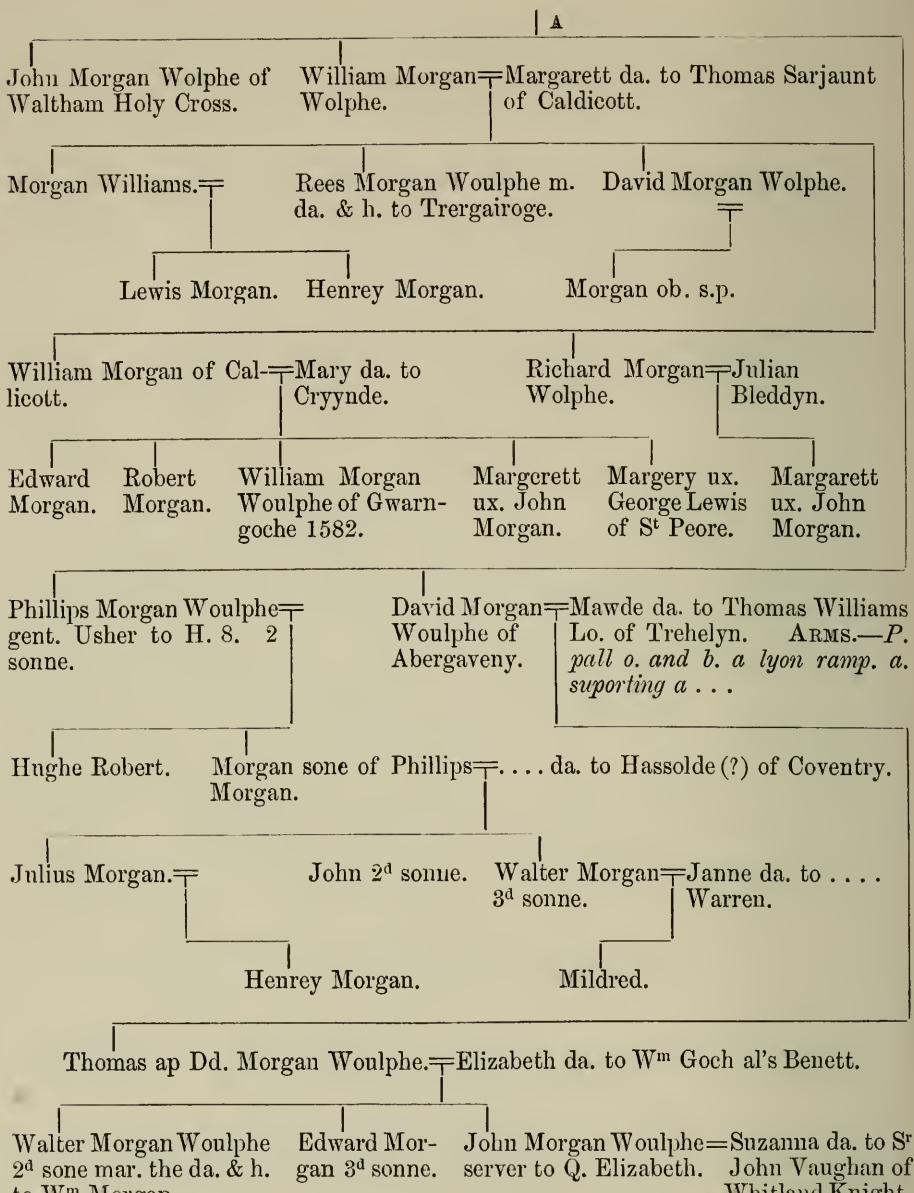
## Woulphe.

- S[r] John Woulphe of Wolphes Newtown in com. Pembroke. = Anne da. & heire to John Ernwolphe brother to Robert Ernwolphe.
  - S[r] John Woulphe of Woulphes Newtown. = Sibell da. to S[r] Gilbert Wallys Kt. ARMS.—*Cheky o. and s. on a fesse g. 3 leopds. heads or.*
    - Adam died younge.
    - William Woulphe of Woulphe 1 sone. = Elianor da. & h. to Gwaryonge Goche lord of Gozhen. ARMS.—*Per pale b. and s. 3 fleurs de lis or.*
      - William Woulphe of Woulphs towne & Gwaren goche. = Joanne da. & h. to Tho. Lydon or Landon of Landdewy.
        - William Woulphe of Woulphs towne & Gwarengoche. = Gwenllyan da. & coheire to S[r] Maye le sore.
          - John Woulphe of Gwarengoche. = Ellen da. & coh. to Llu. ap Howell Hen. of the Comotte in Brekenokshr.
  - David ob. s.p.
  - S[r] Nicholas Woulphe. =
    - S[r] Robart Woulphe of Pembrokesh.
    - S[r] Petter le Sore Lord of S[t] Faggan. = . . . . da. to William Fleminge L. of S[t] Georges.
      - S[r] Maye le Sore lord of S[t] Faggan. = Mawlde da. & h. to Phillipe Huntley.
        - Gwenllyan da. & coheire to S[r] Maye le sore.
  - Ciceley ux. John Huntley
  - Morgan Wolphe.
  - Williams slayne in the wares.
  - Anne dyed yonge.

## Barry.

Gerrard de Barry. ARMS.—*Gules, 3 bars compony argent and sable.*

- S[r] Thomas de Barry Knight. = da. & coheire to S[r] Walter Pedwarden.
  - John de Barry of Monmouth = Mawde da. & sole heire ux. Guillm Lloyd Gunter L. of Gunterston.
    - Richard ob. s.p.
    - Howell Woulphe of Gwarengoch. = Isabell da. to Jefferey Powell Vaughan Esq.
      - Margarett ux. Gunter of Llan y Hangell.
      - Morgan Woulphe of Garden Goche. = Gwenllian da. & h. to John de Barre of Monmouthshr.
- William de Barry. =
  - Ciceley a nun at Uske.
  - John de Barre. =
- Richard de Barry.


A
John Morgan Wolphe of Waltham Holy Cross.
William Morgan Wolphe.
Margarett da. to Thomas Sarjaunt of Caldicott.
Morgan Williams.
Rees Morgan Woulphe m. da. & h. to Trergairoge.
David Morgan Wolphe.
Lewis Morgan.
Henrey Morgan.
Morgan ob. s.p.
William Morgan of Calicott.
Mary da. to Cryynde.
Richard Morgan Wolphe.
Julian Bleddyn.
Edward Morgan.
Robert Morgan.
William Morgan Woulphe of Gwarngoche 1582.
Margerett ux. John Morgan.
Margery ux. George Lewis of St Peore.
Margarett ux. John Morgan.
Phillips Morgan Woulphe gent. Usher to H. 8. 2 sonne.
David Morgan Woulphe of Abergaveny.
Mawde da. to Thomas Williams Lo. of Trehelyn. Arms.—P. pall o. and b. a lyon ramp. a. suporting a . . .
Hughe Robert.
Morgan sone of Phillips Morgan.
. . . . da. to Hassolde (?) of Coventry.
Julius Morgan.
John 2d sonne.
Walter Morgan 3d sonne.
Janne da. to . . . . Warren.
Henrey Morgan.
Mildred.
Thomas ap Dd. Morgan Woulphe.
Elizabeth da. to Wm Goch al's Benett.
Walter Morgan Woulphe 2d sone mar. the da. & h. to Wm Morgan.
Edward Morgan 3d sonne.
John Morgan Woulphe server to Q. Elizabeth.
Suzanna da. to Sr John Vaughan of Whitland Knight.

# Morgan.

(No. 2.)

Crest and Arms as No. 2 in Vis. 1612.

Morgan of Bardfield. = . . . . da. of . . . . in Essex.

- John Morgan of Bardfeilde in Essex. = Joanne da. & heire to Rich. Copcott of Buckinghamshire.
- Richard Morgan Mr of the Artes & of Devinity in Oxford.

- Hugh Morgan of London appoty to Q. Eliz. & of the household ob. 1612 æt. 103. = da. & coheire to Sibells of Kent, ob. s.p.
- John Morgan of littell Holingburey in Essex. = Alice da. to . . . . Sibthorpe.

- Robart Morgan of Littell Holingbury in Essex. = Elizabeth da. to Richard Lyffe by his wiffe daugh. to Forster of Salop.

- Margery ux. Edmond Haye.
- Abell son & heire.
- Elizabeth.

# Morice.

Included in Vis. of 1612.

Crest and Arms as in Vis. of 1634.

# Mountchensey.

(*See* Waldegrave No. 1.)

Herbert de Mountchensey Lord of Edwardston in com. Suffolke temp. Wm. Conqueror.

- Warren de Mountchensey temp. H. 1. =

A

Harbart de Mountchensey.=Muriell da. to Petter de Valloins.

William de Mountchensey.=da. to Wm. Lord Albaney Earle of Arundell.

William de Mountchensey of Edmondston 2 sonne.=Beatrice da. to .... Beauchamp.

William Creake.=da. & h. to William Moyne.

William de Mountchensey. Kt.=Jane da. to Wm. de Marshall Earle of Pembroke.

William Mountcheney of Edmondeston.=

Sr Edmond Vauncye=d. & h. to William

William de Mountchensey of Swanscombe in Kent.=Dyonysia da. & heire to Nicholas de Avesshye.

Sr Thomas Mountcheney of Edmondston Knight.=da. & heire to Sr Edmond Vauncye Kt.

Dyonicia d. & h. ux. Hugo de Veere obiit s.p.

Jane d. & heire ux. Sr Richard Walgrave Kt.

# Mountfort, Mountford.

Arms.—*As in Vis. of* 1612, *without the inescutcheon.*

John Mountford of Brawdley in com. Stafford.=Joanne da. to John Clinton of Colishull.

Baldwine Mountford of Beawdley.=Margerett d. to John Clinton of Maxstocke.

John, Thomas, Baldwyn, ob. s.p.

Margerett d. to John Pecke of Hampton.=

William Mountford.=Joanne d. to William Aldridge.

Margarett.

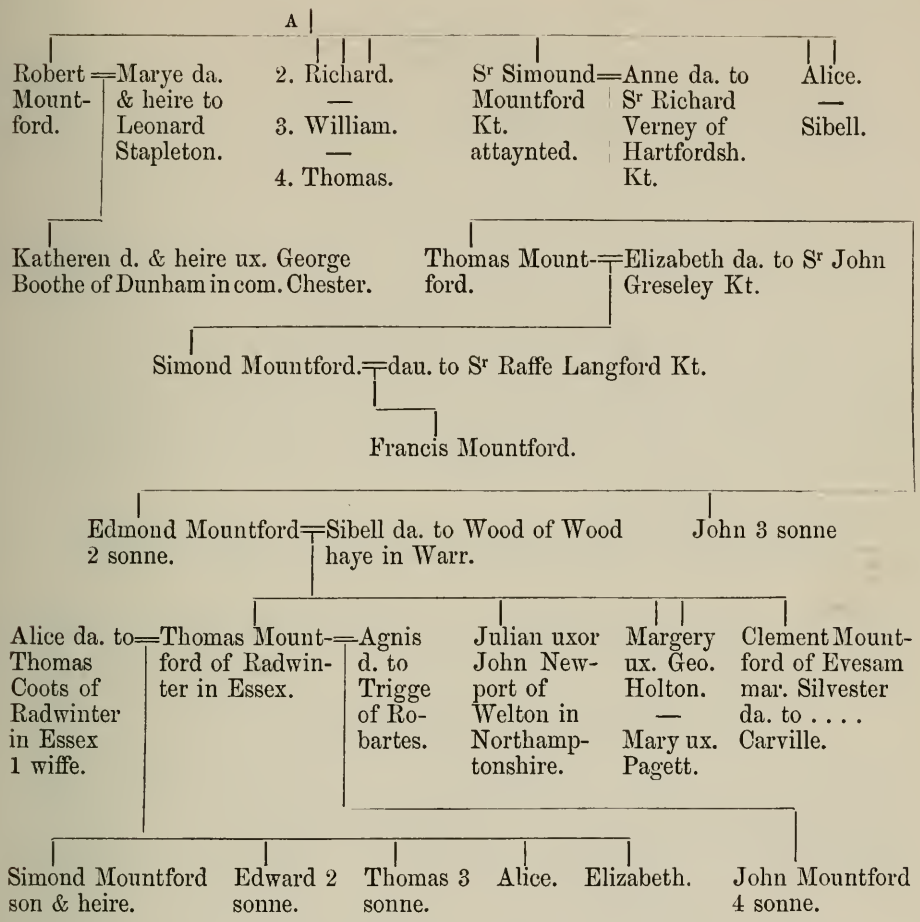
John 2 son. — Richard ob. s.p.

Baldwine Mountford.=Joanne sister to Sr Richard Vernon Knt.

Ellen uxor Sr Mauris Barkeley Knt.

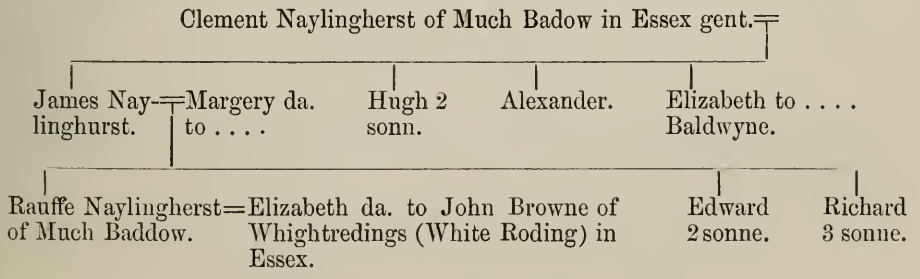
Joanne 1 ux. Raff Brosbrid 2 to Edward Bromflett.

A




# Naylinghurst.

ARMS.—*Quarterly. Gules, a cross engrailed or.* [NAYLINGHURST.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend double cotised sable three eagles displayed of the first.* [BROWNE.]



# Nevill.

(See **Carington** in Vis. of 1612.)

---

# Nichols, Nicholls.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three wolves' heads erased sable, on a canton of the second a pheon of the first.* [NICHOLS.]
CREST.—*A squirrel séjant argent, holding in his paws a pheon sable.* [NICHOLS.]

**Hanscome.**

John Hanscome al's Hanskame cossen & heire to Raphe Frauncis.=

John Nicholes.=Alice da. to John Hanscom al's Hanskam.

John Nicholes of Safern Walden in Essex.=Margery da. to . . . . Turner of Safern Walden.

Thomas Nicholes of Badbarham in Cambridgeshire.=Joanne da. to Nicholas Thurogooge (? Thorogood) of Hartfordshire.

George Nicholes of Saffron Walden.=Mary d. & heire to Steward of London.

Amabell ux. Thomas Herydauer.

John Nicholas.

George Nicholes son & heire of Littleburye.

Maryon.

---

# Pargeter.

Same as in Vis. of 1612, but states the wife of Sir Thomas to be Anne, da. to Jo. Tolemache of Bentley in Suff. Esq., and that Thomas, son and heir to Thomas, was living in 1614.

---

# Parker.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of fifteen.* 1. *Argent, a lion passant gules between two bars sable charged with three bezants.* 2, 1, *in chief three stags' heads cabossed of the third.* [PARKER, LORD MORLEY.] 2. *Or, two bars nebulée gules.* [LOVELL.] 3. HOLLAND. 4. ZOUCH *of* ASHBY. 5. *Gules, seven mascles conjoined, or,* 3, 3, 1. [QUINCY.] 6. *Argent, a fess dancetté between ten billets sable.* [DEINCOURT.] 7. *Argent, a lion rampant sable crowned or.* [BURNELL]. 8. *Barry of six argent and azure, a bend gules.* [GREY *of* ROTHERFIELD.] 9. *Argent, a lion rampant sable crowned or.* [MORLEY.] 10. [MARSHALL.] 11. *Azure, a fess between three lions' faces or.* [DE LA POOLE.] 12. *Argent, on a bend gules cotised sable three pairs of wings of the first.* [WINGFIELD.] 13. *Quarterly, gules and azure, a lion rampant argent.* [NEWPORT.] 14. *Argent, a fess between three crescents sable* [TETTBYE.] 15. *Argent, on a cross gules, argent five wolves' heads of the field.* [LEE.]

CREST.—*A demi bear salient sable muzzled gules.* [ ]

## Marney.

William Parker Knight = Henrey Marney. = Thomazin da. to John Arundell of Lanheron.

Henrey Parker L. Morley. = dau. to Sr John St. John Kt.

Thomas Bonham. = Katheren Marney. John Lord Marney mar. Christian da. to Sr Roger Neughborow Kt.

Sr Henrey Parker he died before his father. = da. & heire to .... Newporte.

John Barington of Barington in Essex. = da. to Thomas Bonham by Kath. da. to Henrey Marney. Sr Walter Bonham Knt. son & heire.

Henrey L. Parker. Alice da. to Sr Henrey Parker Kt. = Sr Thomas Barrington of Barrington in Essex made Kt. ao 1571. = Winifred da. & coheire to Henrey Poole L. Montague.

Elizabeth ux. Edward Harrys of Southminster. Henrey Barrington 2 sonne. Sr Frauncis Barrington K. & baronett. = Jonne da. to Sr Henrey Cromwell Kt. Katheren.

Sr Frauncis Harris Kt. = Robert Barrington 2 sonne. = Dorothey da. to Sr Thomas Eden widow to Barrett.

Sr Thomas Barrington Kt. son & heire. = Fraunces d. & h. to John Gobert. John 3 sonne. — Frauncis 4 sonne. Winifred.

Frauncis Barington sonne & heire. John.

## Parker of Frith Hall.

## Parker of Shenfield.

Nos. 1 and 2.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

---

## Parratt.

(*See* Maynard.)

---

## Pascall.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron azure on a chief of the second three mullets or.* [Kebyll.] 2. *Argent, three bars azure, over all a bend gules.* [ ] 3. *A chevron between three escallops sable.* [ ]

2. *Argent, a chevron engrailed gules, on a chief azure three mullets or* [Kebyll], *impaling quarterly,* 1 *and* 4, *argent, three bars azure, over all a bend engrailed gules.* [ ] 2 *and* 3. *A chevron between three escallops sable.* [ ]

John Pascall of Much Badow in com. Essex. = Margery.

- John Paschall of Much Beddow in Essex. = Marye da. to Edmond Noke of Kinges Hatfeild in Hartfordshire.
  - John Paschall of Much Beddow. = Mary da. to George Kebyll of New Bottell in Northampton.
    - John Paschall.
    - Bennett 2 sonne.
    - Robert 3 sonne.
    - Thomazyne.
  - William Paschall of South Hanningfeild 2 sonne of John. = Anne da. to John Blake of Bassetts in littell Baddow in Essex.
    - John Paschall.
    - William 2 sonne.
    - Anne. — Elizabeth.

**Blake.**

John Blake. = Anne da. & heire to Rawsonn.

## Pascall of South Hanningfield.

A tabular Pedigree included in the above Pedigree, and taken from the Vis. of 1552.

## Pawne.

(*See* Bedell.)

## Perte.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

## Petre, Petter.

Crest and Arms of Petre.—*As in Vis.* 1612.

[Sr John Peter Knt. created Lo. Peter of Writtle by K. James 1603, obijt 1613 buryed at Ingestone in Essex.]

John Petter of Torbrean in Devonshire. = Joanne.

- John Petter of Torbrian in com. Devon. = Alice da. to John Collinge of Woodland in com. Devon.
  - Gertride da. to Sr John Terrell of Warley Kt. = Sr William Petter Knight Chancelor & Secretary for the garter.
    - Dorathey ux. Nich. Wadame sonne of John Wadam of Meryfeild in Somersetshire.
    - Elizabeth ux. John Gostwick sonne of William of Willington in co. Bedford.
  - Anne da. to Wm. Browne Maior of London Knight. = John Terrell of Heron. 1 husband.
- John Petter 2 sonne.

A

Sr John Petter Knt. 1576 Lord Petter of Writtle in Essex. = Mary da. to Sr Edward Walgrave Kt. ob. 11 August 1605.

Thomazyn uxor Lodwich Greville of Wilcotts.

Katheren ux. John Talbott of Grafton.

William Petter Lord Petter of Writtle. = Katheren da. to Edward Somersett E. of Worster.

John 2 sonne.

Thomas 3 sonne.

[ Robert Petter sonne & heire. = da. to Anthony Browne Lo. Montacute.

Will'm 2 sonn. — John 3 sonn.

Edward 4 sonne. — Henrey. — George.

John ob. s.p. Septem. 1612 at 5 years of age.

Elizabeth mar. to Sheldon of Beley ar.

Mary. — Katheren. — Anne ob. s.p. ]

(The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.)

## Pett.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

## Pilborow.

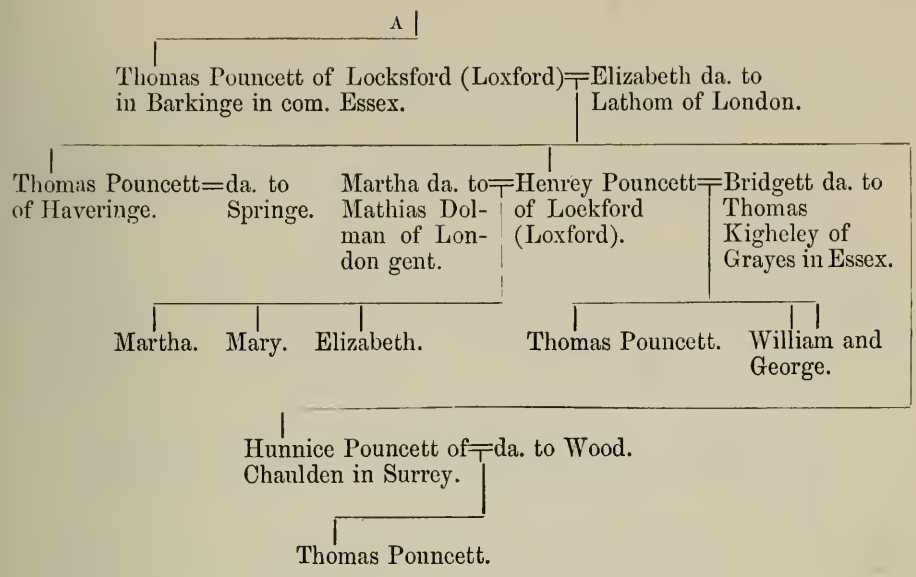
(*See* Strangman.)

## Pouncett.

George Pouncett of North Barrow in com. Somersett.

Will'm Pouncett of North Barrow. = daughter to Stafford.

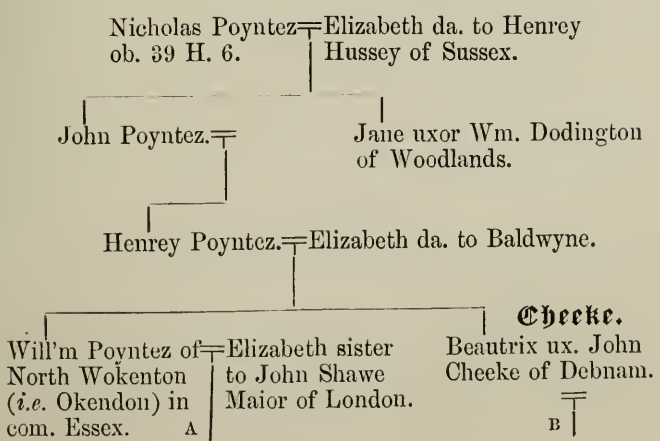
A

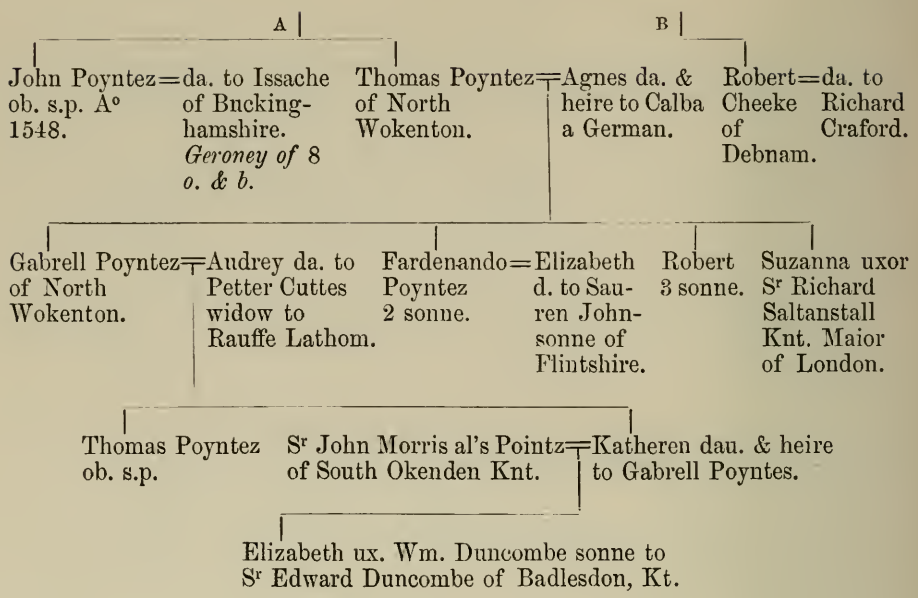



## Power.

(*See* **Brockman**, *Vis. of* 1612.)

## Poyntz.






## Prentis.

(*See* Harris.)

## Prentis.

Arms.—*Per chevron or and sable, three greyhounds courant counterchanged.*

## Pyrton.

Arms (2 shields).—*Ermine, on a chevron engrailed azure three leopards' heads or.* [Pyrton.]

2. *Quarterly.* 1. Pyrton. 2. *Paly of six argent and vert.* [Langley.] 3. *Argent, on a fess engrailed between three wolves passant sable as many boars' heads couped close of the last.* [Salford.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron gules between three lozenges azure as many martlets or.* [Welbeck.]

John Pyrton of Essex.

Sr William Pyrton captayn of Guisnes.

William Pyrton of Essex. = da. & heire to Langley.

- William Pyrton. = Agnes da. to John Timperley.
  - Sr William Pyrton Knt. = Margerett d. & heire to Wm. Salford.
    - Edward Pyrton. = dau. to Tho. Lord Darcey of Chiche.
      - Elizabeth mar. first to Sr Anthony Browne of Weldehall in com. Essex Kt. 2d to .... Latham esquire.
    - Katheren uxor George Knightly of Essex ob. s.p.
  - Katheren uxor Thomas Sherington of Cranworth.
  - Agnes uxor = Bishope.
    - Henrey Bishope
    - Anthony Bishope.
    - Elizabeth ux. Henrey Boode. =
      - Henrey Boode.
      - Parnell.
- Margaret d. to William Pyrton of Dixwell in Hertfordsh. md William Roberts of Little braxsted in Essex. (Continued as in Vis. 1612. See **Roberts** in that Vis.)

# Quarles.

Crest and Arms as in Vis. of 1634.

Same as in Vis. 1612, but gives Alice and .... Cope a daughter, Dorothy, wife of Matthew Somerscalls, and makes Martha da. of Janne, wife of Sr Cope Doyley, son to John Doyley of *Cheselhampton* in Oxfordshire, and Mary her sister, wife of John Browne of Tolthorp in com. Rutland, Armiger (this is an addition), and makes Charles 6 sonne of Francis, husband of Magdalen *Browne,* and Judeth his daughter, wife of Christopher Tod de Ufford, and Mary his daughter, wife of Christopher Crossley of the parish of Sleaford in com. Lincoln, ux. 2 ; and gives Charles his son and heire a wife " Anne da. of .... Butler of Lincolnshire & sister of Edward Butler now liveinge 1637 " (these of course are additions).

The descent of Francis Quarles and Dorcas Doyley is thus continued in a note interleaved, and in a later hand :—

Francis Quarles of Ufford in com. Northton ao 1637. = Dorcas 2 da. to John Doyley of Cheselhampton in com. Oxford.

- 1. Francis Quarles of Oxford son & h. = Anne da. of Jay of Holson in Norff. juxta Norwich. — A
- 2. John Quarles 2 son Archdeacon of Northampton. = ye da. of John Beacon of Norfolk. — B, C

A

1. George Quarles.
2. Francis Quarles.
3. William Quarles.

1. Elizabeth.
2. Anne.
3. Mary.

B

John Quarles. eldest.

Eliz. eldest dau^r.

C

Another dau^r.

Another sonne.

3. George Quarles 3 of Gray's Inne Esq.

6. Doyley Quarles 6 son, of London merchant 1637.

5. Robert Quarles 5 son, of Trinity Colledge in Camb.

4. James Quarles of London 4 sonne.

Katherine 1 da. wife to Doctor of Divinitie John Hanger of Stibinton in com. Huntingdon.

2. Bridgett Quarles unmarried 1637.

# Ratcliffe, Radcliff.

Thomas Ratcliffe of Wimbersley yo^r son to Richard Ratcliffe of Ratcliffe Lanc.

S^r Richard Ratcliffe Kt. of Wimbersley.

Thomas Ratcliffe of Wimbersley in com. Lanc. = Ellen da. & heire to Rich. Balderston & had the 4^th parte of the land.

Richard Ratcliffe of Wimbersley.

Thomas Ratcliffe of Wimbersley. = Katharen sister to Richard Boothe Bishop of Durham.

Richard Ratcliffe of Wimbersley. = Anne d. & coh. to S^r Robert Lawrence Knight.

Thomas Ratcliffe of Wimbersley. = Isabel da. & coheire of John Butler of Ratcliffe.

Richard Ratcliffe of Wimbersley 2 sonne. = . . . . da. to Curwen of Worketon Castell in Cumberland.

**Gerrard.**

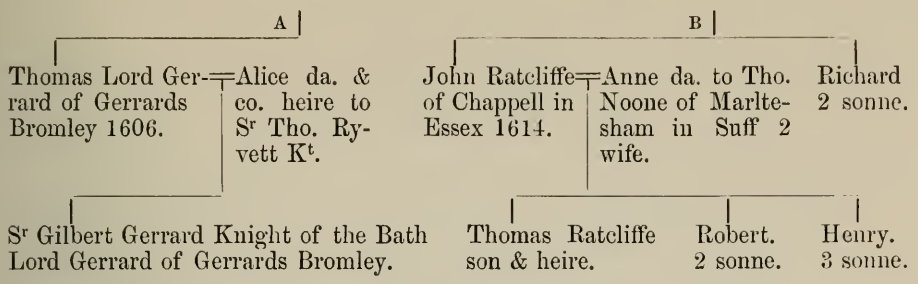
William Ratcliffe ob. s.p.

S^r Gilbert Gerrard K^t M^r of the Rowles. = Anne da. & h. to Tho. Ratcliffe of Wimbersley.

A

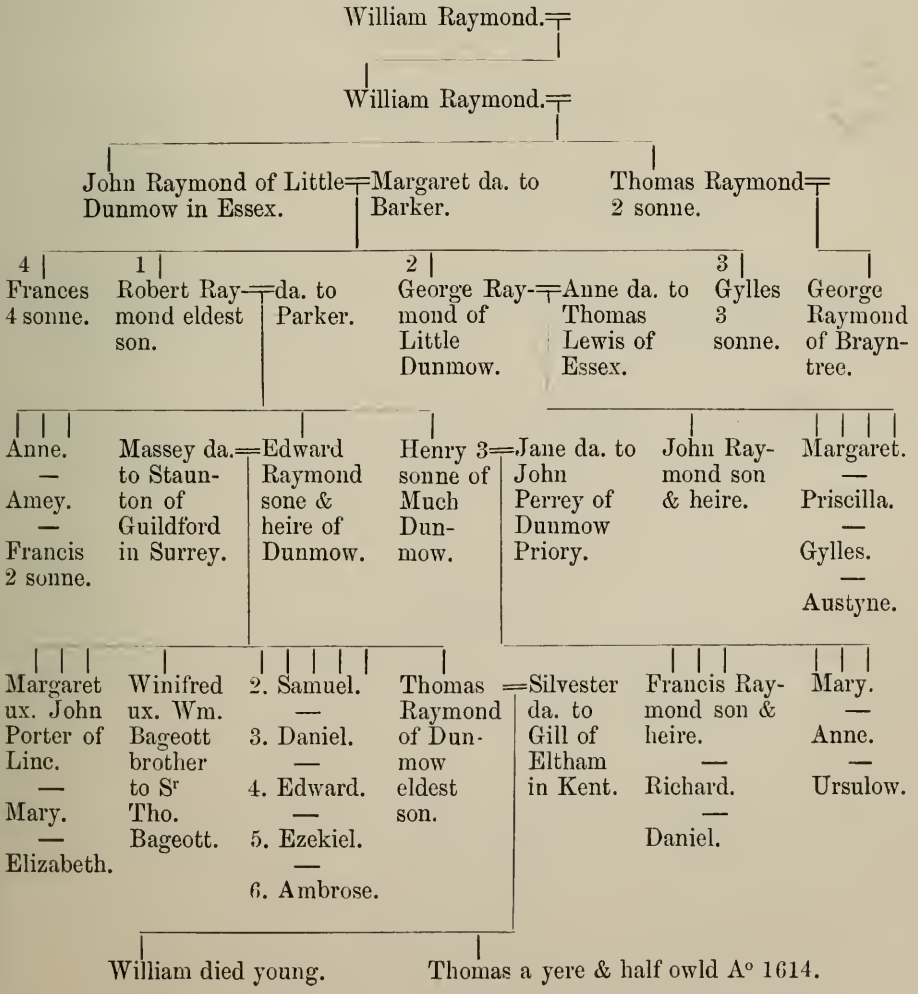
Richard Ratcliffe of Gigilswick in Yorksh. s. & h. = . . . . da. to Carleton of Carlisle in Cumberland.

B




# Raymond.

Crest and Arms of RAYMOND as in Vis. of 1612.



# Raynsford.

(*And see* Torrell.)

Arms.—*Quarterly of six.*—1. *Gules, a chevron engrailed between three fleurs de lis argent.* [Raynsford.] 2. *Gules, six eagles displayed or,* 3, 2, 1. [Brokesburne.] 3. *Argent, on a fess azure three plates* [Weltham], also described as *Or, on a fess azure three annulets argent.* 4. *Gules, a cross flory argent.* [Alford.] 5. *Argent, a stork sable, legged gules.* [Starkey.] 6. *As the 4th quarter in the shield of* Torrell.

Crest.—*A greyhound courant, dark russet, collared and ringed or.* [Raynesford.]

**Brokesborne.**

Sr John Brokesborne Knt.

Lawrance Raynesford. = Sr Robert (*Edward* erased) Brokesbourne Knt. of Bradfild. = da. & heire to Robert Weltham of Suff. Kt.

Sr William Reynesford Kt. = Elianor da. & heire to *Edw.* Brokesbourne Wydow to Merbury.

Sr Laurance Reynesford of Bradfild in Essex Knt. =

Margarett Lady Shaw 2 wiffe widow to Sr Edw. Shaw of Lon. = Sr John Reynesford Kt. = Anne da. & coheire to Sr Humfrey Starkey Kt.

Julian sister & heire ux. Sr Wm. Walgrave of Smalbridge Knt.

Wenefred da. & heire to John Pyne of Kent 2 wiffe. = Sr John Raynesford Knt. ob. s.p. = da. & h. to Edw. Knevett by Anne Calthrope.

# Ridley.

This Pedigree refers only to the Ridleys of Cheshire, and does not shew any connection with the County of Essex.

# Ridware.

(*See* Cotton.)

# Rikedon.

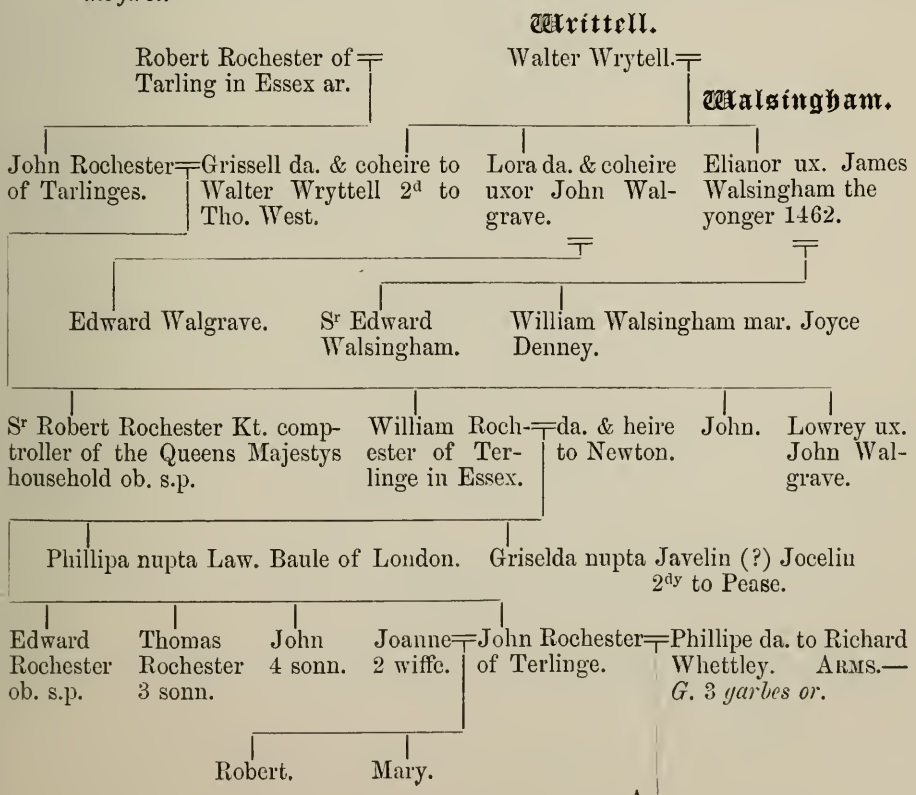
(*See* Brockman, *Vis. of* 1612.)

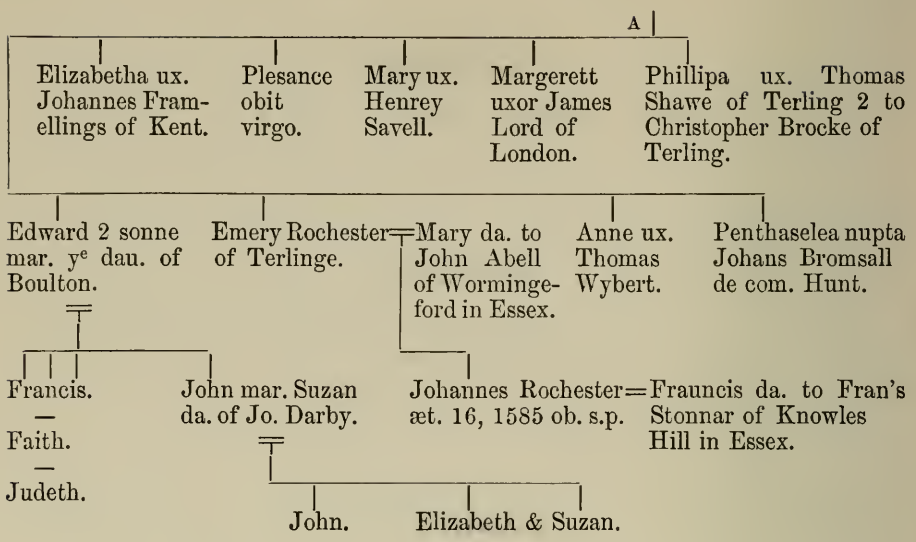
# Roberts.

Same as in Vis. of 1612, but makes the wife of William Roberts Margaret da. to William Pyrton of Dixwell, instead of Joane Perient. Arms of Roberts the same as in that Vis.

# Rochester.

Arms.—*Quarterly of* 6—1, 2, 3, *and* 5, Rochester, Rochester, Writtle, *and* Newton, *as in Vis. of* 1612. 4. *Sable, a chevron between three sheeps' heads couped argent.* [ ] 6. *Argent, on a chief gules three garbs of the first.*






## Russell, Lord.

(*See* Cooke, No. 1.)

## St. Jermyn.

(*See* Barnes.)

## Salte.

(*See* Strangman.)

# Sands, Sandes.

(No. 1.)

Arms of SANDS quartering GERRARD, as in Vis. of 1612.

Sandes of Comberland.

William Sandes of Woodham Ferrers in Essex. = Margerett da. & heire to John Gerrard of Turney (? Turvey).

John Sandes of Woodham Ferrers. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Richard Cavendish of Suffolke.

William Sandes of Harwice in Essex. = Anne da. to Felton.

Anne uxor Richard Cavendishe of Trymley.

[Edwin Sands Bishop of Lon. Worster and Yorke. = Cisele da. to Thomas Willford of Harenden in Kent esquire. (Hartridge.)

Sr Miles Sands Kt. & Barronett.

Sr Edwine Sands of Mount Jame in Kente. (Northborne.) ]

---

# Sands, Sandes.

(No. 2.)

(*See* Wilford.)

---

# Saye.

(*See* Monoux, No. 2.)

---

# Scott.

Same as in Vis. of 1612, but George Scott is not stated to have a daughter Elizabeth.

---

# Scott.

Crest and Arms of SCOTT quartering SWYNBOURN and DRAX, as in Vis. of 1612.

Thomas Scott of Chesterford in Essex some tyme of London.

Thomas Scott of Marlow in com. Buck esq. = Alice da. & sole heire of Wm. Allington of London descended out of Yorkshire.

Wm. Scott of Marlow in com. Buck esq. = Joanna da. of Brigg Fountaine of Sall in com. Norff. esqu.

Elizhia.

# Scroope.

(*See* Bowes.)

# Sharpe.

ARMS.—*Argent, three eagles' heads erased sable, a bordure of the second charged with eight bezants.* [SHARPE.]

## Fitz-Simond.

Sr John Fitz-Simond Knight.

Sr Edward Fitz-Simond Knt.

Sr Richard Fitz-Simond was knight of the Garter E. 3.

Sr Adam Fitz-Simond Kt. = Joanne da. to Sr Henery Crapville?

Sr George Fitz-Simond Knight.

Adam Fitz-Simonds, vide plus Hartfordshire com. Brockett.

Sr Edward Fitz-Simond Knight. = Anne da. to Haveringe.

Sr John Fitz-Simond Knt. = Alice da. to the Lord Fitzwalters.

Phillip Fitz-Simond.

Sr John Fitz-Simond Knt. = Mary Chambers eldest da. to Alex. Adderburye.

A

A

**Sharpe.**

Thomas Sharpe of Mauldon in Essex iuxta Clare. (? Walden or Walton.) = Henrey Sharpe of Mauldon. = Margeret d. to Sr John Tey Knight.

Hugh Staunton of Essex. = Thomas Staunton of Essex. = Katherin d. & heire to John Fitz-Simond.

John Fitz-Simond. = Maude d. & heire to Rauffe Baghott.

Robert Fitz-Simond. = Katherin da. to Robert Mandfeild (? Mandeville).

Jane da. & heire to Robert Fitzsimond. = Henry Wentworth. (See **Wentworth.**)

John Sharpe of Maulden. = Janne d. & coheire to Thomas Staunton.

Katherin uxor William Burre.

John Sharpe of Malden gent. = Margerett da. to Will Scott.

Nicholas Sharpe. = Agnes da. to John Tirrell.

Stephen Sharpe. — Thomas Sharpe a prest. — Robart Sharpe.

Janne ux. Henrey Clouville. = Henrey. Thomas & William.

Cicely da. & heire uxor Thomas Cotton of Lanwoode in co. Cambridge.

# Smith.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. SMITH, *as in Vis. of* 1558. 2 *and* 3. . . . . *on a bend* . . . . *three cross crosslets.* [ ]

CREST.—*As in Vis. of* 1558.

John Smith of Walden in Essex esqr. = Agnes da. & heire to . . . . Charnock of Lanc.

George 3 sonne.

Alice uxor William Bowlinge of Walden.

Agnes & Margery ob. s.p.

Joanne ux. William Wood of Knodland in Kent.

John Smithe 1 sonne.

Sr Wm. Smith. = A d. to Sr Wm. Smith mar. to Robt. Josslen of Newhall in Essex.

Elizabeth d. to Maukett or Karkett of London 1 wiffe ob. s.p.

Sr Thomas Smith Kt. = Phillipe da. to John Wilford of London ob. 15 June 1578. secretary to K. Ed. & Q. Eliz. & chancelor of the order of the garter ob. s.p. 2 July 1577.

Elizabeth mar. to Sr Wm. Springe of Pakenham in Suff. Knt.

## Smith or Nevill.

(*See* Carington.)

---

## Southcote.

(*See* Cotton.)

---

## Staunton, Stanton.

(*And see* Sharpe.)

Arms.—*Same as in Vis of* 1612.

Humfrey Staunton.=Elizabeth da. to Morgan of Pencoie.

William Staunton of Feiland in Somersetshire.=Anne da. to Holden of Worcester.

Thomas Staunton of Wickeham in Essex.=Jane da. to David Hall of Minedon in Somersetshire.

John Staunton.=da. to Edward Cole of Colchester.

Nicholas = Staunton.

Edmond 2 sonne.

Janne uxor Fraun's Ronion of Somersetshire.

Anne uxor John Browne of Whitroding in Essex.

Ellen uxor John Lâtham of Sandon.

---

## Stepney.

Same as **Stepneth** in Vis. of 1612, the name being Stepney, being substituted for Stepneth.

---

# Strangman.

(*And see* Mantell.)

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of nine.—The same as* 2 *to* 10, *both inclusive, under* Mantell.

2. *Quarterly of eight*—1. Strangman. 2. Cherington. 3. Downes. 4. Ingowe. 5. Hackwell (? Clement) *as in Vis. of* 1612. 6. *Ermine, on a chevron sable three crescents or.* [Dorward.] 7. Coggeshall. 8. *Or, a chief indented sable.* [Harsicke.]

Crest.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.

Respice Records Turris Londo' Richard Strangman sould lands at Steple in Essex to John Wendover viz. Cooke Poges Much Stockes little Stockes Firdirs Wickes & mores a° 20 E. 4.

William Strangman of Essex = ob. 12 H. 4.

- Richard Strangman = 20 E. 4.
- Alice uxor John Baker ob. 18 H. 6.

William Strangman ob. 18 E. 4. = Alice da. & heire to Thomas Hooe.

John Strangman of Hadley = da. & heire to Fauntie by che . . . . da. & heire to de Castell in com. Essex. | la More.

John Strangman of Hadley = da. & heire to Sandford by Christian da. & h. to Castell. | Petter Sherington.

## Engowe.

Robert Ingowe m. to his first wife = dau. to Malesdon the da. of Fitz Langley. Arms.— | of Paglesham. *Argent, three cinquefoils gules.*

John Ingowe = da. & heir to Clement Hackwell (? Clement of Hawkwell co. living H. 6. | Essex)* da. to Raynesford.

Nicholas Ingowe bur. at S^t^ Sepulchres in London E. 4. = da. to Raynesford.

A | B

* See account of James Strangman of Hadleigh by H. W. King, 'Essex Archæological Transactions,' ii., 139.

A | B

## Dorward.

Richard Dorward. = Agnes da. to Morrell.

William Dorward 38 E. 3. = Katheren da. to Sr William Walcott Knt.

da. to Richard Baynard. = John Dorward speaker of the p'liament to K. H. 4, H. 5. ob. 37 H. 6. = Blanch d. & heire to Sr William Cogeshull Knt.

Richard Dorward of Barkinge 3 sonne. = Joanne da. & coheire to Roger Harsicke.

John ob. s.p.

Raph a priest.

William Dorward 2 sonne m. Mary da. & coh. to Roger Harsick. =

Margarett ux. Richard Spencer.

Blanche ux. John Bowen.

Robert Ingowebur. in Barking church 14 H. 8. = Joanne da. to Richard Dorward. =

Richard Dorward.

Margarett ux. John Wingfield of gret Dunstan in Norff.

Elizabeth ux. Thomas Fotheringhay.

a dau. ux. Guilford.

.... ux. Walsingham.

Anne ux. Henrey Boode of Rayley in Essex.
See **Boode, Boade.**

John Strangman ob. 19 H. 8. = Mary da. & sole heir to Robert Ingowe ob. 18 H. 8.

Mary da. to Sr Thomas Barnardeston Knight. = William Strangman of Hadley Castell. = dau. to Sr Wm. Kempe Knt. 2 wiffe.

Bartholomew Strangman of Hadley Castell. =

James 2 sonne.

Amica uxor Wm. Lathom son of William.

Martha ux. George Wiseman of Felsted.

Thomazine.

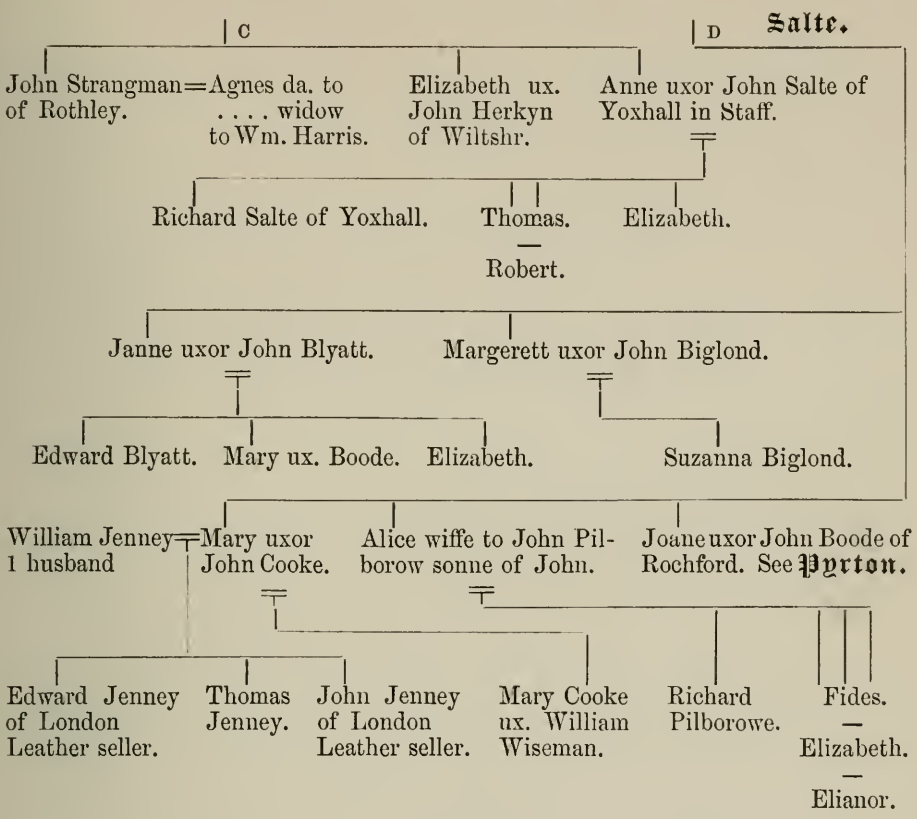
Robert Strangman of Hadley Castell. = Widow to Foord of Stamborne.

Thomas Strangman of Rotheley (? Rayleigh) in Essex. = Austine da. to Hardinge widow to John Heron.

C

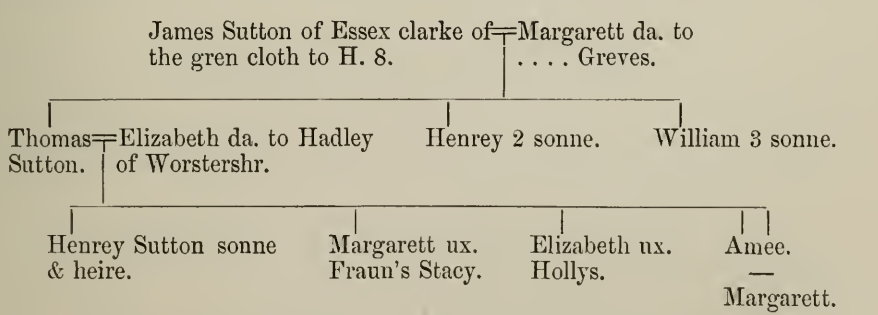
Edward Strangman of Hadley in Essex 2 sonne. = Margerett da. to William Roberts 2dly to John Timperley.

D




# Sutton.

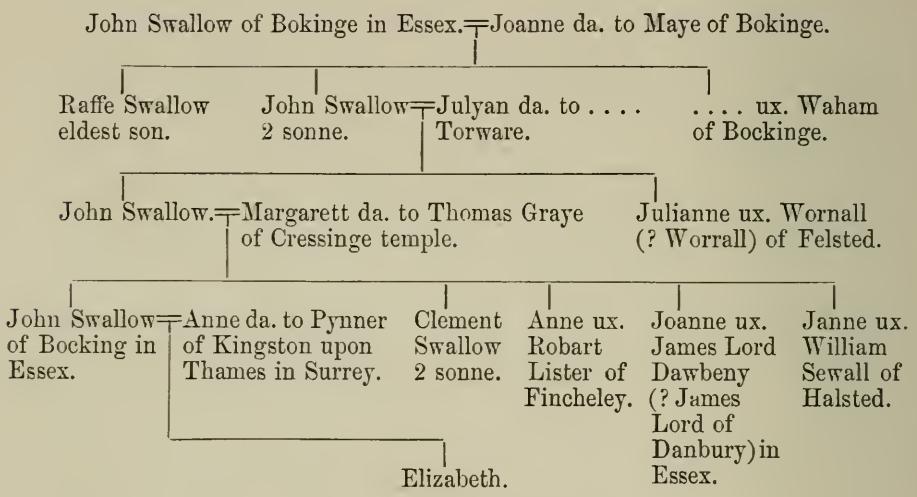
ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant vert, oppressed with a fess charged with three torteaux.* [SUTTON.]



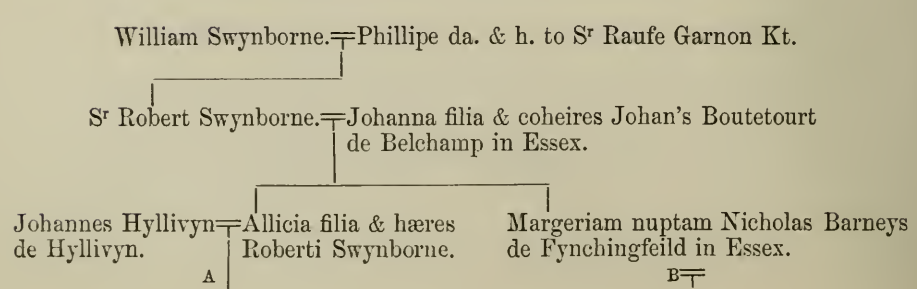
# Swallow.

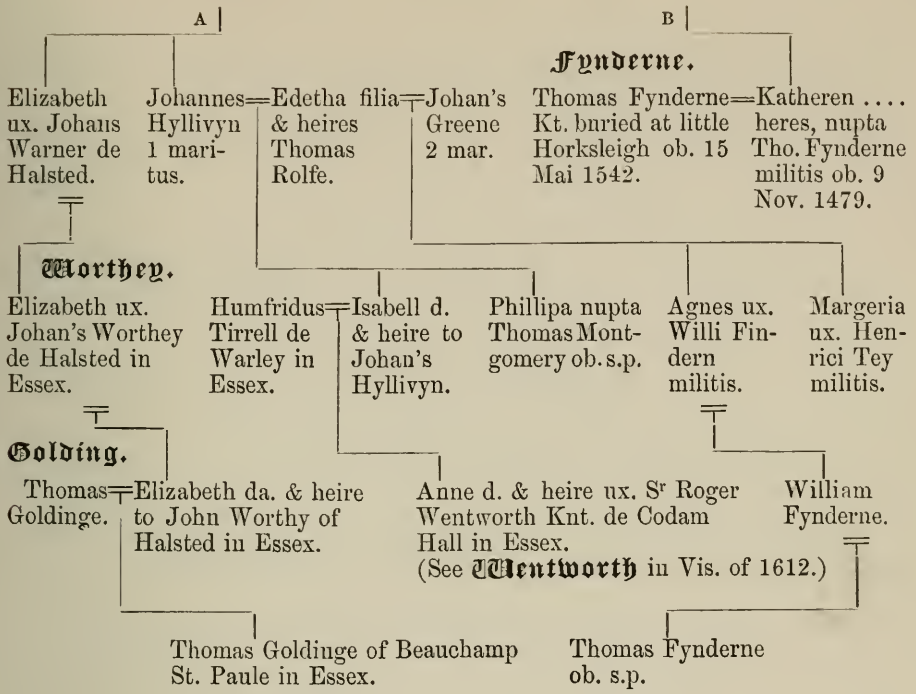
ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Or, on a fess between three swallows volant sable a crescent of the first.* [SWALLOW.]
2. *Azure, a fess engrailed ermine between three pines or.* [PYNNER.]

CREST.—*A hind's head erased proper, collared countercompony argent and azure.*
[ ]




# Swinburne, Swynborne.





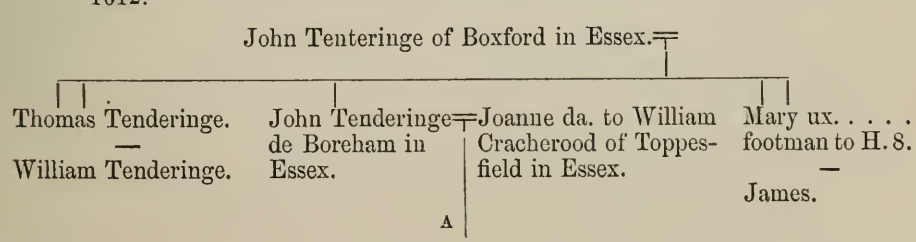

## Tallakarne.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

## Tendring.

(Entered twice.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between two chevrons azure three martlets of the field* [TENDRING] *impaling* CROCHRODE, *with Crest of* CROCHRODE *as in Vis. of* 1612.



A

1 | 2 | Margaret. — Alice.

3 | 4 | Benetta. — Maria.

1 | Thomas Tenderinge of Boreham in Essex. = Ciceley da. & heire to Roger Reignolds of West Thorock in Essex.

2 | 3 | 4 | John. — Valantine. — William.

Anne to Tho. Mannok of Gifford's Hall.

Thomas Tendering æt. 10 a° 1585.

Priscilla wife to Robt. Cotton of Boreham in Essex.

*Added on a slip pasted in :—*

Thomas Tendring of Storford Ep'i 1634. = Eliz. da. of Mathew ramsey of Storford Ep'i (Bishop Stortford in Herts).

Elizabeth wife to Wm. Yong of Chipping Ongar, co. Essex.

Bridget wife to John Thorogood of Newhall near Ware co. Hertford.

Joane.

# Tey.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a fess azure, in chief three martlets, in base a chevron of the second.* [Tey.] 2. *Or, a chevron gules, on a chief azure three mullets of the field.* [Aldham.] 3. *Gules, an eagle displayed or.* [Bettyngham.] 4. *Sable, three martlets within a bordure engrailed or.* [Newton.]

Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a tiger's head argent, maned azure.* [Tey.]

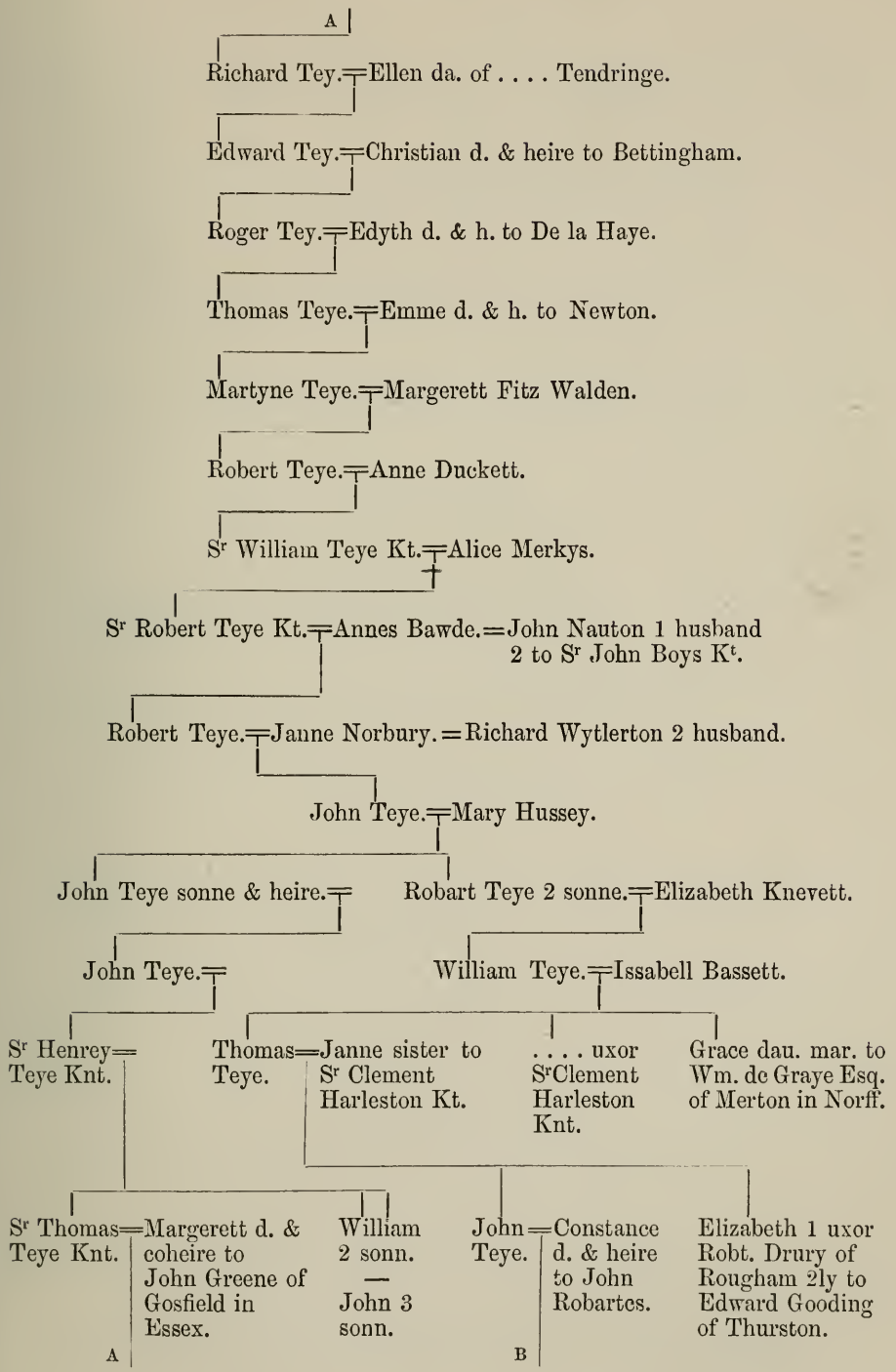
A description of other quarterings is also given as follows :—

Aldham (*as above*). Tendring—*Argent, on a fess between two chevrons azure three martlets of the field.* Bettyngham (*as above*). Delahay—*Argent, on a fess gules two mullets of the first between six martlets sable.* Newton (*as above*). Fitz Walden—*Or, two bars and a canton gules.* Duckett—*Gules, nine martlets or, 3, 3, 2, and 1.* Markes—*Argent, a chevron between three trefoils vert.* Bawde—*Gules, three chevrons argent.* Norbury—*Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads conped argent.* Hussey—*Ermine, three bars gules.* Knevett—*Argent, a bend and bordure engraited sable, an annulet for difference.* Bassett—*Azure, three swans' heads erased argent, ducally gorged or.* Harleston—*Argent, a fess ermine, cotised sable.* Roberts—*Azure, on a chevron argent three mullets sable.* Nevill *as* Latimer.

Symond de Taye. =

Walter Tey. = Dorothey d. & heire to Aldham.

A


A
Richard Tey.=Ellen da. of . . . . Tendringe.
Edward Tey.=Christian d. & heire to Bettingham.
Roger Tey.=Edyth d. & h. to De la Haye.
Thomas Teye.=Emme d. & h. to Newton.
Martyne Teye.=Margerett Fitz Walden.
Robert Teye.=Anne Duckett.
Sr William Teye Kt.=Alice Merkys.
Sr Robert Teye Kt.=Annes Bawde.=John Nauton 1 husband 2 to Sr John Boys Kt.
Robert Teye.=Janne Norbury.=Richard Wytlerton 2 husband.
John Teye.=Mary Hussey.
John Teye sonne & heire.=
Robart Teye 2 sonne.=Elizabeth Knevett.
John Teye.=
William Teye.=Issabell Bassett.
Sr Henrey= Teye Knt.
Thomas= Teye.
Janne sister to Sr Clement Harleston Kt.
. . . . uxor Sr Clement Harleston Knt.
Grace dau. mar. to Wm. de Graye Esq. of Merton in Norff.
Sr Thomas= Teye Knt.
Margerett d. & coheire to John Greene of Gosfield in Essex.
A
William 2 sonn. — John 3 sonn.
John= Teye.
Constance d. & heire to John Robartes.
B
Elizabeth 1 uxor Robt. Drury of Rougham 2ly to Edward Gooding of Thurston.

A | B |

Mary uxor Sr Thomas Nevell Kt. =

Frauncis d. & coheire uxor Will'm Bonham 2ly to Edward Bockinge. =

Margerett uxor John Jermyn de Britewell Knt.

Elizabeth uxor Marmaduke Nevell esq. =

Thomas Teye ob. s.p.

= Elianor d. & heire ob. s.p.

John. — Edmond. — Henrey. — William Tey a prest.

Elizabeth. — Janne.

Fraunces da. & heire ux. Ed. Lucas 2ly to Bingham 3rdly to Adames.

. . . . uxor Humfrey Wingfeild of Bramham.

Thomas Bonham.

# Thursbye.

(*See* Fodringhay.)

# Tirrell, Tyrrell.

Crest and Arms.—*See Vis. of* 1612.

Sr Walter Tirrell Knt. that slew W. Ruffus. =

Henrey Tirrell Knt. =

Richard Tirrell. =

Edmond Tirrell. =

Geffrey Tirrell. =

Sr Lyonell Tirrell Knt. =

Edmond Tyrell. = da. & heire to Borgate.

Hughe Tyrrell. = da. & heire to Flambert.

James Tyrrell. = Margerett da. & heire to Sr Will'm Heron of Essex Kt.

Walter Tirrell. = Janne da. & coheire to John Swynford of Essex, Kt.

A |

A

Alice da. to Dandeleghe 1 wiffe. = Sr Thomas Tyrrell of Heron in Essex Kt. = Alenor da. to Flambert of Essex.

Sr John Tirrell of Heron Knt. tresuror of the howse to H. 6. = Elianor da. & coheire to William Coggshall of Essex Kt.

Anne da. & coheire to Robt. Fitzsimondes Knt. 1 wiffe. = Sr William Tirrell of Beches in Essex Knt. 3 sonne. = Phillipe da. to John Thorenbury 2 wiffe.

Thomas Tirrell of Beches. = Katheren da. to John Walden.

Marye ux. Thomas Huntington.

Jasper Tirrell 2 sonne. = Anne da. to Goringe (? Goodinge) of Suffolk.

.... 2 da.

Alice da. to Covell 2ly to George Foster 3 to Henrey Gouldinge. = Edward Tirrell of Beches in Essex. = Elizabeth da. to William Cromer of Kent.

William Tirrell 2 sonne.

Edmond Tirrell of Beches ao 1608. =

Alice 1 ux. Thomas Lathom of Rosall in Lanc. 2ly to William Cade of Rumford.

Mary uxor Peter Haymond (? Hamond) of Kent.

Mary d. & coheire ux. Sr Francis Fitche Knight.

Edmond Tirrell son & heire. = Suzanna da. to .... Cooke of Geddihall in Essex.

Mary uxor John Church.

Margerett ux. John Daniell of Suff.

Thomazin ux. Will'm Tirrell 2ly to ..... Plater of Suff.

Suzanna uxor Charles Cuttler.

William Tirrell of Gipping in Suff. 2 sonne. = Margerett da. to Robert Darcey of Malden in Essex.

Edward, John, & John.

Sr James Tirrell of Gipping in Suffolk. Knighted the 5 July 1483 beheaded for treson on Tower Hill the 6 day of May 17 H. 7. being one of them that murdered K. E. 5 & his brother.

B

= Anne da. to Sr John Arundell of Cornewall Knt.

Sr Thomas Tirrell Knt. 2 sonne.

Elianor ux. Edmond Knevett.

Anne, Margerett, Dorothey, Alice, Margerye, Elizabeth, & Marye.

C

B

James Tirrell of Collumbine Hall in Suff. 2 son.

Anne da. & coheire to Sr John Hotoste of Collombine Hall.

Sr Thomas Tirrell of Gippinge in Suff. Knt.

Margerett da. to Christopher Lord Willoughby.

Anne uxor Sr Richard Wentworth of Netelsted Knt. father to Thomas Lord Wentworthe.

C

John Tirrell of Collombine Hall in Suff.

James 2 sonne. — Thomas 3 sonne.

Sr John Tirrell of Gippinge Knt.

Elizabeth da. to Sr John Mundey L. Maior of London.

George 2 sonne. — Vincent 3 sonne.

Amy ux. Knight 2ly to Knighton.

Anne uxor Sr John Cleere of Ormesbye, Kt.

Margerett ux. Robt. Petters of Westminster.

Agnes ux. John Hoord of Devonshire.

Katheren ux. George Kebell.

Alice ux. George Brooke of Aspall.

Mary Lady Corbett da. to Sr Wm. Drury of Hawsted in Suff. Knt.

Sr John Tirrell of Gippinge Kt. ob. s.p. 1601.

Anne da. to Sr John Sulliard of Wetherdon in Suff. Kt. 2 wiffe.

Sr Edward Tirrell Kt. gent. pensioner to Q. Eliz. 3 sonne.

Prudence da. to Mathew Frende of Dickelborough in Norff.

Elizabeth da. & heire.

Thomas Tirrell of Gippinge in Suff. 2 sonne.

Margerett da. to Sr John Grey of .... in Essex Kt.

Charles 4 sonne. — George 5 sonne. — James 6 sonne. — Vincent 7 sonne.

Anne uxor John Hoord* of Devonsh.

Margerett ux. Robert Petters* of Westminster.

Alice ux. George Brook* of Aspall in Suff.

Joanne.

* These names are already given as husbands to their aunts Agnes, Margaret, and Alice.

Mary ux. Thomas Kebell of Kinghall (? Rivett of Ringshall).

Frances ux. Thom's Hastinges of Hindringham in Norf.

Jndeth ux. George Pagrave of Whinborough in Norf.

Thomas Tirrell of Gippinge 1614.

da. & heire to William Rivett of Stowmarket in Suff.

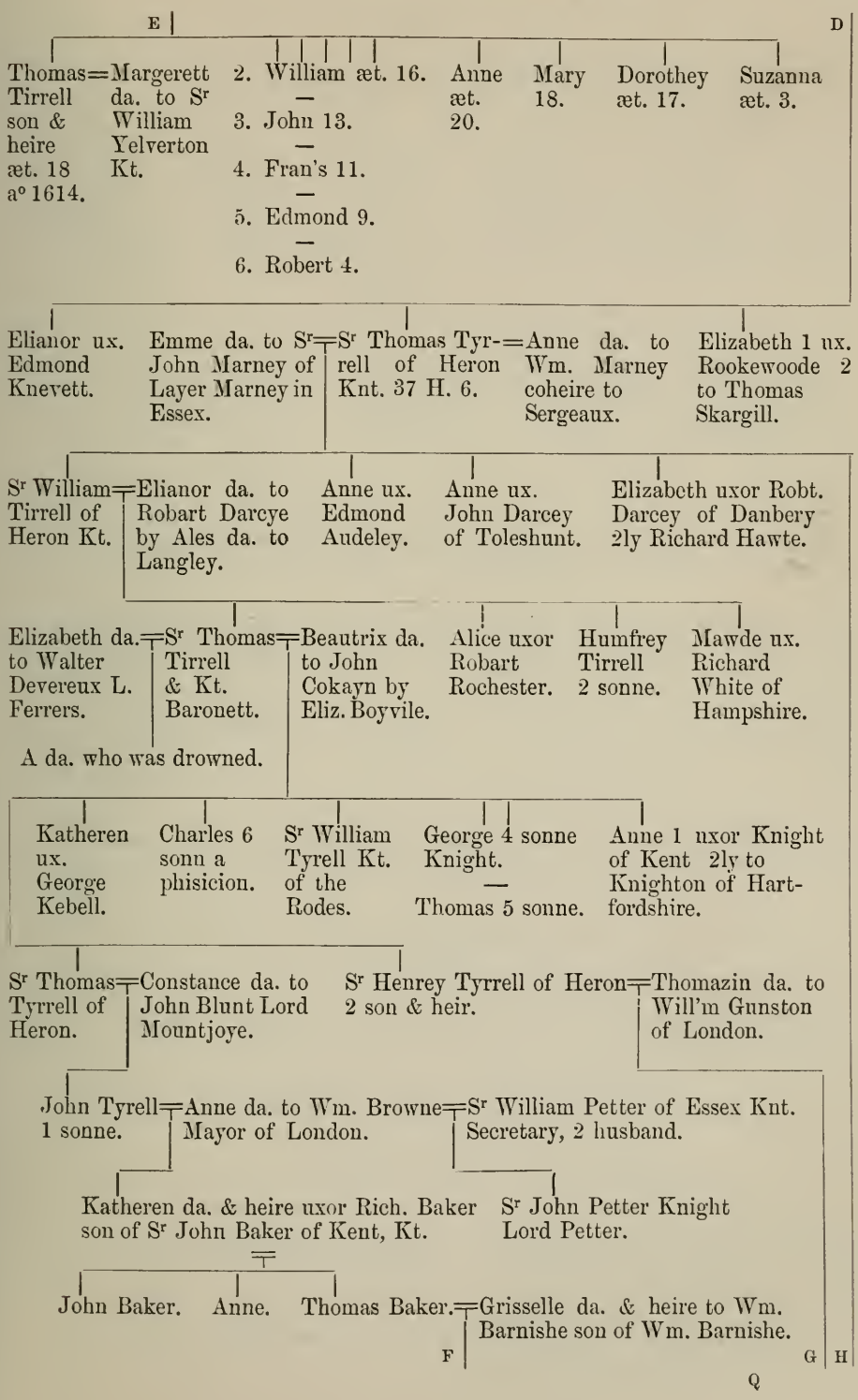
2. John. — 3. George.

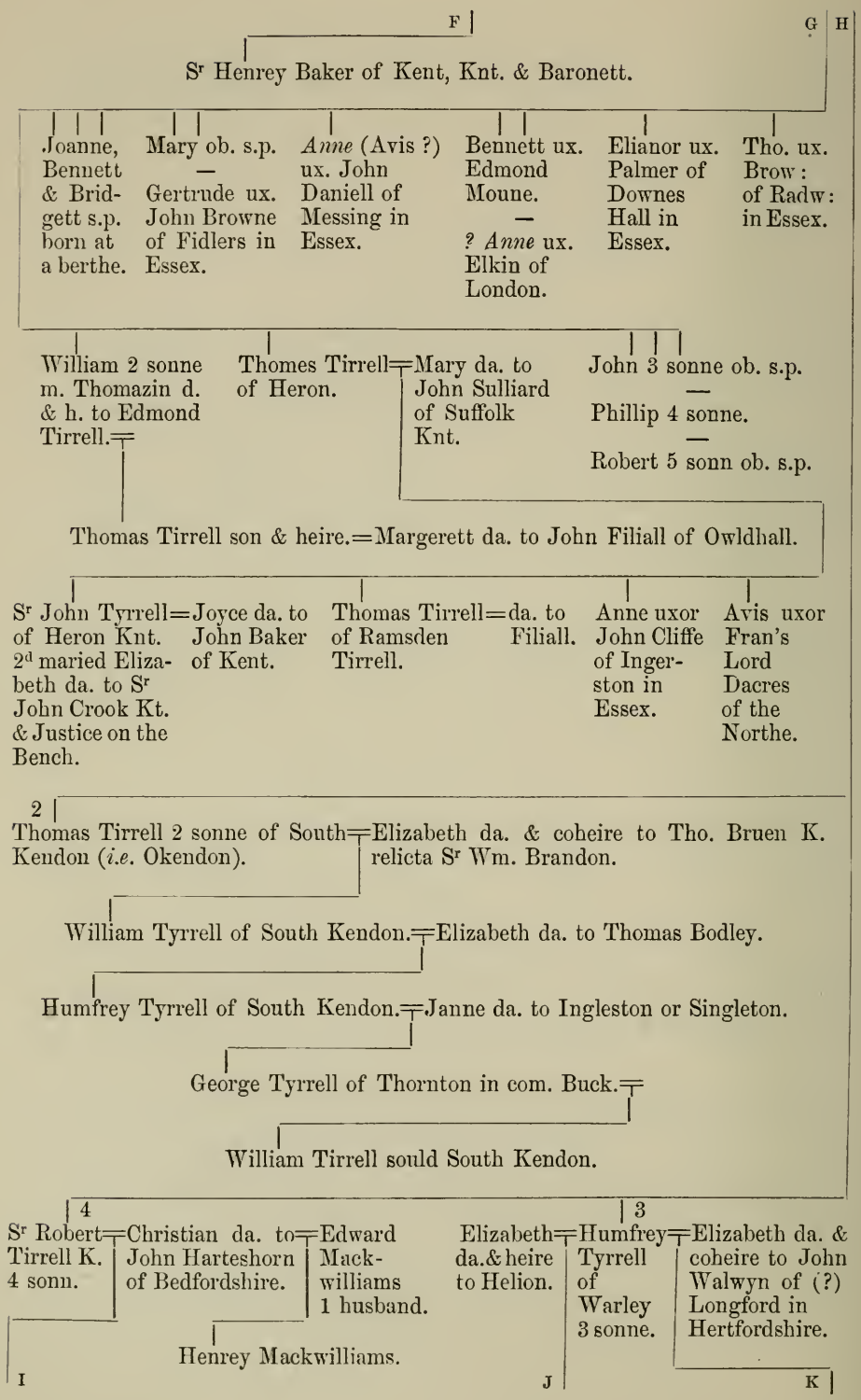
4. Vincent. — 5. James. — 6. Charles

A dau. ux. Thomas Mundey of Kent.

E

D


E
D
Thomas Tirrell son & heire æt. 18 a° 1614.
Margerett da. to Sr William Yelverton Kt.
2. William æt. 16.
—
3. John 13.
—
4. Fran's 11.
—
5. Edmond 9.
—
6. Robert 4.
Anne æt. 20.
Mary 18.
Dorothey æt. 17.
Suzanna æt. 3.
Elianor ux. Edmond Knevett.
Emme da. to Sr John Marney of Layer Marney in Essex.
Sr Thomas Tyrrell of Heron Knt. 37 H. 6.
Anne da. to Wm. Marney coheire to Sergeaux.
Elizabeth 1 ux. Rookewoode 2 to Thomas Skargill.
Sr William Tirrell of Heron Kt.
Elianor da. to Robart Darcye by Ales da. to Langley.
Anne ux. Edmond Audeley.
Anne ux. John Darcey of Toleshunt.
Elizabeth uxor Robt. Darcey of Danbery 2ly Richard Hawte.
Elizabeth da. to Walter Devereux L. Ferrers.
Sr Thomas Tirrell & Kt. Baronett.
A da. who was drowned.
Beautrix da. to John Cokayn by Eliz. Boyvile.
Alice uxor Robart Rochester.
Humfrey Tirrell 2 sonne.
Mawde ux. Richard White of Hampshire.
Katheren ux. George Kebell.
Charles 6 sonn a phisicion.
Sr William Tyrell Kt. of the Rodes.
George 4 sonne Knight.
—
Thomas 5 sonne.
Anne 1 uxor Knight of Kent 2ly to Knighton of Hartfordshire.
Sr Thomas Tyrrell of Heron.
Constance da. to John Blunt Lord Mountjoye.
Sr Henrey Tyrrell of Heron 2 son & heir.
Thomazin da. to Will'm Gunston of London.
John Tyrell 1 sonne.
Anne da. to Wm. Browne Mayor of London.
Sr William Petter of Essex Knt. Secretary, 2 husband.
Katheren da. & heire uxor Rich. Baker son of Sr John Baker of Kent, Kt.
Sr John Petter Knight Lord Petter.
John Baker.
Anne.
Thomas Baker.
Grisselle da. & heire to Wm. Barnishe son of Wm. Barnishe.
F
G
H
Q


F
G
H
Sr Henrey Baker of Kent, Knt. & Baronett.
Joanne, Bennett & Bridgett s.p. born at a berthe.
Mary ob. s.p. — Gertrude ux. John Browne of Fidlers in Essex.
Anne (Avis ?) ux. John Daniell of Messing in Essex.
Bennett ux. Edmond Moune. — ? Anne ux. Elkin of London.
Elianor ux. Palmer of Downes Hall in Essex.
Tho. ux. Brow: of Radw: in Essex.
William 2 sonne m. Thomazin d. & h. to Edmond Tirrell.
Thomes Tirrell of Heron.
Mary da. to John Sulliard of Suffolk Knt.
John 3 sonne ob. s.p. — Phillip 4 sonne. — Robert 5 sonn ob. s.p.
Thomas Tirrell son & heire.=Margerett da. to John Filiall of Owldhall.
Sr John Tyrrell of Heron Knt. 2d maried Elizabeth da. to Sr John Crook Kt. & Justice on the Bench.
Joyce da. to John Baker of Kent.
Thomas Tirrell of Ramsden Tirrell.
da. to Filiall.
Anne uxor John Cliffe of Ingerston in Essex.
Avis uxor Fran's Lord Dacres of the Northe.
2
Thomas Tirrell 2 sonne of South Kendon (i.e. Okendon).
Elizabeth da. & coheire to Tho. Bruen K. relicta Sr Wm. Brandon.
William Tyrrell of South Kendon.
Elizabeth da. to Thomas Bodley.
Humfrey Tyrrell of South Kendon.
Janne da. to Ingleston or Singleton.
George Tyrrell of Thornton in com. Buck.
William Tirrell sould South Kendon.
4
Sr Robert Tirrell K. 4 sonn.
Christian da. to John Harteshorn of Bedfordshire.
Edward Mackwilliams 1 husband.
Henrey Mackwilliams.
I
3
Elizabeth da.& heire to Helion.
Humfrey Tyrrell of Warley 3 sonne.
Elizabeth da. & coheire to John Walwyn of (?) Longford in Hertfordshire.
J
K

I J K

1 Anne uxor Roger Went-worth.

2 Elizabeth ux. William Alington Esq[r].

3 Margerett ux. S[r] William Walgrave.

4 Margery ux. S[r] William Ashe-feild 2[d] to Ed. Wingfeild.

5 Mary uxor Thomas Timperley widow to Pawlett & Harvey.

1 S[r] John Tyrrell of Warley. = Anne da. to Edward Norris.

Humfrey Tyrrell 2 sonne. = Alice da. & heire to Thomas Glemham.

. . . . uxor Ambrose Wolley.

James Tyrrell of Warley. = Anne da. to Ambrose Wolley.

William Tyrrell 2 sonne.

3. Stephen.

4. Raulfe. — 5. Mawrise.

Gertrude ux. S[r] William Peter kt.

Mary da. & sole heire uxor Edward Clinton 2 sonne to Ed. Earle of Lincolne.

S[r] John Tirrell a prest.

Robart Tyrrell 2 sonne. = Joyce da. to Crosse.

Joyce

Thomas Tyrell.

2. Richard. — 3. Henrey.

4. Hawes. — 5. Robart.

Rauffe.

# Torrell.

(*And see* Raynesford.)

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, a fess between three bulls' heads couped or.* [Torrell.] 2. Raynesford. 3. Starkey. 4. *Sable, a fess between two lions' faces in chief, and a trefoil slipped in base.* [ ]

Roger Torrell. =

S[r] Humfrey Torrell Knt. = da. to John Fleming.
Arms.—*A. 3 piles g.*

S[r] William Torrell Knt. = da. to Gervis Freville.
Arms.—*Or, a cross flory g.*

A

A

Anthoney Torrell. = Mabell da. to John Fitz Osbourne.
ARMS.—*G. three barres gem's or, a canton arg.*

Sr Humfrey Torrell Knt. = d. to Sr John Mortymer of Essex Kt.
ARMS.—*Or, a fleur de lis sa.*

Thomas Torrell. = da. to Roger Tilberye.
ARMS.—*P' fess danc'ey s. and g.*

Sr John Torrell Knt. = da. to Thomas Mountford of Beaudesert.

Richard Torrell. = Ursulor da. to Thomas Nanfant.
ARMS.—*S. a chevron ermine bet.* 3 *winges a.*

Humfrey Torrell. = Elizabeth da. to George Bartlett.

Robert Torrell. = da. to John Tirrell of Heron.

Bryan Torrell. = da. to Humfrey Barington.

Humfrey Torrell. = da. to Gilbert Basingborne.
ARMS.—*Ger. or and g. on a canton sable a cross-crosslet argent.*

John Torrell. = da. to Thomas Clapham of Suffolke.

Thomas Torrell. = da. to Sr Roger Beauchamp of Bletshoe.

**Raynesford.**

John Raynesford. = Anne da. & coheire to Sr Humfrey Starkey Kt.

John Torrell. = Emme sister & coheire to Sr John Rainesford Knt.

Sr John Rainsford Knt. ob. s.p.

Henry Torrell. = Anne da. to Mordant of Barnish roudinge (Berners Roothing).

Humfrey Torrell. = Alice da. to Thomas Leventhorpe.

Agnes uxor Henry Josselyn of Essex.

Alice uxor Sackfeild ob. s.p.

# Towye.

(*See* Monoux, No. 2.)

---

# Tusser, Turssar.

ARMS.—*As in Vis. of* 1612, *but the fess countercompony or and gules.*
CREST.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.

John Tussor of Rinmold (Rivenhall) in Essex.=

William Tussor of Rinmold (Rivenhall) in Essex.=Dorothey da. to . . . . Smithe sister to S[r] Clement Smithe Knt.

| Clement Tussor of Rinmold (Rivenhall). | =Ursulour da. to . . . . Pittes of London. | Andrew 2 sonn. — John 3 sonn. — Thomas 4 sonne. — William 5 sonne. | Anne 1 uxor Jackes 2 to Stokes. — Elizabeth ux. Wotherston. | Ursulour uxor Sharpe 2 to Latymer. — Bridgett 1 uxor Graye of Warwickshire 2[d] to Grafton. |
|---|---|---|---|---|

John Tussor. Edmond Tussor.= Janne.

---

# Twedy.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

ARMS.—*Quarterly as Shield No.* 1 *of* TWEDY *in Vis. of* 1612.
CREST.—*Same as in Vis. of* 1612.

---

# Vavasour.

- Marmaduke Vavasour of Akester (Acaster) in the Conntie of York youngest sonne of 18 children of the house of Weston. = Anne da. to Edward Saltmarshe of Saltmarshe.
  - Edward Vavasour mar. Eliz. da. to Wilcocke.
  - Elizabeth 1 ux. Lancelott 2d to John Cundell 3d to Knowleys.
  - Morwyn
  - Mary uxor Robert Constable of .... in Yorkshire.
    - William Vavasour of .... 1584.
    - Beautrix da. to Bradford.
    - George Vavasour m. Isabell da. to Pepper.
    - John Vavasour of Waltham in Essex. = Margaret da. to Smithwicke of Glocestersh.
      - Edward 2 sonne.
      - John Vavasour son & heire.
      - Nicholas 3 sonne.
      - Marmaduke 4 sonne.

# Vernon.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fret sable, on a canton of the second a maunch or.* [Vernon.] 2. *Azure, three lions passant argent* "quere the collours of this coate." [ ] 3. *Argent, a lion rampant gules, collared or.* [ ]

This pedigree is the same as that in Vis. of 1612 (*post* p. 307), but omitting Joane d. of Sir Richard Vernon and Joane Griffith, and also William son of William Vernon and Alice Butler, and calls Sir Henry Vernon Knight of the Bath to Prince Arthur, 5 H. VII., and his wife Ann d. to John Talbot Earl of Salop.

The pedigree of Vernon contained in Vis. of 1634 *post* is also added to this MS.

# Waldcheiffe.

(*See* Cotton.)

# Waldegrave, Walgrave.

(No. 1.)

Warren Walgrave. = . . . . daughter to . . . . Riston.
ARMS.—*Argent, three mullets in bend cotized sa.*

John Walgrave. = . . . . daughter to Hastinges.
ARMS.—*Or, a maunch gules.*

Walter Walgrave. = . . . . da. to Sr James Nevell of Nottinghamshire.
ARMS.—*Gules, a saltire ermyne.*

Sr Richard Walgrave Knight. = Agnes daught. to . . . . Dawbaneye.
ARMS.—*Argent, four lozenges in fess gules.*

Sr Richard Walgrave Kt 46 E. 3. ob. 2 H. 4 1406. = Joane da. to Silvester of Buers.
ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chevron sable three crosses patonce or.*

Sr Richard Walgrave Kt ob. 13 H. 6. ao 1434. = Janne da. & h. to Sr Thomas Mountchency Knight ob. 29 H. 6 1450. See **Mountchensey.**

Sr William Walgrave Kt. = Jone da. to Durward.
ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chevron sable three crescents or.*

Agnes ux. Wm Hunt of Hunts hall.

Richard Walgrave 1 son obiit s.p. 18 H. 6. = Alice his wiffe ob. 18 E. 4.

Sr Thomas Walgrave Kt 16 H. 7 1500. = Elizabeth da. & heire to Sr John Fraye. = Sr William Saye Knt 2 husband.

Richard Walgrave 3 sonne.

Edward Walgrave 2d sone to Sir Thomas, died in the Tower ao 1561. = Elizabeth dau. & heire to John Cheyney of Lynde.

Elizabeth ux. Thomas Eden Clarke of the Star-chamber.

John Walgrave of Borley in Essex ob. 1514. = Lora da. to Sr John Rochester Kt.

Margerey ux. Robert Rye of Preston.

2. Robert. — 3. John. — 4. Thomas.

Sr Edward Walgrave of Borley Knight. = Fraunces da. to Sr Edward Nevell Kt.

Mary ux. Abbell of Cockeshall in Essex.

Anne.

A B

A

B

Christopher Walgrave of Norff. = . . . . da. to S^r Henrey Jernegan of Costessey K^t.

Edward Walgrave. = . . . . da. to S^r Tho. Lovell of Harlinge Knight.

Nicholas Walgrave of Borley in Essex. 2 sonne.

= Katheren da. to . . . . Weston Browne of Abbots Roadinge.

1 Mary ux. John Lord Petter of Writtle.

2 Katharen ux. . . . . Gawen of Devonshire.

Mawdely 2 ux. . . . . Southcotte of Essex.

[Francis ux. Ric's Weston E. of Portland & Lo. Tresuror of England.

Phillip 1 son mar. to his 1 wife . . . da. of Rich. White of Hutton.

= Margarett Eve d. of John Eve of Essex 2 wife.

Magdelen mar. John Whitbredd of Essex.

Dorothy mar. . . . . Smith.

John Walgrave.

William 2 sone.

Francis mar. to John White.

Mary. ]

*(The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.)*

Anne uxor . . . . Fabion.

Jane uxor S^r Edmond Arundell K^t ob. s.p.

Katharen uxor George Mannocke of Gifford Hall in Stoke.

S^r William Walgrave K^t 18 E. 4 obiit 17 H. 8.

= Margery da. to S^r Hen: Wentworthe sister to S^r Roger Wentworthe of Codham in Essex.

Anthoney Walgrave 2^d sone, vide plus next pedigree.

William Walgrave 3^d sone.

Edmond Walgrave 4^th sone.

Mary, uxor John Lord Marney.

Margaret ux. John L^d S^t John of Bletsoe.

. . . . ux. Robert Drewry.

Janne a nune at the Minoreys in London.

Dorothey ux. S^r John Springe of Lanham.

George Walgrave of Smalbridge in Suffolke.

= Anne, da. to S^r Robert Drurey of Halsted Kt. 2^dly to S^r Tho. Jermyne Kt.

Bridgett ux. S^r John Finderne Knight.

Anne ux. . . . . Barley of Hartfordsh.

George Ackworthe of Lawford in Essex.

= Margarett dau. Wilberfosse of Egleston in the bishopric of Durham.

Edward Walgrave of Lawford in Essex 3 sonne to George.

C

= Joanne da. to George Ackworthe of Lawford & heire to her mother.

D

C | D

Mary uxor Isaake Astley of Melton Constable in Norff.

Anne uxor Humfrey Monoux of Walthamstow in Essex.

Elizabeth da. to Bartholomew Averell of Sonth minster in Essex. = Edward Walgrave of Lawford in Essex. = Sara da. to John Higham of Giffordes Hall in Suff. widow to S[r] Rich. Bingham K[t].

Bridgetta ux. Thomas Kighley of Buers in Essex.

Margery ux. William Clopton of Bretton in Essex.

Anne ux. Drew Drewry sone to S[r] Drew Drewry Knight.

Jemmima.

George Walgrave 2 sonne, ob. 1551. = Mary da. to S[r] Richard Corbett of Assington K[t].

Anne 1 wiffe to Henrey Bewers of Acton in Suff. after to S[r] Clement Higham and had S[r] John Higham.

Richard Walgrave 2[d] sonne ob. 1589. = Margerett da. to .... Knighton.

George Walgrave 3[d] sonne ob. s.p.

Edward Walgrave 4[th] sonne ob. s.p.

William Walgrave ob. s.p.

William Walgrave of Hicham in Suff. = Elizabeth da. to Richard Polley of Boxsted.

Edmond Walgrave 5[th] sonne. = Alica da. to Rookwood 2[dly] to ..... Appleton.

Thomazine 1 ux. Will'mi Kempe, 2[d] to Harsenett bishope of Chechester.

S[r] George Walgrave of Hicham K[t]. = Marye da. to John Moore of Ipswiche.

Elizabeth ux. W[m] Appleton of Ketelbaston.

Amye a twyne w[th] Elizabeth, ob. s.p.

Elizabeth ux. Arthure Cooke Esq.

Sir William Walgrave Kt. ob. 2 May A° 1554. = Julian, d. & h. to S[r] John Rainesford Kt.

Fellys, uxor Tho. Higham son & h. to S[r] John Higham Knight.

Margery ux. John Wiseman of Cranfield in Essex.

Mary, 1 wiffe to Edward Wiatte 2[d] to S[r] Walter Mildmay Kt.

Elizabeth sister to Thomas Mildmaye 1 wiffe, ob. 1581. = S[r] William Walgrave of Smalbridge in Suff. Knight. = Grissell, da. to Wm. Lord Pagett, widow to S[r] Thomas Rivett Knight.

Dorothey ux. Arthure Harris of Essex.

E

E

Thomas 2d sonne. | Frances 3d sonne. | 4. Walter. — 5. Edward ob. s.p. | 6. Henery. | Avis, wiffe to Anthoney Cooke of Giddey hall, in Essex. | Anne, 2d dau. | Mary, 3d dau. ux. Thomas Clopton (?) Kenedell.

Sr William Clopton Kt.

Judeth, da. to Sr Robert Jermyne Kt. 1 wiffe. = Sr William Walgrave of Smalbridge Kt. Died 25th November, 1613. = Jennemache da. to Sr Nich. Bacon of Redgrave Knight and baronett. | Elizabeth ux. Sr Thomas Beckingham of Essex Kt.

Elizabeth, ux. Sr Charles Gawdey, Kt. | William Walgrave of Smalbridge. = Frauncis da. to Thomas Athow sergiant at Lawe. | Jenemache. — Phillippa.

# Waldegrave, Walgrave.

(No. 2.)

Sr William Walgrave of Smalbridge, Kt. = Marey, da. to Henrey Wentworth of Codham.

George Walgrave, son & heire. | Anthony Walgrave 3d sonne. = Elizabeth, da. & heire to Rauffe Gray of Burnt Pelham in Com. Hartford.

William Walgrave of Ilford. = . . . . daugh. to Germond of Barkway. | Thomas Walgrave of Ferrers, 2d sonne. = Elizabeth, da. to Robert Gordon. | Juliann. — Barnabye.

William Walgrave of Walthomstowe. = Dorothey, da. to Richard Donington of Hackney. | Thomas Walgrave of Ferrers. = Margarett da. & heire to John Holinshead of Hempsted in Essex. | John 2d sone. — William 3d sonne. | Elizabeth ux. Isack Wyncolle

Margarett. | Dorothey.

## Walsh.

(*See* Lathom.)

---

## Walsingham.

(*See* Rochester.)

---

## Walter.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

Arms of Apwalter quartering Heveningham as in that Vis.

---

## Warberton.

(*See* Monoux, *No.* 2.)

---

## Washington.

Arms of John Washington.—*Quarterly,* 1 *and* 4. *Two bars, in chief three mullets.* 2 *and* 3. *A cross patonce between four roses.*

---

## Watevill.

(*See* Cotton.)

---

# Weltham.

(*See* Raynesford.)

---

# Wentworth.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in com. York 2 son to Wm. Wentworth of Woodhouse. = Joanne da. to Richard Tyes al's Teyes.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall. = Alice da. & sole heire to Roger Bissett of Yorkshire.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall. = Agnes da. & sole h^r to William Dronsfield of West Bretton in Yorksh.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in Yorkshire. = Elizabeth da. to Rich. Beaumont of Whitbye Hall in Yorksh.

3
John Wentworth of Elmeshall 3 sonne. = Elizabeth da. to Wm. Calverley 3 sonne.

1
Roger Wentwoorth of Nettlested in Suff. = Margery da. to S^r Phillip le Spencer K^t widow to the L. Roose.

2
Richard Wentworth of West Bretton in Yorksh. 2 sonne. = Mawde da. to Thom. Lord Clifford.

Joanne da. & heire to Robt. Fitz Symond. (See **Fitzsimond** under **Sharpe**.) = Henry Wentworth 2 sonne of Codham in Essex. = Elizabeth da. & sole heire to Henry Howard.

Joanne da. to Josselyne. = S^r Nicholas Wentworth of Oxfordsh. Knight.

S^r Roger Wentworth Knight. = Anne da to Humfrey Tyrrell 2 son to S^r Tho. of Heron

Henry. Paul. Peter Wentworth of Buckinghamshire.

Continued as in Vis. of 1612.

A B

A | B

Henry 2 sonne. — Thomas 3 sonne. | William 4 sonne. — Robert 5 sonne. | Margery ux. Sr Wm. Walgrave Kt. & had Anthony. | Margaret 1 ux. William Ashefeilde 2d to Edward Wingfeilde. | Elizabeth ux. Richd Alington 2d to Cheyney. | Mary ux. Tymp'ley 2d to Harvey.

Mathew Wentworth of West Bretton in Yorkshire. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Richard Woodroffe Kt.

Thomas Wentworth of Bretton. = da. to Druley.

Mathew Wentworth of Bretton. =

Mathew Wentworth of West Bretton.

---

# Weston.

William Weston of Prested Hall in Essex, & of London, mercer, 5 H. 8.

Arms.—*Quarterly* 1. Weston. 2. Cave. 3. *Sable, three plates, a bordure engrailed argent.* [ ] 4. *Two bendlets engrailed.* [ ]

Sr Rich. Weston Kt of the Garter Chancellor of the Exchequer lord high treasurer of England 1633, ob. March 1634, created Baron Weston of Neyland in Suff. 13 Aprill 4 K. Charles, & E. of Portland 1633.

Arms.—*Quarterly of eight*—1 *and* 8. *Or, an eagle displayed regardant sable, beaked and membered or.* [Weston.] 2. *Ermine, on a chief azure five bezants.* [Weston.] 3. Cave. 4. *Gules, three mullets argent.* [ ] 5. *Sable, on a bend flory gules three escallops or.* [ ] 6. *Ermine, on a bend sable three whales' heads erased argent.* [ ] 7. *Argent, three ravens vert.* [ ]

The Earle of Portland at his funerall has his Armes thus quartered. For his Creast an Eagle rising & regardant s. his supporters 2 greyhounds s. colered g. garnished o.

Pedigree as in Vis. of 1612.

---

# Whitbred.

Arms.—*Same as in Vis. of* 1634, *with a mullet for difference.*

John Whitbrede of Stapleford Tawney, in Com. Essex = Dorothey.

Thomas Whitbread of Whighten Ottley (White Notley) in Essex, son & heire. = . . . . dau. to . . . . Smithe of Cresing temple.

- Clement son & heire ob. s.p.
- Christopher Whitbreade of Whighten Ottley (White Notley) in Essex 2 sone. = Mawde da. to . . . . Frenche of Stebbynge.
- . . . . ux. Thomas Graye of Cressing Temple.

- Ellen, uxor to John Birle.
- Dennis da. to William Birle, 1 wiffe.
- Thomas Whitbreade of Whighten Ottley (White Notley). = Agnes da. to Wm. Hunt of Gosfield in Essex, 2 wiffe.
- Anne, ux. Thomas Owtred.
- Margarett, ux. John Swallow of Bookings.

- Thomas Whitbreade of Margatyne (Margaretting) in Essex son & heire. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to Richard White of Margatyne (Margaretting).
  - William Whitbread son & heire.
- Clement Whitbreed of of Whighten Ottley (White Notley) 2d sonne. = Mar. da. to . . . . Whittell of Essex.
  - Charles Whitbread son & heire.
- Grace, ux. John Collet of Essex.
  - Ada.

- Henery Whitbreade of Whitnottley. = . . . . da. to Tregos (or Keyes) of Essex.
  - William Whitbread sone & heire.
- Mary, uxor Richard Everard of Blacknottley.
  - Ellen, ob. s.p.
  - Agnes, uxor Henry Wright of Whitnotley.
- John Whytebread of Writtell in Essex. = Janne, da. & h. to Charles Vaughan of Darford in Kent.

- Thomas, ob. s.p
- Christopher Whitbread of London Barbor surgeon.
- John 3 sone.
  - Petter 4 sone.
- 1. Agnes, ux. . . . . Petter Watsone of London.
- 2. Joane, 2 da.
  - 3. Margarett.
  - 4. Elizabeth.
- 5. Ellen.
  - 6. Dorathey.
  - 7. Anne.
  - 8. Marye, ob. s.p.

## White.

Included and continued in Vis. of 1612.

---

## Wilford.

(No. 1.)

Arms of WILFORD as in Vis. of 1612, with a mullet for difference.

Robert Wilford of Devonshire.

- William Wilford 1 sonne.
- James Wilford 2d sone. = Elizabeth, da. to .... Betnam of Pluckney in Kent.
  - Thomas Wilford eldest sonne vide Kent. — John 2d sonne.
  - William Wilford 3d sonne.
    - John Wilford.
    - William 2 sonne.
  - Agnes, da. to William Hamon of Acrise in Kent relicta .... = Henrey Wentworth 2 brother to Sr John.
    - Thomas Wilford chamberleyn of London. = Elizabeth da. to Sr James Hawes of London Alderman & Knight.
  - Nicholas 5th sonne. =
- Edmond, 3d sonne.
- Robart 4th sonne. .... nupta Farington.
  - Katheren ux. Henrey Gaynesford of Carshalton in Surrey. — Anne ux. Nicholas Englishe of London.

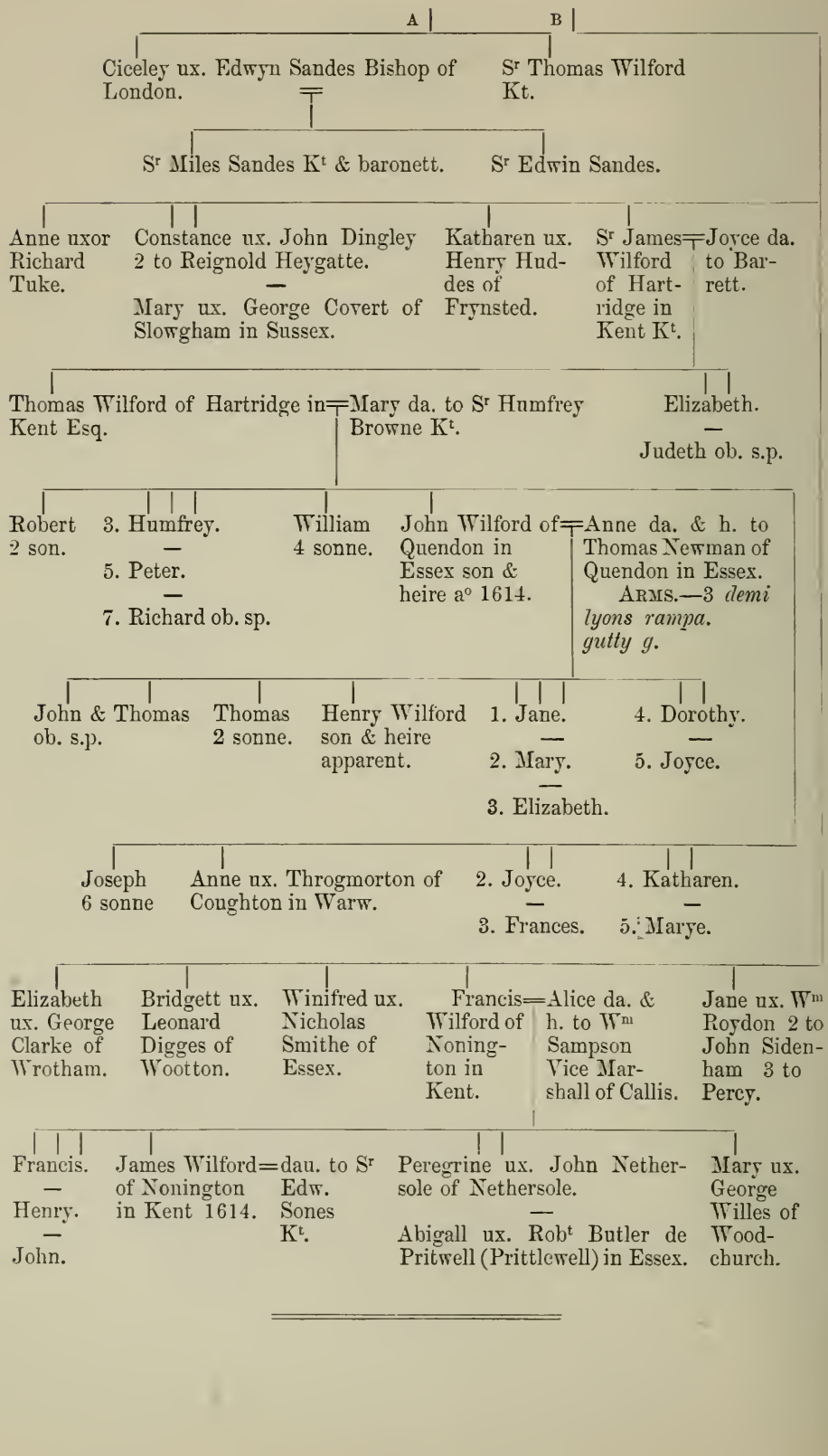
---

## Wilford.

(No. 2.)

Thomas Wilford.

- James Wilford of London. = Elizabeth da. to Adam Bettenham of Pluckley in Kent.
  - John 2 sonne.
  - William 3 sonne vide plus last pedigree.
  - Robert 4 sonne.
  - Rose da. to William Wettenhall 1 wife. A
  - Thomas Wilford of Hartridge in Kent. = Elizabeth da. to William Culpeper of Bedgbury 2 wife. B
  - Nicholas Wilford 5 sonne.
- John Wilford.


A
B
Ciceley ux. Edwyn Sandes Bishop of London.
Sr Thomas Wilford Kt.
Sr Miles Sandes Kt & baronett.
Sr Edwin Sandes.
Anne uxor Richard Tuke.
Constance ux. John Dingley 2 to Reignold Heygatte.
Mary ux. George Covert of Slowgham in Sussex.
Katharen ux. Henry Huddes of Frynsted.
Sr James Wilford of Hartridge in Kent Kt.
Joyce da. to Barrett.
Thomas Wilford of Hartridge in Kent Esq.
Mary da. to Sr Humfrey Browne Kt.
Elizabeth.
Judeth ob. s.p.
Robert 2 son.
3. Humfrey.
5. Peter.
7. Richard ob. sp.
William 4 sonne.
John Wilford of Quendon in Essex son & heire ao 1614.
Anne da. & h. to Thomas Newman of Quendon in Essex.
Arms.—3 demi lyons rampa. gutty g.
John & Thomas ob. s.p.
Thomas 2 sonne.
Henry Wilford son & heire apparent.
1. Jane.
2. Mary.
3. Elizabeth.
4. Dorothy.
5. Joyce.
Joseph 6 sonne
Anne ux. Throgmorton of Coughton in Warw.
2. Joyce.
3. Frances.
4. Katharen.
5. Marye.
Elizabeth ux. George Clarke of Wrotham.
Bridgett ux. Leonard Digges of Wootton.
Winifred ux. Nicholas Smithe of Essex.
Francis Wilford of Nonington in Kent.
Alice da. & h. to Wm Sampson Vice Marshall of Callis.
Jane ux. Wm Roydon 2 to John Sidenham 3 to Percy.
Francis.
Henry.
John.
James Wilford of Nonington in Kent 1614.
dau. to Sr Edw. Sones Kt.
Peregrine ux. John Nethersole of Nethersole.
Abigall ux. Robt Butler de Pritwell (Prittlewell) in Essex.
Mary ux. George Willes of Woodchurch.

# Winch.

Same as in Vis. of 1612. No Arms.

# Wiseman.

(No. 1.)

Same as **Wiseman** (No. 1) in Vis. of 1612.

# Wiseman.

(No. 2.)

As in Vis. of 1612, **Wiseman** (No. 2) down to—

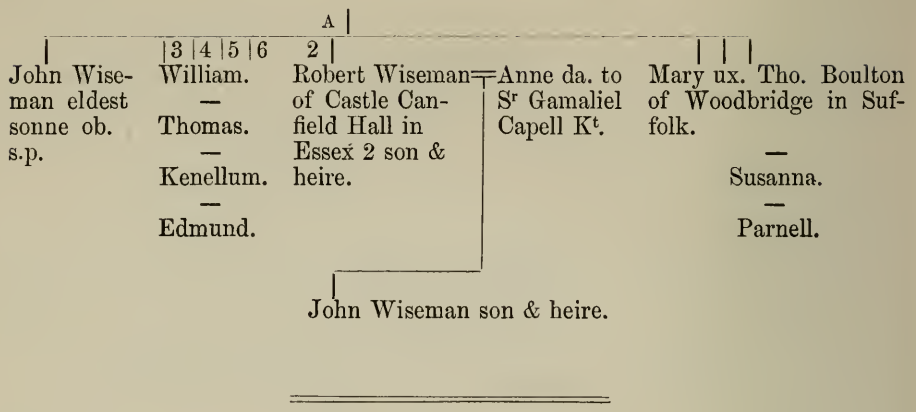
William Wiseman.=Mary da. to Glascotte.
(And thus continues :—)

John Wiseman of Canfield in Essex.=Agnes da. to Sr Raffe Josslyn Maior of London.

- Clement ux. Richard Everard of Waltham Bury.
- Anne wife 1 to .... Lindhill 2 to .... Glasscock of Roxwell.
- Marguret 1 ux. Everard 2 to Churche.

- Phillipe ux. Glascotte of Minchin in Dunmow.
- Margery ux. John Pascall of Much Baddow.
- Katharen ux. Tho. Yonge of Yonges Newland.
- John Wiseman of Canfield.=Margery da. to Sr William Walgrave Kt.

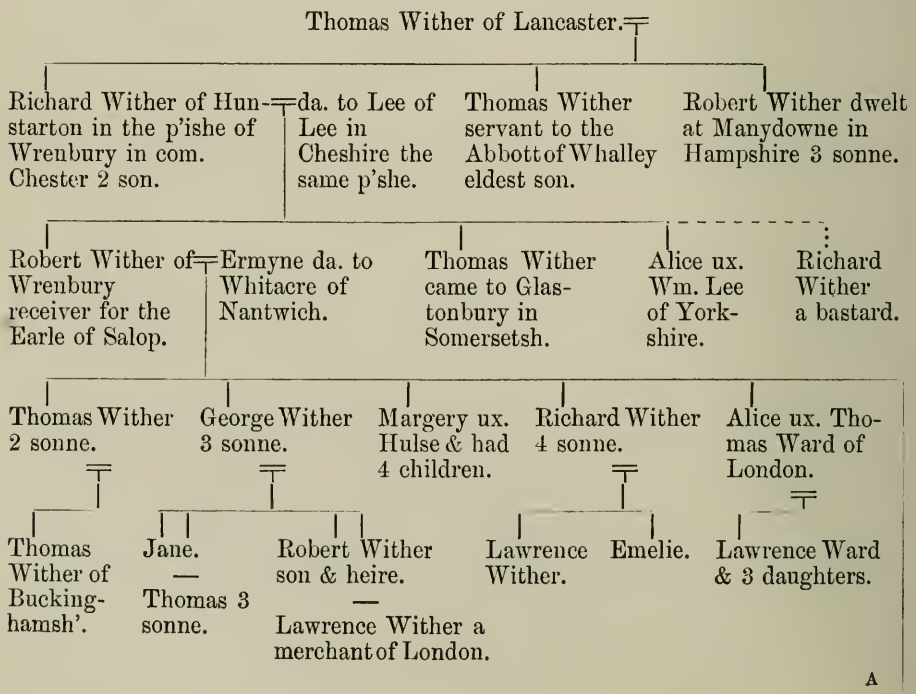
- John Wiseman mar. Anne da. to John Leventhorp & died without issue.
  — William Wiseman 2 sonne ob. s.p.
  — Edmond Wiseman 4 sonne.
- Thomas Wiseman of Canfield 3 sonne.=Alice da. & h. to Robert Mylles of Sutton in Suffolk.
- Ellen ux.=Tho. Fitche of Little Canfield in Essex.
- George Wingatte of Harlington in Bedfordshire 2 husband.
- Jane ux. Nicholas Brockett of Willingale Doe in Essex.




# Wither.

ARMS (Harl. MS. 1541, fo. 161).—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. WITHER, *as in Vis. of* 1612, *without the difference.* 2. *Azure, three standishes argent.* [STANDISH.] 3. *Quarterly* 1. *Argent, on a bend azure three bucks' heads cabossed or.* [STANLEY.] 2. *Or, on a chief indented azure three plates.* [LATHOM.] 3. *Gules, three legs conjoined in the fess point, in armour proper, garnished and spurred or.* [ISLE OF MAN.] 4. *Chequy or and azure.* [WARREN.]

CREST.—*Quarterly or and azure a demi-hare, in the mouth three ears of wheat of the first.* [WITHERS.]



A

Laurence Wither Citizen & Alderman of London = Elizabeth da. & sole heire to Robt. Standish by the da. & h. to Stanley 4 brother to the E. of Derby.

- Fabian Wither of London son & heire. = Alice da. to Rich. ap Howell ap Ednevett.
  - Laurence Wither son & heire.
  - Samuel 2 sonne.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Sarah.
- Elizabeth ux. Tho. Davis Citizen of London.
- Anne ux. Wm. Robinson of London Clothworker. =
  - 1 Henry.
  - 2 George.
  - 3 William.

.... da. to Scott of Kent 2 wife. = George Wither Doctor of Divinity Archdeacon of Colchester 2 sonne Aº 1614. = Priscilla da. to .... Stilbery whose mother came out of Gilderland.

- Nicholas. — Abell ob. s.p.
- Mary.
- Thomas Wither Archdeacon of Colchester son & heire.
- Lawrence Wither 2 son of Essex. = da. to Auditor Curle.
- George Wither of Danbury in Essex 3 son. = Anne da. to Leicester of Cheshire.

## Worthey.

(*See* Golding.)

## Wortley.

Same as in Vis. of 1612.

## Woolphe.

(*See* Morgan, No. 1.)

## Writtell.

(*See* Rochester.)

# Wroth.

CREST, ARMS, AND MOTTO.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.
ANOTHER CREST.—*A lion's head erased argent crowned or.* [WROTH.]

John Wrothe Maior of London A° 1361.

Robert Wrothe. . . . . da. to S^r Tho. Lewknor.

Thomas Wrothe. Margaret da. to Newdigate.

Robert Wrothe armiger of Enfield. Jana filia S^r Thomas Hawt deinde Thomas Goodere mil'is.

Elizabeth ux. S^r John Jermy of Mattfield (Metfield) Castell in Suff. 6 E. 4.

Thomas Wroth miles. Mary da. to Rich^d dn's Rich. canc. Angliæ.

Dorothy ux. Edw. Lewknor of Kingston.

John Wroth.

William Wroth the younger of Hertfordshire. da. to Wetherall.

Robert Wroth miles. Suzanna da. & sole heire to J. Stoner of Loughton in Essex.

Ux. Robt. Burgoin de com. Warwick.

Ux. Goddard.

Robert. — John.

Richard Wroth. da. of . . . .

Robert Wroth miles. filia Robti Sidney co. Leicester.

John Wroth of Durants. — Thomas Wroth ob. s.p.

Henry Wroth of Woodbery Hill in Hertfordshire. Jane da. of S^r Thomas Harris of Maldon in Essex.

James Wroth ob. s.p.

John Wroth.

Robert ob. s.p.

Margery 1 ux. Isaac Hill 2 to Tho. Wyatt of Barking Essex.

Edward. — Richard.

Peter. — Gersona ob. s.p.

John Wroth 3 son of London.

Thomas Wroth 2 son miles. Marg^t da. Rich. Rich of Loehall in Essex.

John Wroth son & h.

Elizabeth ux. Edw'di Cleere Miles of Norfolk.

# Wyatt.

Same as in Vis. of 1612. Crest and Arms as in first shield in that Vis.

# The Visitation of Essex, 1612.

## Aleyn, Alleyn.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Sable, a cross potent or.* [ALEYN'S owld cotte.] 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, on a chevron sable three bezants.* [LEIGHE.]

2. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fess vert three lions rampant of the first.* [ALEYN.] 2 *and* 3. LEIGHE *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Per pale indented argent and sable a saltire counterchanged.* [SCOTT.] 2. *Azure, between eight cross-crosslets three boars' heads erased argent.* [SWYNBOURN.] 3. *Gules, a fess cotised between two frets argent.* [DRAX.]

CRESTS.—1. *A demi-lion azure, holding in his paws the rudder of a ship or.* [ALEYN'S owld creste.]

2. *Between two branches, leaved vert, a broken sword erect proper, hilted or.* [ALEYN, 8 July, 1589, p' Cooke Claren.]

3. *Out of a ducal coronet a demi-unicorn argent.* [LEIGHE.]

John Aleyne of Thaxted in Com. Essex Gentleman in the 28 of K. Henry 8 A° 1536 and of Hatfield Peverel. = Margaret daugh. and heir to Giles Leighe of Walton in com. Surrey.

- Giles Aleyne of Hatfield Peverell in Essex 2d sonne. = Christian dau. to John West.
  - John sonne and heire.
- Christopher Aleyn 3d sonne.
- Catherine mar. to Thomas Baker of Chesterford.
- Elizabeth mar. to Thomas Barneby of Colchester.
- Agnes mar. to William Higham.

John Aleyn of Thaxted in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to .... Alabaster.

A

Edmond Aleyne of Hatfield Peverell in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = Martha dau. and coheire of John Glascock of Powers Hall in Witham in com. Essex ar.

Thomas 2d sonne mar. Mary dau. to .... Fareclough of Hertfordshire Esquier.

Elizabeth mar. to Christopher Goldingham of Bulmer in com. Essex Esquier.

Mary mar. to William Coys of North Okendon buried there with a fair gravestone.

Edward Aleyn of Little Leighs in com. Essex ar. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. and coheire to George Scott of Little Leighs ar.

John and Henry obierunt.

Elizabeth mar. to Robert Castell of East Hatley in com. Cambridge Gent.

Mary mar. to .... Hall 2d sonne to Hen. Hall of Greatford in com. Lincoln Esquier.

Ann and Agnes obierunt s.p.

Edward sonne and heire.

George 2d sonne.

John 3d sonne ob. s.p.

Robert 3d sonne living.

Dorathie obiit sine prole.

# Appulton, Apleton.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, between three apples leaved and slipped azure a fess engrailed sable.* [APPULTON.] 2. *Argent, a bear salient sable, muzzled and crowned or.* [APPULTON.] 3. *Sable, between three griffins' heads erased a chevron argent, on a chief of the second three mascles of the first* [CLARKE], *in the fess point a crescent for difference, impaling per pale argent and gules a crescent for difference.* [WALDEGRAVE.]

2. *Quarterly as above, bearing the arms of* ULSTER *impaling sable a fess between three sheldrakes argent.* [SHELDON.]

CREST.—*An elephant's head sable, eared and tusked or, in the mouth a snake vert, coiled about the trunk.* [APPULTON.]

Thomas Appulton of Kente Gentleman. = Joyce, daugh. to Sr Robert Tirrell of Essex Knight, Mr of the horse to K. H. the 8th.

Roger Apulton of Kente, esquier, sonne and heire and of Dartford. = Ann, daugh. to Sr John Suliard of Wetherden Hall in com. Suff. Knight.

A

A

Henry Apulton of Dartford in com. Kent Essequier sonne and heire. = Margarett, daugh. to John Roper of Kente Esquier.

Jayne, mar. first to S[r] John Wentworth Knight, 2[dly] to S[r] William Gargrave of Yorkshire, Knight 2[d] husband.

Walter Clarke of Hadleigh in com. Suffolke Gentlem. =

Roger Appulton of Benflete in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Agnis, daugh. to Edward & sister and heir to Walter Clarke, she after mar. to Thomas Gibbon of Lynne Esquier.

Margarett, mar. to John Ufflett of Somerletowne in com. Suffolke Gentle.

Edward Clarke of Hadleigh in com. Suffolke esquier sonne & heire mar. Edeth dau. to Lyonell Tollemache of Helmingham in com. Suffolk, esquier obiit s.p.

William Apulton of Kettell-baston Hall, in com. Suff. Gentleman, 2[d] sonne. = Elizabeth dau. to George and sister to S[r] George Waldegrave of Hitcham in com. Suffolk knight. She died 1612.

Roger 3[d] sonne. — John 4[th] sonne. — Edmond 5[th] sonne ob. s.p.

Ann 4[th] daugh. — Agnis 5[th] daugh.

Alice mar. to Henry Barney of Reedham in com. Norff. esquier.

William sonne and heire, age 15 a[o] 1612.

Henry 2[d] sonne age 10[o] 1612.

Mary age 17 1612, mar. to William Barwick parson of Mildinge in com. Suffolk.

Frauncis age 11 a[o] 1612.

Martha age 7 a[o] 1612.

Margarett, mar. to Peter Loone.

Mary, mar. to S[r] Richard Warde of Hurst in Barkeshir knight.

Henry Apulton of Benflete in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Fayth, dau. to William Cardinall of Much Bromley in Essex, esquier.

S[r] Roger Apulton of Benflete on the Hill in com. Essex, Knight and Baronett sonne and heire, obiit a[o] 1614. = Ann, daugh. to S[r] Thomas Mildmaye of Moulsham in com. Essex, Knight she 2[dly] mar. to John Pascall of Baddow, Essex.

Edward 2[d] sonne. — Faythe onely daughter.

S[r] Henry Apulton of Benflette in com. Essex, sonne and heire knight, Barronett. = . . . . daugh. to Sheldon of Beley (Besley) in com. Worster Esqu.

. . . . daugh. mar. to Fraun. Goldsmith of Dartford in Kente esquier. She is buryed in Barking Church by y[e] Tower.

# Archer.

ARMS (3 shields).—1. *Ermine, on a cross sable a crescent or* [ARCHER], *impaling gules, three cinquefoils ermine.* [KENTE.]
2. ARCHER, *a mullet for difference, impaling paly of six argent and azure, over all on a bend sable three annulets or.* [SAUNDERSON.]
3. ARCHER, *impaling argent, on a cross sable a leopard's head or.* [BRIDGES.]

CREST.—A *wyvern argent.* [ARCHER.]

John de Boys al's Archer sonne and heire to Symond.

Richard Archer of Theydon Gernon in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Joanne, dau. and heire to John Revell of Newport Ponde in com. Essex.

Robart Archer Gentleman sonne and heire. = Joanne, dau. to Rowgood.

William Archer 2d sonne. = Agnis, dau. to John Danyell of Burntwood in Essex.

Richard Archer Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Margarett, daugh. to Kente.

Thomas 2d sonne.

Henry Archer of Theydon Gernon in com. Essex esquier sonne & h. = Ann, dau. to . . . .

Richard 2d sonne mar. Ann, dau. to Jo. Lynnet.

Edward sonne & heire.

Richard 2d sonne.

John Archer of Baker in Eppinge in com. Essex Gentleman 2d sonne. = Ellen, daugh. to Sanshar al's Sanshan.

Thomas 3d sonne.

[John Archer of Bocking father to Mris Henshaw.]

William Archer of Eppinge in com. Essex Gentleman, 3d sonne. = Isabell, daugh. to John Serle of North Weald Bassett, in com. Essex, Gent.

[Henry Archer of Coopersale al's Gernons.

Henry Archer of Stoneplace in the Parishe of Langdon Hills in com. Essex Gentle. sonne and heire. = Clemence dau. to Bridges of Felsted in com. Essex Gent.

Judeth mar. to George Campion of Eppinge.
—
Elizabeth mar. to Lawrence Stacy of Eppinge.

Daye, mar. to Richard Spranger of North Weald Bassett.
—
Francis 2d sonne.

Stephen.
—
Thomas.
—
Simon.]

Henry sonne and heire [of Langdon hills, ao 1634].

Edward 2 sonne.

John obiit s.p.

Edward obiit s.p.

A

John Archer mar. Joanne daugh. to Horsmanden of Kente.

Thomas 2d sonne.

John Archer of London mar. Mawdelyn daugh. to Saunderson of London.

| Killingis Archer sonne and h. | Henry 2d sonne. | Jayne 1 dau. | Cissley 2 dau. | Anne 3 dau. | Mary 4 dau. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

*(The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.)*

# Argall.

ARMS.—*Per fess argent and vert a pale counterchanged, three lions' heads erased gules* [ARGALL], *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Or, a leopard rampant sable, spotted argent.* [ .] 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, on a chevron gules five bezants.* [GRANT.]

CREST.—*A sphinx or, winged argent.* [ARGALL.]

Jonn Argall of London Gentleman.

Thomas Argall of London Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett, daugh. to John Talkarne (Tallakarne) of Cornwall 2dly she mar. to Sr Giles Allington of Horsehed in com. Cambridge, Knight.

| Richard Argall of Est Sutton in Com. Kente Esquier sonne and heire. = | Mary, daugh. to Sr Reynold Scott, of Scott's Hall in com. Kente, knight. | Lawrence 2d sonne mar. the daugh. of Bery of Oxfordshir. | John 3 sonne. — Rowland 4 sonne. — Gaberell 5 sonne. | Anne, mar. first to Thomas Sisley of Essex, 2d to Augustyne Steward of London esquier. |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| John Argall of Colchester in com. Essex Esq. sonne and h. = | Sara daugh. to Edward Grante Doctor of Divinity. | Thomas and Sr Raynold died wtowt issue. | Richard 2d sonne. — Samuell 3d sonne. |
|---|---|---|---|

| John sonne and heire. (Thomas, Harl. MS. 1541, 62 b.) | Richard 2 sonne. | Mary, only daugh. |
|---|---|---|

| Elizabeth mar. to Sr Edward Fillmere of Este Sutton in Kente, Knight. — Margerett mar. to Edm. Randolfe of Aylesford in Kent Esqre. | Mary, mar. to Raynold Kempe of Wye in Kente Esquire. — Catherin mar. to Raynold Bathurst of Horton in Kente esquire. | Jayne mar. to Pawle Flettewood of Roshall in com. Lancash. esquire. — Sara 6th daugh. |
|---|---|---|

# Astley.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. ASTLEY. 2. HARCOURT. 3. TURBERVYLE, *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a pale fusily sable.* [DANIELL.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a wolf statant regardant sable.* [ ]
2. *Quarterly—as above, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau ermine or a plume of feathers argent, banded gules and environed with a ducal coronet or.* [ASTLEY.]

Thomas Lord Astley of Astley, sonne and heire to Giles sonne to S[r] Andrew Astley Knight and Barron of Astley sonne to S[r] Thomas, lord of Estleigh slayne at Evesham in the 49 yeare of K. Henry 3[d] a° 1265.

S[r] William Astley Knight Barron of Astley, sonne and heire. = Catherin syster to the Lord Willowbie.

S[r] Thomas Astley Knight, 2[d] sonne. = Elizabeth dau. and heire to Harecourte Esquier.

Joanne daugh. and sole heire mar. to Reaynold Lord Graye of Ruthyne.

Thomas Astley Esquier, sonne and heire.

S[r] John Astley Knight of the Garter, 2[d] sonne maryed and had issue.

William Astley of Patishall in com. Stafford esquier, sonne and heire, whose Posteritye remayneth there.

Thomas Astley of Hilmorton and Melton constable in com. Norffolke, esquier, sonne and heire.

Isabell daugh. to Jefforey Oke first wife. = Thomas Astley of Hilmorton in com. Norffolke ar. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to Dacres. ARMS.—*Gules 3 escollops arg[t].*

John Astley of Hilmorton and Melton Constable in com. Norffolke, esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to Wichingham of Norffolke ar.

Thomas Astley of Hilmorton and Melton Constable in com. Norffolke Esquier sonne and heire. = daugh. to Lomner of Mangington in com. Norffolke.

Robart 2[d] sonne.

Ann daugh. to Cruse of Warwickshyre, ar. first wyfe. = Thomas Astley of Hilmorton and Melton Constable in com. Norffolke Esquier sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Wood syster to the Lady Bullen, 2[d] wyfe.

A B

A | B |

Thomas Astley of Writtell in com. Essex, esquier soune and heire Groome of the Chamber to Q. Eliz. buried in Writtell church by Paddy Lancaster and Lante purcullis. = Mary daugh. to S[r] Anthony Denney of Hartfordshir one of the privie Cowncell to K. H. 8.

John Astley master of the Jewell howse and Gent. of the Privie Chamber to Q. Elizabeth mar. Margarett daugh. to Thomas, Lord Graye, brother to y[e] Duke of Norffolke.

Richard Astley of the Jewell howse, 3[d] sonne mar. Margarett daugh. to Will'm Stamford Justice of y[e] Common Pleace.

John Astley of Melton Constable in com. Norff. whose Issue remayneth there.

Alice daugh. and coheire to John Daniell of Messing in com. Essex ar. first wife. = S[r] Andrew Astley of Writtle in com. Essex Knight sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to Kettredge of London and widow to Drywood of Essex 2[nd] wife.

Thomas Astley Esq. sonne and heire a twin.

Danyell 2[d] sonne a twin s.p.

Edward 3[d] sonne s.p.

Andrew 4[th] sonne.

John 5[th] sonne.

Mary mar. to Thomas Darcy of Tolshunt Darcy Esquire m. 6 of July a[o] 1621.

Thomas 2[d] sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to Edw. Darcy of y[e] Privie Chamber.

Frauncis mar. to S[r] William Harris of Shenfield in Essex Knight.

# Audley, Awdeley.

ARMS (2 shields.)—1. *Quarterly—or and azure in the second and third quarters an eagle displayed of the first, over all on a bend azure a fret of the first.* [AUDLEY.]

2. *Same with a crescent for difference, impaling sable a cross engrailed argent between four passion nails of the second a crescent for difference.* [MARBERY.]

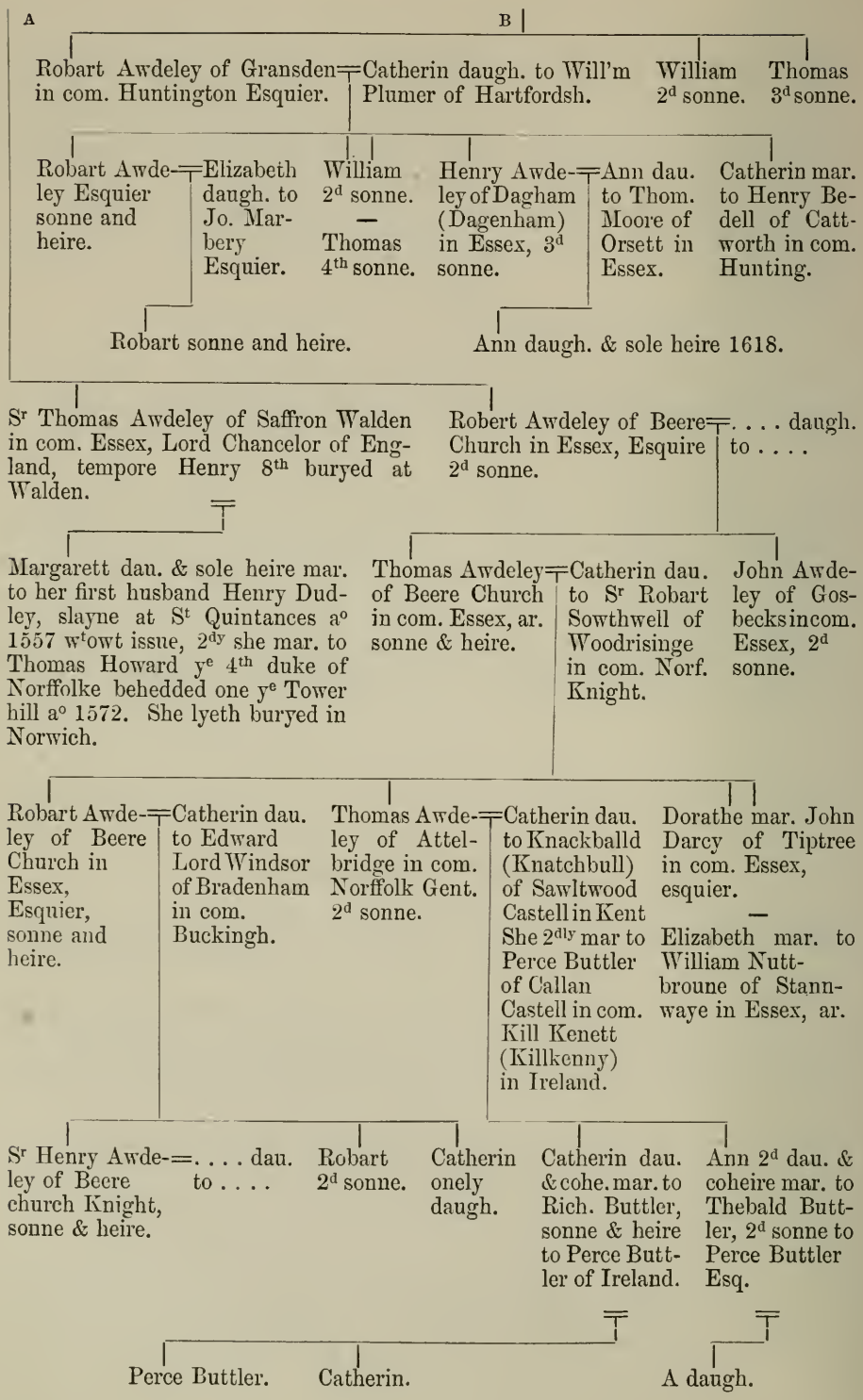
CREST.—*On a chapeau gules turned up ermine a wyvern azure wings or.* [AUDLEY.]

Thomas Awdeley of Essex Gentleman. =

Henry Awdeley of Gransden in com. Huntington Gentle. 3[d] sonne. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Thomas Awdeley of Holton Conquest in com. Bedford Esq. sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Robart Hewit of Bedfordshir Esquier.

A B


A
B
Robart Awdeley of Gransden in com. Huntington Esquier.
Catherin daugh. to Will'm Plumer of Hartfordsh.
William 2d sonne.
Thomas 3d sonne.
Robart Awdeley Esquier sonne and heire.
Elizabeth daugh. to Jo. Marbery Esquier.
William 2d sonne. — Thomas 4th sonne.
Henry Awdeley of Dagham (Dagenham) in Essex, 3d sonne.
Ann dau. to Thom. Moore of Orsett in Essex.
Catherin mar. to Henry Bedell of Cattworth in com. Hunting.
Robart sonne and heire.
Ann daugh. & sole heire 1618.
Sr Thomas Awdeley of Saffron Walden in com. Essex, Lord Chancelor of England, tempore Henry 8th buryed at Walden.
Robert Awdeley of Beere Church in Essex, Esquire 2d sonne.
. . . . daugh. to . . . .
Margarett dau. & sole heire mar. to her first husband Henry Dudley, slayne at St Quintances ao 1557 wtowt issue, 2dly she mar. to Thomas Howard ye 4th duke of Norffolke behedded one ye Tower hill ao 1572. She lyeth buryed in Norwich.
Thomas Awdeley of Beere Church in com. Essex, ar. sonne & heire.
Catherin dau. to Sr Robart Sowthwell of Woodrisinge in com. Norf. Knight.
John Awdeley of Gosbecks in com. Essex, 2d sonne.
Robart Awdeley of Beere Church in Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire.
Catherin dau. to Edward Lord Windsor of Bradenham in com. Buckingh.
Thomas Awdeley of Attelbridge in com. Norffolk Gent. 2d sonne.
Catherin dau. to Knackballd (Knatchbull) of Sawltwood Castell in Kent She 2dly mar to Perce Buttler of Callan Castell in com. Kill Kenett (Killkenny) in Ireland.
Dorathe mar. John Darcy of Tiptree in com. Essex, esquier. — Elizabeth mar. to William Nuttbroune of Stannwaye in Essex, ar.
Sr Henry Awdeley of Beere church Knight, sonne & heire.
. . . . dau. to . . . .
Robart 2d sonne.
Catherin onely daugh.
Catherin dau. & cohe. mar. to Rich. Buttler, sonne & heire to Perce Buttler of Ireland.
Ann 2d dau. & coheire mar. to Thebald Buttler, 2d sonne to Perce Buttler Esq.
Perce Buttler.
Catherin.
A daugh.

# Ayloffe.

ARMS.—*Sable, a lion rampant between three crosses patée or, on a canton the badge of Ulster* [AYLOFFE], *impaling quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Or, on a bend engrailed azure three cinquefoils of the first.* [HARRIS.] 2. *Ermine, three bezants.* [ ] 3. *Sable, on a bend or three cinquefoils gules.* [ ] 4. *Quarterly or and gules a bordure engrailed sable.* [ ] 5. *Gules, on a bend azure three cinquefoils or, a bordure ermine.* [ ]

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant, couped or, collared gules.* [AYLOFFE.]

John Ayloffe of Essex Gentleman.=Agnes dau. to Thomas Weste.

Thomas Ayloffe of Essex Gentleman sonne and heire.=Agnes dau. to Thomas Birche.

William Ayloffe of Brittayns in the parishe of Horne Church in com. Essex Esquier wher he lyeth buried under an alter monument.=Mawde, daugh. to S[r] John Shaa Knight Lord Mayor of London.

Agnis, mar. to S[r] John Bridges Knight Lord Mayor of London 13 of K. H. 8, 1521.

Ann, daugh. to S[r] Thomas Barnardeston of Ketton in com. Suffolke first wyfe.=William Ayloffe of Brettayns in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire.=Margarett daugh. to Foster 2[d] wyfe obiit s.p.

Thomas 2[d] sonne mar. y[e] dau. to Walsingham.=

Elizabeth mar. to Thomas Gainsford of Crowhurst in Surrey.

William Ayloffe of Brittayns in com. Essex esquier sonne and hr.=Jayne, dau. to Eustace Suliard of Flemings in Essex esquir.

Thomas 2[d] sonne — Gyles 3[d] sonne. — Rauffe 4[th] sonne.

Mary. — Elizabeth.

William Ayloffe mar. y[e] dau. to John Colche al's Sterne of Suffolke.

Barbary daugh. to Sexton, 2[d] wyfe.=S[r] William Ayloffe of Britteins in Essex and of Braxsted in the same countye knighted y[e] 11 of Maye A° 1603 and Knight Barronett sonne and heire.=. . . daugh. and coheire to Sterne of Cambridgsh. juxta Royston. first wyfe.

Thomas 2 sonne. — George 3 sonne.

James Ayloffe Esquier and of Britteins in Essex nowe Knight Barr. sonne & heire.=. . . . dau. to S[r] William Harris of Shenfield in Essex Kt.

# Baker.

(*See* Barrett.)

# Baninge.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1. *Or, two bars sable, each charged with as many escallops of the first.* [BANINGE.] 2. *Or, on an orb gules a raven proper.* [RAVEN.] 3. *Or, on a chief indented gules two gauntlets of the first, a crescent for difference.* [BLOBOLDE.] 4. *Azure, a chevron ermine cotised between three martlets or.* [NORDEN.]

*Surmounted by a Viscount's crown. Supporters, two ounces argent, spotted sable.*

2. *Same as above, impaling quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, a chevron gules between three torteaux.* [GLEMHAM.] 2. *Azure, three boars passant in pale or.* [BACON.] 3. *Barry of twelve argent and gules, over all a lion rampant of the second.* [BRANDON.] 4. *Sable, a bend argent.* [ANTINGHAM.] 5. *Or, a fess between two chevrons sable.* [BAYNARDE.]

CREST.—*On a mound vert an ostrich argent, collared or, holding in his mouth a key of the last.*

[John Raven.=

John Raven.=

Thomas Raven of Creating.=. . . . dau. of Hubbert.]

John Raven of Cretinge in com. Suffolke gent. sonne and heire to Thomas of the same place. = Catherin daugh. to Thomas Blobolde of Mendham in com. Suffolke gent. and his sole heire.

John sonne and hr. whose dau. and hr. mar. to Ryvett.

William 2d sonne whose dau. and hr. mar. Bloise of Ipswich.

Robart Raven of Creatinge St. Marys in com. Suffolke 3d sonne.

John Raven of Hadleigh in Suffolke 4th sonne frome whome doctor Raven is desend. = Alice da. [& h. to . . . . Emringall of Hadley].

Richard Banning of Dedham in com. Essex gent. sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. and sole heire to Robert Raven of Cretinge gent.

John Raven son and hr. = Elizabeth [dau. of James Hull of Hadley].

Richard Baninge of Dedham in com. Essex gent. sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. to John Barker of Ipswich in com. Suffolke gent.

John [Raven Richmond Hearald. = Ann da. of Tho. Parkins of Hadley].

A

. . . . daugh. to . . . . Mowse of Nedham or Creting in com. Suffolke first wyfe obiit s.p.

Paule Baninge of London Shrive a° 36 of Q. Eliz. 1592 and of littel Bentley in com. Essex sonne and heire obiit 30 of Septem. a° 1616 buryed in Hartelayne London.

Susan dau. and heire to Norden of Suffolke 2d wyfe obiit in Aprell 1623 she 2dly mar. to Sr Fraunc Leigh Kt. Barronett or Kt of the Bath.

Andrew Baninge of London Esquier 2d sonne obiit 11 of December 1610 buryed by his brother in Hartelayne by Marke layne.

Sr Paule Baninge of Littell Bentley in com. Essex Knight Barronett sonne and heire created by Kinge Charles ye 1st Barron of Horkesley in com. Essex and Vicount Sudbery in com. Suffolke a° d'ni 1627 in Marche [created Baron Bayning of Horkesley and Viscount Banyng of Sudbury].

Ann daugh. to Sr Henry Glemham of Glemham in com. Suffolke knight by the Lady Ann Sackvile eldest daugh. to Thomas Sackvile Erle of Dorsett and Knight of ye Garter.

Paule Baninge sonne and hr. [Baron Bayning of Horkesley & Viscount Baynyng of Sudbury].

Cecissley eldest daughter.

Ann 2d

[Suzan.

Mary.

Elizabeth.]

(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

# Barker.

Arms.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Per chevron nebulée or and sable a lion rampant counterchanged.* [Barker.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a chief sable three tilting spears erect counterchanged impaling argent two bars azure, on a canton gules a ton or.* [Knighton.]

Crest.—*A demi-Moor proper, in his dexter hand an arrow or, feathered and headed argent, on his sinister arm a shield or, and over his shoulder a sash of the first* (? should be gules). [Barker.]

William Barker of Okingham in com. Barkeshire Gentleman.

Ambrose Barker of Chignole in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.

Margarett daugh. to Thomas Carter.

**Bolstred, Bolstrode.**

Thomas Barker of Chignold in com. Essex Esqu. sonne and heire.

Dorathe dau. to John Knighton of Bayforde in com. Hartford Esquier.

Ambrose 2d sonne.
—
Leonard 3d sonne.
—
William 4th sonne.
—
Anthony 5th sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to John Insent.
—
Mary mar. to Will'm Pawne.

Cessilye mar. to Will'm Massey of Springfilde.
—
Ann mar. to Thomas Bolstred (? Bolstrode).

Henry Barker sonne and heire.

Edward Bolstred sonne and he.

Frauncis 2d sonne.

Catherine mar. to Edw. Pinchon.
—
Margarett 2d daugh.

Mary 4th daugh.
—
Elizabeth 3d daugh.

# Barnard.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a bend gules* (? azure) *three escallops of the first.* [BARNARD.] 2. *Or, a bend engrailed vert, cotised sable.* [HANBURY.] 3. WORTHINGTON.
CREST.—*An escallop argent.* [BARNARD.]

Barnard of Fowntayns in com. Yorke Gentleman mar. dau. to S[r] Richard Acton in Worstershyr knight tempore Henry 6.

William Barnard of Ellmeley in com. Worster Gentleman sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . . Bassett of the county of Worster, esquier.

- William Barnard of Ellemley in com. Worster sonne and heire.
- Richard Barnard of Ellemley in Worstersh. 2[d] sonne.
- Fraun. Barnard of London 3[d] sonne. = Alice daugh. & heire to John Hanbery of Ellemley in com. Worst.

- Michell 1 sonne, Thomas 2[d] sonne, Jayne, Alice, & Frauncis, all obierunt.
- Frauncis Barnard of Margatyne (Margaretting) in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire Gentleman Porter of y[e] Tower where he lyeth buryed w[t] Hatchments obiit in Marche buryed one Wednesday y[e] 6 of Aprell. = Ann daugh. & coheire to S[r] Will'm Worthington of Springfelde in com. Essex Knight. Gentle. Porter of the Tower. She lyeth buryed w[t] her husband.
- Ann mar. 1[st] to Richard Hadley of London Gentlem. 2[d] to S[r] James Pemberton Mayor of London A[o] 1613. He lyeth buryed in S[r] John Zacheris Church. She dyed 1625 & lyeth buryed by her husband obiit 7 of September.
- Thomasine mar. to John Morton of London Gent. — Ellen mar. to Samuell Parker of Ludlow Gentleman. — Susan, mar. to George Savage of Hadnam in the Ile of Elye.

- William Barnard of Margatyne in com. Essex Esqu. sonne and heire bothe to father and Aunte Pemberton. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .
- William s. prole. — Richard obiit s.p. — Fraunc. ob. s.p.
- Mary, mar. to Hughe Lee of Twyford in com. Midelsex ar. sonne to S[r] Robert Lee of London K[t] ob. in Lente a[o] 1609 buryed w[t] his father in St. Mary Axe w[t] hatchments.
- Elizabeth 2[d] dau.

# Barrett.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Quarterly of* 13—1. *Azure, on a fess engrailed between three swans' necks erased or, ducally gorged gules, as many cinquefoils of the last.* [Baker.] 2. *Argent, a fess sable, in chief a mullet of the second between two pellets.* [Dynley.] 3. *Gules, three garbs or,* 2, 1. [Comyn.] 4. *Argent, on a bend engrailed azure three stumps of trees erased of the first.* [Foscot.] 5. *Azure, a chevron ermine, in chief three mascles or.* [Chenduit.] 6. *Gules, three lions rampant or,* 2, 1. [Fitzherbert.] 7. *Gules, a lion rampant gardant or.* [? Morice.] 8. *Gules, six escallops or,* 3, 2, 1. [ ] 9. Tirrell. 10. Borgat. 11. *Argent, on a chevron sable three boars' heads erased or, in dexter chief a cinquefoil gules.* [Swyndford.] 12. Flambert. 13. Cogshall.

2. *Quarterly of* 9—1. *Per pale argent and gules barry of four counterchanged.* [Barrett.] 2. *Argent, between three cross crosslets fitché, as many lions rampant gules.* [Bellhouse.] 3. Dynley. 4. Comyn. 5. Foscot. 6. Chenduit. 7. Fitzherbert. 8. Brewis. 9. *Same as* 8 *in the last shield.*

3. Barrett, *impaling argent, on a bend sable three roses of the first, in sinister chief a crescent.* [Cary.]

Crest.—*A hydra with seven heads, wings endorsed vert, scaled or.* [Barrett.]

## Belhouse.

Thomas Belhowse Lord of Belhowse in Alvethley (Aveley) in com. Essex. = Elizabeth dau. to Richard Norton, ar.

John Barrett of Belhowse in Alvethley in Essex, ar. in right of his wyfe. = Alice daugh. and sole heire to Thomas Belhowse, esquier.

Thomas Barrett of Belhowse in Alvethley in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Mawde daugh. to Edward Poyntz of Essex, Esquier.

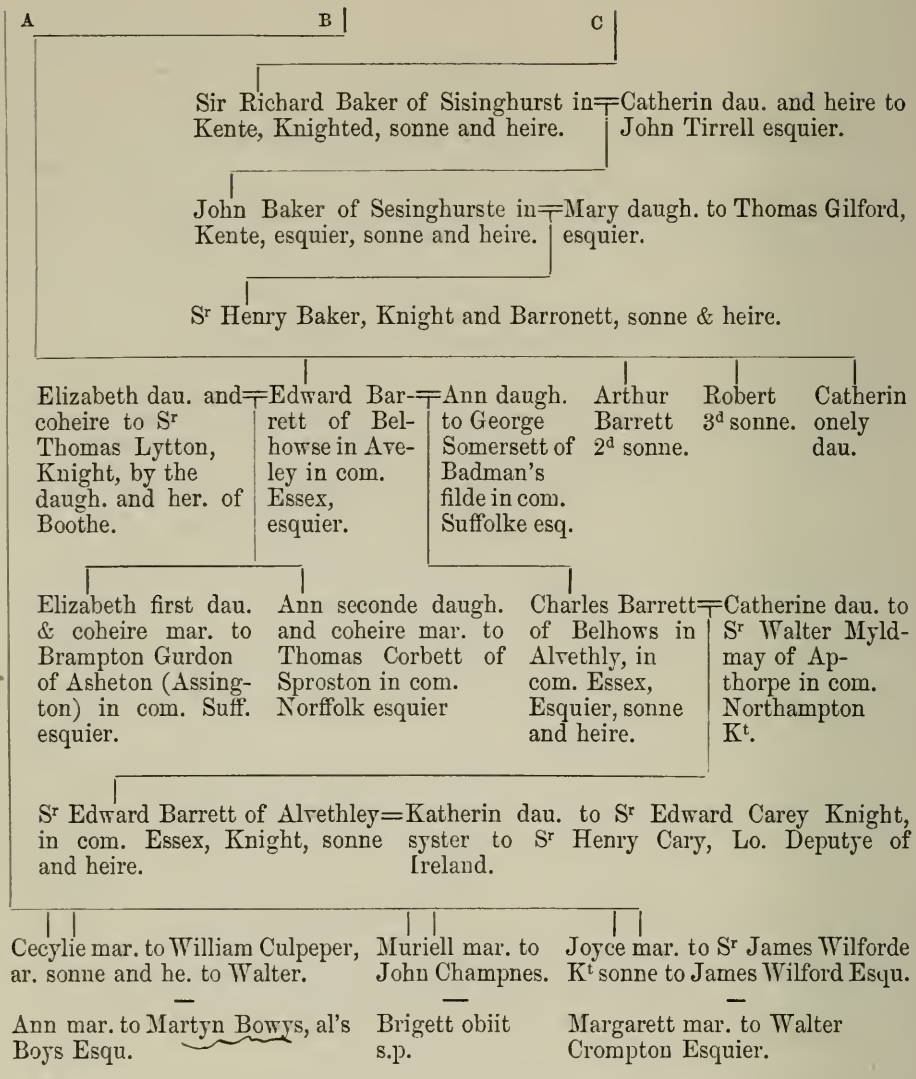
Robart Barrett of Belhowse in Alvethley in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Margery daugh. to Chichley, ar.

Phillip daugh. to Thomas Bardfelde, ar. first wyfe. = John Barrett of Belhowse in Alvethley in Essex, ar. sonne and he. mar. 3dly Elizabeth daugh. to Sr Edward Odingsells, Knight. = Elizabeth daughter to Harpsfild 2d wyfe. = John Dyngley seconde husbande.

George Barrett of Belhowse sonne and heire. A = Elizabeth daugh. and heire of John Dingley. B = Sr John Baker of Kente 2d husband. C

## Baker.

U




# Barrington.

Arms.—*Quarterly of* 24—1. *Argent, three chevronels gules, a label of as many points for difference.* [Barrington.] 2. *Argent, on a bend gules three lozenges of the field.* [Mercye.] 3. *Or, an escarbuncle gules.* [Maundevyle.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three mullets or.* [Chetwynd.] 5. *Argent, three lions rampant gules.* [Baarde.] 6. *Argent, three fusils in fess between as many cinquefoils gules.* [Blomvyle.] 7. *Gules, a griffin segreant or, a bordure engrailed of the second.* [Battell.] 8. *Gules, an inescutcheon argent*

*within an orle of martlets or.* [ENFIELDE?] 9. *Vert, lions' faces (? escallops) in saltire argent.* [HOLBYCHE.] 10. *Quarterly, or and gules, a bordure sable charged with eight bezants.* [ROCHFORDE.] 11. *Per pale, or and sable, a saltire engrailed counterchanged.* [POLE.] 12. *Quarterly, France and England, a label of three points for difference.* [CLARENCE.] 13. *Gules, a saltire argent, a label of three points azure for difference.* [NEVELL.] 14. MOUNTACUTE. 15. MOUNTHERMER. 16. HOLLAND. 17. *Gules, three lions passant or, a bordure argent.* [PLANTAGANET.] 18. *Or, two bars gules, in chief three torteaux.* [WAKE.] 19. *Gules, a fess between six cross crosslets or.* [BEAUCHAMP.] 20. *Chequy, or and azure, a chevron ermine.* [WARWICK.] 21. SPENSER. 22. CLARE. 23. *Gules, a bend fusily or.* [MARSHALL.] 24. TIPTOFTE.

CREST.—*A Capuchin friar couped at the breast crined sable vested paly of six argent and gules, on his head a cap or cowl hanging behind of the last.* [BARRINGTON.]

S^r^ Odinell Barrington Knight.

S^r^ Enstace Barrington Knight, sonne and heire.

S^r^ Humfrye Barrington Knight, sonne and he. = Grisell dau. and heire to S^r^ Rayfe Mercy, Knight.

S^r^ Humfrye Barington Knight, sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. and heire, S^r^ Will'm Mandeville, Knight.

S^r^ Nicholas Barrington Knight, sonne and he. = . . . . daugh. to Nortofte S^r^ Raylfe by name.

S^r^ Nicholas Barrington Knight, sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. and heire to Chetwynde.

S^r^ Nicholas Barrington Knight, sonne and heire. = Alice dau. to S^r^ Rich. Belhowse of . . . his heire.

Nicholas Barrington Esquier, sonne and heire. = Emme dau. and sole heire to S^r^ Robart Baarde Knight.

Phillip Barrington, Esquier, 2^d^ sonne mar. Margarett, dau. to S^r^ Will'm Tey, Knight.

S^r^ John Barrington Knight, sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. and heire to S^r^ John Blomvyle, Knight.

John Barrington Esquier, sonne and heire.

John Barrington Esquier, sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. & heire to S^r^ Thomas Battell of Anger (Ongar) parke Knight.

Edmond 2^d^ sonne.

John Barrington Esquier, sonne and heire.

A

B

A | B |

Thomas Barrington of Barrington Hall in Essex, esquier sonne and heire. = Ann dau. & sole heire to S[r] Jo. Holbyche, K[t]. | Alice mar. to Suliard of Eye in com. Suffolke ar. | Thomasine dau. and sole heire, mar. to William Sydney.

Humfrey Barrington of Barrington hall, or of Braddocks in com. Essex, sonne & he. = Margarett dau. to Britton of Essex, ar.
ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron or.*

Nicholas Barrington of Barrington Hall or of Braddocks in Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Thomas Darcy Tolshunt Darcy in Essex, Esqu.

S[r] Nicholas Barrington of Barrington Hall, Knt. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to S[r] John Brockett of Brockett hall in com. Hertford, Knight.

John Barrington of Barrington Hall in Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Thomas Bonham Esquier, sonne to Thomas Bonham.

Alice daugh. to to Henry Parker Knt., Lord Morley first wyfe. = S[r] Thomas Barrington of Barrington Hall or of Braddocks in com. Essex Knighted by Q. Elizabeth a[o] 1571, sonne and heire he was of Hattfield in Essex. = Lady Winifred dau. and coheire to Henry Poole Lord Mountacute, wydow to George Hastings Erle of Huntington.

Elizabeth mar. to Edw. Harris of Southminster in Essex, Esq. | S[r] Frauncis Barrington of Barrington Knighted a[o] 1603 at Theobalds, Knight Barronett and K[t] for Essex 1623 et a[o] 1627. = Joanne dau. to S[r] Henry Cromwell of Hinchinbrook living 1587. | Henry 2[d] sonne — Catherine onely dau.

S[r] Thomas Barrington Knight sonne and her. K[t] [maried Judeth wid. of S[r] George Smith da. of S[r] Rowland Litton of Knebworth co. Hertford]. | Robart Barrington 2[d] sonne, married Dorathe dau. to S[r] Thomas Eden wydow of Barett. | [John Barington, a Captaine 3[d] son]. | Joane daugh. mar. to S[r] William Marsham Knight Barronett [relict of S[r] James Altham Knight of co. Essex].

*The parts between brackets are additions.*

# Battell.

(*See* Josselyn, No. 2.)

# Beckingham.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of* 4—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess counter embattled ermine between three escallops sable.* [BECKINGHAM.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron between three stags' heads cabossed gules* [ ], *impaling* WALDEGRAVE.

CREST.—*A demi dragon wings endorsed argent membered sable, holding in his dexter claw a sword argent hilted or.* [BECKINGHAM.]

John Beckingham of Sallesbery (Salisbury) in com. Wiltshire, Gentleman. = Alice daugh. to Thomas Twickenor of Altham in com. Hampshire.

John Beckingham sonne and heire mar. first Denis Daugh. to Bis. = Agnis dau. to Wykes of Coventry, 2d wyfe.

Henry sonne and heire. — John 2d sonne.

Thomas Beckingham 2d sonne. To this Thomas was granted to leve ye mullet upon ye mullet, and to beare ye fesse ermins ye 12 of Maye 1596, he first mar. Emme dau. to Hall of Otterburne in Hampshire. = Ellen the dau. to Parke-hurst of Gil-ford in com. Surrey, Esqu.

Elizab. dau. to William Browne. = Stephen 3d son mar. Ann daugh. to Hughe Umpton, ar.

Sr Thomas Becking-ham of Beckingham Tolshunt in com. Essex, Knight sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to Sr William Waldegrave of Bewers in com. Essex, Knight, or Suffolke.

Stephen 2d sonne.

Thomas Becking-ham, sonne and heire.

Mary dau. to Thomas Hill of Darby.

Alice. — Thomasin. — Elizabeth.

# Belhouse.

(*See* Barrett.)

# Bell.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief sable an escallop between two bells argent* [BELL], *impaling barry wavy of six ermine and sable.* [BARLEY.]

Edward Bell of Glostershire, gentle.
mar. the daugh. to . . . .

William Bell of Newlande in com. Gloster, gentlem. = Joanne daugh. to John Mathew of Glostersh.

John Bell sonne and heire.

Edward Bell of Writtall in com. Essex, Gent. 2d sonne. = Margarett dau. to . . . . Barley.

William sonne and he.

Edward 2d sonne.

James 3rd sonne.

Ann one yeare owld ye 9 of Aprell, ao 1604 and 3 monthes, she mar. to Sr Ferdynand Gorge, Kt.

John. Robart. George. George. Elizabeth. Honor.

# Bendish.

(*See* Westley.)

# Bennett.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, three demi lions argent.* [BENNETT.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a pheon argent* [BRADBRIDGE], *impaling* HEIGHAM, *a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased gules.* [BENNETT.]

Thomas Bennett of Hampshire. Gent. = . . . . daugh. and coheire to . . . . . Bradbridge neare Chichister in com. Sussex.

Ellis Bennett of Exeter in com. Devon sonne and heire. = . . . . dau. to . . . .

Robart Bennett of Lowe-whitton in com. Cornewall 2d sonn.

William Bennett of London 3d sonn.

A

Richard of London in Powle church yarde Wollen draper, 4th sonne. = Mary dau. to Lomley of London Gent. ARMS.—*Or, a cheffe gules.*

- Bennidick Bennett, ob. s.p.
- Cuttberte Bennett, ob. s.p.
- Richard Bennett of Tiptree heath in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Lettis dau. to Sr John Higham of Barrow hall in com. Suff. Knight.
  - Ann eldest daugh. and coheire.
  - Dorathe 2d daugh. and cohr.
- Mary, Joanne, Jayne, all ob. s.p.

# Bickerton.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron sable three pheons of the field, a crescent on a crescent for difference.* [BICKERTON.]
CREST.—*A martlet or.* [BICKERTON.]

Thomas Bickerton a yonger brother of Yorkshire. = Ann, daugh. to Braddock of Staffordsh.

- Martyn Bickerton of Oisell (? Oxhill) Courte in com. Warwick Gentlem. 2d sonne.
- Anne syster to Cattlyne Lord Chiffe Justice of England. = Lawrence sonne and heire.
  - A daugh. & sole heire.
- Frauncis 3d sonne. = 
  - Frauncis sonne and heire.
- Elizabeth mar. to Jo. Segrave of Starford in Lestersh.
- Mary mar. to Robart Temple of Lestersh.

- Thomas Bickerton of Odebe* (? Oadby) in Lestershir sonne & he.
- Francis Bickerton of Gaynes Parke in Essex Gent. 2d sonne. = Catherin daugh. to John Walron of Odebe* (? Oadby) in com. Lester.
- Conaway and Robert obierunt s.p.
- Richard 3d sonne. — Nicholas 4th sonne.

* There were Bickertons of *Beeby* in co. Leicester. (*Vide* Vis. of 1619.)

# Bingham.

Nicholas Bingham of London Gentleman and Marchaunt of the same maryed daugh. to . . . .

Ellis Bingham first sonne died w^t^owt issue.

Anthony Bingham of London gentleman sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to Nicholas Deringe of London Goldsmith to K. H. 8 a Duchman.

Mary, mar. to M^r^ Awdley of Hackney in com. Midd. gentleman wher he & she lyeth buryed. She died 1616.

—

Catherin mar. to Randall Manninge of London esquire buryed in St. Swithings at London ston, 1611.

Nicholas Bingham of Barkinge in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to Thomas Plowman of Yorkshire.

Mary mar. to Richard Gibbes of Grayes Inne esquire.

Elizabeth mar. to Thomas Wright of London March.

# Blake.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, a pale sable, over all a bend engrailed or, charged with three martlets of the first.* [BLAKE.] 2. *Sable, per fess wavy sable and azure a tower argent.* [RAWSON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three escallops gules, a chief countercompony or and azure* [ ] *impaling* TWEDY.

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased or, pellettée.* [BLAKE.]

John Blake of littell Baddow in com. Essex, Gentleman.

John Blake of littell Baddow in com. Essex, gentleman sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. & heire to Rawson.

Richard Blake of Bassetts in com. Essex esq. sonne and heire. = Mabell, dau. to Coverte of Sussex.

A

John 2^d^ sonne.

—

Robart 3^d^ sonne.

—

Frauncis 4^th^ sonne.

Humfrey 5^th^ sonne.

—

Christopher obiit sine prole.

Ann mar. first to William Pascall, 2^d^ to Bery.

A

Richard and John bothe died w^t^owt issue.
—
Thomas, Vincent, and Edward obiit s.p.

Giles Blake of Littell Baddow in com. Essex ar. sonne and he. = Dorathe dau. to Captine Twedy of Essex.

Christopher Blake of Tarlinge in com. Essex Gentleman 2^d^ sonne mar. Phillipe daugh. to John Rochester of Tarlinge in Essex wydow to Shawe obiit sine prole.

Mabell, mar. to Isacke Whitherington of Northumberland.

William sonne and heire.

Giles 2^d^ sonne.
—
Richard 3^d^ sonne.
—
John 4^th^ sonne.

Thomas and Arthur, ob. sine prole.

Arthur 5^th^ sonne.

Mary eldest daugh.

Dorathe 2^d^ daugh.

# Blount.

Arms (Harl. MS. 1541, fo. 26).—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, two bars azure, over all an escarbuncle of eight rays or.* [Blount.] 2. *Or, three falcons proper.* [Abarle.] 3. *Azure, a chevron argent.* [Lathebrooke.] 4. *Argent, on a bend gules three escallops of the field.* [Layton.]

Crest.—*A sea lion ermine séjant, ducally crowned or.* [Blount.]

John Blounte of Mangersfild (Mangotsfield) in com. Gloster gent. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Thomas Abarle Gentleman. = Alice, dau. and heire to Lathebrooke.

John Blounte of Mangersfild in com. Gloster esquier sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. and sole heire to father and mother.

Edmond Blount of Mangers fild esquier sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. to S^r^ John Seymor Knight.

John 2^d^ sonne.
—
Thomas 3^d^ sonne.

Ann mar. to Weekes (Wykes) of Dursley.

Symond Blount of Mangersfild in com. Gloster esquier sonne and heire. = Ellinor sister to Giles L^d^ Dawbeney.

A

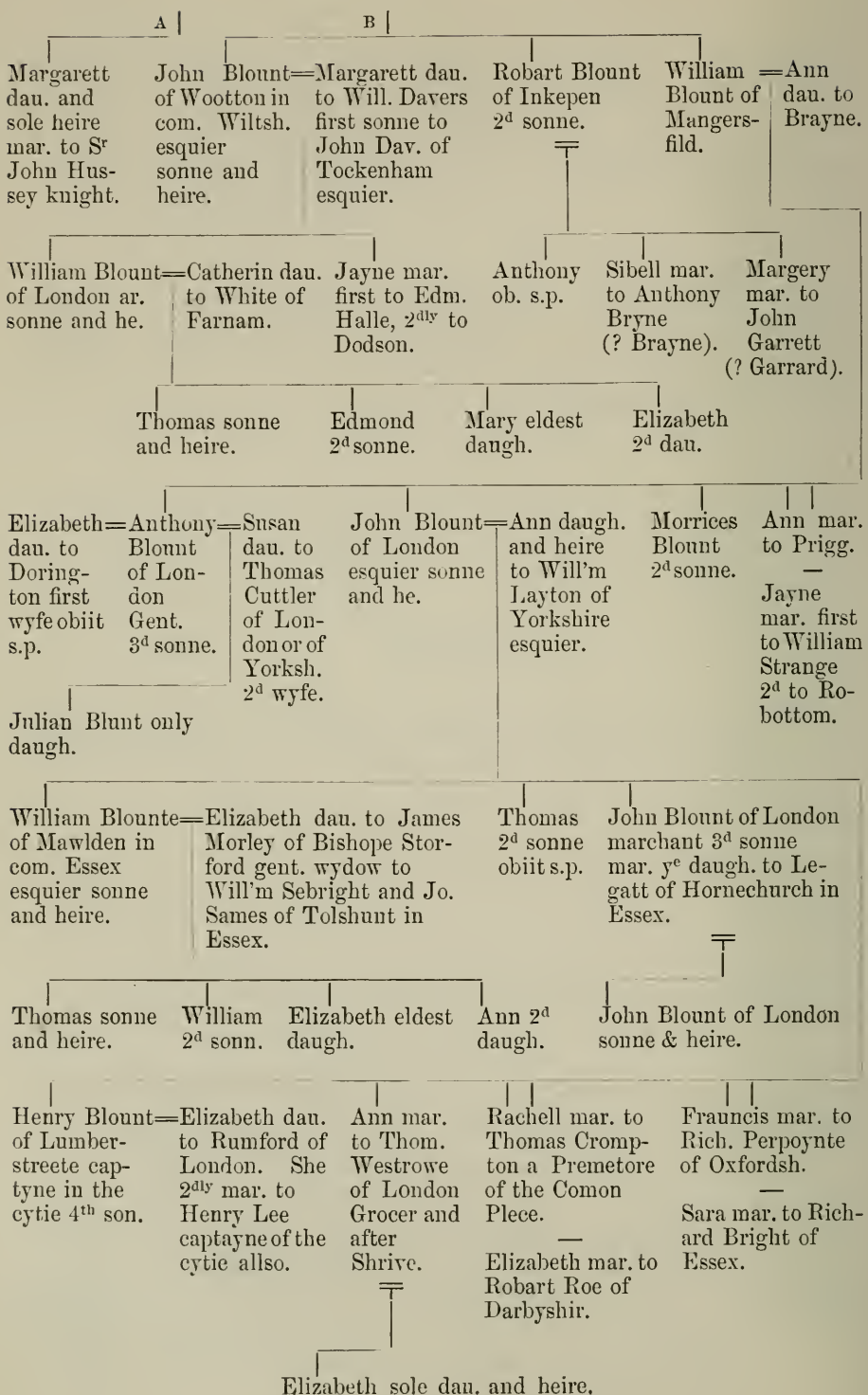
Morrice Blount 2^d^ sonne mar. dau. to S^r^ Thomas Hungerford knight.

B

Margarett mar. to S^r^ John Hungerford Knight sonne to S^r^ Thom.
—
Elizabeth mar. to John Yorke.

Jayne mar. to John Kymes (Kemys) of Bedmingster by Bristol.

X


A
B
Margarett dau. and sole heire mar. to Sr John Hussey knight.
John Blount of Wootton in com. Wiltsh. esquier sonne and heire.
Margarett dau. to Will. Davers first sonne to John Dav. of Tockenham esquier.
Robart Blount of Inkepen 2d sonne.
William Blount of Mangersfild.
Ann dau. to Brayne.
William Blount of London ar. sonne and he.
Catherin dau. to White of Farnam.
Jayne mar. first to Edm. Halle, 2dly to Dodson.
Anthony ob. s.p.
Sibell mar. to Anthony Bryne (? Brayne).
Margery mar. to John Garrett (? Garrard).
Thomas sonne and heire.
Edmond 2d sonne.
Mary eldest daugh.
Elizabeth 2d dau.
Elizabeth dau. to Dorington first wyfe obiit s.p.
Anthony Blount of London Gent. 3d sonne.
Susan dau. to Thomas Cuttler of London or of Yorksh. 2d wyfe.
John Blount of London esquier sonne and he.
Ann daugh. and heire to Will'm Layton of Yorkshire esquier.
Morrices Blount 2d sonne.
Ann mar. to Prigg.
Jayne mar. first to William Strange 2d to Robottom.
Julian Blunt only daugh.
William Blounte of Mawlden in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.
Elizabeth dau. to James Morley of Bishope Storford gent. wydow to Will'm Sebright and Jo. Sames of Tolshunt in Essex.
Thomas 2d sonne obiit s.p.
John Blount of London marchant 3d sonne mar. ye daugh. to Legatt of Hornechurch in Essex.
Thomas sonne and heire.
William 2d sonn.
Elizabeth eldest daugh.
Ann 2d daugh.
John Blount of London sonne & heire.
Henry Blount of Lumberstreete captyne in the cytie 4th son.
Elizabeth dau. to Rumford of London. She 2dly mar. to Henry Lee captayne of the cytie allso.
Ann mar. to Thom. Westrowe of London Grocer and after Shrive.
Rachell mar. to Thomas Crompton a Premetore of the Comon Plece.
Elizabeth mar. to Robart Roe of Darbyshir.
Frauncis mar. to Rich. Perpoynte of Oxfordsh.
Sara mar. to Richard Bright of Essex.
Elizabeth sole dau. and heire.

# Boddye.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess azure three pelicans or, on a canton gules two staves ragulée in saltire of the first surmounted by a ducal coronet of the third* [BODDYE], *impaling argent three lions rampant azure, a mullet for difference.* [MILDMAY.]

Boddye of Porchemouth (Portsmouth) in Hampshyr Gentleman.

- William Boddye of Crake in com. Yorke, Gentle. sonne & heire. = Ann daugh. to Will'm & syster to the Lord Williams of Tame.
  - William Boddye of Crake in com. Yorke esquier sonne & heire.
  - John Boddye of Rayleigh in com. Essex 2d sonne. = Elizabeth dau. to Bishope.
    - Edmonde sonne and heire, age 7 a° 1570.
- John Boddye of London Gent. 2d sonne. = Thomasine daugh. to John Myldmay of Framlingham in com. Suffolke, Gent.
  - Thomas Boddye of Bicknacre Priory in com. Essex, 2d sonne. = Mary dau. to Thomas Myldmay of Framlingham in Suffolk ar.
    - John sonne and heire.
    - Ann onely daugh.
  - Anthonye Boddye of London Gentleman, sonne & heire mar. Alice daugh. to Twynes of Sussex, gent.
  - Christian mar. to Thomas Parker of Cambridge.
  - Catherin unmar.

# Bolstred, Bolstrode.

(*See* Barker.)

# Boode, Boade.

(*See* Strangman.)

# Bourne.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Argent, a chevron cotissed gules between three lions rampant sable.* [BOURNE.]
2. *Same with a crescent for difference impaling sable two bars gemelly argent, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first.* [MEDLEY.]

John Bowrne mar. Margarett daugh. to

William Bowrne of Bobingworth in com. Essex, Esq., sonne and heire. = Margarett daugh. to Richard Ryse of Potten in com. Bedford, gent.

Drewe Bowrne 2d sonne.

Mary daugh. to James Morris of Chipping Onger in com. Essex Esq. first wyfe. = William Bowrne of Grensted in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Richard Kirby of Henham in Essex, wydow to Robt. Daye of Claveringe in Essex.

William Bowrne of Bobingworth in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Ursula daugh. to Ann, 3 daugh. to Robart Daye of Claveringe in Essex, gent.

Elizabeth mar. to Nicholas Husse of Essingdon in com. Hartford.

Mary mar. to Thomas Husse of Essingdon in Hartford.

Robart 2 sonne.
—
John 3 sonne.
—
Ann.
—
Dorathe.

William sonne and heire. Richard 2d sonne. Geraldus 3d sonne. Jayne.

Dorathe mar. to Edward Eldred of Stebbinge in Essex Esq. wydow to Milborne of the same place.

Elizabeth mar. to Richard Glascoke of Downehall in Hattfilde (Broad Oak) in com. Essex gent.

Margarett 3d daugh.

John and James both obierunt.

Robert Bowrne of Bobingworth in com. Essex gent. 2d sonne. = Catherin dau. to Henry Medley of Tiltey Abbye in com. Essex desended owt of Warwicksh. Medley ye name.

Richard Bowrne of London Gentle. living in Cornewall ao 1621. 3d sonne. = Judeth dau. to Johu Capper of London, Esquier.

William sonne and heire.

Robart 2d sonne.
—
Edward 3d sonne.

Mary mar. to William Chapman of London.

Margarett mar. to Nicholas Capper of London.

Catherin 3d dau.
—
Ann 3th dau.

# Bradbury.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a chevron ermine between three round buckles argent.* [BRADBURY.] 2 *and* 3. *A chevron between three rooks ermines, a crescent for difference, impaling argent on a cross flory sable five bezants.* [WHITGIFT.]

Same as in Vis. of 1558, but gives "S$^{r}$ Thomas Bradbury Shrive of London the 14$^{th}$ of King Henry the 7 A$^{o}$ 1498 and Mayor in the first of K. Henry the 8 A$^{o}$ 1510 buried in S$^{t}$ Stephen's Church Coleman Streete," as father of William who m. Jane Fitz Williams, and states that "this William was of Littlebury Esq. descended from y$^{e}$ Bradburys of Ollersett in y$^{e}$ Westcountry who had issue 1 Rob$^{t}$ 2 Henry and Thomas Bradbury," omits the marriage of William with Anne and the descent from these, and gives Alice d. of William and .... Edon a second husband, Thomas Wadeson, Clerk.

*Note.*—A pedigree of this family is given in 'The East Anglian,' vol. i., p. 228.

# Bramston.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess sable three plates* [BRAMSTON], *impaling argent three fleurs de lis gules, a crescent for difference.* [MOUNDEFORD.]

CRESTS.—1. *A raven proper, standing on a tun or, holding in his beak a branch vert of three roses argent.* [BRAMSTON.]

2. *A lion statant or, collared sable.* [BRAMSTON.] (this is y$^{e}$ modern crest.)

Hughe Brampston of London Gent. mar. Elizabeth daugh. to Norris.

- John Bramston of London Gentleman sonne and heire. = Margarett daugh. to Thomas Symons of London Gentle.
  - Francis, — Hughe, — Richard, — John, all obierunt.
  - Roger Bramston of Boreham in Essex gent sonne and heire. = Presilla dau. to Frauncis Clouvile of West Hanningfield in Essex esq.
    - John Brampston of Boreham & of London gent. sonne & heire. = Briggett dau. to Thomas Moundeford doctor of Phisick.
      - John sonne & heire.
      - Thomas 2$^{d}$ sonne obiit s.p.
      - Brigett eldest daugh.
      - Mary 2$^{d}$ daugh.
    - William 2$^{d}$ sonne.
    - Mary mar. to John Stepkin of Lees in Essex. — Margaret.
  - Elizabeth mar. to George Bucke of Long Melford in com. Suffolk.
  - Grace mar. to George Sleigh of Haveringe in com. Essex. — Ann mar. to John Sherman of Mawlden in Essex.
- Thomas 2$^{d}$ sonne obiit s.p.
- Ann mar. to Christopher Champion of London Gentleman.

# Bricher, Brether.

John Brether of Somersettshir gentleman.

John Brether of Felyland (? Feyland) in com. Somersett gentleman sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. and heire to Feyland.

John Brether of Felyland in com. Somersett gentle. sonne and heire. = Ellenor dau. to Morris Stanton.

Arthur Brether of Kelvedon in com. Essex gentleman sonne and heire. = Catherine daughter to Foster.

# Bridges, Bruges.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a cross sable a leopard's head or.* [Bridges.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, six cinquefoils sable,* 3, 2, 1 [Henborowe], *impaling azure a bend or, in sinister chief a mullet.* [Scroope.]

2. *Quarterly of twelve*—1. Bridges, *with a crescent for difference.* 2. *Or, a pile gules.* [Chandos.] 3. *Argent, a fess between three martlets.* [Barkeley.] 4. *Argent, a chevron between three eagles' legs erased à la cuisse sable.* [Braye.] 5. *Vair, three bendlets gules.* [Braye.] 6. *Argent, on a bend gules three antelopes passant of the first, attired or.* [Halwell.] 7. *Sable, on a chevron between three stags' heads cabossed or a fleur de lis of the first.* [Norbury.] 8. *Gules, a fess countercompony or and sable between six crosses patée fitchée argent.* [Butler.] 9. *Or, two bends gules.* [Sudeley.] 10. *Or, five bendlets azure.* [Montfort.] 11. *Sable, a cross between four gadflies or.* [Crozier.] 12. *Azure, a chevron or.* [Dabernon.]

Crest.—*A man's head from the shoulders in profile proper, vested paly of six ar. semée of torteaux and wreathed or and azure.* [Bridges.]

p' Thomas Wrysley Garter & Benolte Claren.

Sr Symond Bridges Knight mar. and had issue.

John Bruges esquier sonne and heire. = Sara dau. to . . . .

Hughe 2d sonne.

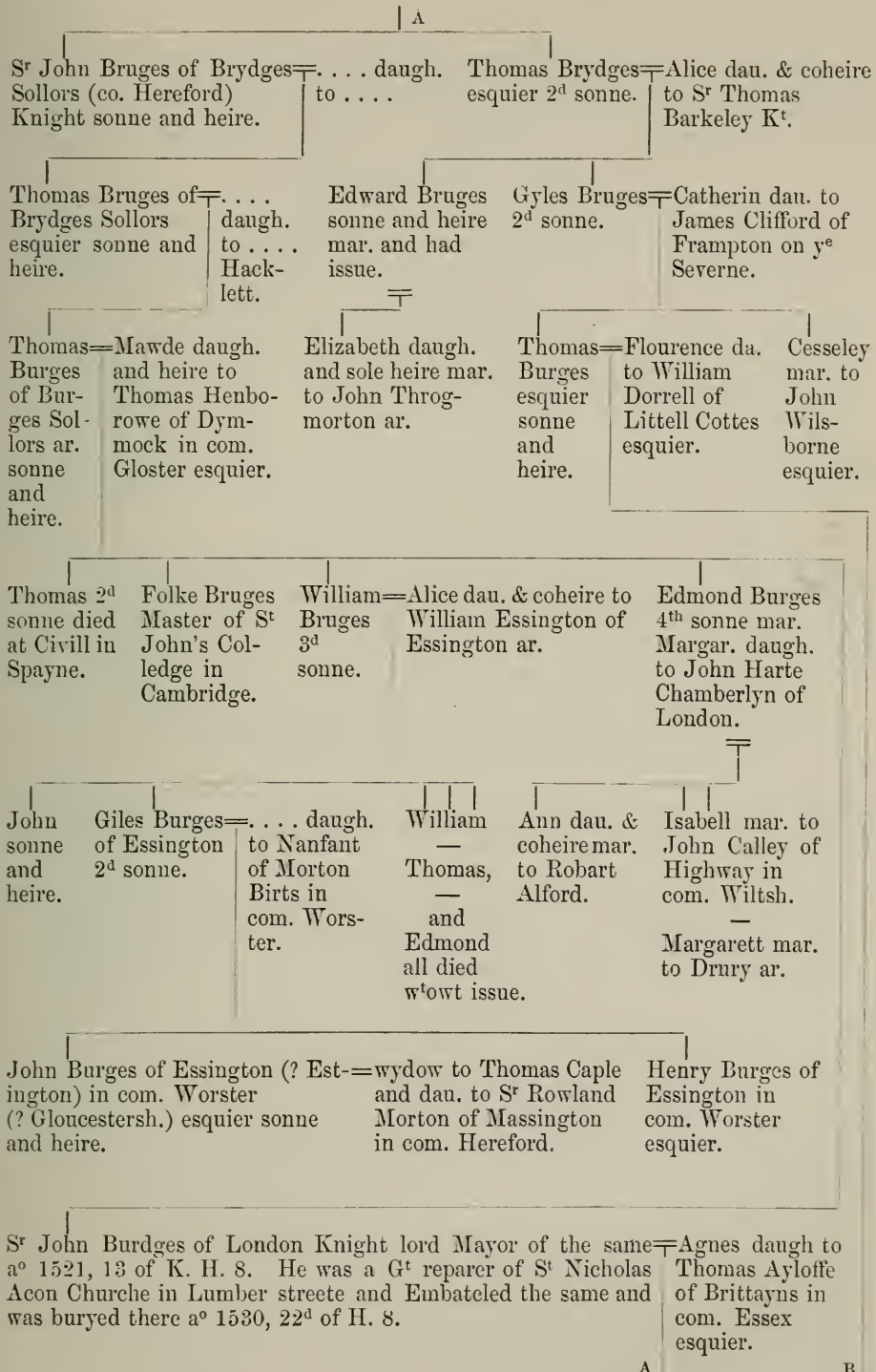
Giles 3d sonne.

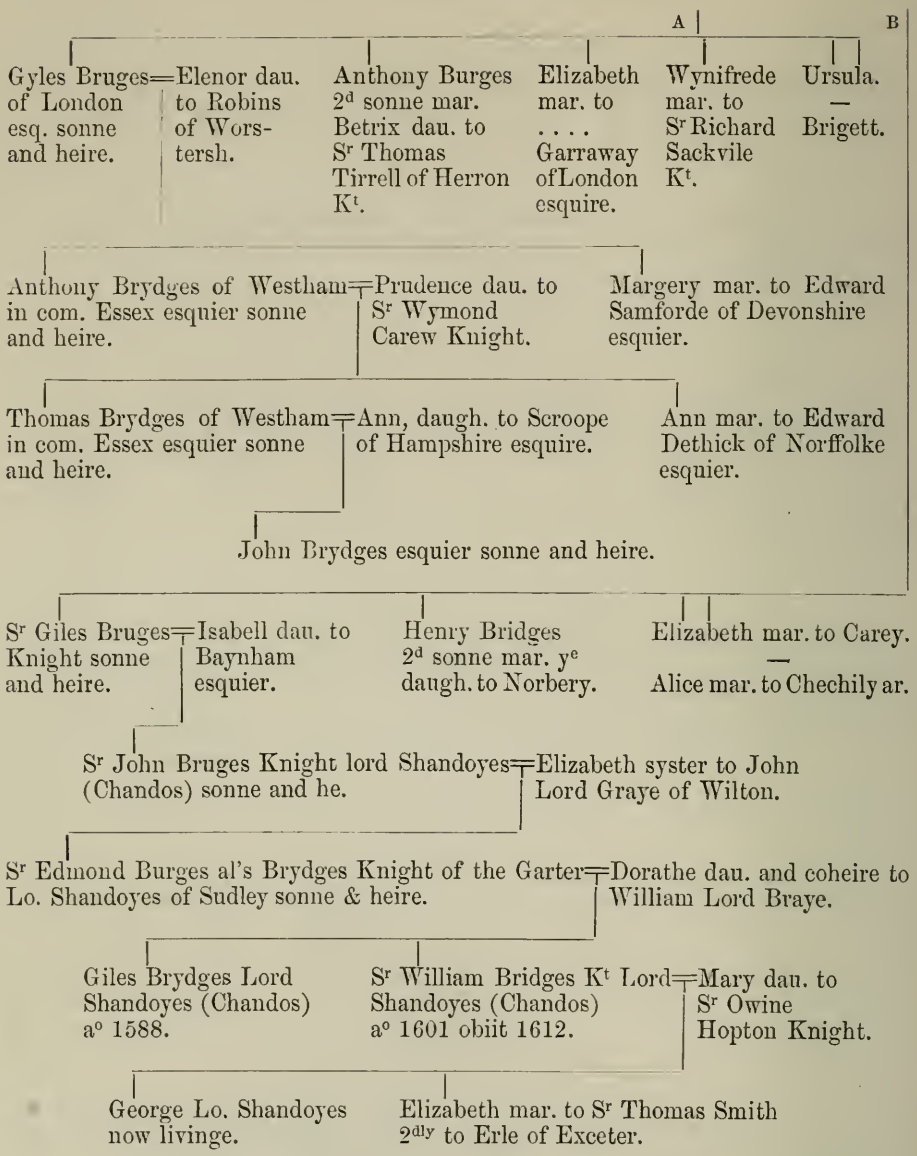
Walter 4th sonne.

Ellenor onely daugh.

Sr Baldwyn Brydes Knight sonne and he. = Alice daugh. and heire to Sr Symond de Kingesmeade knight.

A


A
Sr John Bruges of Brydges Sollors (co. Hereford) Knight sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . .
Thomas Brydges esquier 2d sonne.
Alice dau. & coheire to Sr Thomas Barkeley Kt.
Thomas Bruges of Brydges Sollors esquier sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . . Hacklett.
Edward Bruges sonne and heire mar. and had issue.
Gyles Bruges 2d sonne.
Catherin dau. to James Clifford of Frampton on ye Severne.
Thomas Burges of Burges Sollors ar. sonne and heire.
Mawde daugh. and heire to Thomas Henborowe of Dymmock in com. Gloster esquier.
Elizabeth daugh. and sole heire mar. to John Throgmorton ar.
Thomas Burges esquier sonne and heire.
Flourence da. to William Dorrell of Littell Cottes esquier.
Cesseley mar. to John Wilsborne esquier.
Thomas 2d sonne died at Civill in Spayne.
Folke Bruges Master of St John's Colledge in Cambridge.
William Bruges 3d sonne.
Alice dau. & coheire to William Essington of Essington ar.
Edmond Burges 4th sonne mar. Margar. daugh. to John Harte Chamberlyn of London.
John sonne and heire.
Giles Burges of Essington 2d sonne.
. . . . daugh. to Nanfant of Morton Birts in com. Worster.
William — Thomas, — and Edmond all died wtowt issue.
Ann dau. & coheire mar. to Robart Alford.
Isabell mar. to John Calley of Highway in com. Wiltsh. — Margarett mar. to Drury ar.
John Burges of Essington (? Estington) in com. Worster (? Gloucestersh.) esquier sonne and heire.
wydow to Thomas Caple and dau. to Sr Rowland Morton of Massington in com. Hereford.
Henry Burges of Essington in com. Worster esquier.
Sr John Burdges of London Knight lord Mayor of the same ao 1521, 13 of K. H. 8. He was a Gt reparer of St Nicholas Acon Churche in Lumber streete and Embateled the same and was buryed there ao 1530, 22d of H. 8.
Agnes daugh to Thomas Ayloffe of Brittayns in com. Essex esquier.
A
B


A
B
Gyles Bruges of London esq. sonne and heire.
Elenor dau. to Robins of Worstersh.
Anthony Burges 2d sonne mar. Betrix dau. to Sr Thomas Tirrell of Herron Kt.
Elizabeth mar. to .... Garraway ofLondon esquire.
Wynifrede mar. to Sr Richard Sackvile Kt.
Ursula. — Brigett.
Anthony Brydges of Westham in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.
Prudence dau. to Sr Wymond Carew Knight.
Margery mar. to Edward Samforde of Devonshire esquier.
Thomas Brydges of Westham in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.
Ann, daugh. to Scroope of Hampshire esquire.
Ann mar. to Edward Dethick of Norffolke esquier.
John Brydges esquier sonne and heire.
Sr Giles Bruges Knight sonne and heire.
Isabell dau. to Baynham esquier.
Henry Bridges 2d sonne mar. ye daugh. to Norbery.
Elizabeth mar. to Carey. — Alice mar. to Chechily ar.
Sr John Bruges Knight lord Shandoyes (Chandos) sonne and he.
Elizabeth syster to John Lord Graye of Wilton.
Sr Edmond Burges al's Brydges Knight of the Garter Lo. Shandoyes of Sudley sonne & heire.
Dorathe dau. and coheire to William Lord Braye.
Giles Brydges Lord Shandoyes (Chandos) ao 1588.
Sr William Bridges Kt Lord Shandoyes (Chandos) ao 1601 obiit 1612.
Mary dau. to Sr Owine Hopton Knight.
George Lo. Shandoyes now livinge.
Elizabeth mar. to Sr Thomas Smith 2dly to Erle of Exceter.

# Brockman, Brookman.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Per fess indented or and azure three martlets counterchanged.* [BROCKMAN.] 2 *and* 3. FREER *or* FRYAR.
CREST.—FREER *or* FRYAR.

**Power.**

Henry Power Esquier sonne and heire to Robart Power sonne and heire to S[r] Robart Power Knight.

**Rikedon.**

John Rikedon Esquier first husband. = Elizabeth daugh. and sole heire to Henry Power. = John Fryar sonne and hr. to Albane 2[d] husband.

Thomas Rickedon Esquiere.

Elizabeth daugh. and heire to Jo. Fryar Esquier. = William Brookman of Witham in com. Essex Esquier.

Robert Rickedon Esquir.

John Brockman of Witham in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = Florence dau. to S[t] Legar Esquier.

Thomas Rickedon obijt s. p'le.

Thomas Brookeman of Witham in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Rochester of Essex Esquier.

John first sonne obijt s. p'le.

Thomas Brockeman of Fawkenburne in com. Essex Esquier sonne & heire. = Ann daugh. to Bonus.

John sonne and heire. | Henry 2[d] sonne. | Abigall eldest daugh. | Ann 2[d] daugh. | Agnis 3[d] daugh. | Frauncis 4[th] daugh.

# Broughton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron between three mullets gules.* [BROUGHTON.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cinquefoils gules* [ACTON], *impaling or, on a bend engrailed sable between two lions salient azure three besants.* [HOLSTOCK.]

Richard Broughton of Worstershire, Gent. = . . . . daugh. and coheire to Acton of Acton.

Richard Broughton of Staffordshire, Gent. sonne and heire. = . . . . dau. to . . . .

John Broughton of Worstershir Gent. 2[d] sonne. = Elizabeth dau. to Thorpe of London.

Lewis 3[d] sonne.

A

Edmond Broughton of Orsett in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Awdrey daugh. of Holstock . . . . controuler of the Queen's shipps.

John Broughton 2d sonne.

Edmond Broughton sonne and heire 12 years owlde ao 1570.

[ Christopher. William. Harl. MS. 1541, 67b. ]

# Browne.

## (No. 1.)

Arms.—*Gules, a griffin passant or, a chief per fess indented ermine and of the second.* [Browne.]

Crest.—*A vulture proper, wings endorsed, pluming a wing argent.* [Browne.]

Stephen Browne of Midelsex Gentle.

Hughe Browne Gentleman, sonne and heire.

Walter Browne of Hitcham in com. Suffolke Gentleman, 2d sonne. = Elenor daugh. to Trevor.

Thomas Browne of Colchester in com. Essex gent., sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. to John Tuxke of Colchester.

Flourence dau. and heire to John Chersey, first wyfe. = John Browne of Colchester Gentle., sonne & heire. = Elisabeth daugh. to William Knightbridge, 2d wyfe.

William Browne of Colchester in Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. to Robart Leeche.

Sr Richard, Clarke of ye greene clothe mar. Joanne dau. to Vygors. =

Thomas 2d sonne. — John 4th sonne. — Clement 5 sonne.

Cathrine mar. to William Symnell. — Margarett.

Robart sonne and heire.

William 2d sonne.

Richard 3d sonne.

Edward 4th sonne.

Susan mar. to Bowrcher of Glostershyre Esq.

Christopher Browne of Detford in com. Kent Esquier. = Thomasin dau.

Richard sonne & heire.

# Browne.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron gules three roses of the field.* [BROWNE.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a chevron argent between three crescents ermine.* [GOSSELIN.]
CREST.—*A chafrain proper, strapped sable, buckled or and plumed azure.* [ ]

per W. Flower Norroy 23 Q. E. 1580.

John Browne of Fidelers in Writtle in com. Essex esquier in the tyme of K. Edw. the 4th desended frome a 2nd Brother of Darbyshir. = Beatrix daugh. to Richard Josselyn of Fidelers in com. Essex sonne & heire to Alderman Josselyn whoe lyeth buryed at [St. Swithin's London Stone, substituted for St. Mary at Hill in a later hand].

- Henry Browne of Fidelers in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to Haydon of Hartfordshir esquier.
  - John Browne of Fidelers in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Gartred 3d daugh. to Sr Henry Tirrell of Herron in com. Essex Knight.
    - Sr Henry Browne Knight sonne and heire.
      —
      John 2d sonne mar. ye daugh. to Brooke of Hartfordshir obiit s.p.
    - Charles 3d sonne mar. ye daugh. to Flinte of Norffolke wydow to Farre of Essex.
      —
      Edward 4th sonne.
  - Robart Browne of the same parishe 2d sonne mar. the Daughter to Tavener of Essex ar.
  - Mary mar. first to Frauncis Jasper 2d to Brooke of Layton in Warwickshir esquier.
    - Mary mar. to John Dennis of Hartfordsh. otherwyse Lyncolnsh.
      —
      Thomasin mar. to Christopher Dennis of Lyncolnshire.
      —
      Francis 3d daugh.
      —
      Elizabeth 4th daugh.
- Beatrix mar. to Marshe of Lymehowse in com. Mydelsex.

# Browne.

## No. 3.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three escallops or, a bordure engrailed* [BROWNE], *impaling* HARRIS.
CREST.—*A vulture proper, membered gules, collared or.* [BROWNE.]

[John Browne of Okeham in Rutlandshire.]

S[r] John Browne [otherwise called John de Werkes mercer] shrive of London [1472] and Mayor of the same [1481, 21 E. 4] he dwelled in Mylkestreete over against the Church wher he Lyeth buryed.

S[r] William Browne mercer of Flambarts Hall in com. Essex obiit Mayor 1513 a[o] 5 H. 8. = . . . . daugh. to Hide of London gent.

- Will'm Browne of Flambarts hall in com. Essex ar. sonne and he. = . . . . daugh. to [S[r]] Thomas Balderey of London [Maior] Shrive the 10 of K. He. the 8 a[o] 1518.
- John Browne of Kente 2[d] sonne.
- Ann mar. to S[r] William Peter of Ingerstone [Ingatestone] in com. Essex Knight.

- Thomas Browne of Flambarts hall in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to S[r] Gyles Allington of Horsheath in com. Cambrid. Knight.
- John Brown 2[d] sonne.
- Elizabeth mar. to Stephen Beckingham of Tolshunt Beckingham in Essex esquier.

- Cecissley dau. to S[r] John Crooke of Hilton in com. Buckingh. Knighted a[o] 1613 obiit s.p.
- S[r] John [substituted for William] Browne of Flamberts in com. Essex Knight sonne and heire K[ted] at Whitehall 23[d] of Jully a[o] 1603. = Catherin daugh. to S[r] Henry Buttler of Hattfild Wood hall in com. Hartfo. Knight.
- Ann mar. to Anthony Bridges of Weste Haningfild in com. Essex esquier.
  —
  Ellen mar. to George Fitche of Brasenhed in com. Essex ar.

A

Giles Browne=Mary dau. to S[r] William Harris of Crixce in Essex Knight.
of Flambarts in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.

Will'm 2[d] sonne.
—
John 4 sonne.
—
Humfrey 5 sonne.
—
Henry 6 sonne.
—
Edwyn 7 sonne.
—
Robart 8 sonne.

Thomas 3[d] sonne [of London merchant mar. Mary da. of John Cornelius of London merchant.

Elizabeth mar. to Nicholas Marshall of (East) Donyland in com. Essex esquier.

Mary.
—
Julian.
—
Fraun.

William sonne and heire.

1. Thomas. 2. John. 3. Henry. Mary. Jane. Katherin.]

(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

# Browne.

## (No. 4.)

ARMS (10 shields).—1. WILFORD, *impaling gules a chevron between three lions' paws erected and erased within a bordure argent, on a chief of the second an eagle displayed sable, crowned or.* [BROWNE.]

2. *Argent, on a pale sable an eagle displayed of the field* [TUFTON], *impaling* BROWNE.

3. *Paly of three*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three escallops argent.* [TOWNSEND.] 2. BROWNE. 3. *Per fess azure and argent a pale counterchanged, three stags' heads erased or.* [ROPER.]

4. WALDEGRAVE *impaling* BROWNE.

5. *Gules, on a fess or between three boars' heads couped argent three lioncels sable* [WYATT], *impaling* BROWNE.

6. CAPELL *impaling* BROWNE.

7. BROWN *impaling ermine on a chevron engrailed azure three lions' heads or.* [PIRTON.]

8 *and* 9. *Quarterly of nine*—1. BROWNE. 2. CARLTON. 3. FRANCIS. 4. VEERE. 5. . . . . 6. GREENE. 7. MABLETHORP. 8. . . . . 9. WARREN.

10. BROWNE *impaling ermine a cross sable, a crescent for difference.* [ ]

CREST.—*A lion's paw erased and erect argent, holding a wing sable.* [BROWNE.]

Robert Browne in occidentalibus Angliæ partibus.

Robard Browne of Wakefelde in com. Yorke Esquier sonne and heire.=Agnis daugh. and coheire to William Welles esquier.

A

Thomas Browne of Abbotts Roodinge in com. Essex esqu. 2[d] sonne.=Joanne syster to John Kyrkham of Devonshire.

B

A

Agnes daugh. and sole heire mar. to William Gargrave esquier.

B

Thomas Browne of Longehowse in Abbotts Roodinge in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. and heire to Thomas Carleton esquier.

S^r Weston Browne of Abbotts Roodinge in com. Essex but knighted by y^e Kinge of Arrogon in the tyme of Hen. 7. = Mawde daugh. to William Mordant of Turvey in com. Bedford esquier.

Ann daugh. and coheire to Henry Veere of Addington first wyfe. = S^r Humfrey Browne of Roodinge Kt. 2^d sonne Justice of the Common Place in the tyme of Hen. 8. = Ann dau. to John Lorde Hussey 2^d wife.

George Browne died w^towt Issue the first of Queene Elz. a^o 1558.

Mary eldest dau. and coheire mar. to Thomas Wilford esquier sonn and heire to S^r James Wilford Kt.

Christiane 2^d dau. & coh. mar. to S^r John Tufton of Kente Knighte father to Nickolas Lord Tufton.

Catherine 3^d dau. and coheire mar. first to Rich. Townsende of Rayneham in com. Norffolke esquier 2^dly to William Roper sonne and heire to S^r Thomas Roper of Eltham in com. Kente Kt.

John Browne of Abbotts Roodinge in Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Etheldred daugh. and coheire to Henry Veere of Addington esquire.

S^r Anthony Browne of Weldehall in com. Essex Knight Justice of y^e Common Place mar. Joanne dau. & he. to S^r Henry Farrington of Lancash. Kt. wydow to S^r Henry Beckenshall Kt. and died w^towt issue and lyeth buryed in St. Martyns Orgars in London.

A daugh. mar. to John Prior sonne to S^r Andrew Prior Kt.

—

2 daugh. mar. to Smith of Lyncolneshire.

3^d daugh. mar. to Cutts of Debden.

—

4^th daugh. mar. to Knighton of Suffolke.

Elizabeth, dau. to John Leventhrope of Shyngle Hall in com. Hartford esquier first wyfe. = George Browne of Clovills Hall in Abbotts Roodinge in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Wilforde 2^d wyfe.

Henry Browne of London 2^d sonne obiit the first of Eliz. 1558. = Elizabeth dau. to Bartholomew Lambert.

Phillip Browne of London esquier sonne and heire. = Joanne daugh. to William Archer of Coopshall (Thoydon Garnon) in Essex.

John sonne & heire.

Phillip 2^d sonne.

Mary eldest dau.

Jayne 2^d daugh.

A

A

- Elizabeth dau. to Giles Pawlett esquier 2d wife.
- = Weston Browne of Rookewoods hall or Covills hall in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.
  - Catherin eldest and coheire mar. to Nicholas Waldegrave sonne to Edward Waldegrave of Borley in Essex esquier.
  - John Browne of Wickham hall in com. Essex esquier sonne and he. not heire but 2d sonne.
    - Sr Anthony Browne of South Weldhall in com. Essex Knight sonne and heire.
      - John Browne of Sowthweld hall in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.
      - = . . . . daugh. to . . . .
    - = Ann daugh. to Thomas Stanton of Somersettshir. ar.
      - Elizabeth dau. to Edmond Pirton of littell Bentley in com. Essex esq. She 2dly mar. to Mr. Laytham of Essex ar.
      - Weston Browne ob. s.p.
      - William Browne mar. Mary, dau. to Sr John Sulyard of Wetherden in com. Suffolke Knight wydow to Thomas Tirrell esqu.
      - Jayne eldest daugh. mar. to John Filleall of owld Raynehall in Essex esquier. — Sibbell mar. to John Christmas of Colchester in Essex esq.
      - Ann 3d daugh. mar. to Thomas Perient of (?) Burghe in Essex esq. — Elizabeth 4th daugh. mar. to Thomas Cheney of Chesham-boyes in com. Buckingham esquier.
        - Elizabeth eldest daugh.
        - Mary 2d daugh.
        - Catherin 3d daugh.
  - Jaynne mar. to her first husband Edward Wyatt of Tillingham in com. Essex esquier 2dly to Sr Gamaliell Capell Knight 4th sonne to Sr Henry Capell Knight.
    - Elizabeth mar. to Henry Jernegan 4th son to Sr George Jernegan of Somerleton in com. Suffolke Kt.
- = Mary daugh. to Sr Edward Capell of Hadham in com. Hart. Knight first wyfe obiit s.p.
- Ann mar. to Rowland Elliott of Stortford in com. Essex (Herts.) 3d sonne of John of the same place.
  - Anthony Browne eldest sonne obiit s.p.

# Bugge.

Arms.—*Azure, three water bougets or, a bordure argent guttee de poix* [Bugge], *impaling* Barrett.

Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a moor's head in profile, "tawny" wreathed of the first and azure.* [Bugge.]

John Bugg of London esquier he was fownder of a gt parte of St Dionys called Backechurch in Lymestreete in the tyme of K. H. ye 6 where he lyeth Buryed.

A

A

Stephen Bugge of London Esq. sonne and heire lyeth Buryed in Saint Mildrid's in Bredstreete, a° 1419. = Elizabeth daugh. to Thomas Marshall.

John Bugg 2d sonne.

Henry Bugg 3d sonne fownded a chauntrey in St Mildred's Church in Bredstreete a° 1419.

Thomas Bugg of London Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margery dau. to Tildesley.

Edward Bugg of Harlowe in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. to John Colte of Coltshall in Cavendishe in com. Snffolk Esq.

Anthony Bugg of Harlowe in com. Essex esquier, sonne & heire. = Ann dau. to William Barrett of Belhowse in Essex, Esq.

Edward Bugg 2d sonne mar. the daugh. to Rainsford.

Margarett mar. to Fitz Jeffory of Bedforshyr.

Edward sonne and he.

Thomas 2d sonne.

John 3d sonne.

# Bullock.

Arms.—*Gules, a chevron ermine between three bulls' heads cabossed or* [Bullock], *impaling argent a chevron sable, on a chief of the second three martlets of the first, a martlet or for difference.* [Wilde.]

Crest.—*Five Lochaber axes sable encircled by a ribbon or.* [Bullock.]

John Bullock of Wigborough in com. Essex, Gentleman.

Edward Bullock of Wigborough in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Joanne daugh. to John Collen of Laver in com. Essex, Gentle.

Sr Edward Bullock of Muchtottham (Totham) in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to Thomas Wild of Kemsey in com. Worster, Esquier.

Edward Bullock Esquier, sonne and heire apparent.

# Burre, Bure.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chief indented sable two lioncels of the first.* [BURRE.]

Stephen Burre of Barkinge in com. Essex, gent.

Thomas Burre of Barkinge in com. Essex, gent. sonne and hr.

John Burre of Barkinge in com. Essex gentleman sonne & heire.

Catherine daugh. to Richard Covert of Slaugham in com. Sussex, Gentleman.

Richard 2d sonne.

Ann mar. to Richard Huttofte.

John Burre of Up-sall (? Uphall) in Essex Gentle. sonne & heire.

Alice daugh. to Thomas Marche.

Richard 2d sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to Edward Crofts.

Jayne mar. first to James Thomas, 2dly Veale of Lancashire.

Catherin unmaryed.

Jayne. Jayne. Sarah. Agatha. Elizabeth.

# Butler.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chief sable three covered cups or* [BUTLER], *impaling* ELLIOTT *without a difference.*
CREST.—*A tree vert between two hawks combatant wings endorsed or.* [ ]

George Butler of Tofte in Sharnbrooke in com. Bedford, Gentleman.

. . . . daugh. to Throgmorton Esquier.

Mary eldest dau. and coheire to James Gedge of Shenfilde in com. Essex Esq. and wydow to Christopher Harris esquier, 2d wyfe.

John Butler of Tofte in Sharnbrooke in com. Bedford Esquier sonne and heire.

Cressett daugh. to Sr John St John of Blettsowe in com. Bedford Knight first wyfe.

Ralfe obiit s.p.

Peter Buttler.

. . . . daugh. mar. to Agard of London, Gent.

A

B

A | B

Sr Oliver Butler of Sharnbrooke in com. Bedforde Knight, sonne and heire mar. Ann dau. and sole heire of Barham of Teston in com. Kente, ar.

John Butler of Littell Burch in com. Essex Esquier sonne. = Jayne dau. to Edward Elliott of Newlandhall in com. Essex Esquier and his coheire.

John sonne and heire.
Thomas 2d sonne.
Jayne eldest daugh.
Sara 2d daugh.
Elizabeth 3d daugh.
Cressett 4th daugh.

Ann mar. to George Digby of Barnes in com. Surrey Gentlem.

Jayne mar. to Robert Wright of Denington in com. Suff. clarke.

Martha mar. to Humfrey Barrell a courtier.

Mary mar. to Richard Arkenstall of the Ile of Eley Gentleman.

Nathaniell her eldest sonne.

James 2d sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to John Cornelius of London, Marchant.

Sara mar. to William Vernor of Malden in Essex.

# Camocke.

ARMS.—*Quarterly or and gules, a cross ermine.* [CAMOCKE.]

John Camocke of Layer Marney in com. Essex Gentleman.

Elizabeth dau. to Badby of Layer Marney in com. Essex, first wyfe.

Robart Camocke of Layer Marney in com. Essex gent. sonne and heire.*

Mary dau. to Everett 2d wyfe.

Thomas Camocke of the same place gent. sonne and heire.

Ursulay dau. to Wyrley of Dodford in com. Northampton.

Dorathe mar. to Richard Whitlocke of Totham parva in Essex.

* See his will, proved 1585, in Mr. H. W. King's Notices of Essex Wills. (Essex Arch. Soc. Trans., i. 156.)

# Capell.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve*—1 *and* 12. *Gules, a lion rampant between three cross crosslets fitchée or.* [CAPELL.] 2. *Argent, on a chevron azure three garbs or.* [NEWTON.] 3. BROWN. 4. CHARLTON *or* CARLTON. 5. FRANCIS. 6. VEERE. 7. *Argent, on a bend azure three crosses pattée or.* [ ] 8. GREENE. 9. MABLETHORPE. 10. *Argent, a cross engrailed gules.* [GREENE OF DRAYTON.] 11. WARREN.

CREST.—*A demi-lion or, holding in his paws a cross crosslet fitché gules, a martlet for difference.* [CAPELL.]

Sr William Capell of London Shrive a° 1489 and twyce Lord Mayor a° 1503 and 1509 Knighted by Kinge Henry 7. he lyeth buryed in a stately Chapple by him bilte in St Bartholomews Church by ye Exchange. = Margarett daugh. to Sr Thomas Arundell Knight.

Sr Giles Capell of Hadham in com. Hartford Knight sonne and heire Lyeth Buryed by his father. = . . . . daugh. and coheire to Sr John Newton al's Craddock Knight.

Elizabeth mar. to Sr William Pawlett Knight of the Garter Lord St John of Basinge and Tresuror of the Howsehould to K. H. 8. Created Earl of Wiltshire by Edw. 6 1549 & Lord Tresuror of England and Marques of Winchester obiit 1571, 14 of Q. Elizabeth.

Sr Edward Capell of Hadham in com. Hartford Knight sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Sr William Pelham of Burnt Pelham in com. Hart. Knight.

Margarett mar. to Robert Warde of Brooke al's Kirkby in com. Norffolke ar.

Sr Henry Capell of Raynes in com. Essex or of Hadham in com. Hartford Knight sonne and heire. = Lady Catherin dau. to Thomas Manners Erle of Ruttland & Knight of the Garter.

Mary mar. to Weston Browne of Rookewoods Hall or Covells Hall in com. Essex esquier.

Elizabeth mar. to John Wentworth of Bocking in com. Essex ar.

Sr Gamaliell Capell of Raynes in com. Essex Knighted a° 1603 4th sonne age 4 yeares a° 1570. = Jayne 2d daugh. and coheire to Weston Browne of Rookewoods in com. Essex esquire wydow to Edward Wyatt of Tillingham in Essex esquire.

Agnes age 7 yeares 1570.

Frauncis and Ann age 5 yeares 1570.

Mary age 10 weakes 1570 mar. to Henry Mildmaye esquier.

Sr Gamaliell Capell of Raynes in com. Essex Knight sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Mary eldest daugh.

Ann 2d daugh.

A

. . . . daugh. to Lawrence wydow to Hinde of Cambridgshir Knight 2d wyfe.

Sr Arthur Capell of Hadham in com. Hartford Knight sonne and heire age 12 years in Aprell ao 1570.

Margarett dau. to John Lord Graye brother to the Marques Dorsett first wyfe.

Sr Edward Capell Kt 2d sonne age 11 ao 1570.

John Capell 3d sonne age 9, 1570 mar. Hellen daugh. to Leventhorpe wydow to John Longmor.

Robert age 2 years ao 1570.

Sr Henry Capell Knight sonne and heire.

. . . . daugh. to . . . .

. . . . mar. to Sr Constantyne Lewyn of Kente Knight.

. . . . mar. to Sr John Corbett of Sproston in com. Norffolke Knight Barronett.

# Cardinall.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Sable, a fess engrailed between three cardinal knots argent* [Cardinall], *impaling* Wentworth.
2. Heigham *impaling* Cardinall.
Crest.—*A dromedary sable, collared dancettè or.* [Cardinall.]

Stephen Cardinall of Wenham in com. Suffolke Gentleman.

William Cardinall of Wenham in com. Suff. Gent. sonne and heire.

Ann daugh. to Roger Amice of Colne Wake in com. Essex gent. wydow to Thom. Allen.

Joanne daugh. to John Gurdon of Assington in com. Suffolke ar. first wyfe.

William Cardinall of Muche Bromley in com. Essex ar. sonne and he.

Lettyces dau. to William Knightley wydow to Clipsbye of Norffolke 2d wyfe.

Stephen Cardinall 2d sonne.

Edward Cardinall of Hadley in com. Suffolke 3d sonne whose posteritye remayneth in Suffolke.

Joanne mar. to William Suckling of Norwich.

William Cardinall of Much Bromley in com. Essex ar. sonne and heire.

Mary daugh. to William Wentworth of Mountnesinge in com. Essex esquier.

Ann daugh. and sole heire mar. to Sr Clement Higham of Barrowhall in com. Suffolke Knight.

Faythe mar. to Henry Apulton of Muche Bentley in com. Essex esquier.

Rosse mar. to George Sayre of Colchester in com. Essex esquier.

Jayne mar. to Robert Vesye of Weeks (Wix) Abbye in com. Essex esquier.

# Carington.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, a cross gules between four peacocks azure.* [Carington.] 2. *Quarterly argent and sable, in the first quarter a fleur-de-lis gules, in the fourth an ermine spot.* [Lainham.] 3. *Argent, on a chevron azure three escallops of the first, on a chief of the second a lion passant of the first.* [Hinde.] 4. *Azure, a lion rampant argent.* [Foster.] 5. *Azure, a fess between two chevrons argent* [Tendring], *impaling argent a chevron azure between three lions rampant gardant sable.* [Turner.]

2. *Quarterly of thirteen*—1. Smith. 2. Lainham. 3. Hinde. 4. Nevell. 5. Nevell. 6. Bulmer. 7, 8, 9, 10, *and* 11 *same as* 5, 6, 7, 8, *and* 9 *in the impaled coat quarterly of ten under* Harvey. 12. Nevill. 13. Warde.

3. Smith *impaling gules, a lion rampant per fess argent and sable.* [Greene.]

4. *Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. Smith. 2. Lainham. 3. Hinde. 4. *Sable, two lions passant, crowned or.* [Harewell.] 5. *Argent, three lions' heads or faces erased sable* [Morton], *impaling azure on a chief or a demi-lion rampant issuant gules.* [Markham.]

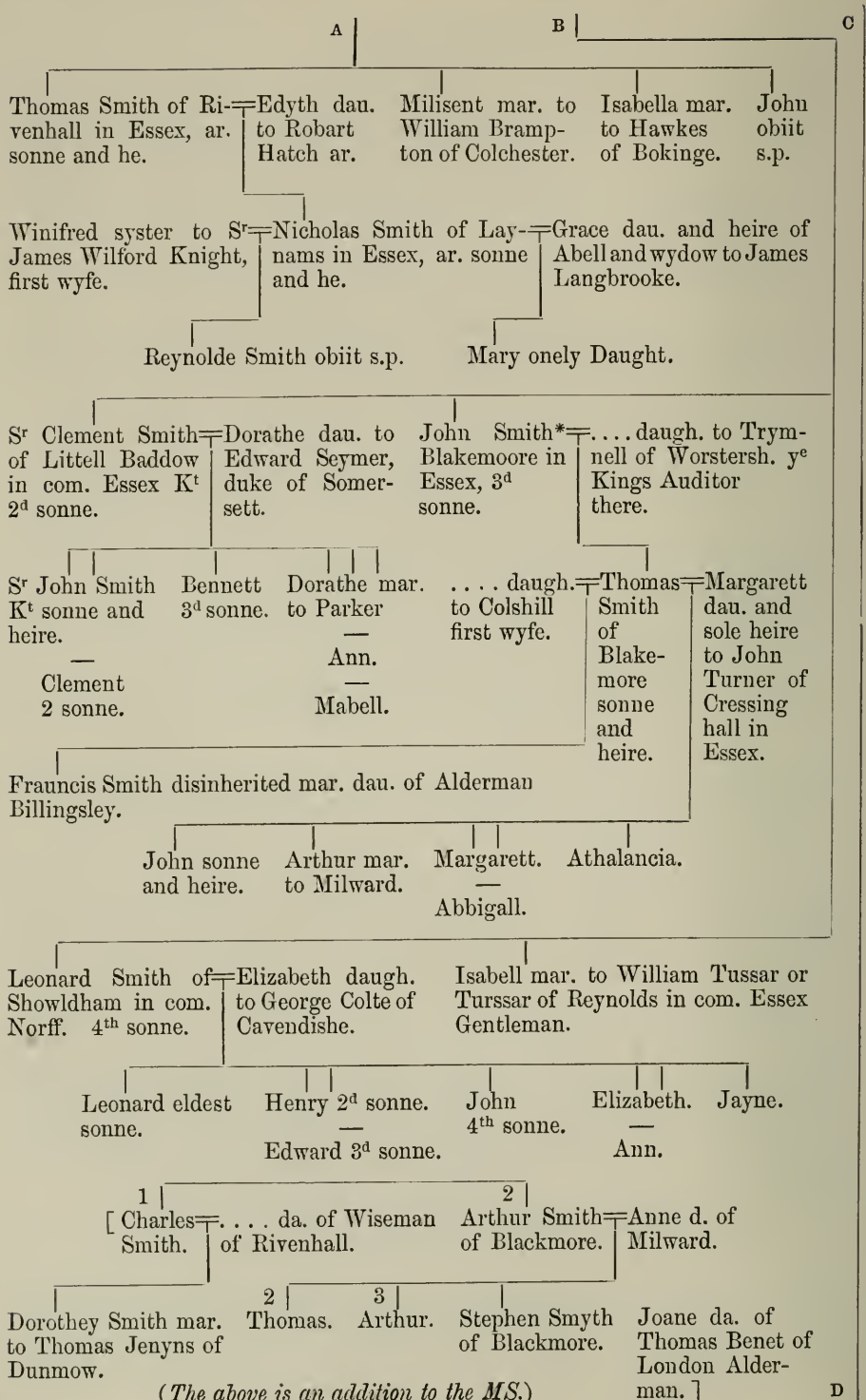
Crest.—*A peacock's head erased gules, ducally gorged or.* [Carington.]

Sr William Carington Knight.=Anne daugh. and heire to Edmond Farwell & of his wyfe, dau. & heire of Robt. Coventree.
Arms.—*Aryt. on a bend sable 3 Fawchens in salter agt hilted or. Poynts downward.*

- Sr Edward Carington Knight, sonne and he. = Catherin daugh. and heire to Sr Thomas Herriett Knight.
- Sr William Carington Knight. = Catherin syster to William Mountacute Erle of Salesbery.

- William Carington Esquier.
- Michaell. — Hughe.
- Sr Thomas Carington Knight, sonne and heire, obiit 4 Rich. 2 ao 1378. = Margaret daugh. to Sr Robart Roose, Knight.

- Edmond Carington Esqu. eldest sonne obiit 21 of Richard 2d 1397, mar. Joanne dau. to Sr John Ferrers Knight. =
  - Isabell mar. to Thomas Nevell.
  - Catherin mar. to John Trainham (? Lainham).
- Ann daugh. to Gernon wydow to Baynard first wyfe. = . . . . daugh to Hamond first wyfe. A
- John Carington whoe fled owt of England and named him selfe Smith. = Thomas Smith of Rivenhall in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. B
  Arms.—*Argt a crosse gules enter 4 Pecockes azure.*
  Obiit 25 of H. 6, 1446.
- Elizabeth dau. and heire to Robart Lainham & of Alice daugh. & heire to John Hende of London, Mayor 16 of Richard 2 ao 1392. = Isabell dau. and heire to William Foster of Littell Baddow in com. Essex, Esquire. C




(*The above is an addition to the MS.*)

* His will, dated 1543, mentioning his wife Dorothy, and several sons and daughters, is given in 'Essex Arch. Trans.,' vol. iii., 55.

D

Robart Smith 2d sonne had issue.

John Smith 4th sonne had issue.

Christopher 5th sonne.

Hughe Smithe of Essex, 3d sonne.

. . . . daugh. to . . . .

Jayne mar. to Edmonds.

Margarett mar. to Whitebrede.

Millisent mar. to Moyne of Rivenhall.

Anne daugh. and heire to Wood first wyfe.

Sr John Smith of Cressinge Temple in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire, one of the Barons of ye Exchequer.

Agnes daugh. and coheire to Sr William Harwell of Wooton and Shotterey in com. Warwick Knight, 2d wyfe.

Edmond Smith of Cressing tem. esquier, sonne and heire.

Barbara dau. and coheire to Sr John Hampden, Knight.

Thomas Smith of Cressing tem. Esqu. 2d sonne.

Mary dau. and heire to Sr Thomas Nevell of Holte, she after mar. to Fraun-cis Harvy Pentioner to Q. Eliz.

# Edward Smith 3d sonne mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coheire to Eustace Fitz Harbert. She after maryed to Thomas Smith of Camden in Glostersh, and had Issue Gresogan.

Ann daugh. and sole heire mar. to William Pawlett esquier sonne to Sr George Pawlett.

John Smith of Dunmowe in Essex maryed first Ann dau. & heire to (?) Bedge 2d to Margarett dau. to George Dacres of Cheston in Hartfordsh. obiit s.p. on St James daye 1592 34 of Eliz.

Henry Smith of Cressing temple in Essex esquier sonne & heire mar. daught. to Greene of Essex obiit s.p.

Thomas Smith al's Nevell 2d sonne and of Cressing temple esquier.

Grisogon, mar. to Andrew Jenour of Alfreston Hall in Dunmowe in com. Essex esqui. obiit 1621.

William 3d sonne.

Ann mar. first Anthony Barrow* of Odell 2dly to Thomas Luson of Limster 3dly to Edward Griffin of Dingley.

2. Ursula mar. to Edmond Hayes of London.

3. Dorathe mar. first to Ayloffe 2dly to Buttler of Hartfordshire.

4. Brigett mar. to sonne and heire to Hoddy Lord Cheffe Barron.

5. Elizabeth mar. to Robert Wykes of Glostershir.

* See p. 34.

Mary daugh. and heire to Morton first wyfe.

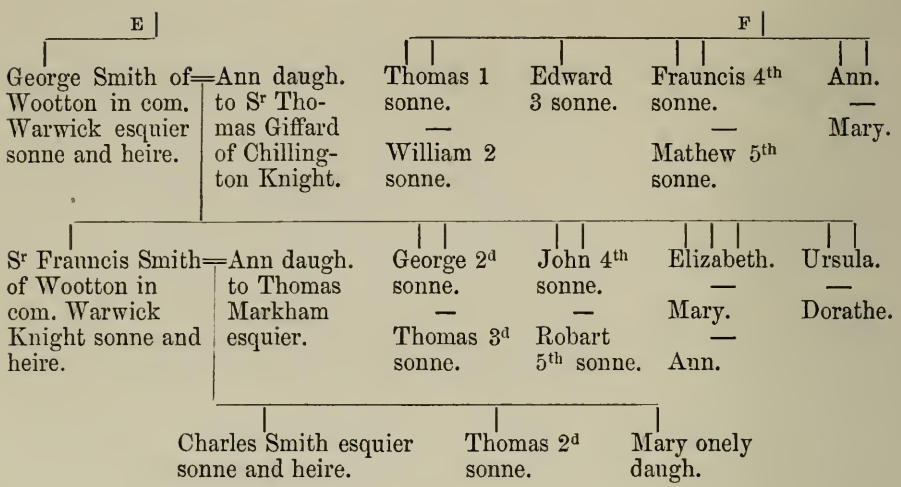
E

Frauncis Smith of Wooton in com. Warwick in right of his mother her sonne and heire.

Elizabeth dau. to Sr Thomas Brudenell of Deane in com. Northampton Knight.

William Smith 2d sonne by ye 2d wyfe mar. Grace da. to Robt. Cooke of Bokinge.

F



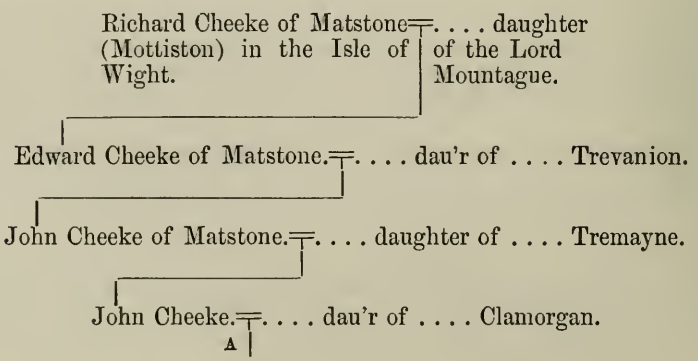

## Chastelin.

(*See* Josselyn, No. 2.)

## Cheeke.

This Family in former times was of Northamptonshire & surnamed de Butevillar of whom was Sr Will'm Butevillar Knight, whose descendants are commonly called Cheeks.

Arms.—*Argent, three crescents gules.* [Cheeke.]



A

Robert Cheeke of Motstone = . . . . dau'r of . . . . Bramshott.

- David Cheeke of Matstone eldest son. = . . . . dau'r of . . . . Bramp-field.
- Peter Cheeke. = Agnes dau'r of . . . . Duffeild of Cambridge.
- William.
- Thomas.

David Cheeke of Matstone eldest son. = . . . . dau'r of . . . . Bramp-field.

- Thomas Cheeke. = . . . . dau.of . . . . Uve-dale.
- Sr John Cheeke Knight. = Mary Hill.
- Ann wife to George Allington. — Alice wife to . . . . Blith.
- Elizabeth wife to . . . . Spring.
- Magdalen 1st mar. to Lawrence Eresby secondly to John Purvey. — Mary wife to William Cicell Lord Burleigh.

Peter Cheeke. = Agnes dau'r of . . . . Duffeild of Cambridge.

- Henry Cheeke. = Frances sister of Edward Ratcliffe Earle of Sussex.
- 2. John.
- 3. Edward.

Thomas Cheeke. = . . . . dau.of . . . . Uve-dale.

- Katherin da. of Peter Osborne of Chicksans co. Bedf.
- Sr Thomas Cheeke of Pirgo in co. Essex Knight. = lady Essex daughter of Robert lord Rich Earle of Warwick.

Sr John Cheeke Knight. = Mary Hill.

- Henry. — Halton.
- . . . . wife to Thomas Spencer.
- . . . . wife to . . . . Mole.

*Note.*—This pedigree differs in many respects from that of Cheeke in the Hants Visitation of 1634, and the whole of it is an addition to the MS.

---

# Church.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fess or, in chief three dexter gauntlets appaumée proper.* [CHURCH.]
CREST.—*An arm embowed in armour proper, holding a staff or.* [CHURCH.]

p' W. Camden, 1613.

Bartholomew Church of Erles Colne in com. Essex gentleman. = Alice daugh. to Roger Bonner of Erles Colne in com. Essex gentle.

- John Church of Erles Colne in com. Essex gentle. sonne and heire. = Rose daugh. to Robart Burges of Colchester in Essex. — A
- Robart Church of Erles Colne in com. Essex doctor of Devinity 2d sonne. = Rosse daugh. to George Cowper of Roughton-holme in com. Norffolke gentleman. — B

A | B |

Bartholmew Church of Erles Colne in com. Essex sonne & heire obiit in ye Lowe Cuntryes wtowt Issue.

Susanne daugh. to Thomas Bantock She mar. first to Wincole 2d to Syder (? Syday) and 3dly to Church.

John Church 2d sonne.

Mary mar. to William Syday of Alfantston (Alphamston) in Essex gentle.

Rosse mar. 1st to Edward Freeman of Stortforde in com. Hartford 2dly to John Bryan of Fingringhow.

—

Jayne unmar.

Bartholomew Church sonne and heire.

—

Mary.

—

Rosamonde.

# Cliffe.

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron between three popinjays vert, membered and attired gules* [Cliffe], *impaling* Tirrell.

John Cliffe of Buckfastleigh in com. Devon gentleman. = . . . . daugh. to Barde.

Margarett dau. to John Somaster of Penisford in com. Devon ar. Buryed the first of October 1553.

John Cliffe of Ingerstone (Ingatestone) in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire Clerke of the Signett to K. Henry 8 Edw. 6 Q. Mary Q. Elizabeth obiit ye 9 of Marche ao 1588. Buried in Ingerston Church age 70.

Ann daugh. to George Kebell of Newbottell in com. Northampt. obiit ye 5 of Septemb. 1587.

Jaynne mar. to Maddox of Devonshire.

John Cliffe died in Portugall viage wtowt issue.

Anne mar. to Rauffe Ammnere (? Hamner) of London.

—

Mary mar. to Anthony Lawe of London.

John Cliffe of Ingerston in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.

Ann daugh. to Thomas Tirrell of Herron in Essex esquier.

Catherin eldest dau. obiit s.p. ao 1576 of ye age of 7.

—

Margarett 2d dau. mar. to Bryan Cave of Bayegrave in com. Lester esquire.

—

George obiit 2 years olde.

John sonne & heire.

—

Thomas 2d sonne.

—

Edward 3d sonne.

Frauncis obiit s.p.

—

Catherin eldest dau.

Ann 2d dau. mar. to Edw. Unger (? Anger) of Debnam in com. Suffolke gent.

Mary.

—

Avis.

—

Ursula.

Margarett obiit 1614.

Elizabeth.

—

Susan obierunt s.p.

# Cloubile.

(*See* Clobile.)

# Clopton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, a bend argent between two cotises dancetté or, a crescent for difference.* [CLOPTON.] 2. *Argent, a lion rampant sable, debruised by a fess compony or and azure.* [MYLDE.] 3. *Gules, a saltire between four crosses pattée or.* [FRANCIS.] 4. *Per pale gules and azure three chevronels argent, voided and counterchanged of the field* [SAY], *impaling* WISEMAN *as in No.* 3 *of this Vis.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head per pale or and azure* [CLOPTON], *a crescent for difference.*

John Clopton of Kentwell in com. Suffolke esquier sonne and heire to William Clopton esquier.

Joanne daugh. to William Marrow of Stepney in com. Middlesex ar. first wyfe.

S^r^ William Clopton of Kentwell in com. Suffolke Knight sonne and heire.

Thomasine 2^nd^ sister and heire to Edmond Knyvett of Stanwaye in Essex esquier 2^nd^ wyfe obiit a^o^ 1500.

John Clopton of Kentwell in com. Suffolke esquier sonne and heire.

Elizabeth dau. and heire to Thomas Roydon esquier.

William Clopton 2^d^ sonne and of Lyston (Liston) Hall in com. Essex in right of his wyfe.

Elizabeth dau. and coheire to Thomas Saye of Lyston h. in com. Essex ar. 2^nd^ brother to S^r^ Will'm Saye of Hoddesdon in com. Hartford Knight.

Robert 3^d^ sonne a prest.

William Clopton of Kentwell in Suffolke esquire sonne and heire whose posterity still remayneth there.

William Clopton of Lyston (Liston) in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire.

Elizabeth dau. to Everard of Denston esquier.

Frauncis Clopton of Kediton in com. Suffolke gentleman maryed 4 tymes and died w^t^owt Issue.

William Clopton of Lyston in com. Essex esquier sonne and hr.

Ann daugh. to S^r^ Thomas Barnardeston Knight.

Roger 2^d^ sonne.

Thomas 3^d^ sonne.

John 4th sonne maryed into Lyncolnshire.

William Clopton of Lyston hall in Essex esquier sonne and hr.

Ann dau. & hr. to John Wiseman of Stisted in com. Essex esqu.

Frauncis Clopton of Long Melford in com. Suffolke mar. y^e^ dau. & hr. to Short of Suffolke.

Ann mar. to George Parris of Dublington (? Linton) in Cambridgsh.

Mary mar. first to Will. Smith of Thorndon in com. Suffolke 2^nd^ to George Whitecrofte of Eye in com. Suffolke.

# Clovile, Clouvile, Colvile.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two chevrons between three martlets sable,* 2, 1. [TANFIELD.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron sable between three wolves' heads erased gules* [LOVELL], *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two chevrons sable, each charged with five nails or.* [CLOVILE.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend azure three fleurs de lis or.* [BARDFIELD.]

2. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. COLVILE. 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, on a chief azure three lioncels or* [AUGER *or* AUCHER], *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three bars sable, in chief three trevets of the second.* [RYVETT *or* TREVETT.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a raven sable perched on a torteaux.* [RAVEN.]

CREST.—*A demi-ostrich argent, beaked gules, in the beak a nail or.* [CLOVILE.]

MOTTO.—"ALL IS IN GOD."

William Clovyle gentleman mar. and had issue as followeth.

Robert Clovyle that receved the Guifte of Warren Mownkenyso of all the Lands in Westhaningfilde called 20 Acres to holde of the sayde Warren by 19$^{s}$ rente.

S$^{r}$ William Clovyle Knight sonne and heire, died on S$^{t}$ Parnells daye in the 24 yeare of Kinge Edward the first a$^{o}$ 1296 as by a deade is menshoned.

Richard Clovile of West Haningfild in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

William Clovile of Westhaningfild in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

John Clovile of Westhaningfild in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. to S$^{r}$ William Allington, Knight.

William Clovile of Westhaningfild in Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire 17 of Rich. 2, 1393. = . . . . a daugh.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Clovile of Westhaningfild, Esquier. | Walter Clovile 2$^{d}$ sonne. | . . . . . daugh. to . . . . first wyfe. A | = Henry Clovile of Clovils hall in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire mar. to wyfes lived 32 of H. 6, 1443. B | = Christian dau. and heire to John Bradefilde of Margatinge she 2$^{ly}$ mar. to Thomas Leventhorpe she lived 13 Edw. 4$^{th}$ a$^{o}$ 1475. |

A | B |

John Clovile of Westhaningfild in Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire 2° of H. 7th 1486. = Margery dau. to William Allington, ar.

William 2d sonne obiit s.p.

Edward Clovile Esquier, 3d sonne 13° of Edward 4th a° 1473. = . . . . daugh. of William Tirrell, syster to Sr James Tirrell Kt.

Henry Clovile of Cloviles Hall, in com. Essex Esquier, sonne & heire. = Margarett daugh. and heire to Anger ( ? Auger or Aucher) of Kent.

Thomas Colvile of Copfauld hall in Essex, Esquier sonne and heire 32 of K. H. 8 1540 obiit 20 of Jully a° 1546 38 H. 8. = Mary daugh. to John Browne of Oxfordshire Esquier.

William Clovile of Cloviles Hall in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to Sr William Carew, Knight.

Frauncis Clovile of Clovils Hall in Essex Esquire, sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Thirkill.

Edward Cloville 2d sonne, mar. and had issue.

Mary mar. to John Leventhrope of Shingle Hall in Essex, Esquier.

Eustace Clovile of Clovils hall in Essex, Esquire, sonne and heire. = Jayne daugh. to Sr Persivall Harte of Kente Knight.

Presella dau. mar. to Roger Brampston of Boreham in Essex Esquier.

Ann mar. to Frauncis Greene.

Elizabeth mar. to Thomas Bushe.

Percivall first sonne, slayne wtowt issue.

Sr Henry Clovile of Cloviles hall in Essex Knight sonne & heire. = Ann daugh. to Thomas Ryvett of Woodhall in Rattelsden in com. Suffolke, Esquier.

Elizabeth mar. to Edwarde Lasells of Yorkshire.

Henry sonne and heire.

Edward 2d sonne.

William 3d sonne.

Thomas 4th sonne.

Lewcretia eldest dau.

Jayne. — Ann.

Mary. — Elizabeth.

John Colvile first sonne died wtowt issue 12th of Aprell in ye 37 of K. H. 8, a° 1545.

James Colvile 2d sonne, gave his lands to Elizabeth his sister & died wtowt issue.

Mary mar. to Burges.

Elizabeth mar. to William Tanfilde Esquier 22d of Junne 1567 7th of Q. Elizabeth. =

John Tanfilde of Copfaulde Hall in Essex, Esquier, sonne & heire.

# Collin.

For Crest and Arms see Vis. of 1558.

William Collen of Beauchamp Rodinge in Essex.

Nicholas sonne and heire.

John sonne and heire.

John sonne and heire.

John sonne and heire.

John Collen of Highe Laver in Essex Esquier livinge 1589.

John sonne and heire. | Mary. | Awdrey.

# Coo.

Arms.—*Argent, three piles wavy gules, meeting near the base, between twelve martlets sable, a crescent for difference* [Coo], *impaling* Clopton.

This cote is on the Seale of the deede in K. H. 6 tyme :—
*Three pales wavy, each charged with* 4 *martlets.*

John Coo who lived in the tyme of King Henry the 4th as by a dede is proved dated at ye feast of the holye Trinytie in the 4th yeare of his raigne Ao 1304 wt this seale of Armes wtin a Escochen wt a holye lambe wt a banner.

John Coo of Gestingthorpe in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire who lived in the first yeare of K. Hen. the 6 proved by a auncient deede bearing date the 20 of Maye in ye same yeare 1422.

John Coo of Gestingthorpe in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Hill of Alderton in com. Suffolke Gentle.

A

William Coo of Wickham Paule Gent. 2d sonne.

Thomas Coo of Gestinghorp in Essex wher he lyeth buryed. = Catherin dau. to Roger Wincolle of Waldingfield in com. Suffolk Esq.

Edeth, mar. to Adam Cardinall of Bardfield in com. Suffolk Gent.

John and John.

Edward Coo of Patiswick in Essex Gent sonne and hr. = Jane dau. to George Chauncye of Gelston in com. Hart. ar.

John and Robert obiit s. p.

Roger Coo of Newton in the Isle of Eley in com. Cambridge 2d sonne. = . . . dau. to Clopton of Lystons in Essex Esq.

Thomas Coo of London 3d sonne mar. dau. to .... Wentworth of Bumsted in Essex Esquier.

Abnor Coo sonne and heire.

Jayne.

Debora.

# Cooke.

ARMS.—*Argent, three bars sable, in chief a fleur de lis, between two annulets gules* [ ], *impaling* STRANGMAN.

CREST.—*A demi-cock sable, wings displayed, comb argent, holding in his beak a branch vert* [ .]

Thomas Cooke of Wye in com. Kente Gentleman. =

Thomas Cooke of Wye in com. Kente Gentleman sonne and heire. = Joanne daugh. to John Pyxe.

Nicholas Cooke of Wye in com. Kente Gentle sonne and heire. = Joanne daugh. to John Ashehurst of Bever in com. in Kente, in Ashford.

John Cooke of Rocheford in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire = Mary daugh. to Edward Strangman of Hasleigh in com. Essex Wydow to William Jenny of Rayleighe in Essex.

Thomas Cooke of Thundersley in com. Essex Gentle 2d sonne. = . . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Mary daugh. and sole heire

Peter sonne and heire.

Andrew 2d sonne.

Charitye eldest daugh.

Fayth 2d daugh.

Elizabeth 3d daugh.

# Coys.

Roger Coys of Shernewton in com. Monmouth in Wales Esquire. = Jaynne daugh. to John Davye Jenkyn of Werndie in com. Monmouth lynially desended from Gwillim Jenkyn al's Harbert and beares that Cotte w^t difference.

- Roger Coys of London esquier sonne and heire. = Joanne eldest dau. to Robart Warren of London Gentleman, but now of Thurlowe in Suffolke.
- Thomas 2^d sonne.
- William 3^d sonne.

- William Coys of North Okenden in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Mary dau. to Giles Allen of Haseleighe in com. Essex Esquier
- Elizabeth mar. to Christopher Allen of Brickendon-bury in Harts. Ar.
  —
  Margarett mar. to Anthony Elmes of Bowlney in com. Oxford Esquier.
- Alice mar. to John Elmes 2^d brother to Anthony.
  —
  Susan mar. to Frans Hamond of Barkshire Gentlem.
- Martha mar. to John Ferrers of Barkshire.
  —
  Francis mar. to Henry Cawton of London Gentle.
  —
  Catherine obiit sine prole.

- Giles Coys of Northokenden in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = .... dau. to ....
- Mathew 2^d sonne.
  —
  Danyell 2^d sonne.
- William 4^th sonne.
  —
  Edward 5^th sonne.
- Martha eldest daugh.
- Sarah 2^d daugh.
- Mary 3^d daugh.

# Crochrode.

ARMS.—*Or, a saltire ermine between four lions' heads erased sable* [CROCHRODE], *impaling per pale gules and azure on a fess wavy between three crosses patée argent three crescents of the last.* [ ]

CREST.—*A demi-boar regardant gules armed or, pierced through the body with a spear argent and grasping the end with his mouth.* [CROCHRODE.]

Robart Crochrode whoe lived in the tyme of Kinge Edward 3^d a^o 15 of his Raynge 1341.

Thomas Crochrode Gentle. sonne and heire whoe wente w^t the Erle of Oxford to Agencourte.

John Crochrode Esquier sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. to John Gates 3^d sonne to S^r John Gates of Rivenall Knight.

A

John Crochrode of Toppesfild in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire — Agnes dau. to Thomas Carter.

William Crochrode 2d sonne Clarke of the Greene Clothe the first of K. H. 8 ao 1509.

John Crochrode 3d sonne.

William Crochrode of Toppsfild in Essex Esquier sonne and heire. — Elizabeth daugh. to John Raye of Denton.

Ellen mar. to William Hunte of Gosfilde in Essex Gent.

Joanne mar. to John Tendringe of Boram in com. Essex Gentle.

Jullian mar. to Lee of Essex Gentle.

—

Jayne mar. to Peter Fitche of Writtall in Essex gent.

Thomas Crochrode of Toppsfild in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. — Ann daugh. to Robart Mordant of Hempsted in Essex Esquier

Matthew Crochrode of Cavendishe in com. Suffolke 2d sonne of the Jorwarde Temple mar. Mary daugh. to John Smith of Denston in Suffolk.

Thomas 4h sonne.

—

William 5h sonne

—

Anne mar. to John Motham of Marks Tey.

John Crochrod of Topsfilde in com. Essex Gentleman 3d sonne mar. first Susan daugh. to William Cheshul al's Chishul of littell Bardfield in com. Essex Esquier obiit sine prole. — Ellenor daugh. to Harlakenden of Kente 2d wyfe.

William first sonne ob. s. p.

Thomas Crochrode of Fincham in com. Norffolk 2d sonne and heire. — ....daugh. of Godbolde of Fincham in com. Norff. Esquier.

Elizabeth mar. to John Freer of Powles Belcham (Belchamp S. Paul) in Essex, Ar.

Barbara mar. to Doctor Harris of Cambr.

Fraunc. mar. to Robart Wilkins of Bumpsted in Essex.

Ann mar. John Allston of Otton Belcham in Essex.

Elizabeth daugh. and sole heire.

John Crochrod sonne and heire.

Dorkas a daugh.

# Dale.

ARMS.—*Sable on a chevron or, between three hawks rising argent belled and membered of the second five torteaux.* [DALE.]

John Dale of Clavering in com. Essex Gentleman

- John Dale of Claveringe in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Turner of Essex.
  - John Dale of Claveringe in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Cissley daugh. to Henry Bull of Hartfordshir.
    - Henry sonne and heire.
    - Susan eldest daugh.
    - Elizabeth obiit sine prole.
    - Margarett obiit sine prole.
    - Dorathe 2d daugh.
- Henry Dale first sonne obiit sine prole. — Mathew Dale 3d sonne.
- Mary mar. to Sr Thomas Ramsey of London Knight she lyeth Buryed in Christe Church.

# Darcy.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of* 6 *with a crescent for difference.* 1 *and* 6. *Argent, three cinquefoils gules.* [DARCY.] 2. *Argent, a fess ermine double cottised sable.* [HARLESTON.] 3. *Gules, a goat salient argent attired or.* [BARDWELL.] 4. *Argent, a chevron sable, in dexter chief an annulet of the second.* [WAUTON *or* WANTON.] 5. *Argent, a fess between six oak leaves gules* [FITZLANGLEY], *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a cinquefoil pierced ermine within a bordure engrailed or.* [ASTLEY.] 2. *Gules, two bars or.* [HARCOURT.] 3. *Argent, a lion rampant gules crowned or.* [TURBERVYLL.]

2. *Quarterly of* 6 *as above, impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, three luces hauriant argent, a chief or.* [KYTSONE.] 2. *Argent, three pales azure, on a chief gules three bezants.* [DONNINGTON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three mullets gules.* [PYE.]

CREST.—*A demi-virgin clothed gules crined or, holding in her right hand a branch of cinquefoils pierced of the first.* [DARCY.]

MOTTO.—"VIRTU CHERCHE HONOUR."

Same as in Visitation of 1558 with the following differences, alterations, and omissions. It is added that Robert Darcy of Maldon died a° 26 H. 6 (this is of course inconsistent with the statement that he was buried 5 H. 4), and his son John is called *Thomas*, and his d. *Ann* is said to have m. Robert Crane of Wood Norton ar.

6 Edw. 4 1465 instead of .... Mountgomery, and the daughters Elianor, Margaret and Katherine are omitted. Sir Robert is stated to have been buried by his father in All Hallowes Church in Maldon.—His son Thomas is stated to have died 10 H. 7 and to have been buried in "the aforesaide Chapell by his grandfather and father," and his d. Elizabeth is omitted.—S$^{r}$ Roger is called *Robert*, and his wife Elizabeth's second husband is called *S$^{r}$ Thomas Wyndham* of Felbridge in com. Norf. Knt., and Margaret d. of Roger is omitted.—S$^{r}$ Thomas Darcy Knt. is said have been "created the first Lord Darcy of Chiche in the 6 of K. Edw. 6 a$^{o}$ 1551, sonne & heire, Kt. of the Garter."—His sister Thomasine is stated to be *daughter* of Tho. Lo. Darcy, and Elianor is omitted, and his da. wife of Edward Pyrton is stated to be named *Constance*.—Anthony's son Thomas is said to be "son & heir to his father & 4 brethren ob. 1559, intombed with his last wife (Eliz$^{th}$) in Tolshunt Darcy."—The death of this last wife is omitted, as are the names of Robert the elder brother and Jane his wife.—Thomas Lord Darcy is stated to have been by K. James created Viscount Colchester and by K. Charles Earl Rivers "liveinge nowe a$^{o}$ 1627."—The death of his brother John in 1593 is omitted, and that his brother Thos. is stated to be at Melford 1612, s.p.—Their sister, wife of John Lord Lumley, is called Elizabeth instead of Mary. The reference to Wills of Thomas Darcy, husband of Margaret Sulcard, and his son Tho$^{s}$ are omitted. The wife of the latter is stated to be Camilla, d. of .... Guigerdine Esq., and he (Thomas) is stated to be bnr. at Tolshunt Darcy.—A brother of his, *Esdras*, is given probably instead of Eustace, and John and Mary are omitted.—The issue of Thomas and Camilla is thus given—

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Margaret mar. to Thos. son & heir to S$^{r}$ Anthony Browne K$^{t}$. | Mary ux. Nevill. | Eliz$^{th}$ mar. to S$^{r}$ Henry Mildmay of Tolshunt Darcy in her right. | Briget. | Frances mar. to S$^{r}$ Hen. Vane K$^{t}$ Comptroller of the Household to his Ma$^{tie}$. |

S$^{r}$ Bryan Darcy is stated to have been "Knighted at Cadiz Voyage," and his wife is stated to have been remar. to S$^{r}$ Hy. Windham.—Thomas Darcy is stated to have had by Anne Munday his first wife a second Anthony Darcy of the cytie of Norwich, who mar. Joane da. of .... and had issue as follows—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Thomas Darcy slaine in y$^{e}$ warrs s.p. | John Darcy died in London of the Plague 1603. | Mary Darcy mar. to Nicholas Nevill. |

S$^{r}$ Bryan Darcy's second son is stated to be *Robert* instead of John and to have had issue—

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thomas. | Brian. | William. | John. | Robert. | Edmund. |

Thomas Darcy and Mary (Astley) his wife are stated to have had a d. Mary, and he is stated to have had a sister Margaret.—Thomas 3$^{rd}$ son of Sir Bryan is stated to have been of Tiptree, and Mary and Penelope. Sir Bryan's daughters are omitted.

Much valuable information regarding this family is afforded, and many discrepancies in the Visitation entries are explained, and omissions supplied, by the "Darcy Wills" contributed by H. W. King, Esq., in the 'Essex Archæological Society's Transactions,' vol. iv., 1–15.

# Deane.

Arms.—*Sable, a fess ermine between three chaplets argent* [Deane], *impaling* Drury.
Crest.—*A bear's head couped or muzzled gules.* [Deane.]

Henry Deane of Tunnworth in com. Lancaster Esquier. = . . . . daugh. to S^r^ Richard Greene-akers of Lancash. Knight.

John Deane of Tunnworth in com. Lancash. ar. sonne & heire. = . . . . daugh. to Roger Nowell of Reade in Lancashire.

John Deane of Tunn Esquier eldest sonne mar. daugh. to Holte of Lancashyir and died w^t^owte Issue.

Ann daugh. to S^r^ Jo. Went-worth of Codham in Essex K^t^ and his coheire wydow to Hughe Ryche and y^e^ Lo. Maltrevers, first wyfe obiit s.p. = William Deane of Maplested in com. Essex Esquier, sonne & heire to his father and broth. = Ann daugh. to Thomas Egerton of Wallegrange in com. Staff. gent. 2^nd^ wyfe.

S^r^ John Deane of Maple-sted in com. Essex, Knight sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to S^r^ Drewe Drury of Rydellsworth in com. Norffolk Knight.

Rachell eldest daugh.

Ann 2^nd^ daugh.

Drewe Deane sonne and heire.

John 2^d^ sonne.

Ann eldest daugh.

Elizabeth 2^nd^ daugh.

# De Bois.

(*See* Archer.)

# Denver.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron argent between three cross crosslets fitché or.* [DENVER.]
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant azure, holding between its paws a cross crosslet fitché or.* [DENVER.]

John Denver of Bradninch in com. Devon gentleman.

Thomas Denver of Bradninch in com. Devon gentleman sonne and heire. = Barbara daugh. to Alexander Wrightington and heire to her brother George.

- Edward Denver of Essex gentle[m] sonne and heire. = Alice dau. to Michell of Yorkshire.
  - Elizabeth daugh. and sole heire.
- John 2[d] sonne. — Thomas 3[d] sonne. — Hughe 4[th] sonne.
- Winifred mar. to Thomas Harecourte of Devonsh.
- Mary mar. to Hunte of Kente gentle.
- Prudence mar. to a minister in Cheshire. — Gylian. — Elizabeth. — Barbary.

# Dichfield.

ARMS.—*Azure, three pineapples or, in chief an annulet of the second* [DICHFIELD], *impaling argent on a fess engrailed between three stags' heads cabossed or three bugle-horns sable.* [BRADSHAW.]

. . . . Dichfeild of West Chester descended of a yonger howse of the same.

Phillip daughter to Warren of London 2[d] wyfe. = Thomas Dichfeild of Westchester sonne & heire mar. first the Daugh. to Knight. = Joane daugh. to Bradshaw of London 3[d] wyfe.

- Edward Dichfeild of Chelmsford in com. Essex gent. sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Bridges of Chelmsford in com. Essex gent.
- Alice mar. to Alexander Blande of London.

# Drury.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of twelve*—1. Drury. 2. Saxham. 3. Fresell. 4. *Chequy argent and gules, on a fess azure three buckles or.* [Geddinge.] 5. *Sable, three martlets argent.* [Naunton—? Naughton.] 6. *Gules, a chevron or between three griffins' heads erased argent.* [Geddinge.] 7. *Azure, three chevronels or.* [Aspall.] 8. *Argent, a fess between two chevrons gules.* [Peche.] 9. *Gules, a fess countercompony or and sable between three gimmal rings of the second.* [Whitwell.] 10. *Vert, ten bezants*, 4, 3, 2, 1. [Lyston.] 11. *Gules, a cross argent, a bordure engrailed or.* [Carbonell.] 12. *Quarterly or and sable.* [Bovill.]
2. Drury, *with a mullet for difference, impaling* Bullock.
Crest.—*A greyhound courant argent, collared or.* [Drury.]

John Drury of Rougham in com. Suffolke esquier obiit the first of Q. Ma. 1553. = Elizabeth daugh. to John Goldinge of Halsted in com. Essex esquier.

- John Drury of Rougham in com. Suffolke esquier sonne & heire.
- John Drury of Eaton in com. Norffolke ar. 2d sonne.
- William Drury of Brettshall in the parishe of Tendringe in com. Essex ar. and doctor of ye Civill Lawe 3d sonne. = Mary daugh. to Sr Richard Sowthwell of Woodrisinge in com. Norff Kt. Privi Cowncilor to Q. M. and Q. Eliz.
- Mary mar. to . . . . Page of Framlingham in com. Suff. gent. —
  Ann mar. to Fraun-cis Bacon of Hedgsett (Hessett) in com. Suffolk esq.

- Sr John Drury of Brettshall in Tendringe in com. Essex knight sonne and heire. = Ann eldest daugh. to Edmond Sauuders of Charlton in Surrey ar.
  - John Drury esquier sonn and heire.
  - Sowthwell 2d sonne.
  - William 3d sonne.
  - Robart 4th sonne.
- George 2d sonne. — Will'm 3d sonne. — Robart 4th sonne.
- Brigett mar. to Babington of Muckinghill in com. Worster esquier.
- Elizabeth mar. to Charles Cleare of Stoksbye in com. Norfolke esquier.

# Eglesfeild.

ARMS.—*Or, three eagles displayed gules* [EGLESFEILD], *impaling argent a chevron gules between three spearheads sable.* [SULIARD.]

Alice daugh. to Richard Jeffrey of Easte Haningfilde in com. Essex first wyfe. = Thomas Eglesfilde of Estcham in com. Essex esquier. = Joanne daugh. to Christopher Whitbrede of Whit Nottley in com. Essex gent.

Mary daugh. to Eustace Suliard of Ronwell in com. Essex esquier first wyfe. = Frauncis Eglesfilde of Estham in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Joanne dau. to Anthony Brockett 2 wyfe.

Christopher Eglesfild 2d sonne.

William Eglesfild esquier sonne and heire.

Thomas Eglesfild 2d sonne.

# Eliott.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess gules between two bars gemelles wavy azure, a martlet for difference.* [ELIOT.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, two chevrons sable, a bordure of the second* [SHEPEY], *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, on a bend or three cinquefoils gules.* [GEDGE.] 2. *Quarterly or and azure a bordure engrailed sable.* [ ] 3. *Gules, on a bend argent three fleurs de lis or, a bordure ermine.* [ ]

CREST.—*An elephant's head argent, armed and eared or.* [ELIOT.]

Thomas Eliott one of the Masters of the Chauncery Ao 7 of K. Henry the 7th Ao 1491 borne in Wales.

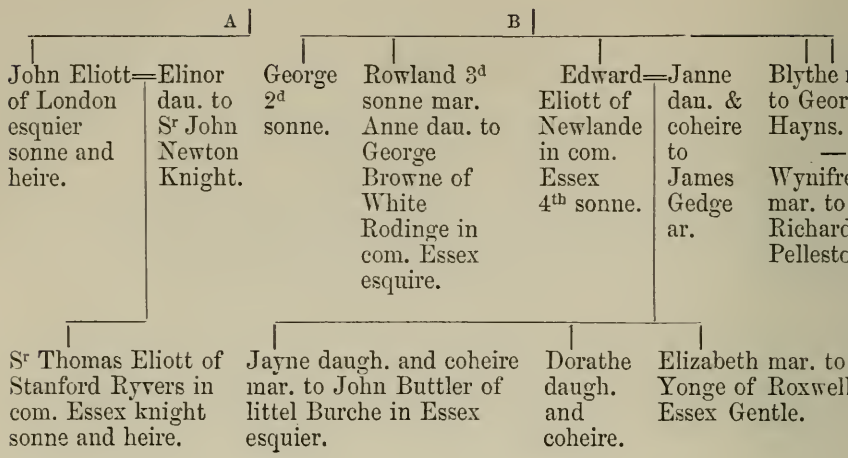
Richard Eliott of Devenshire Gentleman livinge Ao 7 H. 7, 1491.

Thomas Eliott of Honsdon in com. Hartford esquire sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

John Eliott 2 sonne.

Elizabeth dau. to Grave first wyfe. = John Eliott of Stortford in com. Hartford esquier sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. and coheire to Shepey Gent. 2d wyfe.

A B




## Enfield.

(*See* Josselyn, No. 2.)

## Eton.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron azure three leopards' heads erased of the first, on a canton gules a cross patonce argent charged with five pellets.* [ETON.]
CREST.—*A bird's head erased sable.* [ETON.]

Same as in Visitation 1558, omitting Roger, Fowlke, Lewis, Edmond, and Nicholas, sons of Henry Eton and Jane (Cressett) his wife, and mentioning their sons, Thomas, Richard and William, as 1st, 2nd, and 4th sons. The son of Robert Eton and Margery is called Thomas, son and heir, and the name Mountford is omitted.

# Everard.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess wavy between three estoiles, gules.* [EVERARD.] 2. *Sable, a chevron embattled or between three roses, argent.* [CORNISH.] 3. *Argent, a bend azure, a bordure engrailed sable* [HOLME] *impaling azure a fess dancetté ermine between six cross crosslets, argent.* [BARNARDISTON.]

*Motto.*—"MORIENDO VIVO."

2. *Quarterly, as above, impaling sable two lions passant ermine ducally crowned or.* [FELTON.]

*Motto.*—"EN MENIAM SE VIS."

CREST.—*A man's head couped at the shoulder argent, on his head a cap barry wavy of eight or and sable.* [EVERARD.]

John Everard of Mashbury in com. Essex = Gentleman.

Thomas Everard of Waltham in com. Essex gentleman sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. and coheire to Cornishe of Waltham in com. Essex Esquier.

Thomas eldest sonne. — John 2d sonne.

. . . . daugh. to Stevens first wyfe. = Richard Everard of Waltham in com. Essex Esquier 3d sonne and heire to his brothers. He mar. 2dly wydow to Wood.

Mary mar. to Walter Myldmay of Writtell in com. Essex Gentle.

Richard Everard of Waltham in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to Thomas Wood of Parva Reynes in Essex, she 2dly mar. to John Goodday of Brayntreye in Essex Gentle.

Richard Everard of Waltham in Essex Esq. sonne and heire. = Clemence daugh. to John Wiseman of Canfeild in Essex Gentle.

Mathew 2d sonne. — Clemence obiit s. p.

Hughe Everard 3d sonne mar. ye daugh. to Brande of Hertfordshire.

John Everard of Much Baddow in com. Essex 4th sonne. = Ursula daugh. to Gyles Fleminges of Baddow and he. to her mother beinge sister and coheire to Benjamin Gunston of Much Baddowe in Essex ar.

Mary mar. to John Wiseman of Stisted in Essex Esquier.

John obiit s. p.

Richard sonne and heire.

A

Ann daugh. to S[r] Barnardeston of Kedeston in com. Suffolke Knight first wyfe obiit 19 of Decem. a° 1609. = S[r] Anthony Everard of Great Waltham in com. Essex Knight sonne and heire and Justice of the Peace in Chelmsford hundard obiit 1615. = Ann daugh. to S[r] Anthony Felton of Playford in com. Suffolke Knight of the Bathe 2[d] wyfe.

Anthony ob. s. p. | Richard ob. s. p. | Ann daughter and sole heir mar. to William Lord Maynard of Easton in Essex. | Elizabeth obiit s. p. a° 1611.

M. S.

Anna dna' Everard filia Thome Barnardeston Eq. Ar. ab Antiqua Familia Barnarddistonor de Kediton in com. Suffolki antiquissimi cognominis de Newmarche sive de Novo Marcatu Oriundi et Dne' Elizabethe Hanchet uxoris sue sexta post partum Hebdoomada gravi Febre correpta vere plani expiravit alam' 19 die Decemb. a° salutis 1609 unica jam prole et Anna filia superstite.

Here lyes her Carkas subject to corruption, untill her Blessed Soule shall once Returne and w[t] it rise to Glorye, if answeringe her vertues her Tombe had bine prepared she had bene enshrined in Golde or stone more precious.

---

# Fanshaw.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Or, a chevron between three fleurs de lis sable.* [FANSHAW.]
2. *Sable, three stags' heads cabossed argent, a martlet for difference or.* [BEBBINGTON.]

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased sable, flames issuant from the mouth proper.* [FANSHAW.]

. . . . Fanshaw of Fanshaw gate com. Derby.

John Fanshaw of Fanshaw gate eldest son. = . . . . daughter of . . . . Eyre of Hassop co. Derby. | Henry Fanshaw Remembrancer of the Exchequer to Queene Mary & Q. Elizabeth ob. a° 11 Eliz.

. . . . daughter of . . . . Bourchier. 1 wife. = Thomas Fanshaw Esq. Remembrancer of the Exchequ[r] to Q. Eliz. a° 11 Eliz. Reg. = Joane daur. of Thomas Smyth of Ostenhanger co. Kent Esq. 2 wife. | . . . . daughter and sole heire wife to Timothy Lucy unckle to S[r] Tho. Lucy of Charlcot, Knight.

A B

A | B |

| 2 | 3 |

Sr Henry Fanshaw Knight eldest son & heire.

Sr Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins in Barking co. Essex Knight, mar. da. of .... Babbington.

William Fanshaw of Parcelowes in the pish. of Dagenham, co. Essex, Esq. ao 1634 appeared in London and paide Fees there. ═ Katherin daughter of Sr John Wolstenholme of London Knight.

| 2 | 3 |

John Fanshaw eldest son & heire apparent. Thomas. William. Katherin.

Alice wife to Sr Christopher Hatton Knight.

Katherine wife to John Bullock of Darley & Norton co. Derby, Esq.

Margaret wife to Sr Benjamyn Ayloff of Braxsted co. Essex, Barronet.

(*The whole of this entry is an addition to the MS., and is taken from the 'Visitation of London,'* c. 24, 1633-4. *See 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,'* vol. i., 320.)

---

# Filleall, Filleoll.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vair, a canton gules.* [FILLEALL.] 2 *and* 3. *Or, a chief indented azure, impaling gules a fess between three cushions argent, tasseled or, each charged with a fleur de lis of the first.* [WILSON.]
CREST.—*A unicorn's head couped sable.* [FILLEALL.]

Sr John Fileall al's Feleall of Fillealls hall in Kelden (Kelvedon) in com. Essex, Knight in H. 2d tyme.

═

Sr John Filleall of Filleall in Keldon in com. Essex, Knight sonne & heire. ═ Margarett daugh. and heire to Mocklington of Mowden Hall in Little Baddow in Essex Esquier.*

Bawldwyn Filleall of Toppinggooe hall in Booreham in Essex, 2d sonne, mar. & had issue a daugh. and heire.

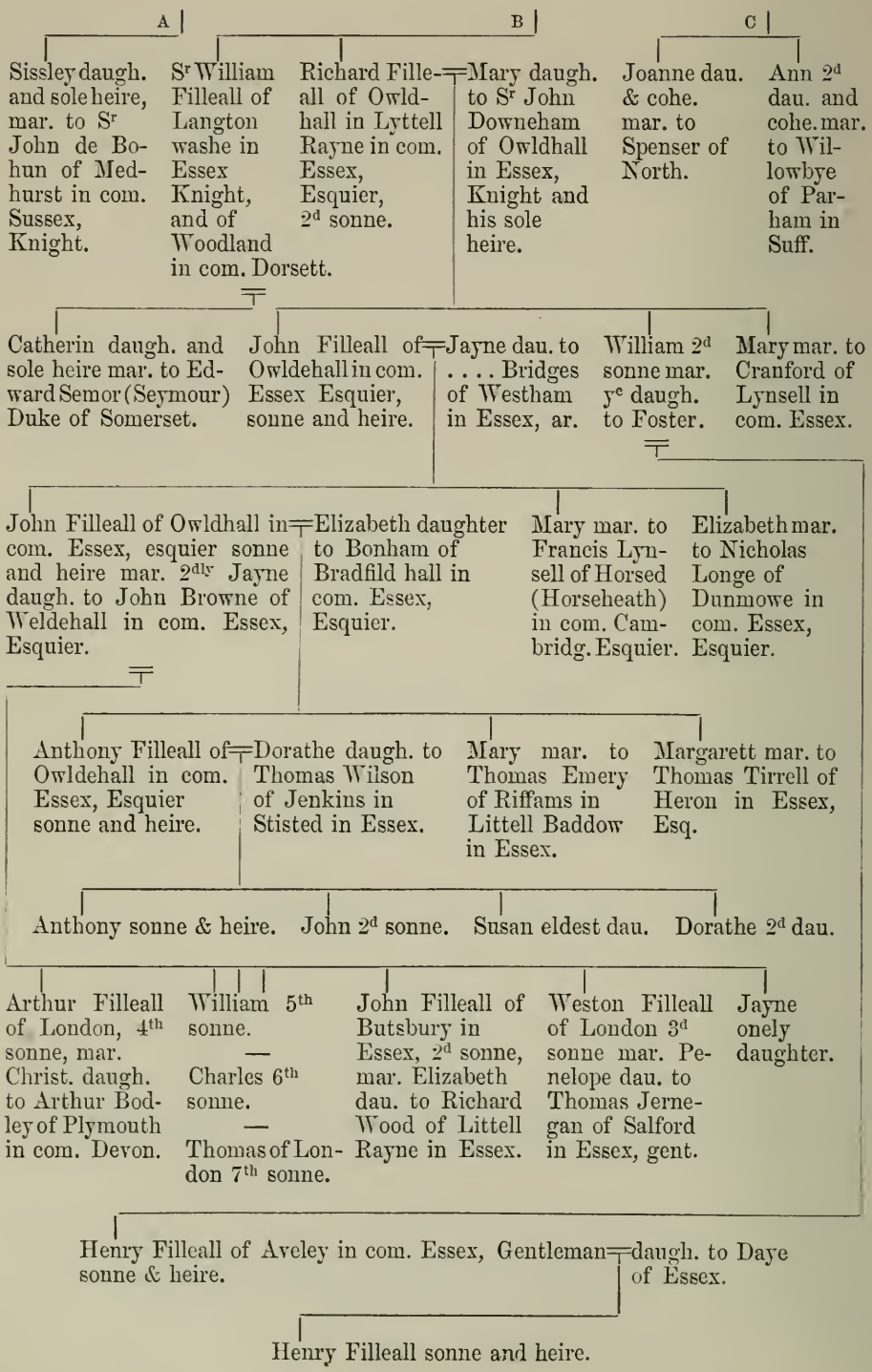
John Filleall of Buckingham 3d sonne had issue a daugh. & heire who mar. to Sr Thomas Gildford Knight.

Sr John Filleall of Filleall in Keldon in com. Essex, Knight, sonne & heire & heire to his unkell Baldwyne, he mar. Margarett dau. to .... ═ A |

William Filleall of Langton washe in com. Essex, 2d sonne and of Woodlande in com. Dorsett, esquier. ═ B |

Thomas Filleall of Ashfield in com. Suffolke, Gentle. 3d sonne. ═ C |

* See Vis. Coll. Armor.


A
B
C
Sissley daugh. and sole heire, mar. to Sr John de Bohun of Medhurst in com. Sussex, Knight.
Sr William Filleall of Langton washe in Essex Knight, and of Woodland in com. Dorsett.
Richard Filleall of Owldhall in Lyttell Rayne in com. Essex, Esquier, 2d sonne.
Mary daugh. to Sr John Downeham of Owldhall in Essex, Knight and his sole heire.
Joanne dau. & cohe. mar. to Spenser of North.
Ann 2d dau. and cohe. mar. to Willowbye of Parham in Suff.
Catherin daugh. and sole heire mar. to Edward Semor (Seymour) Duke of Somerset.
John Filleall of Owldehall in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire.
Jayne dau. to . . . . Bridges of Westham in Essex, ar.
William 2d sonne mar. ye daugh. to Foster.
Mary mar. to Cranford of Lynsell in com. Essex.
John Filleall of Owldhall in com. Essex, esquier sonne and heire mar. 2dly Jayne daugh. to John Browne of Weldehall in com. Essex, Esquier.
Elizabeth daughter to Bonham of Bradfild hall in com. Essex, Esquier.
Mary mar. to Francis Lynsell of Horsed (Horseheath) in com. Cambridg. Esquier.
Elizabeth mar. to Nicholas Longe of Dunmowe in com. Essex, Esquier.
Anthony Filleall of Owldehall in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire.
Dorathe daugh. to Thomas Wilson of Jenkins in Stisted in Essex.
Mary mar. to Thomas Emery of Riffams in Littell Baddow in Essex.
Margarett mar. to Thomas Tirrell of Heron in Essex, Esq.
Anthony sonne & heire.
John 2d sonne.
Susan eldest dau.
Dorathe 2d dau.
Arthur Filleall of London, 4th sonne, mar. Christ. daugh. to Arthur Bodley of Plymouth in com. Devon.
William 5th sonne.
—
Charles 6th sonne.
—
Thomas of London 7th sonne.
John Filleall of Butsbury in Essex, 2d sonne, mar. Elizabeth dau. to Richard Wood of Littell Rayne in Essex.
Weston Filleall of London 3d sonne mar. Penelope dau. to Thomas Jernegan of Salford in Essex, gent.
Jayne onely daughter.
Henry Filleall of Aveley in com. Essex, Gentleman sonne & heire.
daugh. to Daye of Essex.
Henry Filleall sonne and heire.

# Fitch.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Vert, a chevron between three leopards' heads erased or* [FITCH], *impaling sable, gutte d'eau on a fess argent three Cornish choughs proper.* [CORNWALLIS.]

2. *Vert, a chevron between three leopards' heads erased, a bordure or.* [FITCH.]

CREST.—1. *A leopard passant proper sustaining within his dexter paw an escutcheon vert, charged with a leopard's head erased or.* [FITCH.] *p'* ROBERT COOKE, *Claren. a°* 1583.

2. *A lion's face erased or, in his mouth a broken sword proper, hilted gules.* [CORNWALLIS.]

Same as in the Visitation of 1558 with the following differences, alterations, and omissions:—

It is stated of Thomas Fitche, who married Joane, that he was of *Fitches* in Widington, and "did belonge to y^e^ Erle of Oxford, he served in the filde against Kinge Rich. y^e^ 3^d^."—His son Thomas is described as of Linsdsell without reference to "Brason Heade."—Richard Fitch's first wife is said to be daughter of *Tristram Stoke* of Trent in Somerset, and his eldest son by her said to be *Tristram*, and the date 1592 is omitted.—William Fitch's first wife is said to be *Elenor*, and their daughter's first husband is said to be *Rooke* Greene.—The same William's second son (William) is omitted, and Sir Francis is called his *second* son, and the date 1593 is omitted.—Thomas Fitch, the eldest son, is said to be of Barking in Essex, and the 1593 is omitted from the mention of his son Sir William, as are the marriages of the daughters Anne and Margery, as well as the second marriage of Agnes the mother to Geo. Wingate, and their children.—Ellen, the wife of Robert Fitch, son of Thomas, is said to be daughter of John *Carver*, and their son Thomas's wife is said to be *Mary*.—Their children are said to be of the following ages:—Thomas, 15 a° 1613; Rich., 7; Mary, 2; Jane, 9; and Ann, 3.

---

# Fitzwilliam.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of twelve*—1. *Lozengy, argent and gules.* [FITZ WILLIAM.] 2. *Chequy, or and azure.* [ERLE WARREN.] 3. *Per pale azure and or.* [LORD LUZOURS.] 4. *Quarterly, or and gules a bend sable, a label of three points argent for difference.* [LACYE.] 5. *Or, an orle azure.* [BARTRAM.] 6. *Argent, a chief gules, over all a bend azure.* [CROMWELL.] 7. *Ermine, a fess gules.* [BERNACKE.] 8. *Vair, a fess gules.* [MARMION]. 9. *Argent, three cinquefoils and a canton gules.* [DRIBY.] 10. *Chequy, or and gules a chief ermine.* [TATTERSHALL.] 11. *Azure, three garbs or.* [E. CHESTER.] 12. *Gules, a lion rampant or.* [DAWBIGNEY.]

2. *Quarterly of twelve as above, impaling gules two chevrons ermine.* [ ]

CREST.—*Out of a crest coronet or a panache of ostrich feathers argent.* [FITZ WILLIAM.]

William Fitz Williams whoe came in to England w^t^ William y^e^ Conqueror and was Marshall of his howse howlde, he maryed y^e^ daugh. to Monshr. Solabis a Norman whoe beare *arg^t^ a fesse Gules enter too Barres nebuly sab.*

S^r^ William Fitz Williams Knight, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to John Lord of Ellmyn.

ARMS.—*Sables a wylde man arg^t^ a clube in his hand quasi in bend, or.*

S^r^ William Fitz William Knight, Lord of Ellmyn sonne and heire. = Ella daugh. and coheire to William Erle Warren.

S^r^ William Fitz Williams Knight, Lord of Ellmynne sonne and heire. = Albrede daugh. and to Robart Lord Luzours and heire to her Uncle Robart Lacye.

S^r^ William Fitz Williams Knight, Lord of Ellmynne and Sprotsburghe sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. to Richard Lord Graye of Codnor.

S^r^ Thomas Fitz Williams Knight, Lo. of Ellmynne and Sprotsburgh, sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. and heire to Roger Bartram, Lord of Mitfort.

S^r^ William Fitz William Lord of Ellmynne and Sprotsburghe, sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. to S^r^ John Metham Knight.

S^r^ William Fitz Williams Knight, Lord of Ellmynne and Sprotsburghe, sonne and heire. = Mawde daugh. to William, Lord Agincort.

S^r^ John Fitz Williams Knight, Lord of Ellmynne and Sprotsburgh, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to William, Lord Clynton and Erle of Huntingdon.

S^r^ Will'm Fitz Williams Knight, Lord of Ellmyn and Sprotsburghe, sonne and heire. = Mawde dau. and coheire to Raulfe Cromwell, Lo. of Tattersall.

Richard Fitz Will'm 2^d^ sonne to whome his father gave the mannor of Hethersett.

Edmond Fitz Williams 3^d^ sonne and of Woodworth. = Mawde daugh. to S^r^ John Hotham Knight.

S^r^ John Fitz Williams Knight, Lord of Ellmyn and Sprotsburgh sonne and heire. = Ellenor daugh. to S^r^ Henry Greene of Drayton, K^t^ a^o^ 1412.

Edmond Fitz Williams of Woodworth Esquier sonne and heire.

S^r^ John Fitz Williams Lo. of Ellmyn sonne and he.

Nicholas of Aldwick 2^d^ sonne.

Rauffe of Hethersett 3^d^ sonne.

A

Robart of Bentley 4th sonne.

William of Plomtree 5th sonne.

John Fitz Williams of Greenes norton 6th sonne. = Hellen dau. to William Villers of Brokesby in Lestershyr.

Jayne mar. to Thomas Bendishe.

Ann daugh. to John Hawes first wyfe. = Sr William Fitz Williams of Gaines parke in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. = Mildred daugh. to Richard Sackvile of Buckhurste 2d wyfe.

Sr William Fitz William of Ganse (Gains) parke in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. = Ann dau. to Sr Rich. Sabcotts Knight.

Richard Fitz Will'm of Ringsted 2d sonne mar. Elizabeth, dau. to Charles Knyvett.

Ann mar. to Sr Anthony Cooke of Giddy hall in Essex Knight.

—

Elizabeth mar. to Sr Thomas Brewdenell of Deane in com. Northampton, Knight.

Francis of Fenton.

—

Thomas of Bedfordshir.

Bryan Fitz-Williams 3d sonne Captayne in Ireland & in ye north agaynste the Rebells ao 1569.

John Fitz-Williams 4th sonne was a Captayn in Ireland & gave Shane O'Nele an overthrowe at Downdale.

Christian mar. to Sr Richard Wingfilde Knight.

Sir William Fitz-Williams of Ganes parke in com. Essex, Knight Treasorer and lord Cheffe Justices of Ireland. = Ann daugh. to Sr William Sydney, Knight.

John Fitz-Williams was a Captayn in sundry servises in Fraunce in Ireland and in Scotland.

Sr William Fitz-Williams of Ganes parke in com. Essex Knight, sonne & heire and of Melton, ob. 1597. = Wynifred dau. to Sr Walter Mildmay of Apthorpe in com. Northamp. Knt.

Mary mar. to Sr Richard Deyer of Stoughton in com. Hunt. Knight.

Phillip mar. to Sr Thomas Coningsby of Hampton Court in com. Hereford Knight.

Margarett mar. to Sr John Beron of Newsted in com. Nottingham Knight.

William Fitz Williams of Ganes parke sonne and heire. = Catherin daugh. to Hide and syster to Sr George Hide of Kingstons in Barkshir, Kt of ye Bathe.

Walter Fitz Williams 2d sonne.

William Fitz Williams sonne and heire.

# Francis.

Richard Frauncis of the com. of Darby, Gentleman. = Joanne daugh. & heire to Lucas Vinter of Hartford or Bedfordshire.

William Frauncis of Darbyshir, ar. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to . . . .

Thomas Frauncis of London, Esquier Doctor of Phisicke.

Peter Frauncis of Essex, Gentlema. 2d sonne. = Agnes dau. to Birde of London.

Thomas sonne and heire.

William 2d sonne.

Mary onely daught.

# Franke.

Arms.—*Quarterly of six.*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, a bend engrailed between two Cornish choughs sable membered gules.* [Francke.] 2. *Per pale and per chevron argent and sable, in the first and fourth quarters a martlet azure, in the second and third an escallop of the first.* [Braham *otherwise* Braune.] 3. *Ermine, on a chevron gules three leopards' heads jessant de lis or.* [Cantelupe.] 4. *Gules, a bend ragulée argent in sinister chief a ducal crown or.* [ ] 5. *Argent, a bend gobony gules and sable cottissed of the last.* [Leventhorpe.]

Crest.—*On the stump of a tree ragulée argent a Cornish chough sable, membered gules.* [Franke.]

Thomas Francke of Essex father to Sr Leventhorp Franke Knight.

(*The whole of this entry is an addition to the MS.*)

See this Pedigree post given from Harl. MS. 1541, and Visitation of 1634.

# Freer, Fryar.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Sable a chevron between three dolphins embowed naint argent* [Freer], *impaling or three bulls' heads cabossed sable, a crescent for difference.* [Croftes.]

2. *Same as No.* 1 (*without the impalement, but*) *with a crescent for difference, impaling* Crocherood.

Crest.—*An antelope's head erased argent attired or.* [Freer.]

William Freer of Langham in com. Suffolke, gentle. = . . . . daugh. and heire to Farmor of Bumpsted in com. Essex Gent.

John Freer of Clare in com. Suffolke Gent. sonne & heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

A

John Freer of Clare Esquier sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Heralde of Belcham S[t] Paul in com. Essex.

William 2[d] sonne obiit s.p.

Robart 2[d] sonne livinge.

Joanne mar. to William Davenant of Essex Gent.

William Freer of Clare in com. Suffolke Esquier sonne and heire. = Susan daugh. to Charles Croftes of Bardwell in com. Suffolke Esquier.

John sonne and heire.

Susan mar. to George Blomfild of Norwich.

Elizabeth mar. to Giromye Wilson of London, Gent.

Ester mar. to Thomas Cocke of Cavendishe in com. Suff.

Ann mar. to Andrew Turner of Stoke by Clare doctor of Phisick.

John Freer of Belcham S[t] Pawle in com. Essex Gentle. 2[nd] sonne. = Elizabeth eldest daugh. to Thomas Crocherod in Topsfilde in com. Essex, ar.

Frauncis mar. to Rich. Dutton of Stansted in com. Suffolk.

Margarett mar. to William Newman of Cornard in Suffolk clarke.

Edmond sonne and heire apparante.

John 2[d] sonne.

Thomas 3[d] sonne.

Ann onely daugh.

(*The whole of this Pedigree is an addition to the MS.*)

# Frith.

ARMS.—*Azure, two garbs saltire-wise or, in chief a sickle argent handled of the second in base* [FRITH], *impaling sable a fess between two chevrons ermine, in chief two escallops or.* [HOULDEN.]

CREST.—*A sun in his glory or* [HOULDEN], *surmounted by clouds proper.*

The 9[th] of August in the 10 yeare of Kinge James a° dom. 1612 per Willelmum Camden, Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, Passed to Thom. Frith.

John Frith of Sonnings in Upminster in com. Essex Gentleman. =

George Frith of Raynham in com. Essex Gentleman sonne & heire. = Catherin daugh. to Thomas Howe of Navestocke in com. Essex, Gent.

Thomas Frith of Sonnings in Upminster in com. Essex, Gentlem. sonne & heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to John Holden al's Houlden of Raynham in com. Essex.

Robart sonne and heire.

Gregory 2[d] sonne.

George 3[d] sonne.

James 4[th] sonne.

Joanne eldest dau.

Catherin. 2[d] dau.

# Fryar.

This Pedigree is the same as that of **Freer** already given, the name being throughout spelt Fryar instead of Freer.

# Gent.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Ermine, on a chief indented sable two eagles displayed or.* [GENT.] 2. *Or, a cross engrailed sable, in chief a label of three points gules, charged with nine torteaux.* [MOYNE.] 3. *Or, a fess between three swallows volant sable.* [SWALLOW.]

CRESTS.—1. *Out of a ducal coronet or a demi-eagle displayed ermine.* [GENT.] Granted the 12 of November 13 Elizabeth a° 1571 p' Robert Cooke, Clarencieux Kinge of Armes.

2. *A mast, rigging, etc., of a ship azure, issuing from a whale's mouth erect or.* [SWALLOW.]

William Gente of Bumpsted at the Tower in Essex, Gentleman. = . . . . daugh. and heire to Moyne.

Thomas Gente of Bumpsted at the Tower in Essex, ar. one of the Barrons of the Exchequer, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. and coheire to John Swallowe of Bockinge in Essex, Esquier.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henry Gente of Bumpsted in Essex, Esquier sonne and heire. = | Dorathe dau. to S[r] John Dalston of Dalston in Cumberland Knight. | Thomas 2[d] sonne mar. y[e] syster to S[r] John Dalston Knight. | Edward Gente of London. | Fraun. obiit s.p. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Veere Gent of Hundon in Suffolke mar. y[e] dau. to Smith of Pinner's hall in Suffolke. | Fraun. mar. to George Braddey of Cambridgsh. | Elizabeth mar. to John Denton of Cardew in Cumberland. | Grissell mar. to John Lyne of Norwich. | Brigett mar. to Thomas Edmond of Bumpsted at y[e] Tower. | Ann unmaryed. |

# Gernon.

ARMS.—*Argent, three pallets wavy gules.* [GERNON.]

Rafe Gernon Knight.

Philipp daughter and heire maried to William Swynborne of Horkesley, co. Essex.
ARMS.—*Gu. 3 bores heads arg. and semy of cross crosslets or.*

**Swinborne.**

Sr Robert Swynborne Knight mar. Joane daughter & heire of Botetort.

**Helyon.**

Alice daur. and heire maried to John Helyon of Helyon Bumsted.
ARMS.—*Gu. frette arg. over all a fesse or.*

John Helyon mar. Edyth da. and heire of Tho. Rolfe.

Isabell daughter and heire maried to Humfrey Tyrrell son of Sr Tho. Tirrell of Heron Knight.

Anne daur. of Humfry and heire to her mother was maried to Sr Roger Wentworth of Codham, Knight.

---

# Goodday, Gooday.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess wavy between two leopards' faces sable* [GOODDAY], *impaling argent, a fess gules between three leopards' heads erased sable.* [LEE.]
CREST.—*A greyhound séjant ermine, collared and chained or.* [GOODDAY.] 11 Sept. 1600. Dethick.

John Gooddaye of Sapesworth (Sawbridgworth) in com. Hartford, Gentleman.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joanne daugh. to John Bowyer of Brayntrey in com. Essex, Gent. first wyfe. A | John Gooddaye of Brayntrey in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. B | Mary daugh. to Thomas Woode of Rayne in com. Essex and wydow to Richard Everard of Much Waltham in com. Essex Gentleman. | Thomas 2d sonne. — Robart 3d sonne. | . . . . . daugh. mar. to Finche. |

A | B |

John Gooddaye sonne and heire. | Thomas 2d sonne. | William 4th sonne. | Robart 3d sonne. | Joane onely Daughter.

Roger Gooddaye of Pentlow in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire by the 2d wyfe. = Ursula daugh. to Bawldwine Payne of London marchante of ye Staple.

Richard Goodday of Kettell Baston in com. Suff. Gent. 2d sonne whose Issue there Remayneth.

Arthur Goodday of Higham ferres in com. Northampton, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Lee.

Roger and John obierunt.

William of London 2d sonne. — Roger 3 sonne.

Richard 4th sonne. — Christopher 5th sonne.

Mary mar. to William Cutler of Boxsted in Essex.

Ursula mar. to Richard Warner of Higham Ferres.

Susanne mar. to Robart Bronde of Boxford in com. Suffolke.

Fraun. — Brigett.

Elizabeth.

# Greene.

Arms.—*Gules, a lion rampant argent* [Greene], *impaling a bend counter embattled sable.* [ ]

[Thomas Greene de Witham armiger ex carta a° 35 H. 6 condit. Test. suum a° 7 H. 7 prob. 8 H. 7. = Jana relicta a° 7 H. 7.

John Greene of Witham in com. Essex, Gentleman [fil. Thomæ, a° 9 H. 7 16 H. 7]. = Elizabetha et Blanchia 7 H. 7. ]

John Greene of Witham in com. Essex, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to Pudsey. | [Willm's. | Thomas nepos Thome. | Johannes, 9 H. 7 fil. Johannis. ]

Thomas Greene of Witham in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to Norton. | John 2d sonne. | William 3d sonne.

A |

A

Jeromy Greene of Witham Gentleman sonne and heire. = Jayne daugh. to Saperton.

Christopher 2d sonne. — Ambrose 3d sonne.

Jayne. — Catherin.

William sonne and heire. | Jeromye 2d sonne. | Richard 3d sonne. | Margarett. | Mary. | Ames. | Jayne.

(*The parts within brackets are an addition to the MS.*)

# Grimston.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, on a fess sable three mullets pierced or, in the dexter chief point an ermine spot.* [Grimston.] 2. *Argent, six torteaux,* 3, 2, 1, *on each a mullet of the field.* [Goodmagham.] 3. *Argent, a lion rampant gules.* [Coleholme *or* Callam.] 4. *Argent, a cross lozengy gules.* [Flynton.] 5. *Argent, a fess dancetté between six billets gules* [De la Laund.], *a mullet for difference, impaling argent, three fleurs de lis gules.* [Moundeford.]

2. *Quarterly of eight*—1 *and* 8. Grimston. 2, 3, 4 *and* 5. *The same as above.* 6. *Gules, on a bend argent three mullets sable.* [Rysbye.] 7. *Azure, three icicles bendwise or* [Harbotell], *on an escutcheon the arms of* Ulster *impaling bendy of six or and gules, on a fess azure three besants, in chief an annulet, a bordure purpure.* [Copinger.]

3. *Quarterly of eight—Same as last with a crescent for difference in dexter chief.*

4. *Same, impaling argent a chevron sable between three bears' heads couped proper muzzled or.* [Steede.]

Crests.—1. *A stag's head proper attired or.* [Grimston.]

2. *A demi-falcon or with wings expanded barry wavy of six argent and azure.* [Harbotell.]

Silvester Grimston of Grimston Esquier did Homage to William ye Conquerour for Grimston, Hilston and Tunstal and his lands Else where to holde of the Lord Rosse as of his Segnorie and Mannor of Rosse in Holdernesse, which Lord Rosse was Chamberline to howsehowld in the tyme of Will'm ye Conqueror, 1066.

Danyell Grimston of Grimston com. Yorke, sonne & heire whoe in ye 8th yeare of K. Henry the first, ao 1107. (*sic*) = . . . . daughter to Sr Adam Suzinnall Lord of Bursthall in Holdernesse.

A

A

S[r] Thomas Grimston of Grimston in Yorksh. Knight, sonne and heire whoe lived in Kinge Stephen's dayes. = . . . . daugh. to S[r] John Boswell of Aldersley, K[t].

John Grimston of Grimston in Yorkshyre esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. and heire to S[r] John Goodmagham, K[t].

S[r] William Grimston of Grimston in com. York. Knight, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. and coheire to S[r] John Callam of Callam Knight.

S[r] Roger Grimston of Grimston Knight, sonne and heire. = . . . . (Julian) daugh. to Folke Constable, Lord of Fresmarche, esquier.

Alexander Grimston 2[d] sonne mar. dau. to S[r] John Frowick of Middlesex Knight.

S[r] Gerrard Grimston K[t] eldest sonne, mar. y[e] daugh. to S[r] John Baskervyle, Knight, obiit s.p.

Walter Grimston of Grimston Esquier, 2[d] sonne, in right of his wyfe Lord of Flynton in Holdernes. = . . . . . daugh. & coheire to Harbert Flynton of Flynton in Holdernes.

William Grimston of Grimston Esquier, sonne and heire. = Armatride dau. to S[r] Rysome of Rysome in Holdernes.

Gerrard Grimston Esquier, 2[d] sonne mar. daugh. to Ashton Esquier.

John Grimston 3[d] sonne, Deane of Rochester and after Abbott of Selbye, obiit s.p.

Thomas Grimston of Grimston esquier sonne and heire, he lived in the time of K. Henry 4[th] a[o] 1410. = Dyonis dau. to Guzyns Sutton Barron of Sayre Lord Sutton.

Robart Grimston of Ipswich in com. Suffolke 2[d] sonne. = . . . . daugh. to S[r] Anthony Spilman of Suffolke, Knight.

9 of H. 5, 1421.

John 3[d] sonne was by K. H. 5[th] made Deane of Wyndsor in y[e] 6[th] yeare of y[e] sayde K. rainge.

S[r] Roger Grimston of Grimston Knight, eldest sonne, obiit s.p.

Thomas Grimston of Grimston in com. Yorke, ar. sonne and heire to father & brother. = . . . . daugh. to S[r] William Fitz Williams of Aldwark next Rotherham.

his issue remayneth in Yorkshire to this daye.

Edward Grimston of Ipswich in com. Suffolke of Risingells (Rishangles) esquier sonne and heire. he 2[dly] mar. Phillip lady Rosse, wydow to Thom. Lo. Rosse dau. to Jo. Lord Tiptofte & his coh. mar. y[e] 26 August 1461. = Mary daugh. to S[r] William Drury of Rowgham, in com. Suffolk, K[t]. she was borne 2[d] of Aprell about 8 a' clocke in y[e] morninge 1451 y[e] Dominicall letter D : maryed 38 of H. 6 a[o] 1451 first wyfe.

John Grimston first sonne borne, obiit s.p.

Edward Grimston of Rishangles in com. Suffolke ar. sonne and heire, borne 24 of March at 9 a Clocke at night a[o] 1541. y[e] dominicall letter C. = Ann, eldest dau. to John Garnish of Kenton in com. Suffolke esquier.

John Grimston 2[d] sonne borne y[e] 5[th] of Jullye by 4 a Cloke in y[e] morninge a[o] 1453. Domin. letter B but his name was Thomas.

A

B

A | B

Edward Grimston of Rishangles in com. Suffolke esquier sonne and heire, mar. 2dly the daugh. to Bancks. = . . . . daugh. to Sturrup of Ipswich in Suffolke marchant first wyfe.

- Edward Grimston of Bradfild in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire obiit 15th August 1610 and buried at Ryshangles in Suffolke. = *Joanne dau. & heire to Thomas Risby of Lavenham in com. Suffolk esq.
- Edward Grimston esquier, sargant at Armes to K. James & K. Charls 2d sonne. = . . . . dau. to . . . . Strettley ar.
- Margarett mar. to Hen. Astell of Lestersh. a captine in forayne servisis. — Charles obiit s.p.

- *Sr Harbottell Grimston of Bradfilde in com. Essex, Knight and Barronett, sonne and heire, Knighted 15th of March ao 1604 high shrive 1616. = *Elisabeth dau. to Raphe Copinger of Stoke in com. Kente esquier.
- Sr Henry Grimston Knighted at Thiballs 2d sonne, mar. 2dly Mary, daugh. to Sr William Steade Knight of Kente. = Frann. dau. to Raphe Copinger of Stoke in com. Kente esq.
- Mary mar. to Thomas Cornewallis esquier.

- Edward Grimston esquier, eldest sonne, died before his father. = Elizabeth dau. to Thomas Marsham of London esquier.
- Harbottell 2d sonne & heire. — Henry 3d sonne. — Thomas 4th sonne. — William 5th sonne.
- Elizabeth mar. to Christ. Harris sonne and heire to Sr Will'm Harris of Shenfelde Kt.
- William sonne and heire. — Henry 2d sonne. — Thomas 3d sonne.
- Cecylie eldest dau. — Elizabeth 2d dau. — Mary 3d dau.

- Christopher Grimston 4th sonne borne ye 3d of Jully at 5 a Clocke at night, 1456 ye dom. letter A.
- John Grimston of Oxborough in com. Norfolke, esquier 3d sonne. = Margarett dau. to . . . . Waltes of Norffolke Gent.
- Ann eldest dau. borne 27 Jully in ye morninge being St Anns day at Midsomer 1457.
- Elizabeth 2d dau. borne 17 of November at 7 a Cloke in ye mor. 1458 ye dominicall letter B.
- Alice 3d dau. borne 15 of February abowt 2 or 3 in ye afternoune 1459 dom. letter G.

A

* These persons were buried in Bradfield Church. See their epitaphs in 'Hist. of Essex,' 8vo, 1772, vol. vi. p. 40.

A

- Ann dau. to Page first wyfe.
- Edmond Grimston of Oxborough in com. Norffolke esq. sonne and he. = Ann daugh. to Franncis Moundeford of Feltwell in com. Norff. esq.
- Thomas Grimston 2d sonne mar. Margarett dau. to George Nodes Sargant of the Buckhowns to K. H. 8.
- Mary mar. to John Russell of Wighton in com. Norffolke Gent.

- Brigett mar. to Thomas Bedall of Suffolke.
- John Grimston sonne and he.
- Thomas 2d sonne. — Edmond 3d sonne.
- Brigett eldest daugh. — Margarett and Ann.

# Guliam.

- Mathew Guliam of Gwente in com. Monmouth in Wales Gent. = Ann daugh. & heire to Davye Morgan of Wales.
  - John Guliam of Willington in com. Hereford Gentle. sonne and heire. = Maryan, dau. to Hanway al's Harway of Camden in com. Gloster.
    - John Guliam of Walthamstowe in com. Essex ar. sonne and heire one of the Kinges Coferers. = Mary, daugh. to Francis Greene of St Nicholas Shambles in London Butcher.
      - John sonne and heire. — Thomas 2d sonne. — Robart 3d sonne obiit s.p. — William 4th sonne. — John obiit s.p.
      - Elizabeth first dau. — Mary 2d dau. — Alice 3d dau.
      - Hester — Fraun. — Maryan obierunt.
    - Thomas Guliam of Tootinge in com. Surrey Gentlem. 3d sonne obiit the first of Junne ao 1623 buryed ye 3rd of the same at Tootinge. = Elizabeth dau. to Ronne of Greenewich in Kente Ge.
      - Jayne 4th dau. — Dorathe 5th dau. — Maryan 6th dau.
      - Elizabeth eldest dau. and coheire.
      - Maryan 2d daugh. and coheire. — . . . . 3d daugh. & coheire.
  - Mathew 2d sonne obiit sine prole.
  - Robart 3d sonne obiit sine prole.
  - Sauakar 4th sonne obiit sine prole.
  - Christian mar. to William Blisard of Laberton in com. Gloster (? Laverton, co. Somerset). — Margarett mar. to Robt. Gorge of London, Ge. — Christian mar. first to Richard Beere, 2dly to John Holden of Worstersh.

# Hale.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a chevron bretessed or.* [HALE.] 2 *and* 3. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between three talbots statant argent* [? LAMBERT], *impaling argent on a chevron sable three bezants.* [BOND.]

2. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. HALE, *with a crescent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, three stirrups arg. a border of the second* [GIFFORD], *impaling argent a chevron sable between three torteaux, each charged with an escallop argent.* [DACRES.]

CREST.—*Five arrows, one in pale and four in saltier or, headed sa. feathered arg. environed with a snake proper.* [HALE.]

John Hale shrive of London in ye 5th yeare of Queene Mary ao 1558.

Mary daugh. & heire to Lambert of London Gentle. first wyfe.

Richard Hale of London Esquier sonne and heire died at his howse in Minsinge layne, the 3d of Febuary Ao 1620 buryed in St Dunstons in the Easte the 27th of the same month wt Heralds.

Deewes daugh. and heire to . . . . Gifforde of Somersetshire wydowe to Turke of London 2d wyffe.

William Hale of Kings Walden in com. Hartford ar. high Shrive of the same ao 1622 sonne and heire.

Rosse daugh. to Sr George Bonde Mayor of London ao 30 of Queen Eliz. 1587 Shrive 21 of Q. E. ao 1578.

Alice mar. to Humfrey Walcott of London Esquire buryed in Bowe Churche in Chepe syde wt Heralds.

Mary mar. to Thomas Watkyns of (?) Longbagby esquier.

| Richard sonne and heire. | William 2d sonne. — Rowland 3d sonne. | George 4th sonne. — Thomas 5th sonne. | Barnard 6th sonne. — John 7th sonne. | 1. Alice. — 2. Wenefryd. | 3. Ann. — 4. Deenes. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Richard Hale of Claybury, hard by Woodforde in com. Essex esquier 2nd sonne.

Elizabeth daugh. to Sr Thomas Dacres of Cheston in com. Hartford, Knight.

| Richard sonne and heire. | Robart 2d sonne. — John 3d sonne. | Elizabeth 4th dau. — Mary 3d dau. — Martha 5th dau. | Catherine 1st daugh. mar. to Sr Samuell Lenards sonne and heire. | Dennys 2d dau. mar. to Edmond Colman of Burnt Elley in Suffolke Gent. |
|---|---|---|---|---|

# Hall.

At fol. 104 of Harl. MS. 6065 appears a pedigree of a family of this name, stated to be of "Ore in Essex." There is no such place in that county, but there is in Sussex, and a pedigree of Hawley of that place appears in Berry's 'Sussex Genealogies,' and it is almost verbatim with the one given in the MS., except that Hawley of Ore in Sussex appears instead of Hall of Ore in Essex.

# Hardres.

(*See* Harlakenden.)

# Harlakenden.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a fess ermine between three lions' heads erased or.* [HARLAKENDEN.] 2. *Argent, three chevronels within a bordure gules.* [WILLS.] 3. *Or, three cross crosslets fitché gules.* [ ] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant or, a bordure vert charged with eight escallops of the second.* [ ]

CREST.—*Between the attires of a stag or an eagle regardant, with wings expanded argent, belled or.* [HARLAKENDEN.]

Copia vera inscriptionis Antiquæ Tumuli quo continetur de Will'o Harlakendeno ar. ut patet in Australi Cancella de Woodchurch que vulgariter nuncupatur antiqua cancella domini Harlakendene.

Hic jacet Will'm Harlakenden
ar. qui ob. tricesimo die mensis
Aprilis a° domini 1081.

*William Harlakenden esquier
obiit 30 of Aprell, 1081.

William Harlakenden esquier
sonne and heire.

Thomas Harlakenden of Woodchurche ar.
sonne and heire.

A

* Nota quod iste Will'mus Harlakendences vocatus fuit de antiqua familia Harlakendeni in Woodchurch, que cognoscitur tam per nomen Burgi alias the Boroughe of Harlakenden quam per nomen Spelance alias the denne of Harlakenden.

A

## Hardres.

William Harlakenden of Woodchurch.

Sr Roger Hardres of Hardres Knight sonne and heire to John.
ARMS.—*Gules a chevron or surtout a tion ramp't ermine.*

Mary daugh. to Sr Richard Estingrave Kt.
ARMS.—*Azur a cross betw. 20 billets arg't.*

John Harlakenden esquier sonne and heire 40 Edw. 3 Ao 1326.

Sr Robart Hardres of Hardres Knight sonne and heire.

Jane daugh. to Thomas Boughton.
ARMS.—*Arg't a fesse dancey betw. 3 cross crosslets sables.*

Thomas Harlakenden of Woodchurch, in com. Kente, ar. in ye 9 of H. 4th.

Henry Hardres of Hardres in com. Kente, esquier sonne and heire.

Susan daugh. to John Septvane, esquier.
ARMS.—*Azu. 3 fannes, or.*

Moyses Harlakenden of Woodchurch in com. Kente, esqu. sonne and he.

Petronell, daugh. to Henry Hardres of Hardres in Kente, ar.

Philip Hardres of Hardres, Esq. mar. Granam, daugh. to . . . .
ARMS.—*Azur. 6 herings arg't betw. 20 cross crosslets or.*

John Harlakenden of Warehorne in com. Kente Gent. 2d sonne.

Joane daugh. and he. to Thomas Wylls of Alkenden ao 10 Edw. 4.
ARMS.—*Argt wtin a border 3 chevronels gules.*

Bromley of Bromley 2d husb.

George Hardres of Hardres in Kent.

. . . daugh. to Rich. Lucye & his coheire.
ARMS.—*Gules 3 Lucys argt.*

John Harlakenden of Warehorne in Kente sonne and heire.

Joane daugh. to Philip de Tenderden, Gent.
ARMS.—*Per fesse gu. and B. wtin a bor. a lion rampt gar. or.*

A dau. mar. to Webbe of Warhorne in Kente.

James Hardres esquier sonne & heire.

Alice da. to Robert Hill & widow to James Auger.
ARMS.—*Azure a chevron between 3 fleurs de lis argent.*

Thomas Harlakenden of Warehorne in com. Kente, ar. sonne & heire.

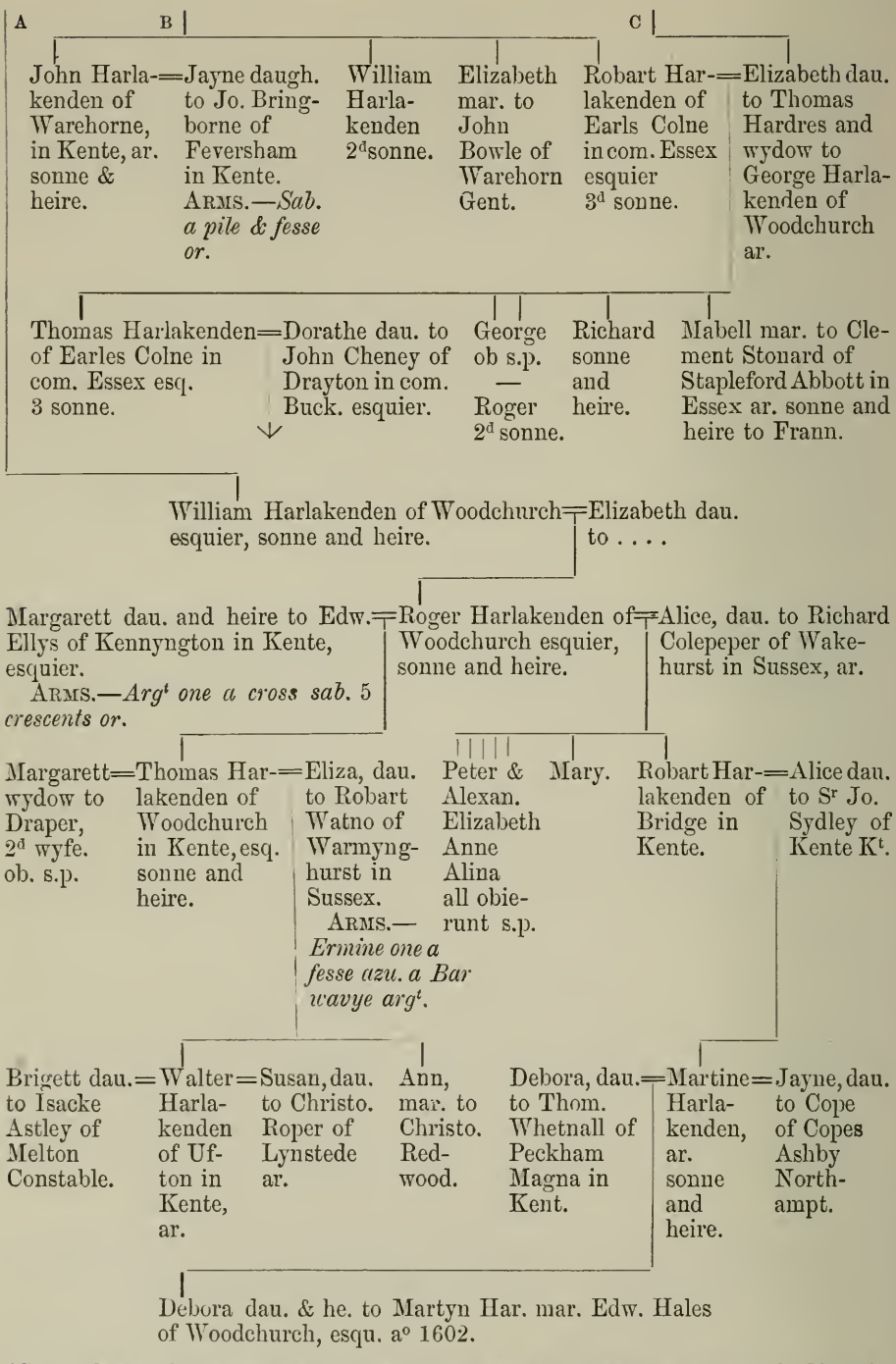
Mary, dau. and sole heire to Rich. Londenoys.

Robart obiit s.p.

Thomas Hardres of Hardres in Kent ar. sonne & heire.

Mary, da. to Edward Oxenden of Brooke ar.
ARMS.—*Argent a chevron between 3 bulls' heads sa. horned or.*

A B C




(*See Pedigree of Harlakenden of Harlakenden in Woodchurch in Kent, of Ufton in Tunstall, same co., and of Earls Colne in Essex, in the 'Topographer and Genealogist,'* vol. i. pp. 229, 258, 395, 396, *and further particulars* vol. ii. pp. 215—223.)

# Harris.

(Continued from the Pedigree in Vis. of 1558.)

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, on a bend engrailed azure three cinquefoils of the first.* [Harris.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, gutty de larmes* [ ], *impaling Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron azure between three cranes sable as many cinquefoils or.* [Cranmer.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, five fusils conjoined in fess gules, each charged with an escallop or.* [ ]

2. *Quarterly as above, impaling gules ten billets,* 4, 3, 2, *and* 1, *or.* [Salter.]

Crest.—*A cock's head erased sable, combed and wattled gules.* [Salter.]

Arthur Harris of Woodham Mortimer in Essex or of Crixse in the same countye esquier, sonne and heire to his mother buryed by Segar Norroy in Mortimor Church. = Dorathe, daugh. to S[r] William Waldegrave of Smalbridge in com. Suffolke K[t].

- S[r] William Harris of Crixse wher he and his ladye is buryed, he died in Novem. a° 1616, and she in November a° d'ni 1615. = Alice, daugh. to S[r] Thomas Smith of Weston Hanger in Kente, Knight.
- Dorathe, mar. to Robart Kempe of Gissinge in com. Norffolke esquier obiit a° 1613.

- Anne daugh. and heire to Robart Cranmer of Chepstowe in Kente first wyfe. = S[r] Arthur Harris of Crixse and Woodham Mortimer in Essex, Knight sonne and heire one of Burges for Malden, 1628. = Ann, daugh. & sole heire to S[r] Nicholas Salter of Enfild in Midelsex K[t] wydow to S[r] Henry Bowes of Denham, K[t].

- Cranmer Harris sonne and heire.
- John 2[d] sonne.
- Salter Harris sonne & heire.
- Mary eldest daugh.
- Alice 2[d] daugh.
- And to other daughters.

- William of Lyncoln Inne, 2[d] sonne.
  — 
  Thomas 3[d] sonne.
  — 
  John 4[th] sonne.
- Alice mar. to S[r] Henry Mildmay of Grayes in littell Baddow in Essex Knight.
- Mary mar. to Gyles Browne of Flamberts in Essex Esquier.
  — 
  Franncis 3[d] dau.
  — 
  Elizabeth 4[th] dau.

# Harvey, Hervey.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of seven*—1. *Gules, on a bend argent three trefoils slipped vert.* [Harvey.] 2. *Sable, a lion rampant argent, a bordure gobony of the first and second.* [Nierwent *or* Niernuyt.] 3. *Or, three bucks' heads cabossed gules.* [Buckhorne.] 4. *Argent, on a bend gules three stags' heads cabossed or.* [Beorche.] 5. *Argent, on a chief vert two mullets pierced or.* [Drury.] 6. *Sable, six cinquefoils argent,* 3, 2, 1. [Fresell.] 7. *Argent, six cross crosslets fitché gules, a chief indented azure* [Saxham], *impaling Quarterly of ten*—1. *Gules, a saltire ermine.* [Nevill.] 2. *Or, fretty gules, on a canton per pale ermine and or a ship sable.* [Nevill.] 3. *Gules billetée or, a lion rampant of the second.* [Bulmer.] 4. *Gules, three bendlets vert, over all a chevron ermine.* [ ] 5. *Or, two bars counter nebulée sable, a canton ermine.* [ ] 6. *Azure, a fleur de lis argent.* [ ] 7. *Or, three bendlets azure, a canton ermine.* [ ] 8. *Or, a chevron gules, a chief indented vert.* [ ] 9. *Argent, a saltire gules, a mullet for difference.* [Nevell.] 10. *Azure, a cross flory or.* [ ]

2. Harvey, *impaling azure three bugle horns in pale argent, garnished or, stringed gules.* [Gwicherden.]

Crest.—*A leopard passant sable, spotted or, collared gules, holding a trefoil vert.* [Harvey.]

S[r] Edward Harvy of Thurley in com. Bedford, Knight, sonne and heire to Henry Harvey of the same place Esquier.

S[r] John Harvey of Thurley in com. Bedford Knight sonne and heire. = Joanne daugh. and coheire to S[r] John Neirwent (Neirnuyt) Knight.

Thomas Harvey of Thurley in Bedford Esquier, sonne and heire. = Christian daugh. to John Chicheley.

John Harvey of the same place sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. to Nicholas Morley of Glyn (Glynd) in Sussex.

S[r] George Harvey of Thurley in com. Bedforde, Knight sonne and heire.

Thomas Harvey of Ickworth in com. Suffolke ar. in right of his wyfe, 2[d] sonne and heire male. = Jaynne daugh. and heire to Henry Drury of Ickworth in com. Suffolke, Esq.

William Harvey of Ickworth in com. Suffolke ar. sonne and heire. = Joanne dau. to John Cockett of Ampton in com. Suffolk, Esquier.

John ob. s.p.

George Harvey Archdeacon of Monmouthe in Wales.

Elizabeth mar. to Crofts of West Stowe in com. Suffolke, ar.

A

A

Sr Nicholas Harvey Knight 2d sonne one of the privie Chamber to K. H. 8. = Elizabeth dau. and heire to John Wiltshir Controwler of Callys wydow to Sr Richard Wingfilde, Kt.

Edmond Harvey of Elstowe in com. Bedford 3d sonne mar. Mary daugh. to Henry Wentworth of Codham, Esq.

Elizabeth mar. Gibbon of Sudbury in com. Suffolk.

Sr Thomas Harvey Kt Marshall of Queene Mary's Howse.

John Harvey of Ickworth in com. Suffolke Esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to Henry Pope of Myldenhall in com. Suffolke.

Jayne mar. to Vques.

Margarett mar. to Pratt.

William Harvey of Ickworth in com. Suffolke ar. sonne and heire, whose Posteritye there at this tyme, ao 1628.

Mary daugh. and heire to Sr Thomas Nevell of Holte in com. Essex Knight wydowe to Thomas Smith of Cressington Esq. = Francis Harvey of Witham in com. Essex wher he lyeth buryed he was Pentioner to Q. Eliz. 2d sonne. = Camell daugh. to Vincent Gwicherden, Gentlewoman of Florence wydow to Darcy of Tolshunt Darcy, Esq. 2d wyfe.

John 3d sonne.
—
Nicholas 4th sonne.
—
Clement 5th sonne.

Thomas 6th sonne.
—
Robart 7th sonne.
—
Christopher 8th sonne.
—
John 9th sonne.

Ann mar. to Robart Lysley of Felton in Northumberland 2dly to Raylfe Eldercare Esquier.

Brigett mar. to John Wrott 2dly to Thom. Spayney of Tunstall in Norff. Esq.

## Helyon.

(*See* Gernon.)

# Higham.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, a fess countercompony or and azure between three horses' heads erased argent, a mullet on a crescent for difference.* [HIGHAM.] 2. *Argent, a chief azure.* [HUNE, *or more truly* CLUN.] 3. FRANCIS. 4. *Azure, on a fess between three bucks' heads cabossed or a fleur de lis of the first between two demi-roses gules* [STONLEY], *on an inescutcheon the badge of* ULSTER.

CRESTS.—1. *A horse's head argent, a mullet for difference.* [HIGHAM.]
2. *A demi-unicorn gules, attired and crined or, collared countercompony of the second and azure.*

Richard Higham, obiit the 25th of Marche, a° 1340, whoe mar. Joanne, daugh. to .... she died 25th of August a° 1361.

Thomas Higham, Gentleman, sonne and heire obiit 24th of Maye, a° 1404.

Thomas Higham of Higham in com. Suffolke, esquier, sonne and heire, obiit y^e 7th of February a° 1409. = Alice, daugh. and heire to John Hune of Tonstall, in com. Suffolke, Gent., obiit first of Marche, a° 1448.

- Thomas Higham of Higham in com. Suffolke, Gentle. sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. to heire to .... Boys.
- Robart 2d sonne obiit the 5th of November, a° 1383.
- John Higham 3d sonne of Tuddenham in com. Suffolk Parson, obiit 13th of October 1393.

Thomas Higham of Higham in com. = Isabell, daugh. and coheire to S^r Hughe Frauncis of Giffords in com. Suffolk, Knight, obiit 20 of Marche 1452.

- Thomas Higham of Higham in com. Suffolke, Esquier sonne and heire obiit at Colne in Essex 23d of Aprell, 1492. = Catherin daugh. to William Cotton of Laudwood (Lanwade) in com. Cambridge ar.
- Clement Higham of Giffords in com. Suffolke 2d sonne of whome Issue remayn-ethe.
- William Higham parson of Elve-don and Gaseley Electe Bishop of Elye, obiit a° 1498.
- Richard Higham 4th sonne Sar-gant at Lawe obiit 21 of October a° 1500.

- Clement Higham of Lauenham in com. Suffolke Esquier 2d sonne obiit 29th of August a° 1500. = .... daugh. to .... (A)
- John Higham of Higham in com. Suffolke, esquier sonne and heire. = Mary eldest daugh. and coheire to Terring-ham. (B)
- Richard 2d sonne ob. s.p.

John Higham eldest sonne ob. 18th of Jully, 1504.

A | B |

William Higham, Clarke. — Thomas Higham ob. s.p.

..... daugh. to Munnings of Suffolke servante to John Delapole duke of Suffolke first wyfe. = Sr Clement Higham of Barrow Hall in com. Suffolke, Knt Barron of the Exchequer, sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to George Waldegrave of Smallbridge in com. Suffolke ar. wydow to Henry Bewers of Acton, ar.

John Higham of Lewkenors is descended of Suffolke.

Elizabeth, mar. first to Eden, 2dly to Robart Kempe of Finch(ing)filde in Essex Esq.

Sr John Higham of Barrowhall in com. Suffolke Kt whose Issue remayneth still there.

Thomas 2d sonne.

William Higham of Eastham in com. Essex, ar. 3d sonne. = .... daugh. and heire to Stonley or Stanley one of the Tellors of the Excheqn.

Sr Richard Higham of Esteham in com. Essex, Knight, Barronett, sonne and heire. = .... daugh. to ....

(*See Pedigrees of this Family, with much valuable information regarding it, in the 'Visitation of Suffolke*, 1561,' *edited by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A.*, vol. ii. pp. 210, 234.)

---

# Higham.

## (No. 2.)

Arms.—*Checky or and azure, on a chief sable a lion passant gardant or* [Higham], *impaling or on a fess vert three lioncels of the field.* [Allen.]

Crest.—*An arm embowed proper, bound at the wrist gules, holding a broken sword, also proper.* [Higham.]

This pedigree differs so much from that of the same family in Vis. of 1558 that it has been considered advisable to give it *in extenso*.

Robart Higham of Higham in com. Chester Gentlem. = .... daugh. to Hopwood of the Clyffe.

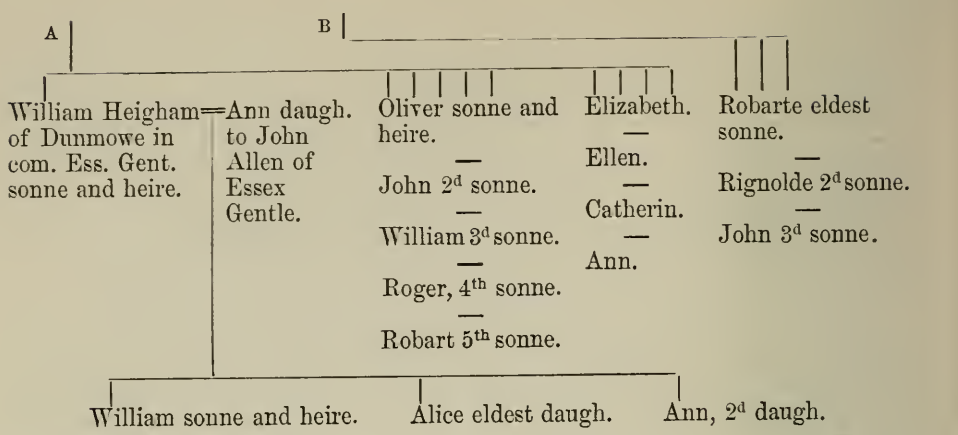
Roger 2nd sonne mar. Alice dau. to Edwards. = A

John Higham of Higham in com. Chest. sonne and heire. = Ellen daugh. to Turner. B

Edward 3d sonne.

George 4th sonne mar. Catherin daugh. to Dale of Adlington in Cheshire.

Margarett.




# Holford.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four*—1. *Argent, a greyhound statant sable.* [HOLFORD.] 2. *Argent, three bucks' heads cabossed sable.* [BULKELEY.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three Text Tees sable.* [TOFT.] 4. *Argent, a boar sable* [BRYNE], *impaling ermine on a canton azure a pelican or.* [PELL.]
CREST.—*A greyhonnd's head couped sable, a crescent for difference.* [HOLFORD.]

William Holford, sonne and he. to Henry Tofte whoe lived 18 of Edw. 3d sonne and he. to Roger, sonne & he. to Will'm by Joane, daugh. & he. to Rich. lord of Lostock, sonne to Rich. Lo. of Lostock, sonne to Willm. lo. of Lostock, the wich Willm. Tofte was sonne & he. to Roger Tofte, Lo. of Tofte and Margarett dau. to Wyver sonne to Walter sonne to Benedick, lo. of Tofte in Cheshire, sonne to Horne Tofte & Lord of ye same.

John Holford of Holford in com. Chesh. 19th of Edw. 3d 46 Edw. 3d.
Joanne dau. to Roger Bryne (Bruyne) of Stapleford 17th of Rich. 2d.
Elizabeth eldest dau.
Alice 2d daugh.

Thomas Holford of Holford died before his father, 12th of Rich. 2d.
Alice dau. to Will'm Bulkley of Otworth (? Budworth).

William Holford of Holford, sonne and heire, 1 H. 6.
Margarett dau. to . . . .

Thomas Holford of Holford, esquier, sonne and heire, lived 22d of H. 6.
Joanne, daugh. to . . . .
A

A

Thomas Holford of Holford, esquier, sonne & heire, 29th of H. 6. = Matild. dau. to Sr William Bulkley Justice of Chester.

- Sr George Holford of Holford, Knight sonne & heire, 4 H. 7. = Isabell daugh. to Robart Lee of Adlyngton.
- Randall Holford 2 sonne. = . . . . da. to . . . .
- Robart Holford 3d sonne. = . . . . da. to . . . .

- Sr John Holford of Holford, Knight sonne and heire. = Margery, dau. to Sr Randolph Brereton of Malpasse, Kt.
- Humfrey Holford sonne and he. = . . . . dau. to . . . .
- Richard 2d sonne.
- John 1 sonne. — Phillip 2. — Bartholomew 3.
- Owen 4. — Mathew 5. — Bryan 6.

- Humfrey sonne and heire.
- George 2d sonne.
- Richard 3d sonne gentle shewre to Q. Elizabeth, 1561.

Henry Holford, sonne & he. mar. Jayne, dau. to Judge Sheute, mother to Sr Christoph. Hatton, adopted heir to ye Lo. Chauncelor.

Richard Holford yonge of age.

- Jayne dau. to Sr Will'm Booth of Dunham Knight. = Thomas Holford of Holford, 22d of H. 8. = Margarett dau. to Sr Thomas Buttler of Bewsey Kt.
- John Holford 2d sonne.
- Christopher Holford Esquier 3d sonne. = Margarett dau. to Thomas Danyell, syster to Judge Danyell.

- George 2d sonne.
- Christopher Holford of Holford, sonne and he. = Elizabeth, dau. to Sr Randolph Mainwaring, Kt.
- Christopher Holford of Purflett in com. Ess. ar. sonne & heire, obiit 4th of January 1607, aged 47 3 monthes & 3 dayes. = Mary, daugh. to Henry Vynar of Cundor (Condover) in com. Sallope esq. syster to Judge Danyell.

- Christopher Holford eldest sonne, obiit s.p. lyeth buryed by his father in Purfleet Church.
- Danyell Holford of Purflett in com. [Essex] esquier, 2d sonne and heire to his Brother. = Martha dau. & sole heire to Valantyne Pell of Kings Lynne in Norff. Gent.
- Henry 3d sonne. — Robart 4th sonne. — Martha died yonge.

# Hone.

ARMS (3 shields).—1. *Sable, a tau between three mullets argent.* [HONE.]
2. *Sable, a lion's head erased between three mullets argent.* [HONE.]
3. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. HONE *as in No.* 1. 2. *Per chevron gules and ermine, in fess two lions' heads erased or, a mullet for difference.* [ALLEN.] 3. *Sable, an eagle displayed sable, membered or.* [GRANDTOFT.]

John Hone of London Mercer.=

William Hone of London, one of the Judges of Guild hall. = Joane sister of Anthony Browne of Tolthorp in Litle Casterton co. Rutland, esq[r].

Thomas Hone of Horne-church com. Essex gent. = Jane, his wife daughter & heire of Rafe Allen Proctor of the Arches by his wife the daughter & coheire of M[r] Grandtoft of Lincolnshire.

John Hone second son Doctor of the Civile Law who procured of the King of Armes the Lions head and waved the tau.

William Hone of Farnham com. Essex & of the Inner Temple a Councellor of the Law. = Elizebeth yongest daughter of Thom. Parsons of Stortford com. Essex (Herts) gent.

Peter & Anthony Hone both in Ireland.

Francis ma. to Thomas Collyer of . . . .

Jane, mar. to James Trussell of London, mercer.

Thomas Hone.

(*The whole of this entry is an addition to the MS.*)

# Humble.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a buck trippant or, a chief indented of the second.* [HUMBLE.] 2 *and* 3. *Per fess imbattled azure and gules three suns in splendour or.* [PERSON.]
CREST.—*A demi-buck proper, horned or, collared vert.* [HUMBLE.]

Peter Humbell of Surrey Gentleman, mar. and had Issue.

Elizabeth, daugh. and sole heire to Person, first wyfe. = Richard Humble of Sowthwarke vintner and of Gooseys in com. Essex, esquier, buryed the 30[th] of Aprell in S[t] Mary Overys Church under a fayre monument a[o] 1616, served by M[r] Camden Clarenceux and M[r] Guillyams Pursevant at Arms. A = . . . . . Daugh. to Kitchenman 2[d] wyfe she after mar. to Hall of Battersey, a scrivenor.

(ARMS.—Harl. MS. 1541, 159. *Argent, on a pile sable between two cross crosslets fitchée gules three lozenges of the field.*)

A

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peter Humble of Gooseys (Goosehays) in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire, obiit at Gooseys the 4th of August beinge Munday buryed ye 7 of ye same wt his father in the Vaulte. | . . . . daugh. to . . . . of Rumford in Essex brewer she after mar. to Mr Legatt of Horne church parsonage. | John obiit yonge. | Elizabeth mar. to Richard Ward of Chepesyde Goldsmith buryed ye same daye wt her father. | Catherin 2d dau. ob. s.p. — Weltham ob. s.p. — Margarett ob. s.p. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Richard Humble buryed wt his father wtowt Issue. | . . . . daugh. and sole heire livinge. |

## Ives.

Ives of Essex.

Arms.—*Per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads counterchanged crowned or.*

Crest.—*An elephant's head erased sable crowned or.*

*(The whole of this entry is an addition to the MS.)*

## Jenour.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a cross patonce between four fleurs de lis or, a martlet for difference.* [Jenour.] 2. *Gules, ten bezants,* 4, 3, 2, 1, *a canton ermine.* [Zouche.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three annulets gules, a mullet for difference.* [Younge.]

2. *Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. Jenour *without the difference.* 2. *Sable, on a fess or between three saltires couped or three pellets.* [Smith.] 3. [Fitzherbert.] 4. *Argent, ten torteaux,* 4, 3, 2 *and* 1, *a crescent for difference.* [Babbington.] 5. *Azure, a cross moline argent* [Molineux], *impaling or a bend engrailed, in dexter chief a plate.* [Clarke.]

Crest.—*A hound séjant sable.* [Jenour.]

The 10 of June in the 17 of Q. Elizabeth 1578 p' Robart Cooke Claren.

| | |
|---|---|
| William Jenour of Stonham Aspall in com. Suffolke, Gentl. | Catherin, daughter to Whitinge of Bramham (? Brantham) in com. Suffolk Gentlem. of the Privie Chamber to K. Edw. 4th Preferred by Mowbraye, Duke of Norffolke. |

A

A

John Jenour of Stonham Aspall in com. Suffolke ar. sonne and heire Prothonotarye obiit age 76 y^e 17^th of Sept. a^o d'ni 1542. = Ann, 2^d daugh. to John Fincham of Owtwell in com. Norffolke she was maryed a^o 1500, obiit 1547.

Robart 2^d sonne an attorney.

William 3^d sonne a Preste. — Thomas 4^th, served the Lord Dacres of y^e north.

Catherin, mar. to Lone, and had issue Lone of Kente, prothonotarye of the Comon Place in Westminster.

Richard Jenour of Stonham Esquier, sonne & heire, borne a^o 1510, obiit 26 of November, a^o 1542. = Wyborough, dau. to Anthony Catesby of Whiston in com. Northampton. She died y^e first of Q. Mary. She 2^dly mar. to Richard Weston of Roxwell in Essex, Judge.

Robart 2^d sonne obiit s.p.

Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Bokenham of Levermere in com. Suffolke, 2^dly she maryed to Richard Michall al's Codington whoe died 27 of Maye, 1567. She died y^e 8^th of Sept. 1571.

Dorathe mar. to Frevill of Shelford in com. Cambridg. ar.

John Jenour 2^d sonne Rector of Bradfilde. — George Jenour of London Woolendraper 3^d sonne.

Mathew obiit s.p.

Anthony Jenour of Dunmowe, in com. Essex, 4^th sonne. = Joanne, daugh. and heire to John Souche and of Alice his wyfe dau. and heire to Richard Goringe of Craneley in com. Surrey, Gent. wich Alice died in S^t Mary Orgars, 10^th of August, 1592, 34 of Eliz.

Fraun. first sonne and heire a Clarke at Comon Lawe.

Richard a scollor in Cambridg.

Kenelme a scollor at Gramer skole.

Ann, onely daugh.

Andrew Jenour of Alfreston al's Alverston al's Jenour of Bigotts in Dunmowe in com. Essex Esqu. age 75 y^e 3^d of Marche a^o 1613 sonne and heire, obiit Decemb. a^o 1622. = Grisogon, daugh. and heire to Thomas Smith of Camden in com. Gloster, wydowe to S^r Edward Smith 2^d sonne to S^r John Smith of Cressinge Temple in com. Essex Esquier, obiit sine prole.

Jayne, mar. to John Walters al's Leventhorpe obiit s.p.

Mary mar. to WilliamTyffyn Counseller at Midell Temple and Lorde of Wakes Colne in Essex Esquier.

Kenelme Jenour of Bigotts in Dunmowe in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire (Baronet). = Jayne daugh. to S^r Robart Clarke, Knight Barron of y^e Exchequer by y^e syster to S^r Henry Maynard.

Andrew Jenour 2^d sonne mar. Anne daugh. to John Bentley of Castell Camps in com. Cam.

Henry, 3^d mar. Martha dau. to Layer of Norwich.

S^r Andrew sonne & heire of Bigots.

Henry 2 sonne. — Robart 3 sonne.

Grisogon mar. to S^r John Prescott, sonne to Alderman Prescott.

Susan 2^d dau. mar. to Gore.

A

A

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| William 4th sonne mar. ye daugh. to Glatton of St Ives. | Robart a fellow of King's College in Cambridge. | 1 \| Ann, mar. to Phillip Glascoke of Minchions in Dunmowe. | 2 \| Jayne, mar. to Francis Browne of St Ives Esquier. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3 \| Grisogon mar. to. Robert Pascall of much Baddow, Gent. | 4 \| Mary, mar. to John Tiffine cosen and heire to William of Wakes Colne, esquier. | 5 \| Mary, mar. first to John Hathersall, obiit s.p. 2dly to John Langley Gentleman and Lynning draper of London. |

# Josselyn, Jocelin.

## (No. 1.)

Arms (5 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a wreath argent and sable, with four hawks' bells conjoined thereto in quadrangle or.* [Josselyn.] 2. *Gules, on a saltire engrailed or five torteaux, a chief ermine.* [Hyde.] 3. Battell. 4. *Azure, a fess or.* [Elliott—? Chastelin.]

2. *Quarterly of six*—1. Josselyn. 2. *Gules, on a bend or three castles sable.* [Castleton.] 3. Elliott. 4. Barrett. 5. *Paly of six or and azure, on a chief gules three martlets of the first.* [Martyn]. 6. Hyde, *impaling sable a chevron ermine between three bulls' heads cabossed argent.* [Saunders.]

3. *Quarterly*—Josselyn, Castleton, Elliott, *and* Hyde, *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. Smyth, *as in Vis. of* 1552. 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend sable three cross crosslets of the first, a martlet of the second for difference.* [ ]

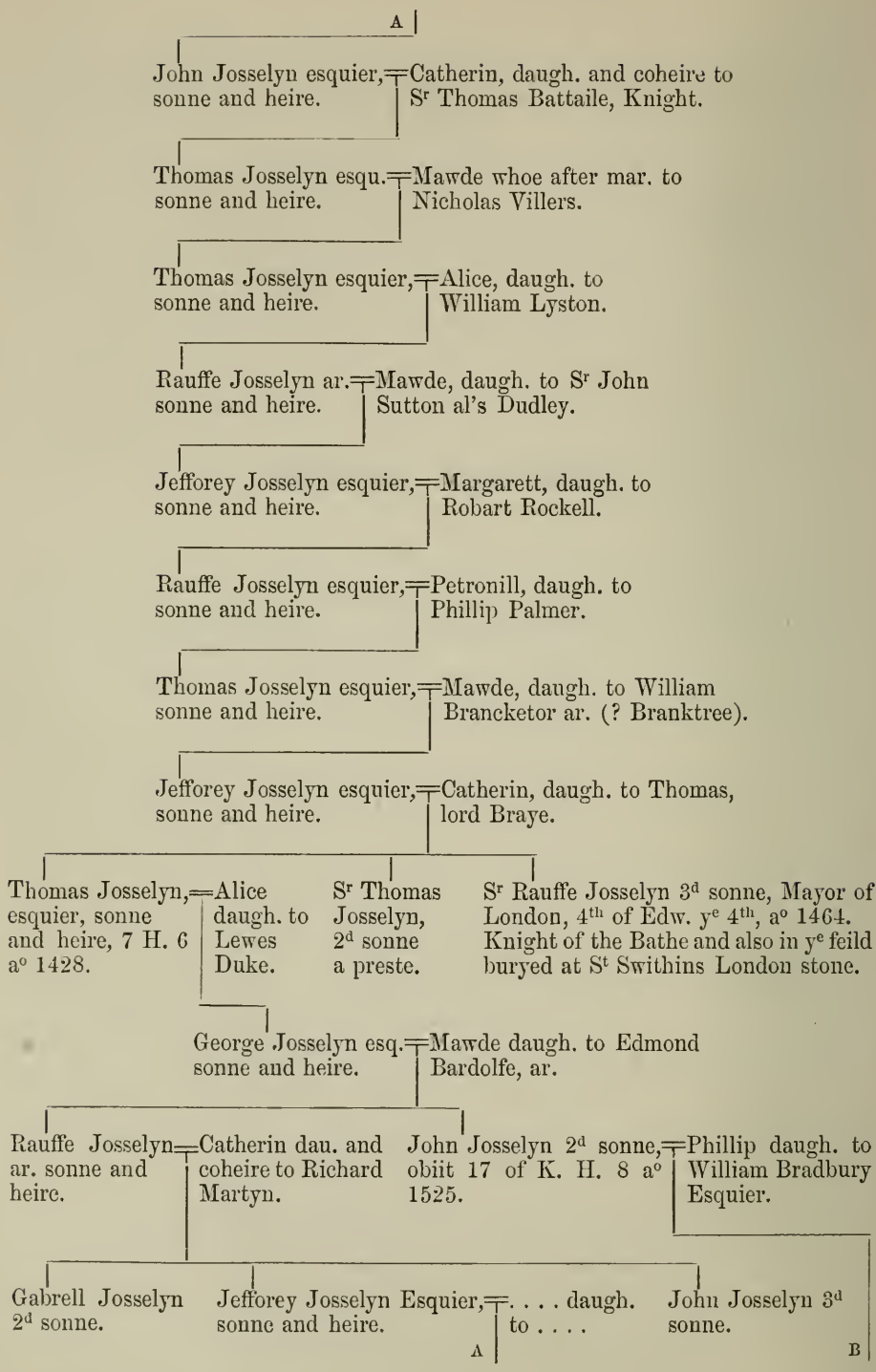
4. *Quarterly*—1. Josselyn. 2. Castleton. 3. Elliott. 4. Battell, *impaling sable on a fess or between three cinquefoils ermine a lion passant between two mullets gules.* [ ]

5. *Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. Josselyn. 2. Castleton. 3. Hyde. 4. Battell. 5. Elliott.

James Josselyn of Essex, Gentleman. =

| | |
|---|---|
| Henry Josselyn sonne and heire to James. = | Jane, daugh. and heire to William Chastelyn. |
| Rauffe Josselyn sonne and heire. = | Mawde, dau. and he. to Sr John Hyde, Kt. |

A


A
John Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire.
Catherin, daugh. and coheire to Sr Thomas Battaile, Knight.
Thomas Josselyn esqu. sonne and heire.
Mawde whoe after mar. to Nicholas Villers.
Thomas Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire.
Alice, daugh. to William Lyston.
Rauffe Josselyn ar. sonne and heire.
Mawde, daugh. to Sr John Sutton al's Dudley.
Jefforey Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire.
Margarett, daugh. to Robart Rockell.
Rauffe Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire.
Petronill, daugh. to Phillip Palmer.
Thomas Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire.
Mawde, daugh. to William Brancketor ar. (? Branktree).
Jefforey Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire.
Catherin, daugh. to Thomas, lord Braye.
Thomas Josselyn, esquier, sonne and heire, 7 H. 6 ao 1428.
Alice daugh. to Lewes Duke.
Sr Thomas Josselyn, 2d sonne a preste.
Sr Rauffe Josselyn 3d sonne, Mayor of London, 4th of Edw. ye 4th, ao 1464. Knight of the Bathe and also in ye feild buryed at St Swithins London stone.
George Josselyn esq. sonne and heire.
Mawde daugh. to Edmond Bardolfe, ar.
Rauffe Josselyn ar. sonne and heire.
Catherin dau. and coheire to Richard Martyn.
John Josselyn 2d sonne, obiit 17 of K. H. 8 ao 1525.
Phillip daugh. to William Bradbury Esquier.
Gabrell Josselyn 2d sonne.
Jefforey Josselyn Esquier, sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . .
A
John Josselyn 3d sonne.
B

A | B

Thomas Josselyn of Horkseley in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to Nicholas Hadesley of Essex Esquier.

Thomas Josselyn of Horkseley in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Mary, daugh. to Thomas Parker of Essex.

Thomas Josselyn of Horkseley in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and he. livinge, a° 1614. = Jayne, daugh. to Edmund Saunders of Charlewood in com. Surrey, ar.

Ann mar. to Bigod of Bloffilde ar.

Sr Thomas Josselyn of High Roodynge in com. Essex, Knt. sonne and heire. = Dorathe, daugh. to Sr Geffrey Gate of highe Roodinge in com. Essex, Knt.

. . . . mar. to Sr Nicholas Wentworth Knight.

Ann, daugh. to Sr Thomas Shelton Knt. first wyfe.

Richard Josselyn of High Roodinge esquier, sonne and heire. = Ann, dau. to Thomas Lucas of Essex esquier, 2d wyfe.

John Josselyn 3d sonne, unmaryed.

Richard Josslyn of Newhall Josselyn in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire, mar. first ye dau. to Rich. Barnes Bishop of Durham, first wyfe. = . . . . daugh. to Atkinson a famous lawyer.

John 2d sonne mar. the dau. to Robart Wiseman.

Wynifrid mar. to Silvister Dodsworth.

Joanne mar. to Francis Reeve of Hubarts hall in Harlowe in Essex, Gentle.

—

Mary mar. to Thomas Pellett.

Robarte Josselyn of Newhall Josselyn esquier, sonne and heire. = Brigett, daugh. to Sr William Smith of Hillhall in Essex, Knight.

Leonard 4th sonne, obiit s.p.

Henry Josselyn 4th sonne, mar. Ann, daugh. and heire to Henry Torrell. (See Vis. of 1558.)

Edward Josslyn of High Roodynge in com. Essex esquier, 2d sonne. = Mary daugh. to Lambe of Midelsex esquier.

Mary mar. first to Kebell 2dly to Richard Glascock.

—

Jayne, mar. first to Rich. Kelton, 2dly to Roger Harlakenden of Kenardington in Kente.

Henry sonne and heire.

Thomas 2d sonne.

Mary mar. to Peter Gates of London.

—

Wynifride mar. to . . . . Syday of Bewers in Essex.

Jayne 3d dau.

—

Dorathe 4th dau.

Ann 5th dau.

—

Elizabethe 6th dau.

# Josselyn, Jocelin.

## No. 2.

ARMS.—*Azure, a josselyn argent and sable, belled or.* [JOSSELYN.]

Stemma et propagationes perantiquæ Joscelinorum familiæ de comitatibus Essexiæ et Hertfordiæ ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam ad hunc usque diem par spatium quingentorum ; et eo amplius continuate masculorum serie genealogica una cum coalescentium hæredum (quorum Arma sive insignia gentilitia simul cum prædiorum portionibus deficiente stirpe masculina) ad præfatam familiam per fœmineas heredes devoluta sunt diligenter observatæ. Omnia summa cum fide ac diligentia ex publicis Regni Archivis, et privatis ejusdem familiæ evidentiis (e quibus veritas ipsa potissimum elici solet) collecta ac elaborata, et hoc Schemate sunt breviter concionata. Anno a Verbo incarnato, 1627.

DE GILBERTO FILIO JOCELINI.

Miles quidam Jocelinus nomine Loci hujus religione delectatus dedit deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie duas partes decima omnium rerum suarum quas in possessione quadam que grava dicitur habebat Radulphus filius eis postea confirmavit donacionem predictam Tempore Regis Henrici primi.

Ex libro de Abingdon folio 159.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1. JOSSELYN *or* JOCELIN, *as in Pedigree of* JOSSELYN, *No.* 1. 2. *A demi-lion sable crowned or.* [JOCELIN.] 3. *Azure, a fess or.* [CHASTELIN.] 4. BATTELL. 5. ENFIELDE. 6. [HYDE.] 7. *Argent, three inescutcheons gules.* [PATMERE.] 8. *Gules, three chevrons argent.* [BAUDE.]
CREST.—*A falcon's leg erased proper, belled or.* [JOCELIN.]

Gilbertus Joselinus genearcha sive pater originalis hujus familiæ qui multis patifundiis abathiam de Sempringham in agro Lincolniensi locupletavit.

Galfridus Joselinus. = . . . . filia Johis de Bisset.

William Joselin. = Oswalda filia Roberti Gous-hull militi.

Robertus Joscelin. = . . . . filia Johannis Fleming.

Jacobus Joscelin. = Joanna filia Henrici Throckingholden.

**Chastelin.**

Gervasius Chastelin.

Robertus Chastelin. = Isabell filia Johannis Fitz-Archer de Grove.

Richardus de Chastelin. = Beatrix filia Edmundi Bamfeild.

Robertus Chastelin. = Johanna filia Thomæ Feti-place.

Willimus Chastelin. = Johanna filia Joh'is Sul-liard.

Henricus Jocelin. = Jana filia Willelmi Chastelin.

A

A

Radulfus Jocelin a° 3 Johannis. = Beatrix uxor dicti Radulfi.

**Battell.**

Thomas Battell.

Richard Batell miles. = Alicia filia . . . .

Robertus Battell. = Elizabetha filia Edmondi de Ho . . .

Edwardus Battell miles. = Joanna filia Johannis de Basingborne.

Galfridus Batell miles. = Christiana filia Joh'is Torrell de Torrell hall.

Johannes Battell de Aunger (Ongar) Parke co. Essex. = . . . . filia Thomæ de Rochford mil.

**Enfield.**

Rogerus Enfeild de Enfeild, miles.

Richardus de Enfeild in co. Midlesex. = Emma filia Walteri Tirrell.

Bartholomeus de Enfeild miles. = Ursula filia Johannis de Waldegrave.

Henricus Enfeild miles. = Johanna filia Roberti Bretton.

Johannes de Enfeild miles. = Isabell, filia Hugonis Bigott milt.

Richardus de Enfeild miles. = filia Johannis Nortoft, milt.

Thomas Battell miles. = Elizabetha filia et unica hæres Richardi de Enfeild, militis.

Alicia filia maxima et coh. Tho. Batell mil. nupta Johanni Barington de Barington.

Johannes Joscelin a° 10 H. 3. = Catherina filia et coheres Thomæ Battell.

Johannes de Hide de Hide Aula in com. Hertford miles. = Elizabetha filia Joh'is Baronis de Sudley in com. Gloc.

Thomas Jocelin a° 33 Hen. 3. = Matildis filia et cohæres Johannis Hide mil. = Nicholaus de Vilers maritus secundus.

Margareta uxor. Johannis Caldecote de Caldecote co. Rutland s.p.

Alicia uxor 1ª dicti Thome, filia Willelmi Liston.

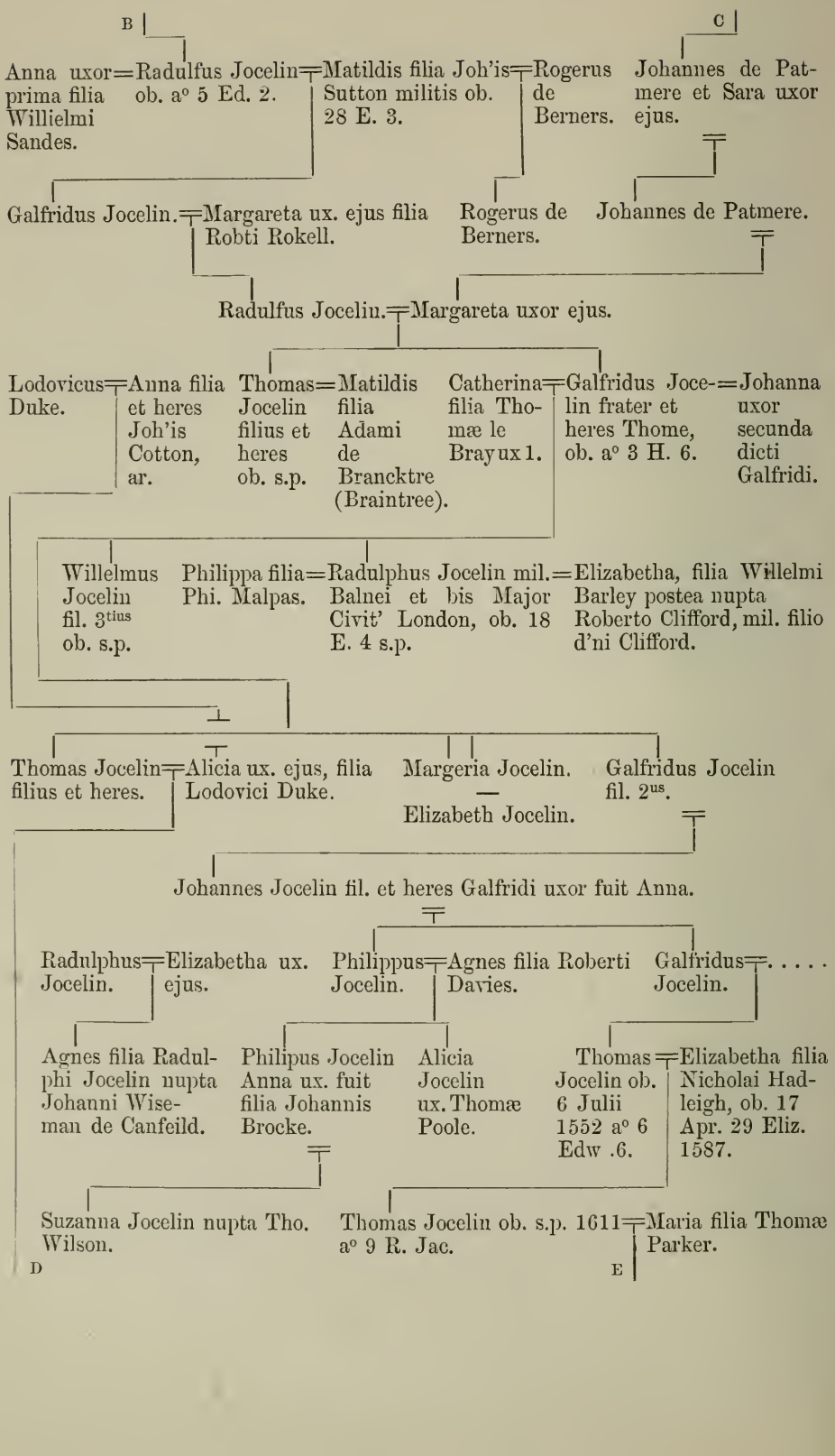
Thomas Jocelin, a° 13 Ed. 1 de Hidehall co. Hertford. = Johanna filia Joh'is le Blount uxor secunda postea nupta Thome Marshall.

B

**Patmere.**

Philippus de Patmer de Patmer aula uxor ejus fuit filia et heres Joh'is Baude de Somerby (co. Lincoln).

C


B
C
Anna uxor prima filia Willielmi Sandes.
Radulfus Jocelin ob. a° 5 Ed. 2.
Matildis filia Joh'is Sutton militis ob. 28 E. 3.
Rogerus de Berners.
Johannes de Patmere et Sara uxor ejus.
Galfridus Jocelin.
Margareta ux. ejus filia Robti Rokell.
Rogerus de Berners.
Johannes de Patmere.
Radulfus Joceliu.
Margareta uxor ejus.
Lodovicus Duke.
Anna filia et heres Joh'is Cotton, ar.
Thomas Jocelin filius et heres ob. s.p.
Matildis filia Adami de Brancktre (Braintree).
Catherina filia Thomæ le Bray ux 1.
Galfridus Jocelin frater et heres Thome, ob. a° 3 H. 6.
Johanna uxor secunda dicti Galfridi.
Willelmus Jocelin fil. 3tius ob. s.p.
Philippa filia Phi. Malpas.
Radulphus Jocelin mil. Balnei et bis Major Civit' London, ob. 18 E. 4 s.p.
Elizabetha, filia Willelmi Barley postea nupta Roberto Clifford, mil. filio d'ni Clifford.
Thomas Jocelin filius et heres.
Alicia ux. ejus, filia Lodovici Duke.
Margeria Jocelin.
Elizabeth Jocelin.
Galfridus Jocelin fil. 2us.
Johannes Jocelin fil. et heres Galfridi uxor fuit Anna.
Radulphus Jocelin.
Elizabetha ux. ejus.
Philippus Jocelin.
Agnes filia Roberti Davies.
Galfridus Jocelin.
Agnes filia Radulphi Jocelin nupta Johanni Wiseman de Canfeild.
Philipus Jocelin Anna ux. fuit filia Johannis Brocke.
Alicia Jocelin ux. Thomæ Poole.
Thomas Jocelin ob. 6 Julii 1552 a° 6 Edw .6.
Elizabetha filia Nicholai Hadleigh, ob. 17 Apr. 29 Eliz. 1587.
Suzanna Jocelin nupta Tho. Wilson.
Thomas Jocelin ob. s.p. 1611 a° 9 R. Jac.
Maria filia Thomæ Parker.
D
E

D

Maria Jocelin ux. Joh'is Lyte.

Elizabetha Jocelin.

Jana filia Edmundi Sander de Charlwood arm. et Phe. filie Edre Gage mil. ux. 1 s.p.

Thomas Jocelin.

Suzanna filia Willelmi Welby mil. Balnei ux. 3da.

Thomas Lock, de Greys Inne arm. ma. i.

Philippus Jocelin. = Anna filia Whitman.

Robertus Jocelin duxit in uxorem Eliz. filiam Roberti Rosse.

Johannes Jocelin duxit in uxorem Mariam Smith.

Richardus. — Franciscus.

Phillippus Jocelin.

Georgius Jocelin fil. Thomæ. = Matildis ux. ejus filia Edri Bardolfe.

Radulphus Jocelin fil. et heres. = Catherina una filiarum et heredum Ricardi Martin.

Johannes Jocelin. = Phillippa filia Willelmi Bradbury.

Phillippus Jocelin clericus.

Elizabetha Jocelin nupta Roberto Fitz Herbert. =

Anna Fitz-Herbert, ux. Johannis Bettenham.

Georgius Jocelin filius et heres vendidit hereditatem suum Johanni avunculo suo. et obiit s.p.

Gabriell Jocelin obiit s.p.

Johannes Jocelin obiit ao 1553, ux. fuit Anna. =

Thomas Jocelin miles. = Dorothea filia Galfridi Gates, miles.

Jana Jocelin ux. Nicholai Wentworth, militis.

Anna Jocelin ux. Johannis Bagott.

Margareta Jocelin filia et hæres, ux. Joh'i Farley.

Anna filia Johannis Shelton militis ux. 1a. = Richardus Jocelin. = Anna filia Thomæ Lucas de Buri Sti Edmundi co. Suff.

Johannes Jocelin obiit cœlebs.

Jane ux. Fransc. Reeve de Harloc.

Richardus Jocelin. = Jocosa filia Roberti Atkinson.

Johannes Jocelin nuptus .... filiæ Wiseman. =

Johannes Jocelin.

.... filia Ric'i Jocelin ux. ... Pellet.

Winefrida Jocelin ux. Silvestri Dodesworth.

Robertus Jocelin ao 1627, duxit in uxorem filiam Willelmi Smith, militis. = Suzanna.

2 Robertus Jocelin de Newhall in com. Essex.

1 Jocelin Willelmus Jocelin fil. et hæres.

3 Franciscus Jocelin.

4 Thomas.

F

F

Henricus Jocelin nuptus Annæ fil. et hæres Humfridi de Torell. ═

Edwardus Jocelin nupta Mariæ filia et hæres Johannis Lambe. ═ Henricus Jocelin.

═ Maria filia Henrici Jocelin, nupta Edwardi Harris postea renupta Roberti Leigh. mil.

Winefrida Jocelin ux. Ri. Scot.

Elizabetha et Katherina.

Anna Harris. Artherus Harris.

. . . . relicta Scot, filia Franck. ═ Thomas Jocelin miles. ═ . . . . filia Cooke, relicta Bere.

Henricus Franciscus Xpfor'us.

Anna uxor Higham.

. . . . Jocelin ux. . . . . Ball.

Torrellus Jocelin. ═ Elizabetha filia Roberti Brooke de Norton in com. Cestr. militis.

(*The whole of this Pedigree is an addition to the MS.*)

---

# Kempe.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of seven.*—1. *Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between three estoiles azure.* [Kempe.] 2. *Quarterly vert and or, a bend of the second.* [Spayne.] 3. *Sable, a chevron argent between three roses slipped or, on a chief of the second, a griffin passant of the first.* [Raymond.] 4. *Sable, two arms bending conjoined in fess argent, between three cross crosslets fitché or.* [Armesbury.] 5. *Sable, a bend argent between six martlets or.* [Inckell.] 6. *Ermine, a fess vair gules and or.* [Mild *or* Miles.] 7. *Sable, a cross voided or.* [Appulderfield.]

2. *The same, impaling* Crochrode.

. . . . Kempe of Finchingfild in com. Essex Gentleman. ═

Robart Kempe of Spainshall of finchfild (Finchingfield) in com. Essex esquier, whoe lieth there buryed. ═ . . . . daugh. and coheire to Alforde of Kente.

William Kempe of Spains in Finchfild (Finchingfield) in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. ═ Mary, daugh. to John Colte of Coltehall in Cavendishe in com. Suffolk, esquier and syster to S^r George Colte, Knight.

A

A

Robart Kempe of Spains hall in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to Sr Clement Higham of Barrowhall in com. Suffolke, Barron of Exchequer, wydow to Edon.

Raphe 2d sonne obiit s.p.
—
Henry 3d sonne ob. s.p.

John Kempe of London 4th sonne.

Ann mar. to Thomas Wright of Norwich.

William Kempe of Spains in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Phillip daugh. to Frauncis Gunter of London and his coheire obiit in Auguste 1623.

Robard Kempe of Norffolke, 2d sonne, mar. Frauncis, dau. of Mingey of Arming hall in Norffolke esq. This Robart Kempe is of Hay in Norffolke.

Brigett, mar. to Clement Pamane of Chevington in com. Suffolke, Gentle.
—
Dorathe, mar. to Raphe Lee of Sussex ar.

Jayne, daugh. and sole heire, mar. to John Burgoyne of Sutton in com. Bedford, esquier.

Robart sonne and heire.

Elizabeth eldest dau.
—
Isabell 2d daugh.

John Kempe of London 6th son.

George Kempe of Cavendishe in Suffolk, Gent. 5th sonne, mar. Margery, dau. to Large. = Margery daugh. & heire of Appulderfelde of Yorkshire.

Margarett, mar. to Thomas Downs 2dly to Lowthborough.

Margery, mar. to George Cavendishe of Glemsforde in com. Suffolke, Gent.

John first sonne.
—
Charles 2d sonne.
—
William 3d sonne.
—
George 4th sonne.

Alice mar. to George Somersett of Wickhambrook, esq.

Jayne, 2d dau. mar. to Robart Reeve of Thwaite in Suffolk, ar.

Susan, mar. to Robart Greene of Norwich Gentlem.

Christopher Kempe of Finchfilde in com. Essex, Gentle. 5th sonne. = Agnis, dau. to Mathew Crocherode of Cavendishe in Suffolke esquier.

George sonne and heire.

Thomas 2d sonne.

Agnis eldest daugh.

Mary, 2d daugh.

# Kirkeby.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars gules, on a canton conjoined of the second a cross moline or.* [KIRKEBY.]

John Kirkeby Gentleman a° 8 of Kinge Edw. 4th, a° 1468, and in the 16 of ye sayde Kinge a° 1475 and in the 22 of the sayde Kinge Raynge a° 1481.

William Kirkeby of Kirkeby Hall in com. Essex Gentleman, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

John Kirkeby of Kirkeby Hall, in com. Essex Gentle. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Thomas Kirkeby of Kirkeby hall in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Letties, daugh. to Edmond West of Cornarde in com. Suffolke esquier she after mar. to Fastolfe.

- John Kirkeby of Hevening-ham Castell in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to John Aldham of Suffolke Gentle.
  - Henry Kirkeby of Hedingham Castell in com. Essex, Gentlem. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to Ketteridge of London: Upholster.
    - William sonne and heire mar. Suzan da. & coh. of Daniel Vere of London borne in Colchester. = Daniell s.p.
    - Elizabeth eldest dau. mar. to . . . .
    - Susan 2d daugh. wife to Nathaniell Catlin of Ovington co. Essex gent.
    - Mary 3d dau. — Frances 3.
    - Thomas Boffe onely sonne.
  - Jayne mar. to Scotte of Hedingham Castell in Essex.
  - Mary mar. to Bearde of Sussex.
- John 2d sonne obiit s.p.
- Gilbert Kirkeby of London 3d sonne mar. Jayne Daugh. to Clarke of the north. =
  - Mathew ob. s.p. — Judith ob. s.p.
  - Mary mar. to Thomas Boffe of London, Shewmaker. =
- Margarett ob. s.p.
- Mary, mar. to Addam Cardinall of Barfolde (? East Bergholt) in Suffolke Gentleman. — Awdrey mar. to Thomas Bucher of London Gent. — Ann, mar. to William Allen of London, Gentleman.

# Lacon, Lakyn.

Arms same as those in Vis. of 1558.

The pedigree is the same as in Vis. of 1558, but gives the name Lakyn throughout, describes Sir Richard as of Willey in com. Shropshire, Knight, omits the names of his wife and the first and second sons mentioned in that Vis., but gives Sir William as second son.

# Lister, Lyster.

Richard Lyster of Rownton and of Shrewsbury in com. Shropshir, Gentle. = Agnes, daugh. to Fitz-Harbert.

Catherin dau. to Bromley first wyfe. = John Lyster of Rownton in com. Shropshire ar. sonne and heire. = Christabel dau. to Gattacar 2d wyfe.

Lyonell sonne & heire. — Thomas 2d sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to Edw. Lyngayn of Witton.

Mary 2d dau. — Catherin 3d dau. — Jayne 4th dau.

Richard Lyster of Rownton. = Jayne, dau. to Thomas Jennyns.

William Lyster, 2d sonne.

Mychell sonne and heire.

Gaberell 2d sonne.

John 3d sonne.

Christofill onely daugh.

William Lyster of Yarmouth Gentle. 2d sonne.

Robart Lister of Fynchley in com. Midelsex Gent. 3d sonne. = Ann dau. & coh. to John Swallow of Bockinge in Essex, ar.

Agnes mar. 1st to Harbrowne (? Harborne) 2d to Bromley.

William Lyster of Bockinge in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire. = Catherin daugh. to George Harysone of Colchester in com. Essex.

Brigett mar. to Christopher Robinson.

Wynifred mar. to John Persons of London.

Catherin, daugh. and sole heire.

# Longmore.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a chevron or, a canton ermine.* [LONGMORE.]
2 *and* 3. *A — chevron — [ ], impaling* LEVENTHORPE.

Longmor of Arley in com. Stafford Gentleman.

John Longmer of Reddinge in com. Barkeshir, Gentleman in the tyme of Kinge Richard 2d he did relece to Thomas his brother, all his lands in Arley, called Longmors in the afore sayde Kinges tyme.

Thomas Longmer of Arley, in com. Staff: Gentleman sonne and heire.

Henry Longmor of Arley, Gentleman, sonne and heire.

John Longmer of Arley in com. Stafford, Gente sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Henry Longmer of Arley Gentle, sonne and heire whoe lived in the tyme of K. H. 7. = . . . . daugh. and heire to Nashe of Nashe Ende in Arley, in com. Staff. Gent.

. . . . mar. to Mostley (? Molesley) of Staffordshire.

John Longmer of Arley in com. Stafford Gentleman sonne and heire whoe died in the tyme of K. Hen. 8. = Ann daugh. to John Holton of Sturton in com. Stafford Gent.

Thomas Longmer of Ramesley in com. Shropshire 2d sonne.

— Richard Longmer of Worcestershire, 3d sonne.

George Longmer of Kenley in Shropsh. 4th sonne Clarke, ob. s.p.

— William Longmer of Arley, 5th sonne.

Henry Longmer of Arley esquier sonne and heire. = Margery dau. to William Walle of (?) Cardell in com. Worster Gent.

Edward 2d sonne obiit s.p.

Thomas Longmer of Stourton in com. Stafford Gentleman, 2d sonne mar. Ann daugh. to Dansley of Staffordsh.

Ann, mar. first to Richard Leigh of Envile in com. Stafford, 2dly to Pratt.

John Longmer of Sir Hughes in Baddow Magna in com. Essex Gentleman, sonne and heire, obiit ao 1615 buryed in Baddow, wtowt issue, he mar. Hellen, dau. to Thomas Leventhorpe of Allbery in com. Hartford ar. sister and coheire to her brother, she mar. 2dly to . . . Capell.

Henry Longmer of Arley Gentleman 2d sonne, mar. Joanne daughter to Holloway of Staffordshire, Ge. = Margery, daughter and sole heire to father and uncle.

Ann mar. to Edward Hall of Compton in com. Staffordshire, Gentleman.

— Joyce, mar. to John Holborough of Holborough in Worstersh. Gentleman. (? Inkbarrow.)

Jayne mar. to Nicholas Bradley of Wordsley in Worstershr. (co. Stafford).

— Susan, mar. to William Whitehed of Bridgenorth in com. Shrop. Gentleman.

# Lucas.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Quarterly, 1 and 4. Argent, a fess between six annulets gules.* [Lucas.] 2. *Gules, a bend argent billetée sable.* [Morieux.] 3. *Gules, a saltire between four cross crosslets fitché or* [Brampton], *a mullet for difference; impaling, Argent, on a fess sable between three lions' heads erased gules, as many anchors or.* [Farmer.]

2. *Quarterly,* 1. Lucas. 2. Morieux. 3. Brampton. 4. *Chequy argent and gules a cross azure* [Roydon], *impaling Quarterly of six*—1. *Argent, semée of cross crosslets a lion rampant gules, ducally crowned or.* [Brewse.] 2. *Sable, a bend between two crescents or.* [ ] 3. *Or, semée of cross crosslets a chevron gules.* [ ] 4. *Argent, a chevron gules between three cross crosslets fitché azure.* [ ] 5. *Gules, a cross argent.* [ ] 6. *Azure, semée of cross crosslets, a chevron argent.* [ ]

3. *Quarterly as No.* 1, *impaling*—*Sable, on a bend argent three escallops gules.* [Leighton.]

Crest.—*A dragon's head couped gules out of a ducal coronet or.* [Lucas.]

In the Chancell of S$^{t}$ Peter's y$^{e}$ poore in Bradstreete.

Here under this stone are buried 2 Bodeys of Jo. Lucas of S$^{t}$ John's by Colchester, ar. m$^{r}$ of y$^{e}$ Requests to y$^{e}$ vertius and most worthie prince, K. Edw. 6, whoe departed this life 26$^{th}$ of October, 1556, & of his daughter Margarett latte wyfe to Thomas Penny doctor of Phisick. She lefte her lyfe y$^{e}$ 13 of Novem. A$^{o}$ dom. 1587.

Edmond Fitz Lucas Gentleman, lived 34 of K. Edw. 3$^{d}$ 1359. = Elizabeth, dau. and heire to S$^{r}$ Jo. Morieux, Knight.

John Fitz Lucas, Gent. sonne and heire, whoe lived 14 of K.H. 4$^{th}$ A$^{o}$ 1412. = Christian, dau. and coheire to Walter Brampton of Brampton, Gent.

Edmond Fitz Lucas Gent. sonne and heire, lived 6 H. 5 A$^{o}$ 1418. = . . . . dau. to . . . .

John Fitz Lucas sonne and heire lived y$^{e}$ 39 of H. 6. A$^{o}$ 1460. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Thomas Fitz Lucas of Saxham in com. Suffolke, esquier sonne and heire lived 5 of H. 7. a$^{o}$ 1489. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Reymes of Wales, neare to Ragland Castell.

Jasper Lucas of Saxham in com. Suffolk ar. sonne and heire. = Margery, da. and sole heire to Robart Geddinge, ar.

A

Henry Lucas of Bury S$^{t}$ Edm. in com. Suffolke Gent. 2$^{d}$ sonne, whose issue remayneth there.

Lettyces mar. to John Greenfeld of Exeter.

—

Ann, mar. to S$^{r}$ Thomas Barnardeston of Ketton in com. Suffolke, K$^{t}$.

B

A | B

Thomas Lucas of Saxham Esquier, sonne and heire whose Posterytie looke in the Visitation of Suffolk.

Mary, daugh. to Abell of Essex, esquier first wyfe.

John Lucas, master of the Requeste whoe beinge a g[t] Gamster wonne of y[e] Earle of Oxford the wardshipe of Roydon at dice, w[t] whome he matched his yongest sonne.

Elizabeth, dau. to Christmasse of Colchester esquier, 2[d] wyfe.

Elizabeth mar. to Ayloffe of Essex Esquier.

S[r] Thomas Lucas of S[t] Jonneses in Colchester in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire.

Mary daugh. to S[r] John Farmor of Northamptonsh. Knight.

John 3[d] sonne obiit s.p.

Thomas Lucas of S[t] Jonnessis in Colchester, esquier sonne and heire.

Elizabeth, dau. to John Leighton of London Gentleman.

John 2[d] sonne.

1 Ann, mar. to S[r] Arthur Throgmorton of Powles ferres in Northamptonsh. K[t].

2 Constance mar. to S[r] Rowland Lacye of Skipton in com. Oxford, K[t].

—

3 Mary mar. to S[r] Gwine Harvy of Marshall in Rumford in com. Essex, K[t].

Thomas, first sonne ante matrimonium.

John 2[d] sonne.

—

Charles 3[d] sonne.

Mary 1 dau.

Elizabeth 2 dau.

Ann 3[d] dau.

John Lucas of Ramsey in com. Essex, esquier 3[d] sonne.

Mary, daugh. and h. to Christopher Roydon of Roydon hall in Essex, ar. and after of Witham.

Margarett, mar. to Thomas Penney Doctor of Phisick.

Elizabeth died unmaryed.

John Lucas of Roydon Hall in Ramsey, in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire.

Margarett daugh. to S[r] John Brewse of Wenham in Suffolke, Knight.

Roydon 2[d] sonne slayne by Lancaster. w[t] owt issue.

Edward 3[d] sonne.

—

Edmond 4 sonne.

Christopher mar. Brigett dau. to John Baspoole of Beeston in com. Norfolke ar.

Mary, mar. to William Bedingfild of Fleming Hall.

—

Elizabeth, mar. to Robart Darcy of Typtree in Essex Esq.

—

Margarett, mar. to Tillingham.

Alexander sonne and he.

Thomas 2[d] sonne.

Ann.

Mary ob. s.p.

Mary.

# Luckin.

ARMS (3 shields).—1. *Sable, a fess dancetté between two leopards' heads erased or, a crescent for difference* [LUCKIN], *impaling bendy of ten azure and or, a crescent for difference.* [MONDEFORD.]
2. LUCKIN *impaling or, on a chevron between three demi-lions gules three trefoils slipped of the first.* [LYNGFIELD.]
3. LUCKIN *without the difference impaling argent, a mermaid proper, crined or, holding a mirror in her right hand and a comb in her left of the last.* [ELLIS.]

CREST.—*A demi-griffin or, issuing from a tower sable.* [LUCKIN.] 14 June 1611 p' Camden.

Richard Luckin of Good Easter in com. Essex, Gentleman.

- John Luckin of Goodester, Gent. sonne and heire.
- William Luckin of Chignall Trench foyle a'ls Smely in Essex, 2d sonne. = Ellen daugh. to Goughe of Orsett in com. Essex.
  - John obiit s.p.
  - Margarett mar. first to John Coo of Essex, 2dly Stephen Carye of Easton in com. Essex.
  - Thomas Luckin of much Waltham in com. Essex Gentleman 3d sonne. = Joanne daugh. to William Lyngfeild of Ipswich in com. Suffolke, Gentleman.
    - William sonne and heire.
    - Thomas 2d sonne. — Richard 3d sonne. — John 4th sonne
    - Elizabeth mar. to John Clarke of Henham in Essex.
    - Joanne mar. to Richard Hulke of Langdon milles in com. Essex.
    - Mary 3d daugh. — Margarett 4th daugh.
      - Ann 5th daugh.
      - Sara 6th daugh.
      - Ellen 7 daugh.
      - Jayne 8 daugh.
      - Susan 9 daugh.
      - Debora 10th daugh.
      - Clemence 11th daugh.
- Elizabeth, mar. to Porter of Chignall in com. Essex.
- Mary mar. to Christopher Glascoke of Chignall in com. Essex Gentle.

- Richard Luckin of Sandon where he lyeth Buryed, in Essex sonne and heire. = Frauncis daugh. to John Serle of Eppinge in com. Essex Gent.
- William Luckin of Masscalls in much Baddow in com. Essex, 2d sonne obiit ao 1613 buryed at Baddow. = Margarett daugh. to Thomas Jenney of Bery St Edm. in com. Suffolke.

William Luckin of Masscalls in Baddow in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire 19 years of age when his father died ao 1619.

A

Thomas Luckin of Much Waltham in com. Essex, gent. 2d sonne. = . . . . daugh. to Mondeford of Hattfild Braddocke in Essex, Gent.

William Luckin of Chignall in com. Essex 3d sonne.

John Luckin 4th sonne & of Sandon in Essex.

Richard Luckin of Chignall Smeley, al's Trenchfoyle in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Jayne dau. to John Ellis of Westhamingfild in Essex Gent.

Mary mar. to Henry Enggoll (? Ingow) of Essex.
—
Frauncis mar. to Roger Bewtye.

Joanne mar. to Sander Willmott of Hattfild Braddock in Essex.

Margarett mar. to Brett of Danbery in com. Essex.
—
Ann 5th daugh.
—
Susan 6th daugh.

Jayne eldest daugh. and coheire.

Ann 2d daugh. and coheire.

Margarett 3d daughter and coheire.

# Lukyn.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a bend gobony or and azure* [Lukyn], *impaling* Steward.
2. Lukyn.

Jeffery Lukyn of Mashbery in com. Essex, gentleman.

. . . . daugh. to . . . . first wyfe. = William Lukyn of St. Huse in Baddow in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire. = Thomasine dau. and coheire to William Walter of Roxeswell in com. Essex Gent. 2d wyfe.

Thomas Lukyn eldest sonne and heire.

Edward Lukyn of Much Baddow in com. Essex, 2d sonne mar. Ann, dau. to George Kinge of Lawlinghall (in Latchingdon) in com. Essex.

William obiit s.p.
—
Walter, Ann, Clemence all died wtowt issue.

Isabell mar. to Christopher Hanworth of Mawlden (Maldon).
—
Judeth, mar. to Edward Warde of Haveringe in Essex.
—
Jayne, mar. to Abraham Carrington of Mawldinge (Maldon).

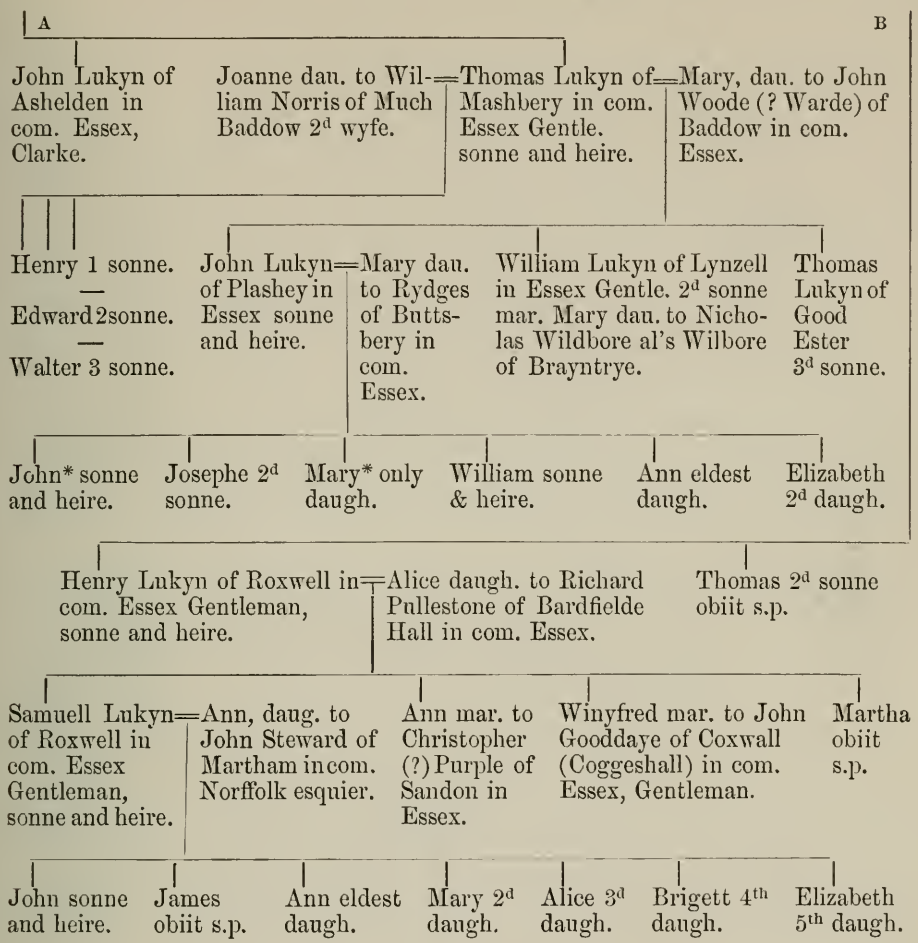
Isabell eldest dau. & coh. A

Ann 2d dau. & coh.

Thomasin 3d dau. & coheir

Mary 4th daugh. & cohe.

Margarett 5th daugh. and cohe. B




# The Town of Maldon.

ARMS.—*Gules, three lions rampant or, impaling argent a ship sable with a square banner in the end of the ship with the arms of* ENGLAND, *with a flag on the top gules, the sails tied up, on the top of all a fleur de lis or.*

These Armes was allowed in the Visitatione of Essex tayken in a° dom. 1569 by Robart Cooke al's Claren. Kinge of Armes. In witness where of he hathe sett too his hande and seale the 9th of Marche 1569. Viewed and seenne by John Raven esquier al's Richmonde Martiall to William Camden Clarencieux Kinge of Armes the 9 of Aprell a° 1614 Edward Hastler and Christopher Lyvinge beinge Bayliffes of the towne of Mawlden.

* Sic in Harl. MS. 6065.

# Man.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron engrailed ermines between three lions rampant sable, a crescent for difference.* [MAN.]
CREST.—*A goate of ye Indyes gules, attired or.* [ ]

John Man of London Gentleman = . . . . daugh. to Michell of Dorsettshire.

- John Man of Lyncolne in com. Lyncolne Clarke, his name was William.
- John Man warden of Merton Colledge in Oxford and deane of Gloster, buryed in ye Chauncell of St Ann Church Aldersgatt wt a grave stone & Armes. = Francis, daugh. to Edmond Herenden of London Mercer.
  - Abraham Man parson of Henley upon Thames.
  - William Man of Lyndsell in Essex sonne and heire mar. 2dly to Margarett dau. to Stephen Sandford of Shelow Bowell in Essex. = Edeth daugh. to James Fitz Hughe of litell Alston (? Easton) in Essex first wyfe.
    - Thomas 4th sonne. — Symond 5th sonne. — Isarell 6th sonne.
    - Jayne mar. to John (?) Sullman of Lyndsell.
    - Mary mar. to Thomas Cocke of Cavendishe in Suffolke.
    - Frann. 2d dau. — Margarett.
    - Ann. — Judeth. — Martha.
  - Elizabeth mar. to William Hawtrey of Cople in Bedfordshyr.
    - John Man of Hattfild Broddocke in com. Essex, gent. sonne and heire. = Margarett daugh. to Dowsett of Hattfild Broddock in Essex.
      - William sonne and heire apparante. — John 2d sonne.
    - Edmond Man 2d sonne mar. daugh. to Skinner of Brayntrey in Essex.
    - Henry Man 3d sonne.

# Mannynge.

Hughe Mannynge of Kente Gentleman, mar. and had Issue.

- John Mannynge of Kente Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Joanne daugh. to (?) Casinghurst.
  - Richard obiit s.p.
  - Edward Mannynge of Kente, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Willowby of Kente.
    - Edward Mannynge of S[t] Mary Cray in com. Essex (Kent) Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Ann, dau. to Jefforey Nyghtingall of Newport ponde, in com. Essex.
      - Richard sonne and heire.
      - Thomas 2[d] sonne.
      - Ann, onely daugh.
  - Joanne mar. to Goodwine of Kente.
  - Jayne, mar. to Hardinge of Kente.
- Richard Manynge 2[d] sonne.
  - John first sonne.
  - Thomas 2[d] sonne.
  - William 3[d] sonne.

# Markaunt.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fret sable on a canton or, a dexter hand appaumée sable* [ ], *impaling* DRURY.

CREST.—*Two lions' gambs erased or saltirewise, each holding a battle-axe gules bladed of the second or.* [ ]

John Markaunt of Dunham hall juxta Bery S[t] Edmonde in com. Suffolke, gentleman. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Colte of Colts hall in Cavendishe in com. Suffolke, esquier.

- Edward 3[d] sonne obiit at London s.p.
  - John a Captayne ob. s.p.
    - Charles obiit s.p.
- William.
  - Roger.
    - Thomas.
- Elizabeth mar. to Cremer of Norffolke.
- Mary, mar. to Colte of Cavendish in Suffolke.

- Edmond Markaunt of Dunham Hall in Suffolke Gentle, sonne and heire mar. the daugh. to Crane of Chilton in com. Suffolke ar. = A
- John Markaunt of Stoke juxta Nayland in com. Suffolk Gentleman 2[nd] sonne but died at Colchr. = Margarett dau. to Griffine Tedder (Tather) of Melverley com. Shrop. B

A

Mary, mar. to Edward Jobson of Mountwicke (Monkwich) in com. Essex Esquier.

Elizabeth, obiit sine prole.

B

Edmond Markaunt of Colchester in com. Essex, Gent. sonne and heire. = Winifred dau. to Robert Drury of Hawsted in com. Suffolke, Esquier.

Edmond and John obierunt sine prole.

Frauncis.

Elizabeth mar. to John Frauncis of Somister (Southminster) in com. Essex Gentleman.

Judeth.

John Markaunt of Colchr. in com. Essex, Gentle. 2d sonne mar. Ellen daugh. to John Sallowes of Brickellsey (Brightlingsea) in Essex, wydow to Richard Sayre of Colchester, Gentle.

William Markaunt of Thorington hall in com. Essex, Gentleman, 3d sonne. = Margarett, dau. to Thomas Hore of Forneham juxta Bury St Edmond.

Elizabeth mar. to John Gage of London.

Edward sonne and heire.

Martyne 2d sonne.

Mary.

Elizabeth 2d daugh.

# Marlar.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Argent, a chevron purpure, in dexter chief an escallop sable* [Marlar], *impaling* How *as in Vis. of* 1634.
2. Marlar, *impaling or a bend engrailed azure, in dexter chief a plate, a mullet for difference.* [Clarke.]
3. Marlar, *impaling gules a saltire ermine, a crescent for difference.* [Nevell.]

John Marlar of Kelvedon in com. Essex, Gentle., 13 of K. Richard, 2d 1389.

John Marlar of Kelvedon in com. Essex, sonne and heire, made his wille 7 of H. 5 ao 1419.

*Thomas Marlar made his will the 10th of Henry 7 ao 1494.

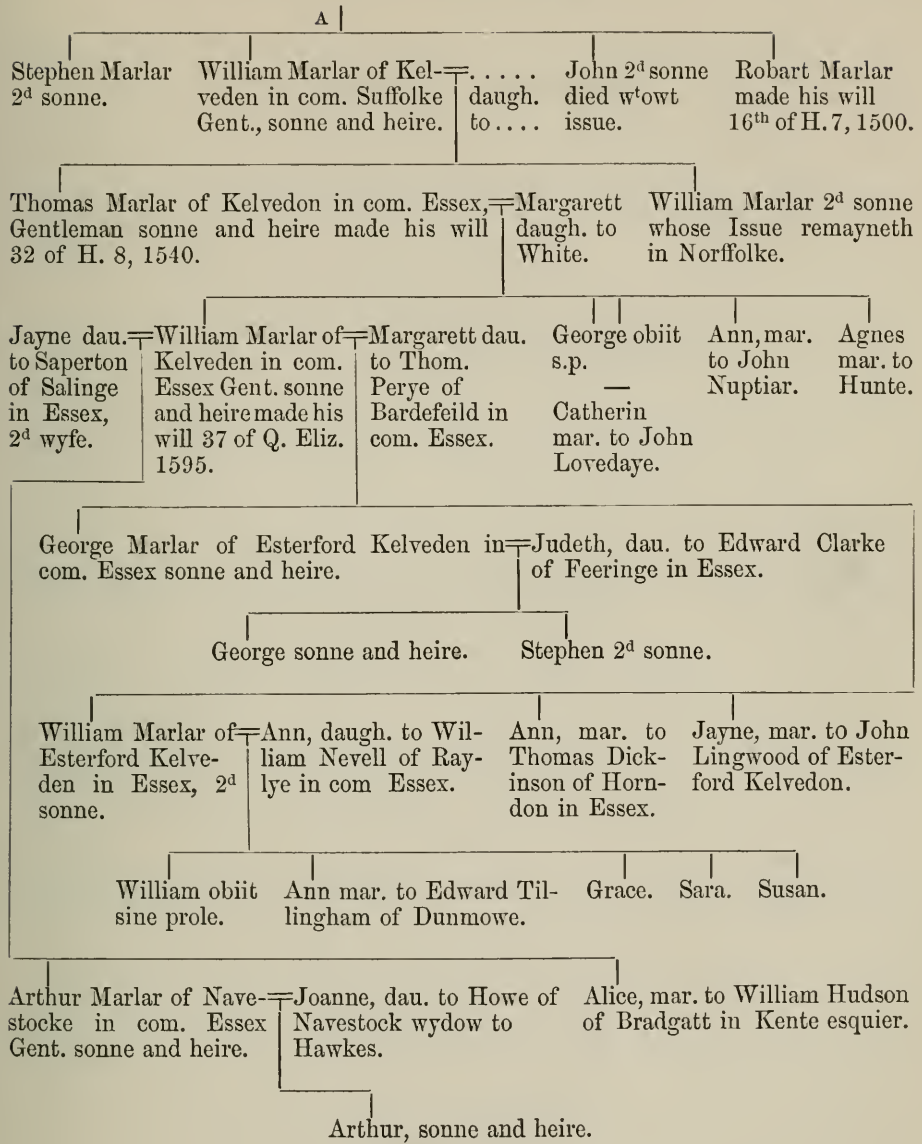
John Marlar of Kelveden in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire made his will ao 1450. A = . . . . daugh. to Fastolfe of Suffolke.

John 2d sonne. — William. — John. — George. All obierunt s.p.

Edward obiit s.p.

William 4th sonne.

* Mr. H. W. King ('Essex Archæological Transactions,' vol. i., 151) gives the will of Thomas Marler of Kelvedon, dated 6 April, 1474, proved before the official of the Archdeacon of Colchester at Coggeshall 11 July, 1494, and containing several charitable bequests, and referring to his wife Elizabeth, John Marler the second and Alice his wife, and John Marler the third and Elizabeth his wife, and his (the testator's) son Stephen, then an infant.


A
Stephen Marlar 2d sonne.
William Marlar of Kelveden in com. Suffolke Gent., sonne and heire.
. . . . . daugh. to . . . .
John 2d sonne died wtowt issue.
Robart Marlar made his will 16th of H. 7, 1500.
Thomas Marlar of Kelvedon in com. Essex, Gentleman sonne and heire made his will 32 of H. 8, 1540.
Margarett daugh. to White.
William Marlar 2d sonne whose Issue remayneth in Norffolke.
Jayne dau. to Saperton of Salinge in Essex, 2d wyfe.
William Marlar of Kelveden in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire made his will 37 of Q. Eliz. 1595.
Margarett dau. to Thom. Perye of Bardefeild in com. Essex.
George obiit s.p.
Catherin mar. to John Lovedaye.
Ann, mar. to John Nuptiar.
Agnes mar. to Hunte.
George Marlar of Esterford Kelveden in com. Essex sonne and heire.
Judeth, dau. to Edward Clarke of Feeringe in Essex.
George sonne and heire.
Stephen 2d sonne.
William Marlar of Esterford Kelveden in Essex, 2d sonne.
Ann, daugh. to William Nevell of Raylye in com Essex.
Ann, mar. to Thomas Dickinson of Horndon in Essex.
Jayne, mar. to John Lingwood of Esterford Kelvedon.
William obiit sine prole.
Ann mar. to Edward Tillingham of Dunmowe.
Grace.
Sara.
Susan.
Arthur Marlar of Navestocke in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire.
Joanne, dau. to Howe of Navestock wydow to Hawkes.
Alice, mar. to William Hudson of Bradgatt in Kente esquier.
Arthur, sonne and heire.

# Marsham, Masham.

ARMS.—*Or, a fess couped gules between two lions passant sable, on a canton the badge of Ulster* [MARSHAM *or* MASHAM], *impaling* BARRINGTON.
CREST.—*A griffin's head couped or between two wings expanded gules.* [MARSHAM *or* MASHAM.]

Thomas Marsham descended of the Marshams of the North and soe came to Norwich and frome thence to Badwell Ashe in com. Suffolke.

John Marsham of Badwell Ashe, in com. Suffolke, Gentle. sonne and heire. = Catherin, daugh. to Cage of Suffolke.

John Marsham of Badwell Ashe in com. Suffolke Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. to John Walter of Badwell Ashe in com. Suffolke, Gent.

William Marsham of London Alderman and Shrive of the same, a° dom. 1583, 2d sonne. = . . . . daught. to a Ducheman of the Low Cuntreys.

John Marsham whoe remayneth at Badwell Ashe in com. Suffolke.

William Marsham of . . . . in com. Essex, esquier sonne and hr. = . . . . daugh. to Calton she was afterwarde the Lady Castylione.

Catherine, mar. to Rayffe Warcope of Oxfordshir, esquier.

Sr William Marsham of . . . . in com. Essex Knight and Barronett sonne and heire. = Joane, daugh. to Sr Frauncis Barrington of Barrington hall Knight Barronett.

# Marston.

John de Marston, sonne and heire to John de Marston, sonne to Robart.

Sr John Marston Knight, sonne and heire. = Rosse, dau. and heire to Roger De Wastnes.

A

Richard 2d sonne.

Thomas Marston of Ascott, in com. Shropshire Gentle., 3d sonne.

B

John Marston a Cannon in Powles in London.

A

William Marston esquier, sonne and heire.

B

John Marston of Ascott in com. Shropshire but lyeth buryed at Wistanstowe sonne and heire.

Rauffe Marston of Ascott, in com. Shropsh. sonne and heire lyeth buried w^t his father. = Cesylie, dau. to Thomas Adys, Gentle.

Richard 2^d sonne.

William 3^d sonne.

Edward Marston of Ascott in Shropshir esquier sonne and heire obiit 6^th of Ap. a^o 1597 wher he lyeth buryed w^t his father. = Elizabeth, dau. to John Jenkes of Wolverton in com. Shrop.

John 2^d sonne mar. Mary dau. to Banghe of the Court of Aldermen.

Richard 3^d sonne mar. first Mary dau. to Roger Vaughan of Radnersh. 2^dly the dau. to Mason & wydow to Ball.

Thomas 5^th sonne mar. the dau. to Gwilliams.
—
Rauffe, 4^th sonne mar. the daugh. to Lewis.

. . . . mar. to Davis of Kente.
—
Alice mar. 1^st to . . . . Lewis. 2^dly to . . . . Nesse.
—
Margarett, mar. to Hughe Perse.

John, sonne & heire, obiit y^e 9^th of Aprell a^o 1597 mar. w^t Margarett dau. to Bowdler, obiit 1610.

Richard 2^d sonne mar. Elizabeth, dau. & coheire to Mason his name was William.

Rauffe Marston of Writtell in com. Essex, Gentleman, 3^rd sonne, obiit 20^th of Septem. a^o 1612. = Joane dau. and sole heire to Owen Cadwalader of Brampton Shropsh.

Averell mar. to John Baldwine.
—
Mary, mar. to John Wricke.
—
Margery mar. to Stocken.

Sybell, mar. to Balle.
—
Ann, mar. to Lawe, obiit s.p.
—
Jayne, obiit yonge.

Mathew Marston of Writtell in com. Essex Gentleman, sonne and he. = Mary, dau. to John Brooke of Weston Turvill in com. Buckingh. Gent.

Richard 2^d sonne.

Jayne.
—
Margarett.
—
Elizabeth ob. s.p.

Mary borne the 19^th Septem. a^o 1612.

# Massey.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly gules and or, in the first quarter three fleurs de lis argent* [Massey], *impaling quarterly as under* Barker.
2. *Quarterly as above* [Massey], *impaling* Knighton.

Thomas Massey of Epiall in com. Warwick (? Epwell in Oxfordshire) Gentleman. = Luce, daugh. to Valentyne of Flixton in com. Lancast.

- Thomas Massey of Westminster in com. Midelsex Gentle. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to William Lentall of the countye of Midlesex, Gentle.
  - Cecysley dau. to Ambrose Barker of Chignall, in com. Essex, first wyfe. = William Massey of Springfilde in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Dorathe, daugh. to John Knighton of Bayford in com. Hartfordshire ar.
    - Margarett, mar. to Humfrey Haughton of Essex.
    - Elizabeth, mar. to Henry Robson of Essex.
  - Thomas Massey 2d sonne obiit s.p.
- Joanne, mar. to Henry Over of Coventry in com. Warwicke, Gentleman.

# Maxey.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, a fess between three talbots' heads erased argent.* [Maxey.] 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, a griffin segreant per fess or and azure.* [Aunger.]
2. *Quarterly of six*—1. Maxey. 2. *Barry of ten argent and azure, on a canton sable a wolf's head erased.* [Wilberham.] 3. Aunger. 4. *Or, three piles gules, on a canton of the second two bars wavy argent.* [Bassett.] 5. *Vert, a fess dancetté ermine between three thistles slipped or.* [ ] 6. *Argent, on a chevron azure three escallops or, on a chief of the second a lion passant of the third.* [ ]

Crest.—*A talbot's head erased argent, collared and ringed gules.* [Maxey.]

Same as in Vis. of 1558, but omitting Jo. Maxe=d. & h. to Wilbraham, the marriage of William, second son of Anthony, and the age of Charles Bonham; but calls his wife's father *Gilbert* instead of *George* Songer, and makes his daughter's husband son and heir of Sir *William* instead of Sir *John* Selby, and gives Anthony two daughters—Dorathe, m. to . . . . Heron, and Bridgett, m. to Edward Wentworth of Bocking, esq.

# Meautis.

ARMS.—*Azure, a unicorn salient erminois* [MEAUTIS], *impaling sable a chevron ermine between three crescents argent, a bordure or.* [GLOVER.]
CREST.—*A unicorn séjant erminois, attired or.* [MEAUTIS.]

John Meautis borne in the Duchey of Normandy in Fraunce, Came into England w^t K. Hen. the 7^th and was his Secretary for the French tonge.

Thomas Meutis of Westham in com. Essex, Gent. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Foxley of Northamptonshyr.

S^r Peter Meautis of Westhame in com. Essex Knight sonne & he. he was sente Imbassador into Fraunce by K. H. y^e 8 obiit at Diepe where he lyeth buryed. = Joanne dau. to Asheley (? Asteley).

Henry Meautis of Westham in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Ann dau. to S^r John Jermy of Brightwell in com. Suff. Knight.

Hercules Mautis ar. 2^d sonne. = Phillip dau. to to S^r Rich. Cooke of Gyddey hall in Essex Knight.

Frauncis mar. to Henry Howard Lord Viscount Bindon.

S^r Thomas Meawtis Knight livinge 1614.

Frauncis, mar. first to Sewte 2^dly to Robert Erle of Sussex.

Jayne, mar. to S^r William Cornwallis 2^dly to S^r Nicholas Bacon, K^t of y^e Bathe to K. Charles.

[Margaret ux. Thomas Wilson. Harl. MS. 1541.]

Thomas Meautis of Westham in Essex, esquier, sonne & heire livinge a^o 1614. = Elizabeth daugh. to S^r Henry Conisbye of Northmimes K^t.

Henry 2^d sonne mar. Mary dau. to Edw. Eyre of Farley in Surrey.

Peter 3^d sonne mar. Jayne dau. to John Colte of Suffolke.

Henry Meautis of Westham in Essex, sonne & he. = Elizabeth daugh. to S^r Will'm Glover Knight.

Edmond 2^d sonne mar. Mary dau. & coh. to John Farmor doctor of Phisick.

Thomas 3^d sonne. — Phillip 4^th sonne — John 5^th sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to John Claxton of Livermore co. Suff. esq.

Ann, mar. to William Glover 2^d sonne to S^r Will. Glover, K^t.

—

Frances, 3^d d. mar. to John Thorowgood 2 son of William Thorowgood Officiall of the Diocesse of Norwich.

Henry sonne & heire.

Anne onely daugh.

# Medhope.

William Medhope of Newarke upon Trente in com. Nottinghamshire gent. = Elizabeth daugh. to Thomas Scrimshall of Cotham in com. Nottingham.

- John & William Thomas Elizabeth & Ellen ob. s.p.
- John Medhope of Newarke aforesayde sonne and heire.
- Laurence Medhope of Sapland (? Shopland) in com. Essex 2d sonne. = Alice dau. to Henry Barnard of Roxwell in Essex.
  - Henry sonne and heire apparent.
  - Will'm 2d sonne.
  - John and Thomas Twyns ob. s.p.
  - John 3d sonne.
  - Edmund 4th sonne ob. s.p.
  - Thomas 4th sonne.
  - Ann ob.
  - Mary. — Alice.
- Margaret mar. to Jo. Palmer of Bevercastell in Nottingham. — Lettice mar. to Richard Wydowsonne of Newarke upon Trente.

# Milborne, Mylborne.

Arms.—*Gules, a chevron between three escallops argent.* [Milborne.]

Rayfe Mylborne of the countye of Darby, Gentleman.

- John Mylborne of Markes in Dunmowe, in com. Essex, Gentle. sonne & he. = Ellenor daugh. to Meade of Much Easton in Essex, Gent.
  - This John purchased of John Ferrers of Tanworth the lordship of Markes in Dunmowe.
- John Mylborne of Markes in Dunmowe in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Joanne, dau. to Slade of Staffordshir by the syster to Judge Weston.
  - Robart Mylborn lord of ye manner of Markes in Dunmow, in Essex esquier. = Alice, dau. to Brage of Bulmer in Essex.
    - Dyvers children.
  - James 2d sonne. — Phillip 3d sonne.
  - Elizabeth eldest da. — Ann 2d dau.
  - Mary 3d dau.
  - Judeth. — Ellenor.

# Mildmay.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three lions rampant azure.* [Mildmay.] 2. *Azure, on a canton or a mullet sable.* [Le Rowse.] 3. *Sable, a chevron imbattled or between three roses argent* [Cornish], *a crescent on a crescent for difference, impaling Quarterly of twelve*—1 *and* 12. Harvey. 2. Neirwent (*properly* Neirnuyt). 3. Buckhorne. 4. Beorche. 5. Drury. 6. Fresell. 7. Saxham. 8. *Per chevron azure and argent, in chief six cross crosslets of the second.* [Wiltshire.] 9. *Argent, between three mullets gules a bordure countercompony or and azure.* [Le Grande.] 10. *Argent, on a chevron gules two chevronels addorsed or.* [Chenowe.] 11. *Per chevron azure and argent, in chief three lions' faces or.* [Artevill.]

2. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. Mildmay. 2. Le Rowse. 3. Cornish, *with an inescutcheon bearing the badge of* Ulster, *impaling Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Sable, a bend fusily, cotised argent.* [Pickering.] 2. *Argent, a mullet sable charged with an annulet of the field.* [Ashton.] 3. *Ermine, on a fess gules three annulets or.* [Barton.] 4. *Argent, three pales azure.* [Strelley.] 5. *Argent, two bends sable, the upper engrailed* [Lever], *a crescent for difference.*

3. *Quarterly as in* No. 1, *impaling Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. Darcy. 2. Harleston. 3. Bardwell. 4. Wauton. 5. Fitz-Langley.

4. *Quarterly as before, a crescent on a crescent for difference, impaling sable, three helmets argent, garnished or, a bordure of the second.* [Halydaye.]

Crest.—*A lion rampant gardant azure, a crescent for difference.* [Mildmay.]

Hughe Mildmay whoe lived in 13 of Kinge Stephen, a° d'ni 1147.

= |

S^r^ Robart Mildmay, Knight sonne and heire whoe lived in y^e^ 19 of H. 3^d^ 1235. = Mawde, dau. and heire to Le Rowse.

| |

Roger Mildmay of Hambledon Esquier, sonne and heire whoe lived y^e^ 12 of K. Edw. first, 1284. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Herbert Mildmay, 2^d^ sonne, obiit s.p.

|

S^r^ Roger Mildmay of the same place, Knight, sonne and heire, lived a° 15 of Edw. 2^d^ a° 1321. = . . . . daugh. to Elton.

|

Henry Mildmay of Hartfordsh. Esquier, sonne and heire, 13^th^ of K. Edw. 3^d^ a° 1349. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

|

Raylfe Mildmay, Esquier sonne and heire whoe lived 45 of K. Edw. 3^d^ a° 1371. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

A |

A

Henry Mildmay, of Stonehowse, in com. Gloster, vixit 14 of Rich. 2 a° 1390. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Robart Mildmay of Stonehowse, in com. Gloster, carta da. 17 of Rich. 2d a° 1393, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Robart Mildmay, Esquier sonne and heire, lived 3d of K. Henry 4th 1402. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Thomas Mildmay carta data 17 of K. H. 6 1439 sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. to Kingscott.

ARMS.—*Argt* 9 *escallops* 3, 3, 2, 1, *gules, one a canton gu. a mullet or.*

Thomas Mildmay sonne & heire, whoe lived tempor. Edw. 4th 1465. = Margery, daugh. & coheire to Cornish of Much Waltham in Essex, Gent.

John Mildmay obiit s.p.

Walter Mildmay of Writtell in com. Essex, Gent., sonne and heire, living, a° 1483. = . . . . daugh. to Everard of Much Waltham in com. Essex.

John obiit s.p.

Thomas Mildmay of Chelmsford in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire, lived in a° 1521. = Agnis, daugh. to Reade.

ARMS.—*Vert a griffon sergeante or.*

William Mildmay of Barnes in Springfilde in com. Essex. ar. 2d sonne. = Elizabeth, dau. to John Pascall of Essex, Gent.

John Mildmay of Cretingham, in com. Suffolke, 3d sonne mar. Jane ye daugh. to Allington, wydow to Thomas Browne.

Joanne mar. to Christofer Payton of Bery St Edmond in com. Suff.

Sr Thomas Mildmay of Barnies in Essex Knight, sonne and he. = Agnes, dau. to Adam Winthrope of Grotton in com. Suff. ar.

Thomas 2d sonne ob. s.p.

. . . . dau. to Cranfield first wife. = Robart Mildmay of Lomber Streete.

. . . . dau. to Alderman Deane of London.

Thomasin mar. to Lyttellbodye.

William Mildmay of Barnies in Essex, Esquier sonne & heire. = . . . . dau. to Sr George Harvy of Markes by Rumford Knight.

Thomas 2d sonne, mar. a chamber maid from ye Lord of Sussex.

Sr Henry Mildmay of Grayes in Baddowe in Essex, 3d sonne mar. Alice, dau. to Sr William Harris of Crixse Kt.

Walter Mildmay of Chelmesford in Essex, Esq. 4th sonne mar. ye daugh. to Ambrose Jermine of Suffolke ar.

B

C

B C

Thomas Mildmay Esqu. sonne and heire, mar. daugh. to Ernceley of Hampshire.

Margery mar. to Barnard.

Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham in Chelmesford in com. Essex, Esquier, sonn and he. buryed in Chelmesford Church. (Died 1529, see monument there.) = Avis, dau. to William Goulston or Gonston (Gunson or Gonson) of London, buryed w^t her husband.

S^r Walter Mildmay of Sabridgworth in com. Hartford, K^t 2^d sonne buried at Sabridgworth the 12^th of March a^o 1606. = Jullian, dau. to S^r William Waldegrave of Bures in com. Suffolke Knight.

Elizabeth, mar. to S^r William Waldegrave of Bures in com. Suffolke Knight.

Henry 3^d sonne. — Edward 4^th sonne.

S^r Thomas Mildmay of Mowlsham in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire, buryed the 8^th of August, a^o 1608 in Chelmsford Church, his 2^d wife was y^e dau. of Whitwell. = Mawde, dau. to Henry Ratcliffe Erle of Sussex, first wyfe ob. 1662.

S^r Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham in com. Essex, Knight Barronett, sonne and he. = Elizabeth dau. to S^r John Puckringe Knight Lo. Kepper so created 4 of June 1592.

S^r Henry Mildmay of Waltham in com. Essex, K^t 2^d sonne. = Elizabeth dau. & coh. to Thomas Darcy of Tolshunt Darcy, ar.

Walter mar. y^e daugh. to Jermyn of Suffolk.

Ann, mar. first S^r Roger Appulton, K^t and Baronett 2^dly to Pascall of Baddow ar.

Brigett eldest dau. and coheire.

Fraun. 2^d dau. & cohe.

Elizabeth 3^d daugh. and coheire.

S^r Walter Mildmay of Apthorpe in com. Northampton Chauncelor of Exchequer, buryed in G^t S^t Bartholme, obiit 26 of March, 1576, and Privi Councelor to Q. Eliz. = Mary syster to S^r Frauncis Walsingham Knight Privie Cownselor to Q. Eliz. obiit y^e laste of Maye a^o 1589.

Thomasine mar. Bourcher.

Sir Anthony Mildmay of Apthorp in com. Northampton, Knight sonne and heire, obiit 1617. = Grace, dau. to S^r Henry Tiringham Knight.

Mary dau. & cohe. mar. to S^r Frauncis Vane, Knight nowe Erle of Westmerland.

Catherin 2^d dau. and coheire.

D

D

- Humfrey Mildmay of Danbury in com. Essex Esquier, obiit a° 1613, mar. Mary, dau. to Henry Capel of Hadham Hall in com. Hartford, Esqu.
  - Walter obiit s.p.
  - Humfrey Mildmay of Danbury in com. Essex, ar.
  - Sr Henry Mildmay=Ann dau. & coheire to William Halyday of London Alderman. Kt. Mr of the King's Jewell Howse 2d sonne.
    - John 3d sonne.
    - Anthony 4th sonne.
    - Mary onely daugh.
- Martha, mar. to Sr William Branker of Wiltshir Knight.
- Wynifride mar. to Will'm Fitz Williams of Gaynes Parke, in com. Essex, ar.
- Catherin mar. to Charles Barrett 2dly to Sr John Lewson of Kente Kt.

# Monoux.

John Monoux of Stanford in com. Worster, Gentleman.

- Humfrey Monoux of Stanford sonne and heire.
  - John Monoux of Stanford in com. Worster Gentleman.
    - Humfrey Monoux sonne and heire.
    - Thomas Monoux of Walthamstowe in com. Essex Gentle. 2d sonne.=Ann dau. to Turbervile of Dorsettshir ar.
      - Ann daugh. and sole heire.
      - George Monoux of Waltham Stowe in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire.=Elizabeth dau. to John Lord Mordaunt of Turvey in com. Bedford.
        - Humfrye Monoux of Walthamstow esquier, sonne and heire.
        - Richard.
        - Ann.
        - Margarett.
    - Margery mar. to John Robins.
      - Elizabeth mar. to Humfrey Fox.
    - Ursula mar. to John Elrington.
      - Ann mar. to Nicholas Taylor.
  - Rowland Monoux 2d sonne.
- Henry Monoux, 2d sonne.
  - George sonne and heire.
  - Alice mar. to George Warberton otherwyse James.
  - Elinor mar. to Hughe Saye.
- John and Thomas, bothe obierunt.
- Richard Monoux 3d sonne.
  - Roger s. & h.
  - Alice mar. to Roger Tovey.

A

A

James Monoux 4th sonne.

George Monoux Shrive of London a° 1509, Mayor a° 1514, free of the Drapers.

Richard Monoux.

Homfrey sonne and heire.

William 2d sonne. — John 3d sonne.

Thomas.

George Monoux esquier, sonne and heire.

Thomas sonne and heire.

William 2d sonne. — George 3d sonne.

Elizab. eld. dau.

Margery 2d dan.

Margarett 3d daugh.

William obiit s.p.

# Mordaunt.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly of six*—1. *Argent, a chevron between three estoiles sable.* [Mordaunt.] 2. *Quarterly per pale indented or and gules, in the first and fourth quarters five lozenges in cross counterchanged.* [Dove.] 3. *Argent, a fess imbattled between six cross crosslets fitché azure.* [Olney.] 4. *Argent, on a bend sable a hawk's lure or.* [Brooke.] 5. *Quarterly per fess indented or and azure, a crescent sable for difference.* [Caldcote of (?) Thunder.] 6. *Gules, a cross patonce or.* [Latymer.]

2. Mordant, *with a crescent for difference, impaling sable a chevron between three fermails or buckles argent.* [Bradbury.]

[*Note.*—It is stated in the MS. that the buckle should be open, with the point downwards.]

Crest.—*A moor's head couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the head argent.* [Mordaunt.]

William Mordant of Turvey in com. Bedford esquier, sonne and heire to Robert especified in the Visitatione of Norffolke.

Sr John Mordant Kt Sargant at Lawe Attorney to Prince Arthur of whome the Lord Mordant is descended.

William Mordant of Hempsted in com. Essex esquier 2d sonne.

Agnes daugh. and heire to Thomas Huntingdon of Hempsted in Essex.

Joanne, daugh. mar. to Gyles Strangeways of Dorsettsh. esquier.

Elizabeth mar. to Sr Weston Browne of Roodinge, in Essex Knight.

A

A

Robart Mordant of Hempsted in com. Essex esq. sonne and heire. = Barbara dau. & heire to Jo. Strange of Littell Massingham in com. Norffolke ar.

This Issue Remaneth in Norffolke.

Christopher Mordant, 2d sonne died wtowt issue.

Edmond Mordant of Thunderley in com. Essex esquier highe Shrive and Justice of ye Peace in the same com. = Agnis, daugh. to Richard Lord Riche and Lo. Chauncelor of England.

Henry Mordant of Thunderley in com. Essex esq. sonne and heire [Justice of ye peace]. = Susan daugh. to Symond Belknape of Knowle in Kente, esq.

Edward 2d sonne. — Hughe 3d sonne.

Gertrud mar. to Westley of Hempsted.

Agnis, mar. to Bolney of Bolney in Sussex, ar. — .... a 3rd daugh. mar. to Stawghton of Northampshir.

Henry Mordant of Thunderley in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire capitanus. = Barbara dau. to Henry Bradbury of Littellbery in com. Essex esquier.

Charles 2d sonne [married to Armenia Gilda Waade 2d dau. to Sr W. Waad of Battles hath issue Wilson Mordaunt]. — Adryan 3d sonne.

Fardynando 4th sonne [mar. to Elisabeth (d. of ....) Waud of (?) Ciple in Norf. esq. & had issue i. sonn & i. dau. named Fardinando and Dorathe].

Elizabeth mar. to Thomas Adams of Walden, Essex. — Dorathe mar. to Humfrey Fipps Marcht of London. — Catherin mar. to Thomas Cole of Walden in Essex, esq. — Mabell mar. to Thomas Springe of Lossehall in Watsham, co. Suff. gent. [and had issue 1 sonne named Mordaunt Spring].

[John Mordant sonne & heire æt. 8 annoru. 1634.

Henry Mordaunt 2d son æt. 10 an. anno1631.]

Martha eldest daugh. [wife of Thomas Cornell of Wimbish in Essex Gent.].

Barbara 2d daugh. — Mary 3d dau. — Frauncis 5th dau.

Jane 4th dau. [wife of Will. Brokett de Graveley in com. Hertf. Gent.].

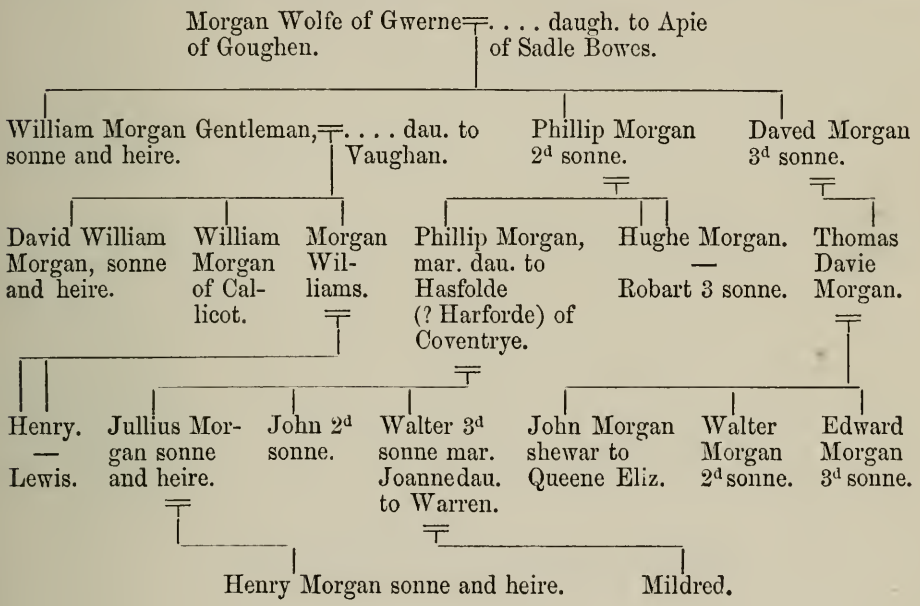
(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

# Morgan.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a fess between three martlets gules, on a chief sable three wolves' heads erased of the first.* [WOLFE.] 2 *and* 3. *Per pale sable and azure three fleurs de lis or.* [GOCHE.] 4. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three lioncels gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, on a chevron between three stags' heads cabossed argent three bugle horns of the first.* [ ]

CREST.—*On a mount an oak tree fructed or, against it a wolf passant proper, a mullet upon a crescent for difference.* [ ]




# Morgan.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a fess wavy sable, in chief two eagles displayed of the second.* [MORGAN.] 2 *and* 3. *Barry of twelve or and azure.* [COPCOTT.]

CREST.—*A demi-eagle displayed or, charged on the body with a fess wavy sable.* [MORGAN.] Granted 1588, confirmed 1613.

Same as in Vis. of 1558. It is also contained in Vis. of London, 1568 (Harl. Soc.), and is of course an addition to the MS. from which that Vis. was published.

# Morice.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine, being the same quarterings as in the fourth shield under the head of* POYNTZ.
CREST.—*A cubit arm in armour proper, wreathed gules, holding a staff or.* [MORICE.]

p^r^ W. Camden, 1613.

John Morice of Roydon in Essex, Gentle. = . . . . daugh. and heire to Buckbearde.

- William Morice of Chipingongar in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. to Isaake of Kente.
- Rauffe 2^d^ sonne. — Henry 3^d^ sonne. — Oliver 4^th^ sonne.
- Phillip 5^th^ sonne.
- Ann, mar. to Brooke of Somersetshire. — Margarett, mar. to Cockes of Lyncoln.

James Morice of Chipping-onger in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to George Medley.

- Thomas Morice 2^d^ sonne.
- Margarett mar. to. George Tuke of Essex, Gentlm.

John Morice of Chippingongar in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire one & a halfe olde a^o^ 3 of Aprell, 1570. = Katherine dau. and heire to Gabrell Poyntz of North Okenden, in com. Essex, ar.

- Mary eldest daugh. — Elizabeth 2^d^ daugh.
- Ann, mar. to John Forde of Horseley in Essex, Esquier.

This Ann is saide in Turner's descent to be the wife to Edward Turner of Great Parndon com. Essex.

S^r^ John Morice al's Poyntz of Chippingongar in Essex, K^t^ sonne and heire where he died, a^o^ 1617.

# Mountfort.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Bendy of ten or and azure.* [MOUNTFORT.] 2. *Argent, on a chief azure three fleurs de lis or.* [ ] 3. *Argent, three fleurs de lis between nine cross crosslets fitché sable.* [ ] 4. *Gules, a fess between six cross crosslets fitché argent* [ ], *on an inescutcheon sable three lioncels argent.* [ ]
CREST.—*A lion's head erased gules.* [MOUNTFORT.]

Bawldwin Mountfort, mar. Joanne daugh. to S^r^ Richard Vernon, Knight.

S^r^ Symond Mountford Knight, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

A

Thomas Mountfort Esquier, sonne and heire.

John Mountford 2d sonne.

Edward Mountfort Esquier, 3d sonne. = Sybill daugh. to Woode of Woodhowse in Warwicksh.

Alice, daugh. to Thomas Coote of Radwinter in com. Essex, ar. first wyfe. = Thomas Mountforde of Radwinter in com. Essex, Esquier sonne & heir. = Agnis, dau. to Trigg of Robarts 2d wyfe.

John 4th sonne.

Clement Mountforde of Evesam mar. Silvester daugh. to Carvell.

Julyan mar. to John Newport of Welton in com. North.

—

Margery mar. to George Holton.

—

Mary mar. to Pagett.

Symond sonne and heire. Edward 2d sonne. Thomas 3d sonne. Alice. Elizabeth.

(*Note.—This Pedigree is entered twice in the MS.*)

# Nelson.

Arms.—*Per pale argent and sable, a chevron between three fleurs de lis, all counterchanged.* [Nelson.]

Crest.—*A cubit arm quarterly argent and sable, in the hand proper a fleur de lis per pale argent and sable.* [Nelson.]

John Nelson of East Witton in com. Richmond.

John Nelsone of East Witton in Richmonsh. sonne & heire. = Alice first daugh. & coheire mar. to Rayfe Crofte of Estwitton.

—

Jayne.

Barnard Nelsone of Elfathall (?) in com. Yorke Gent. sonne & heire. = Ann dau. to Atkinsone of the Bishopr. of Durham.

Will'm of Est Witton 3 sonne.

Alice.

Christopher Nelsone first sonne obiit s.p.

Thomas Nelson of Wansted in com. Essex, Gent. 2d sonne & he. & one of the K. Pantry. = Rebeca dau. to Christopher Williamsone of London Gent.

Jayne mar. to Robart Lewlian of Awthorne in Richmondsh.

Thomas obiit s.p.

Richard obiit s.p.

# Nichols, Nicholls.

Same as in Vis. of 1558.

ARMS *and* CREST *of* NICHOLS *same as in that Vis., the arms impaling Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a bend ragulée or.* [? STEWARD.]

---

# Nightingale.

ARMS.—*Per pale ermine and gules a rose counterchanged* [NIGHTINGALE], *impaling or a bend engrailed azure, in dexter chief a pellet.* [CLARKE.]
CREST.—*An ibex séjant argent, collared and horned or.* [NIGHTINGALE.]

John Nitingall of Essex gentleman.

William Nitingall of Newport Ponde in Essex, Gent. sonne and heire. = Gonar daugh. to Jefforey Thurgood of Ugley in com. Essex.

- Gefforey Nitingall of Newport Pond in Essex, esquier wher he lyeth buryed by harrolds [obiit in Aprell 1619]. = Catherin daugh. and heire to John (?) Clomp.
  - [In Harl. MS. 1541, 116 b., this second marriage appears :— Catherine d. of S[r] Robt. Chester of Cocken Hatley in com. Bed. 2 wife. = Thomas Nitingall of Newport Pond in com. Essex sonne and heire [K[t] Barronett a[o] 1628. = Millisent daugh. to S[r] Robart Clarke Barron of y[e] Exchequer his 2[d] wife y[e] dau. of S[r] . . . . Chester Knight.
    - 3 Geffrey.
    - 4 Edward.]
    - Robart sonne & heire apparante [maried y[e] 3[d] of . . . . Chester of Royston Knight].
      - Henry Nitingall of Saffron Walden in com. Essex Attorney, 2[d] sonne, mar. y[e] daugh. to doctor Foster.
      - Mary mar. to Robart Cole.
      - Ann mar. to Edward Manninge of St. Mary Craye in Essex (Kent).
    - Thomas 2[d] sonne.
    - Francis onely daugh.
- John 2[d] sonne. — William 3[d] sonne.
- Grace mar. to John Everarde. — Prisilla mar. to John Fitch.
- Joanne. — Elizabeth.
- Taben mar. to Henry Trige. — Blanche mar. to Howben.

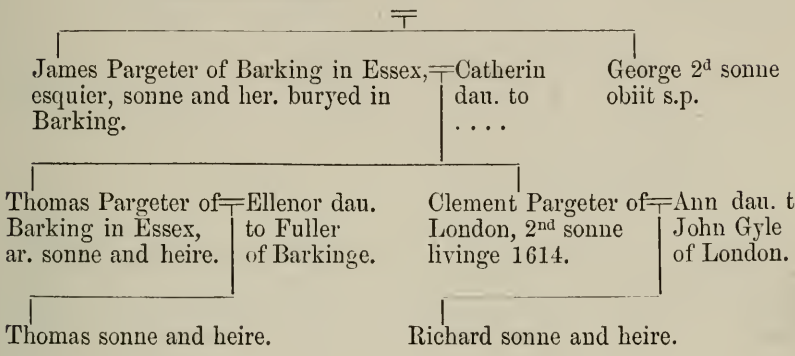
(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

---

# Pargeter.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fess indented between three martlets or.* [PARGETER.]

Sr Thomas Pargeter of Chipingnorton in com. Oxford, knight, lord Mayor ye 22 of K. Henry the 8, 1530 and shrive 13 of ye sayde Kings Raynge, 1521, buryed in All hallows Bredstrete.

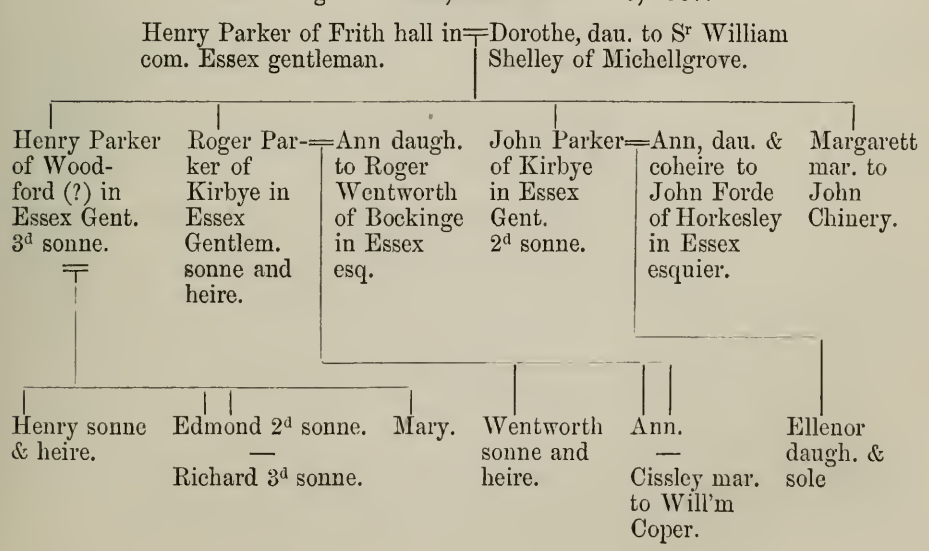



# Parker.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Or, three inescutcheons sable, charged with as many pheons of the first* [PARKER], *impaling* WENTWORTH.

Paste to Henry Parker by Christopher Barker al's Garter Kinge of Armes, ao 29 of K. H. 8, 1537.



# Parker.

## No. 2.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars sable, in chief a talbot's head erased gules between as many torteaux* [PARKER], *impaling* NIGHTINGALE.
CREST.—*A talbot or, passant, between two trees leaved proper.* [PARKER.]

John Parker of Shenfild in com. Essex Gentleman. = Catherin, daugh. to Roye.

John Parker of Shenfild in com. Essex, Gentleman sonne & heire. = Joanne, daugh. to Rolfe.

Elizabeth daugh. to Richard Nitingale of Newport ponde in com. Essex, esqu. first wife. = Thomas Parker of Shenfild in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. = Mary Basse, daugh. to Ann Bourcher which Ann was dau. and heire to Henry Erle of Essex.

Samuell Parker sonne & heire. | Ann, eldest daugh. | Frauncis 2d daugh. | Thomas 2d sonne. | Gertrude 2d daugh.

(*This Pedigree is entered twice in the MS.*)

# Pascall.

ARMS (4 shields).—1. *Argent, quarterly on a cross sable an Agnus Dei couchant of the first, holding a cross or, in the 1st and 4th quarters a falcon sable, beaked and membered or, in the 2nd and 3rd a lion passant gardant sable.* [PASCALL.]
2. *Same, impaling azure three chevrons argent, a crescent for difference.* [ ]
3. *Same, impaling ermine between three cocks azure, beaked and membered or, a chevron sable.* [GLASCOCK.]
4. *Same, impaling argent three lions rampant azure.* [ ]

CREST.—*A grave person coupé under the waist, garment purp. faced ermine, crined gray.* [PASCALL.] the 10 of Maye a° 1558 by W. Harvey Claren.

John Pascall of Much Baddow in com. Essex, Gentleman, mar. Margery. =

John Pascall of Muche Baddow, in com. Essex Gentle, sonne and he. = Margarett, daugh. to Edmond Noke of Kings Hattfeild in com. Essex, Ge.

A

William Pascall of Prestons in Sowth Haningfield in com. Essex, Gentle 2d sonne. = Ann, daugh. to John Blake.

Robart Pascall of Essex, 3d sonne. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Sturgion of Much Baddow in Essex.

Frann. dau. to John Hide of London first wyfe. = John Pascall of Prestons in Essex sonne and he. mar. 3dly Ann dau. to Meade. = Frann. dau. to Bowyer of Sussex, 2d wyfe.

William 2d sonne. — Frann. ob. s.p.

Ann mar. to John Collens of Hampshir. — Elizabeth, mar. to Lee Sadler of Stondon in com. Hartford.

John Pascall of Prestons esquier, sonne and heire.

Mary daugh. and heire to Richard Foster.

Jayne. — Franncis.

Nathaniell first sonne. — Tobye 2d sonne. — William 3d sonne.

Ann and Elizaboth ob. s.p.

Sara. — Rebeca. — Hester.

Mary, eldest daugh. Frann. 2d daugh.

Alexander Pascall of Much Baddow in Essex, Gentle. sonne and heire. = Emme, daugh. to Richard Bretton of Tilbery in com. Essex, Gent.

John 2d sonne.

Robart 3d sonne.

John sonne and heire. Allexander 2d sonne. Elizabeth eldest daugh. Mary 2d daugh.

John 7 sonne.

John Pascall of Muche Baddowe hall in com. Essex esquier, sonne & heire. = Mary daugh. to George Kebell of Warwickshire Ge.

Thomas Pascall 4th sonne. — William 5th sonne.

Jayne daugh. to Sr Thomas al's Sr Edward Lewkenor of Higham hall in Suffolke Kt wydow to Willm Larke of Gin margatt in Essex, first wyfe, ob. s.p. 1614. = John Pascall of Muche Baddow hall in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire.

Ann, daugh. to Sr Thomas Myldmay of Moulsham in com. Essex, Knight wydow to Sr Roger Appulton, Knight Barronett 2d wyfe.

John Pascall esquier, sonne and heire.

A

A

Elizabeth, mar. to William Myldmay of Barnes in Essex ar.

Margarett mar. to John Sames of Langforde Hall in Essex Gent.

Andrew Pascall of Springfilde in com. Essex Gentleman 6 sonne to John. = Jane daugh. to John Pinchone of Writtell, in com. Essex, esquier.

Sr Andrew Pascall of Springfeild in com. Essex, Knight sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to William Glascocke of Dunmowe in Essex esquier.

Mary mar. to Thomas Hanchett of Braughin in com. Hartford ar. — Jayne mar. to John Haywarde doctor of ye Civill Lawe.

Catherin mar. to Jazchre (? Zachary) Fare of Pittsey in com. Essex. — Mary, mar. to John Brook of Colchester.

Andrew Pascall esquier, sonne & heire apparant. = Mary daugh. to Willsonne of Willinge (Willion) in com. Hartford ar. obiit 23d of Novem. buryed at Springfield 24 ao 1617.

Thomas 2d sonne.

Phillip 3d sonne.

Edward 4th sonne.

# Patmere.

(*See* Josselyn, No. 2.)

# Penninge.

Arms.—*Quarterly.* 1 *and* 4. *Gules, three bucks' heads cabossed argent, a chief indented ermine.* [Penninge.] 2. *Or, a chevron engrailed gules between three cinquefoils azure, on a chief of the second a lion rampant argent.* [Cooke.] 3. *Gules, nine martlets or,* 4, 3, *and* 2, *a crescent ermine for difference.* [Bohun.]

Crest.—*A buck's head erased party per fess indented argent and gules.* [Penninge.]

John Penninge of Cratfelde in com. Suffolke, gentleman. = Margery, daugh. and coheire to Robart Cooke of Crattfeld in Suffolke, ar.

Arthur Penninge of Ipswich in com. Suff. Gent. sonne & heire. = Catherin, dau. to Broke of Cretingham in com. Suffolke, Gent.

A

John 2d sonne.

Margery, mar. to Godbolde of Badingham in com. Suffolke.

A

Anthony Penninge of Kettellborowgh in com. Suffolke Esq. son & hr. whos Posterytie Remaynethe in Suff.

Edmond Penninge of Dunmowe in com. Essex, Gent. 2d sonne. = Ann, dau. to Midleton in com. Kente.

Charles sonne and heire.

Catherin, mar. to William Blomfild of Stonham in com. Suffolke Gent.

Mary, mar. to John Holland of Bramford in com. Suff.

Margarett, mar. to Edw. Alston of Edwardston.

# Perte.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Argent, on a bend gules three muscles or* [Perte], *impaling azure a maunch or, a crescent for difference.* [Conyers.]
2. Perte, *impaling gules three stags' heads cabossed or, armed argent.* [Doyle.]

Crest.—*A stork argent, standing among bull-rushes or, leaved vert.* [Perte.]

George Perte of London Gentleman mar. Alice daughter to . . . .

Henry Perte of London Gent. sonne & heire mar. daugh. to Perse of London obiit s.p.

Roger 2d sonne and of London obiit s.p.

William Perte of Arnolds in Mountnesinge in com. Essex essquier wher he lyethe Buryed by Herrolds ao d'ni 1616 3d sonne. = Margarett daugh. to John Rydges of Fulbeck in com. Lyncoln ar.

John of London 4th sonne mar. the daugh. to Are of London. =

Mary daugh. and sole heire, wife to . . . . Holman.

Margery mar. to Alderman Thwayt 2dly to Sr Gerrome Weston of Roxwell in Essex 3dly to Sr John Savell Barron of ye Exchequer obiit Sept. 1621.

Isabell daugh. to Thomas Coniers of Barnett in com. Midd. esquier buryed in St. Buttolphs wtowt Aldersgatt by Mr Thompson. first wyfe. = William Perte of Arnolds in Mountnesinge in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . dau. to Edmund Doyle of Shottsham in com. Norfolk esquier wydow to Barston 2d wyfe.

George 2d sonne.

Henry 3d sonne at Oxford.

Ann mar. to Thomas Warde of Bixley in com. Norff. Gent.

Elizabeth mar. to William Thorsbye of Dorward's hall in Essex Gent.

Margarett daugh. and sole heire.

# Petre.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Gules, on a bend or between two escallops argent a Cornish chough sable between two cinquefoils azure* [PETRE], *impaling argent on a chevron engrailed gules between three peacocks' heads erased azure, ducally gorged or, three trefoils slipped of the last.* [RIDGEWAY.]

2. *Gules, a bend or between two escallops argent* [PETRE] *impaling quarterly azure and gules, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs de lis, 2 and 1, or, in the second and third quarters as many lioncels of the last, a bordure gobony argent and azure.* [SOMERSET.]

CREST.—*Two lions' heads erased and indorsed, the dexter or the sinister azure, each gorged with a plain collar counterchanged.* [PETRE.]

In Engerston (Ingatestone) Churche, on a Tombe this Epataphe :—

Hic sepelitur Dominus Gulielmus Petreus, eques auratus cum domina Anna secund Ipsius uxore Filia Gulielmi Browne qui obiit Prætor Londinensis Prædictus Honorabilis vir Dominus Gulielmus Petræus Ascitus est ab Henrico Rege Angliæ ejus nominis octavo ad officium Secretarii et etiam ut esset a privatis Consiliis quo in statu sub Edouardo sixto Rege Perseveravit aquo primitiarum et decimarum Thesaurarius est constitutus Edouardo Mortuo apud Reginam Mariam Eadem Maria obivit quæ illicum Cancellareatu quoque Illustris Ordinis Garterii cumulavit Consiliarius etiam fuit Dominæ Reginæ Elizabethe.

John Peter of Torbrian in com. Devon, Gent.
mar. Joanne, dau. to . . . .

John Peter of Tobrian in com. Devon Gent. sonne & heire. = Alice, daugh. to John Collinge of Woollande in com. Devon.

John Peter 2d sonne.

Thomasine mar. to Willm. Pardyn (? Parkyn) of Cornewall.

John Peter 2d sonne.

John Peter Customer of Exitor 3d sonne.

William Peter 4th sonne.

Richard Peter 5th sonne Chauncelor of Exeter and Archdeacon of Buckingham.

John Peter of Torbryan in com. Devon, Gent. sonne and heire, he maryed 2dly Elizabeth, daugh. to James Blackaller (? Blackader) of Totnes, marchant. = Joanne, daugh. to Michell Ridgewaye al's Pecock, of Newton Abott, first wife.

William Peter sonne and heire.

Robart Peter obiit ye 6 of January beinge 12 day 1571 buryed at Ingerstone.

Sr William Peter of Ingerstone in com. Essex Knt. Secretary to Q. Elizabeth, ob. one 12 daye a° 1571 burye in Ingerstone. = Ann daugh. to Sr William Browne of London, Mayor she died 1581 buryed in Ingerstone.

Alice mar. to Thomas Reade of Up Lowman.

Willmot mar. to John Peter, Alderman of Exeter.

A

- Sr John Peter of Ingerston, Knight sonne and heire was by K. James created Lord Peter of Writtell in Essex, obiit ye 8 or 9 of October, 1613 buryed at Ingerstone.
  - = Mary, daugh. to Sr Edward Waldegrave, Knight. She died in August ao 1605 buryed in Ingerstone.
- John ob. s.p.
- Catherin mar. to John Talbott of Grafton in com. Stafford esquier.
  — Thomasine mar. to Lodwicke Grevill of Willcotts.
- Dorathe, mar. to Master Wadham of Merefilde in com. Somersett esquier. he and his wyfe weare the fownders of Wadham Colledg in Oxford & bothe died wtowt issue.

- William Lord Peter of Writtell in com. Essex, sonne & he.
  - = Catherin, dau. to Edward Somersett, Erle of Worster Kt of ye Garter. She was one of ye Ladys of Honor to Q. Elizabeth.
- John Peter 2d sonne.
- Thomas Peter 3d sonne.

- John Peter obiit in Sept. abowt 4 or 5 years of age ao 1612.
- Sr Robart Peter sonne & heire apparante.
  - = . . . . daugh. to Sr Anthony Browne, Kt. Vicounte Montacute of Cowdrey in Sussex.
- William 2d sonne. — Edward 3d sonne. — John 4th sonne.

- Thomas 5th sonne.
- Henry 6th sonne. — George 7th sonne.
- Ann ob. s.p.
- Elizabeth mar. to Sheldon of Beoley in com. Worster ar. Q. Elizabeth was her godmother.
- Catherin. — Marye.

# Pett.

Arms.—*Argent, a fess countercompony or and azure between three pellets, each charged with a martlet of the second, a bordure gules charged with escallops and martlets of the second* [Pett]; *impaling—Gules, three lions passant argent, an annulet for difference.* [Gifford.]

Crest.—*A demi-greyhound sable, collared and charged on the body with two bendlets or between as many fern branches proper.* [Pett.]

John Pett of London Gentleman mar. Brigett dau. to . . . .

- Frauncis Pett of Nasinge in com. Essex, Gentleman sonne and heire.
  - = Mary, daugh. to Gifford of Buckinghamshire, Gentle.

- Ralfe sonne and heire.
- George* 2d sonne.
- Henry 3d sonne.
- Brigett mar. to Richard Brisco.
- Mary mar. to Robart Browne.
- Ursula 3d dau.
- Elizabeth 4th daugh.

* In Harl. MS. 1541, fol. 86, stated to be of London, and to have married a d. of . . . . Colman of com. Wilts, and had Isabel, d. and heir, ux. John Boteler of Apletree in com. Northampton, 1623.

# Pilborow.

(*See* Strangman.)

# Pinchon.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Per bend argent and sable, three roundles within a bordure engrailed counterchanged.* [PINCHON.] 2. *Argent, two bendlets engrailed sable.* [EMPSON.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three pears or* [ORCHARD]; *impaling—Ermine, on a chief azure five bezants, a martlet for difference.* [WESTON.]

CRESTS.—1. *A tiger's head erased azure, crined or.* [PINCHON.]
2. *A lion statant gardant argent.* [ ]

Nicholas Pinchon Shrive of London 15 of Kinge Hen. 8, a° 1533.

John Pinchon of Writtell in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = Jayne, daugh. and heire to S^r^ Richard Empsone K^t^. She after mar. to Secretary Wilsone.

- Will'm Pinchon of Writtell in Essex, Esquier sonne & her. = Rose, daugh. to Reddinge of Pinner in com. Middlesex, Esq.
  - S^r^ Edward Pinchon of Writtell in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. = Dorathe dau. to S^r^ Jerrom Weston of Roxwell in Essex, Knight.
    - John sonne and heire.
    - Mary eldest daughter.
    - Elizabeth 2^d^ daugh.
  - Henry 2^d^ sonne.
  - Christopher 3^d^ sonne.
  - Jayne mar. to S^r^ Richard Weston of Roxwell, in com. Essex, Knight.
- John Pinchon of Springfild 2^d^ sonne.
- S^r^ Edward Pinchon K^t^ 3^rd^ sonne.
- Elizabeth, mar. to Geoffrey Gatte of Bery S^t^ Edm. in com. Suffolke.
- Jayne, mar. to Andrew Pascall of Springfild in Essex Ar.

# Power.

(*See* Brockman.)

# Poyntz.

Arms (8 shields).—1. *Or* (*? azure*), *three bendlets azure* (*? or*), *a bordure engrailed gules* [Nubergh]; *impaling—Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Barry of eight, or and gules.* [Poyntz.] 2. *Azure, three cinquefoils or.* [Bardolph.] 3. *Azure, three escallops or.* [Mallett.]

2. *Azure, two lions passant or* [Barry]; *impaling—Quarterly, as in the first shield.*

3. *Quarterly, as impaled in the first shield.*

4. *Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Azure, on a fess or, between three men's heads couped at the shoulders proper, crowned of the second, having each a snake twisted round the neck vert, a cock of the field between two pheons gules.* [Morice.] 2. *Argent, six roses gules, three, two, and one.* [ ] 3. *Sable, on a chevron argent between three stags' heads cabossed of the second, three bugle horns of the field* [Parker]; *impaling—Quarterly of six.* 1. Poyntz. 2. Bardolph. 3. Mallett. 4. *Argent, a chevron between three fusils ermines.* [Shaa *or* Shaw.] 5. *Bendy of six azure and argent, on a chief gules three increscents of the second.* [ ] 6. *Argent, on a bend engrailed sable three plates, each charged with a martlet of the first.* [ ]

5. *Quarterly of six.* 1. Poyntz. 2. Bardolph. 3. Mallet. 4. *Quarterly, per fess indented argent and azure.* [Acton.] 5. *Paly of six or and azure, on a fess gules three mullets of the first.* [Clannowe or Clambowe.] 6. *Quarterly, or and gules, a bend argent* [Fitz Nichol]; *impaling—Argent, a fess and canton gules.* [Woodvylle.]

6. *Quarterly of eight.* 1. Poyntz. 2. Bardolph. 3. Mallet. 4. Acton. 5. Clannowe. 6. Fitz Nichol. 7. *Argent, a fess between three boars sable.* [Huddesfield.] 8. *Vert, a chevron between three roses or* [ ]; *impaling—Argent, three rams' heads or.* [Sydenham.]

7. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a greyhound courant sable between three leopards' heads azure, a border engrailed gules.* [Heneage.] 2. *Gules, three garbs or.* [Preston.] 3. *Azure, a chevron argent, fretty of the field, between three goats' heads erased of the second* [Buckton]; *impaling—Quarterly of eight, as above.*

8. *Quarterly of twelve.* 1. *Argent, a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable.* [Finch.] *The other eleven shewing alliances of the Finch family in no way connected with Essex; impaling, Quarterly of twelve*—1 *and* 12. Heneage. 2. Preston. 3. Buckton. 4. Poyntz. 5. Bardolph. 6. Mallet. 7. Acton. 8. Clannow. 9. Fitznichol. 10. Huddesfield. 11. *Same as* 8 *in the 6th shield.*

Crest.—*A hand clenched or.* [ ]

Hughe Poyntz, sonne and heire to Nicholas Poyntz sonne to Hughe.

Nicholas Poyntz Esquier, sonne and heire. = Jullian daughter & heire to Robt. Lord Bardolfe.

Sr Hughe Poyntz Knight, sonne and heire, whoe lived 5 of Henry 3d Ao 1220. = Havis, sister and heire to William Mallet, Lord and Barron of Cory Malet. She after mar. to Muchegroos.

Nicholas Poyntz Lord and Barron of Cory Malet, sonne and heire, obiit first of Edward first, Ao 1273. = Isabell, daught. to Timothy Dyall, Esqu.

Hughe Poyntz, Lo. and Barron of Cory Malet, sonne and heire, obiit ye first of Richard 2d Ao d'ni 1307. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Elizabeth dau. to Edmond la Zouche, first wyfe. = Sr Nicholas Poyntz Knight, Lord and Barron of Cory Malet, obiit 5 of Edward 2d, 1311. = Mawlde, dau. to Sr John de Acton of Iren Acton, in com. Gloster, Knight 2d wyfe.

Sr Hughe Poyntz Knight, Lord and Barron of Cory Malet obiit ii of Edward 3d 1336. = Margarett daugh. to Sr Walter Paynell of Brooke in com. Wiltsh. Knight.

Nicholas Poyntz of Hoo, in com. Kente, 2d sonne Ao d'ni 1311, 5 of Edw. 2d.

Sr Nicholas Poyntz Knight, sonne and heire. = Ellnor, dau. to Sr John Erlegh Knight.

Nicholas Poyntz of North Okenden in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heir, lived 47 of K. Edw. 3d ao 1372. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Margarett, eldest daugh. and coheire mar. to Sr John Nuburgh, Knight.

Amys, 2d dau. & coh. mar. to John Barry, ar.

Ponties Poyntz of North Okenden in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire, 16th of Rich. 2d 1392. = Ellenor dau. to . . . . She lived 16 of Rich. 2d ao 1592.

Edwarde Poyntz Esquier, 2d sonne. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Sr John Poyntz of Northokenden in Essex, Knight sonne and heire livinge 26th of Edw. 3d Ao 1351. = Mawde daugh. to . . . .

Mawde, mar. to Thomas Barrett of Belhowse Esquier.

Robart Poyntz sonne and heire.

John Poyntz of Northokenden, in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

B C

William Poyntz of Northokenden in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, syster to S[r] Edmond Shawe of London, Shrive 15 of Edward 4, 1474, and Maior the 23[d] of y[e] saide K[s] Raynge A° 1483.

Thomas Poyntz of Northokenden in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. (and heir to Calva a German). (See Pedigree of this Family under Poynter Harl. MS. 1432, 53[b].)

Gabrell Poyntz of North Okenden in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire. = Andrey, daugh. to Peter Cutts and wydow to Rauffe Laytham.

Fardinando Poyntz of London 2[d] sonne.
—
Robart 3[d] sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to S[r] Richard Saltingstall of London, Knight.

Katherine, daugh. and sole heire, mar. to John Morris of Chipping Ongar in Essex, Esquier.

S[r] John Poyntz Knight, eldest sonne to Mawld Poyntz, obiit 50[th] of Edw. 3[d], 1375. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheire to S[r] Phillip Clannowe Knight.

Robart Poyntz of Glostershyr Esquier, sonne and heire, obiit 15 of Junii 17[th] of H. 6, A° 1436. = Catherin 2[d] daugh. and coheire to Thomas Fitz Nichol Esquier.

Nicholas Poyntz Esquier, sonne and heire, obiit 39 of H. 6, 1460. = Elizabeth, daugh. to S[r] Edward Mill of Glostershr. Knight.

Thomas Poyntz 2[d] sonne ob. 37 H. 6, A° 1438. = Jocosa da. to

John 3[d] sonne.
—
Morris 4[th] sonne.

Blance eldest dau.
—
Isabell 2[d] daugh.

Roger Poyntz obiit sine p. 10[th] Edw. 4 A° 1469.

Isabell, mar. to Richard Forster of Sodbury Parva in com. Gloster.

Alice mar. to John Crosseley.

Catherin mar. to Rauffe Grevill, ar.

John Poyntz, Esquier, sonne and heire, obiit 5 Edw. 4[th] A° 1465. = Alice dau. to Cock.

Humfrey Pontz, 2[d] sonne obiit 3 of H. 7, 1487, mar. dau. & heire to Poltar.

S[r] Robart Poyntz Knight, sonne and heire, obiit the ii of K. H. 8. A° 1519. mar. Margarett dau. to Anthony Widville Erle Ryvers. = D

Thomas Poyntz 2[d] sonne, mar. the wydow to the lord Ferrers of Chartley, obiit sine prole 17[th] of H. 7[th] A° 1501.

Elizabeth, mar. to Robart Veale, ar.

D

Sr Anthony Poyntz Knight sonne and heire, obiit 26 of H. 8. Ao 1534. = Elizabeth, dau. & coh. to Sr William Huddesfilde Knight.

Sr Francis Poyntz Knight, mar. Joanne, daugh. to Mathewe Browne, Knight.

Humfrey 3d sonne. — Nicholas 4th sonne.

Catherin mar. to Sr Andrew Parrott Knight.

Sr Nicholas Poyntz Knight sonne and heire, obiit 3 et 4 of K. Phillip et Mary. = Jane, daugh. to Thomas Lord Barkeley.

Gyles 2d sonne. — Fardinando 3d sonne.

Margarett, mar. to Sr John Newton Knight.

Mary, mar. to Sr Edward Gorges, Knight.

Catherine dau. to Sr Mathew Browne Knight first wyfe. = John Poyntz Esquier 2d sonne obiit 36 H. 8. Ao 1544. = Margareta dau. to Nicholas Saunder of Charlewood in com. Surrey, Ar.

Ann, mar. to Sr John .... — Elizabeth mar. to Nicholas Wales Esquier. — Margareta, mar. to Sr John St Lowe Knight.

Mathew Poyntz of Adderley in com. Gloster, Ar. Esquier. = Winifride [da. &] coheire to Wylde of the Countye of Surrey Esquire.

Nicholas mar. to a Barkley. | John ob. s.p. | Thomas mar. to a Bassett. | Mathew ob. s.p. | Edward.

William Poyntz of Rygate in com. Surrey Esquier, 2d sonne. = Elizabeth dau. and coheire to Thomas Newdigate Esquier.

Alice mar. to John Skynner of Rygate in com. Surrey.

Elizabeth mar. to George Elliott of London.

Ann eldest daugh. | Margarett 2d daugh.

Ann, daugh. to Sr Rauffe Verney Knight, first wyfe. = Sr Nicholas Knight sonne and heire, livinge Ao d'ni 1580. = Margarett daugh. to Edward Stanley Erle of Darbye.

Frann. 2d sonne. — Anthony 3d sonne. — John 4th sonne.

Edward eldest son by yc 2d wyfe. | Hughe Pointez. | Robart Pointez.

E

F

E | F

Sr John Pointez Knight, sonne and heire. = Ursula, dau. to Sr John Sidenam of Somersettsh. Knight.

Mary onely Daugh.

John Pointez sonne and heire.

Edmond 5th sonne obiit s.p.

William 5 [6] sonne.

Anne eldest dau. mar. to Sr Thomas Heneage Knight Secretarye of State to Q. E. Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lanc. =

Jayne mar. not at all.

Mary, mar. to John Semor, al's Seymour, ar.

Elizabeth, daugh. and sole heire, Vicecountices of Maydestonne in Kente. = Sr Moyle Finche Knight and Barronnett, sonne to Sr Thomas Finche of Kente Knight.

Sr Theophilus Finche, ob. s.p.

Sr Thomas Finche nowe Knighte and Barronnett, born Ao 1578.

Sr Henage Finche Recorder of London.

John Finche.

# Quarles.

Arms (7 shields).—1. *Or, a fess dancetté ermine between three eagles close vert* [Quarles], *impaling or two bends azure.* [Doyley.]

2. Quarles, *with a mullet for difference, impaling argent on a chevron sable three bezants.* [Bonde.]

3. Quarles, *with a mullet for difference, impaling argent on a pale sable between two pellets a demi-lion couped or.* [Allott.]

4. Quarles, *with a martlet for difference, impaling quarterly azure and or, in the first quarter a mullet argent.* [Daundye.]

5. *Quarterly of four*—1 *and* 4. Quarles, *with an annulet for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant between eleven cross crosslets argent, a crescent for difference* [Dalton], *impaling azure three chevrons argent, a crescent for difference.* [Lewkenor.]

6. Quarles, *impaling sable a chevron ermine between three estoiles argent.* [ ]

7. Quarles, *impaling sable on a chevron argent three martlets of the first, on a canton of the second a demi-lion rampant of the first.* [ ]

. . . . Quarles of Northamptonshir Gentleman.

George Quarles of Ufforde in com. Northampt. esquier Auditor to Kinge Henry the 8th. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Margery, mar. to Richard Wingfild of Upton in com. Northampton, ar.

Alice daugh. to Handley first wyfe, obiit a° 1554, buryed w^t her husband. = John Quarles of London Gentleman and draper 2 sonne, obiit 12 of Novem. a° 1577, buryed in S^t Peters the Poore w^t his 3 wyfes. he 3^dly mar. Agnes, dau. to Greenewaye ob. the 18 of Aprell a° 1588. = Dorathe, daugh. to Darrell obiit y^e 6th of January a° 1570 2^d wyfe who lyeth buryed w^t her husband.

17 children 5 livinge a° 1577.

6 children 3 livinge, a° dom. 1577.

Cyssley daugh. to Cruckhorne of Northamptonshire, first wyfe. = Franncis Quarles of Ufforde in com. Northampton, ar. sonne and heire. = Brigett, dau. to Brampton of Suffolke, 2^d wyfe.

Alice, dau. mar. to Cope of Aston.

George Quarles esquier, sonne and heire, mar. Cathe. dau. to S^r John Chaworth of Nottinghamshire, Knight.

John Quarles 2^d sonne mar. Ann, dau. to Roger North of Nottingham esquier.

Franncis Quarles of London = Ann dau. to John Burnell of London marchant.

Franncis Quarles esquier, sonne and heire mar. Dorcas daugh. to Jo. Doyley of Chislington (? Chiselhampton) in com. Oxford, esquier.

Roger 2^d sonne.

John — Edward. — Winifred.

Frauncis or Robart Quarles of London marchant, sonne heire, obiit the 5th of January beinge Tewsday morninge at S^t Lawrence Powltney wher he lyeth entered w^t hatchments a° 1618. he mar. first dau. to Bonde. = . . . . daugh. to S^r John Allott of London Knight, 2^d wyfe. she after mar. to S^r Henry Lee of London K^t buryed in S^t Mary Axe.

James of London. — Ann, mar. to Franncis Whetson of Peterborough.

Robart 4th sonne, died w^t owt issue.

Alice mar. to Humfrey Le Grosse of Crostwick in Norff. esq.

Thomas Quarles of Norwiche, 4th sonne. = Ann, dau. to John Le Grosse of Crostwick in Norffolk esqu.

A

B

A | B

Edmond Quarles of Norwiche in com. Norffolke Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Mary, dau. to Thomas Daundye of Crettingham, in com. Suffolke, esqu. by his wyfe daugh. to Fastolphe of Pettow, esquire.

Bryan 2 sonne ob. s.p.
—
Thomas ob. s.p.
—
Henry 2d sonne.

Margarett eldest daugh.
—
Elizabeth 2d dau.

Walter first sonne ob. s.p.
—
Thomas ob. s.p.

Edmond ob. s.p.
—
John ob. s.p.

Franncis sonne & heire.
—
William 2 sonne.

Myles 3d sonne.
—
Edmond ob. s.p.

Elizabeth eldest da.
—
Mary 2d daugh.

Catherin 3 dau.

James Quarles of Rumford in com. Essex, esquier Clarke of the Green Clothe obiit 25th of September, ao 1599, buryed in Rumford Church. = Joanne dau. and heire to Edward Dalton of Moore Place nere Hadham in com. Hartford esquier.

Humfry obiit s.p.
—
John obiit s.p.

Hester, dau. to Sr Edward Lewkenor of Higham hall in com. Suffolke, Knight, first wyfe. = Sr Robart Quarles of Rumford in com. Essex Knt. sonne and heire mar. 3dly . . . . daugh. to Parvis of London, esquier. = . . . . daugh to Brewster and wydowe to Sr Thomas Seckford of Seckford in com. Suffolke, Kt. 2 wyffe.

Arthur.
—
James.
—
Fraun-cis.

Mary 2d dau.
—
Presilla 3d dau.

Martha mar. to Sr Cope Doyley of Chidlington (? Chiselhampton) in com. Oxford Kt.

Charles Quarles 6th sonne mar. Magdalyn dau. to John Browne of London. =

Jonas Quarles of Porchmouth 7 sonne mar. Margarett daugh. to William Aylemer esqu. =

John 9 sonne mar. Jonne daugh. to Farwell of Norff. =

Luce mar. to Lawrence Ley of Depinge in Lyncolnsh.
—
Isabell, mar. to Humfrey Bogg of Sutterton in com. Lyncolne.

Mabell mar. to Richard Whitingham of Sutterton in Lyncolnshir.

Charles. Judeth. Mary. Hanna. Margarett. Jonas. John. Ann. Martha.

# Ratcliff, Radcliff.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1. *Argent, a bend engrailed sable, in sinister chief an escallop gules.* [RATCLIFF.] 2. *Gules, a cross patonce between four martlets argent.* [ ] 3. *Argent, a lion rampant gules.* [HAVERING.] 4. *Argent, a cross ragulée gules.* [LAURENCE.] 5. *Argent, two bends gules, in chief three mullets of the second.* [WASHINGTON.] 6. *Azure, a chevron between three covered cups or* [BUTLER], *a crescent for difference, impaling or a cross engrailed vert.* [NONNE.]

CREST.—*On a mural coronet argent a bull's head erased sable, armed and crined or.* [RATCLIFF.]

The descents from Thomas and Richard, sons of Richard who m. Ann Laurence (omitting the descent of the Gerrards), are given as in Vis. of 1558, and that of John, who m. Ann Nonne, is continued thus :—

John Ratlyffe of Chappell in com. Essex gentleman sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Thomas Nonne of Martlesham in com. Suffolke.

- Thomas sonne and heire [s.p.].
- Robart 2d sonne [of Woodham, mar. dau'r of Oughan 1634. =
  - Robert.
  - Richard.
  - Mary.
  - Elizabeth.]
- Henry 3d sonne.

(*The parts within brackets are additions, as are the crest and arms.*)

# Raven.

(*See* Baninge.)

# Raymond.

Included in the Pedigree given in Vis. of 1558.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three eagles displayed argent, on a chief of the second a bend engrailed between two martlets of the first* [RAYMOND], *impaling sable, on a chevron argent three mullets of the first a canton or, charged with a lion gardant gules.* [GILLE.]

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased or, ducally collared gules.* [RAYMOND.]

# Reve.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Gules, a chevron vair between three roses argent* [Reve]; *impaling sable, a fess dancetté or, in chief three fleurs de lis argent.* [Feake.]
2. *Same, impaling* Josseline.

Crest.—*A dragon's head erased argent, collared or.* [Reve.]

John Reve of Long Melford in com. Suffolke, Gentleman.

Walter Reve of Longmelford in com. Suffolke, Gent. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Hide.

Thomas Reve, Alderman of Colchester, sonne & he. obiit A° 1550. = Margarett, wydow to Shelbery Alderman of Colchester.

William Reve of Mollenden parke in com. Suffolke Gent. sonne and heire. = Rosse, daugh. to Thomas Armyger of Canington in com. Suffolke (? com. Somerset) ar. wydow to William Bishope of Thistheldon Hall in com. Suffolke a lance Knight to Charles y^e^ 5 Emperor.

Ann, mar. to Randall Smith of (? Collens) in com. Suffolke, Gent.

George Reve of Mollenden parke in com. Suffolke Gent. sonne and heire. = Amye, daugh. to George Feake of Wyghton in com. Norffolke gent.

Robart Reve of Hormed parva in com. Hartford, Clarke. = . . . . daugh. to Russtall.

Thomas Reve doctor of devinitye whoe died w^t^owt issue.

William Reve, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Payne of Suffolke.

George 2^d^ sonne.

Rosse eldest daugh.

Ann 2^d^ daugh.

Robart sonne and heire.

Rosse mar. to Stockdalle Auditor to y^e^ Erle of Northumberland.

Henry Reve 4^th^ sonne ob. s.p.

—

William 5^th^ sonne ob. s.p.

Franncis Reve of Hubberts (Hubbards) hall in Harlow in Essex, 4^th^ sonne mar. Jonne daugh. to Rich. Josseline, sonne to Rich. K^t^ of y^e^ Bathe & hath no Issue.

John Reve of London 5^th^ sonne, mar. Judeth daugh. to Troce (? Trosse) of London.

Charles Reve of Mollenden Parke, mar. y^e^ daugh. to Hamond one of y^e^ Masters of Chauncery. =

Robart sonne and heire.

Elizabeth mar. to Thomas Payne of Charsfilde in com. Suffolke Ge.

—

Margarett mar. to Thomas Parker of Bery S^t^ Edmond.

# Rich.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Gules, a chevron between three cross crosslets or.* [Rich.] 2. *Argent, a chevron ermine between three lozenges sable, a bordure gules.* [Shaa.] 3. *Per chevron sable and argent, three elephants' heads erased counterchanged* [Saunders.]

2. *Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. Rich. 2 *and* 3. *Sable, on a chevron engrailed between three demi-griffins or, as many martlets gules* [Baldry], *a crescent for difference; impaling—Argent, on a chevron azure between three roses gules, stalked and leaved vert, as many fleurs de lis or.* [Cope.]

3. *Quarterly as the last, without the difference, impaling quarterly of twelve.* 1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs or.* [Hatton.] 2. *Barry of four argent and gules, three fusils conjoined in fess in chief, and as many in base all counterchanged.* [Crispen]. 3. *Argent, between four martlets a cross fleury gules.* [Goleborne.] 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed sable, collared or.* [Brune.] 5. *Argent, on a bend sable three covered cups of the first.* [Rixton.] 6. *Sable, a cross engrailed ermine.* [Hallom.] 7. *Or, a saltire sable.* [Helesbie.] 8. *Sable, a fess couped argent, a crescent for difference.* [Bostock.] 9. *Azure, five cinquefoils in cross argent.* [Holdenby.] 10. *Argent, three bendlets sable, on a canton of the second a castle of the first.* [De la Carvile.] 11. *Argent, on a chief gules three fleurs de lis or.* [Wassingley.] 12. *Vert, a tortoise passant argent, a crescent for diff.* [Gawdye.]

4. *Quarterly as number* 2, *impaling, Argent, a chevron azure between three trefoils slipped per pale gules and vert counterchanged.* [Rowe.]

Crest.—*A wyvern rising argent.* [ ]

Richard Rich of London buried in S[t] Lawrence Church there.

This Richard Riche has certaine lands in Hodesden that after his death were devided betweene the heires of John Riche, his sones as appeareth by a deede remayning in the hand of M[r] Riche of Hodon (? Horndon) in Essex.

Richard Rich shreive of London A° 1441, 20 H. 6. ob. 2 E. 4, 1461. built Almeshouses in Hoddesdon in com. Hertford.

John Rich of London mercer son & heire died in the life time of his father buried in the Mercers' Chappell, obiit 29 Julii 1458.

2 Hugh. 3 Robert.

Thomas Rich of London nephew & heire to Richard his grandfather.

Margaret, da. of and coheire of S[r] Edmound Shaa of London, K[t] and Maior, 13 Ed. 4. 1483.

Katherin mar. to William Marrowe of London, Alderman.

A B

A B

Robert Rich of Weld in Essex, Esquire, where he lieth buried. = Rachell da. of Thomas Newburgh of Barkley in com. Somerset Esq.

Catherin first mar. to . . . . Barker, secondly to S[r] Rafe Wiseman of Ravenhall (Rivenhall) in Essex K[t]

Edward Rich of Horndon super montem, com. Essex, Esq. ob. a° 1599. = Joane, da. & heire to Edward Saunders of London, Esq.

Margaret ob. s.p.

Mary and Frances both died without yssue.

Elizabeth mar. to Charles Wingfeild, Ar.

Edward Rich of Horndon eldest sone.

S[r] Robert Rich Knight one of the M[rs] of the Chauncery. = . . . . da. to . . . .

Anne, mar. to Henry Baker of Buers in Essex, Esq.

4 Grace. — 5 Frances. — 6 Barbara. — 7 Elizabeth.

Edmund. — Thomas. — Richard. — Richard.

John & Thomas. — Juliana & Fayth.

All died without yssue.

Anne, mar. to M[r] Urswick, Baron of y[e] Exchequer.

Margaret, 1[st] mar. to . . . . Boston of London, marchant. 2[d] to John Walden of London Alderman.

S[r] Richard Riche Knight, was by Kinge Edw. 6. created Lorde Riche A° 1547, and Lord Chauncellor of Englande. 2[d] sonne. = Elizabeth, dau. and heire to William Jenkes of London.

1 Margery maried to Henry Pigot of Abington in com. Cambridge, Esq. — 2 Agnes maried to Edmund Mordant of Thunderley in Essex, Esq.

3 Mary wife to S[r] Thom. Wroth of Enfield Knight. — 4 Wenefride mar. to hir first husb. Henry Dudley 2[d] to Roger Lord North.

5 Dorothey wife to Barley of Kimton in com. Hertford Esq. — 6 Etheldred wife to Robert Drury of Hawsted, co. Suff. Esq.

7 Elizabeth wife to Robert Peyton of Iselham in com. Cambridge Esq. — 8 Anne wife to Thomas Picot of Straton com. Bedford, Esq.

9 Frances wife to John Lo. Darcy of Chich.

Robart the 2[nd] Lord Riche sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. and heire to George Baldery of London, Alderman. She 2[dly] maryed to Robart Forth.

Thomas Riche mar. y[e] dau. to Fisher and died before his father.

S[r] Hughe Rich Knight of the Bathe, maryed Ann, dau. to John Wentworth of Codham and his coheire, obiit s.p.

Barbara Riche the tenth dau.

C

Robert Lord Riche = Penellope, dau. to Walter Erle of Essex. She died A° d'ni 1607.
Barron of Lee in com. Essex. Created by letters Pattent at Salesbery ye 6 of August, A° 1618, Erle of Warwick.

Richard Riche mar. Catherin daugh. to Thom. Knyvett of Norff. Esq. he died before his father.

Sr Edwine Riche of Braken Ashe in Norff. Knight mar. Margarett dau. to Charles Wolriche of Suffolke Esq.

Elizabeth, onely dau.

Sr Henry Rich Knight of the Bath, Baron of Kensington, Earle of Holland, Knight of the Garter, Captaine of the Guard, mar. . . . . da. and heire of Sr Walter Cope of Kensington.

2 Essex wife to Sr Tho. Cheeke Knight.

3 Penelope, mar. to Sr Gervace Clifton Knight and baronet.

4 Isabell, mar. to Sr Thomas Smith of Sutton in Kent, Kt son and heire to Sr Thomas Smith of London, Knight.

Frauncis, dau. and heire to Sr William Hatton Knight, by the dau. and he. of Gawdye first wyfe.

Robart Lord Rich = Susan daur. to Sr Henrye Rowe of Lon. wydowe to Will'm Holyday, shrive of London, A° 1617. 2d wyfe.
of Lees in com. Essex, and nowe Earle of Warwicke liveinge, 1627 sonne and heire.

Sr Charles Riche Knight of ye Bathe Slayne in ye Ilande of Ree in Fraunce 1627.

Lettices, eld. daugh. mar. to Sr George Cary of Devonshire Knight.

Robart Lord Riche, sonne & heire.

Henry 2d sonne.

Charles 3d sonne.

Ann, eldest daugh. mar. to Edward Lo. Maundeville.

Lucye 2d daugh.

## Rikedon.

(*See* Brockman.)

# Roberts.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three pheons sable, on a chief of the second a greyhound courant of the first, collared gules, a mullet for difference.* [ROBERTS.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a chevron azure between three torteaux, as many cinquefoils of the first, a chief chequy or and azure, a mullet for difference* [ ], *impaling* WISEMAN.

CREST.—*A leopard's head gardant and erased argent, charged with torteaux.* [ROBERTS.]

William Robarts auditor to Kinge Henry the 7th. = Joane daughter to Perient of Digswell in com. Hartford.

Thomas Robarts of Littell Braxsted in com. Essex ar. auditor to K. Hen. 8 sonne and Heire. = Ann, daugh. to (John) Aspelin of Heydon in com. Essex, esquier.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Clement Robarts of Littell Braxsted, in com. Essex gent. sonne and heire. = Mary, daugh. to Michell of Stamerham (? Stambourn) in com. Essex, ar. | Elizabeth mar. to Robart Madey of Essex, 2dly to Henry Stapleton. | Phillip mar. to Christopher Dawbyney of Norffolke Esq. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thomas Robarts of Littell Braxsted, in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. and coheir to Hobson of Shipley in com. Sussex. | Clement 2 sonne. — Jeromye 3 sonne. — Henry 4 sonne. | Mary mar. to Robart Vigeris of Langham in Essex, Esquier. | Elizabeth. — Margarett. — Anne died unmar. | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Thomas Roberts of Littell Braxsted, in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Martha, dau. to William Wiseman of Maylande in com. Essex Esquier. | William 2 sonne. — Michell 3 sonne. | Martha, mar. to John Ponder of Brayntre in Essex, gent. |

# Rochester.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Chequy argent and gules, on a fess vert three escallops or.* [ROCHESTER.] 2. *Argent, a fess between three crescents sable.* [ROCHESTER.] 3. *Sable, a bend argent, depressed by another wavy of the first, in sinister chief a cross crosslet fitchée of the second.* [WRITTELL.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant between three crosses patée sable* [NEWTON], *impaling per fess sable and or a pale engrailed between three eagles displayed counterchanged.* [STONARD.]

CRESTS.—1. *A cubit arm in armour holding in the gauntlet a marigold, a rose, and a pomegranate, all proper, leaved vert and environed with a ducal coronet or.* [ROCHESTER.]

2. *A demi-buck salient azure, collared and attired or.* [STONARD.] p' Rob. Cooke, Clar.

John Rochester of Tarlinge in com. Essex, Gentleman, the 22 of Henry 7, a° 1506.

- William Rochester of Tarlinge in com. Essex, Gent. 2d sonne.
  - William Rochester of Tarlinge mar. ye daught. to Sames of Hatfild Bury in Essex.
    - Samuell sonne and heire.
  - Thomas 2nd of Tarlinge in Essex mar. the dau. to Cooke of Tarlinge in Essex.
    - William sonne & heire.
    - Thomas 2 sonne.
  - Richard of Tarlinge 3d sonne.
  - John obiit s.p.
  - Ann mar. to Richard Oughorne (Ougham) of Woodham Walter in com. Essex.
    - Elizabeth dau. and he.
- Alice dau. & heire to Stafforde of Ultinge hall in com. Essex.
- Gilbert 3d sonne. — Thomas 4th sonne.
- . . . . daugh. mar. to . . . . Francke of Tarlinge tempore H. 8.

Robart Rochester of Tarlinge in com. Essex, Esquier, Sargant of the Pantre to K. Henry the 8 buryed in Gt St Hellens in London.

- John Rochester of Tarlinge in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire.
  - Thomas Rochester al's William of Tarlinge in Essex Esquier, sonne and heire.
    - Thomas Rochester 2d sonne a Preste. — John 3d sonne.
    - Grizell, mar. first to Joblyn, 2dly to . . . . Pease.
    - John Rochester of Tarlinge in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire.
      - Elizabeth mar. to Fremling of Kente.
      - Margarett mar. to James Lord of London.
      - Phillip mar. 1st to Thomas Shawe of Tarlinge, 2dly to Christo Blake of Tarlinge in Essex Gentleman.
      - Mary unmaryed.
      - Emery Rochester of Tarlynge in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire.
        - John Rochester of Tarlinge in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire.
      - Mary daugh. to Abell of Warmingford in com. Essex Esquier.
      - Edward 2d sonne.
      - Ann mar. to Whitbred of Essex.
    - Phillip Daugh. to Richard Whateley Gent.
  - Elizabeth dau. and heire to Thomas Newton of Somersettshire Esquier.
  - Sr Robart Rochester Knight 2d sonne whoe lived in the 3d yeare of K. Phillip and Mary a° 1555.
- . . . dau. & coheire to Walter Writtell.
- Elizabeth mar. to Edward Moygne of Cornewall.

Frauncis, daugh. to Frauncis Stonard of Knowles hill, in com. Essex in the Parish of Stapleford, esquier.

# Rone.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Argent, three bucks trippant proper* [Rone], *impaling sable a fret argent, a crescent for difference.* [Harrington.]
2. Rone, *with a crescent for difference, impaling argent a chevron gules between three hurts, a crescent for difference.* [ ]

Crest.—*A buck's head proper, holding in his mouth an oak branch vert, acorns or.* [Rone.] Granted 6 November 1598.

Anthony Rone of Whiston, Gent. mar. and had Issue as followeth.

Humfrey Rone of Whiston in com. Yorke, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Marian, dau. to Selby of Yorkshire.

- Alice daugh. to Dale, first wyfe obiit s.p.
- Anthony Rone of Howneslow in com. Midelsex Esqu. sonne and heire, Auditor to Q. Elizabeth. = Awdrey, 2d daugh. to Thomas Fernley of Cretinge St Marys in com. Suffolk, esquier. She after mar. to Sr Edmond Brudenell of Deane in com. Northampton, Knight.
- Frauncis Rone, 2d sonne. =
  - Anthony Rone of London Esquier mar. daugh. to Sr John Rogers of Kente Knight.
- Jeromy Rone of Longford in com. Shropsh. Esquire, mar. Ellenor dau. & he. to Sr Thomas Baskerville of Herefordsh. Kt wydow to Thomas Talbot of Longford, Esquier. =
  - Thomas Rone Esquier, sonne and heire apparant.
- Humfrey Rone Chapline to ye Bishop of Lychfild and Coventrye.
- Ann. mar. to Ambrose Mannington of Lower Mannington in Cornewall Gent.

Edward Rone of Stamborne Hall in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire whoe died in Ireland. = Ann, daugh. to Robart Harrington of Whitham in com. Lyncolne Esquier. She was mar. 1590 but theye lived not together till ao 1600.

- Edward Rone sonne and he.
- Anthony 2d sonne.
- Mary 1 dau. — Temperance 2d daugh.
- Dorathe and Awdrey, obierunt.
- Fraun. ob. s.p. — Dorathe 3d daugh. livinge.

# Rowbotham.

ARMS.—*Per fesse argent and sable a fess counter-embattled between three roebucks, all counterchanged, a mullet for difference* [ROWBOTHAM], *impaling argent on a fess gules three pheons of the first.* [SPEYTE.]

James Rowbotham of Upminster, in com. Essex, Gentleman. = . . . . dau. to Carmarthen syster to Car. of the Custom house London.

William Rowbotham of Upminster in com. Essex, Gent. sonne & heire. = Margery, daugh. to Pollard of Darbyshir gent.

Jayne. — Rachell.

Richard Rowbotham of Upminster in com. Essex, Gent. sonne and heire. = Janne, daugh. to Thomas Speyte of London Gent. She 2dly mar. to Samuell Linacre of London Gent.

Ann mar. to John Doore of Cranham.

Edward Rowbotham of Upminster, sonne and heire, obiit s.p.

Thomas, 2d sonne obiit s.p.

# Rowe, Roe.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve*—1 *and* 12. *Gules, a quatrefoil or.* [ROWE.] 2. ROWE, *as under* RICH. 3. *Azure, a lion rampant argent, billetée sable.* [GOLDWELL.] 4. *Azure, per fess gules and azure three fleurs de lis argent.* [ ] 5. *Ermine, on a chief gules three sinister hands appaumée argent.* [ ] 6. *Or, a cross engrailed gules, a crescent for difference.* [ ] 7. *Gules, a lion statant gardant or, crowned argent.* [ ] 8. *Argent, a bend gules cotised nebulé sable.* [ ] 9. *Or, a fleur de lis sable.* [ ] 10. *Gules, three sinister hands appaumée ermine.* [ ] 11. *Or, three bars sable.* [ ]

CREST.—*A buck's head erased azure, attired argent, a mullet upon a crescent for difference.* [ROWE.]

[Robert Roe of Charcot (? Charlcote) second son of Reynold. = Anne his relict.

Sr Thomas Roe Knight sometime Lord Maior of London, his eldest son. = Mary, daughter of Sr John Gresham, Knight.

Avice, wife to Nicholas Luddington of London.

A

A

1. John Roe eldest son.

2. Sr Henry Roe, Knight Major of London. ∓ ↓

3. William Roe of Higham hill, co. Essex. = Anne, dau'r of .... Cheney of Chesham-boys com. Bucks.

4. Robert Roe. ∓ ↓

Mary wife to Thomas Randall.

Elizabeth wife to Sr William Garret of Dorney co. Bucks.

Sr John Roe Knight. Sr William Roe of Higham Hill, Knight.=]

*(The whole of this entry is an addition to the MS.)*

---

# Sams, Sames.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a lion rampant sable, imbrued on the breast gules.* [Sames.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, two barbels hauriant, addorsed argent* [Averell], *a crescent for difference, impaling argent, on a fess sable a lion passant of the field, a crescent for difference.* [Garrard.]

2. *Quarterly as above, without the difference, impaling sable a chevron between three pelicans or, a crescent for difference.* [Meade.]

Crest.—*A man's head in a helmet proper, garnished or, on the top a plume of feathers sable.* [Sames.]

John Sames of Tottham in com. Essex Gentleman. ∓

Richard Sames of Tottham, in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire Alice Cooke his 2d wife. ∓

John Sames of Lankeford (Langford) hall in com. Essex Gent. 2d sonne. = Margarett daugh. to John Pascall of Much Baddow in com. Essex Gentlem.

Thomas Sames of Tothamhall in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire. = Margery, daugh. to Gefforey of Westhanningfilde in com. Essex.

John Sames of Lanckford hall, in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire buryed wt Harrolds at littell Tottham. = .... daugh. and heire to Bartholmew Averell of Somersetsh. esquier.

A

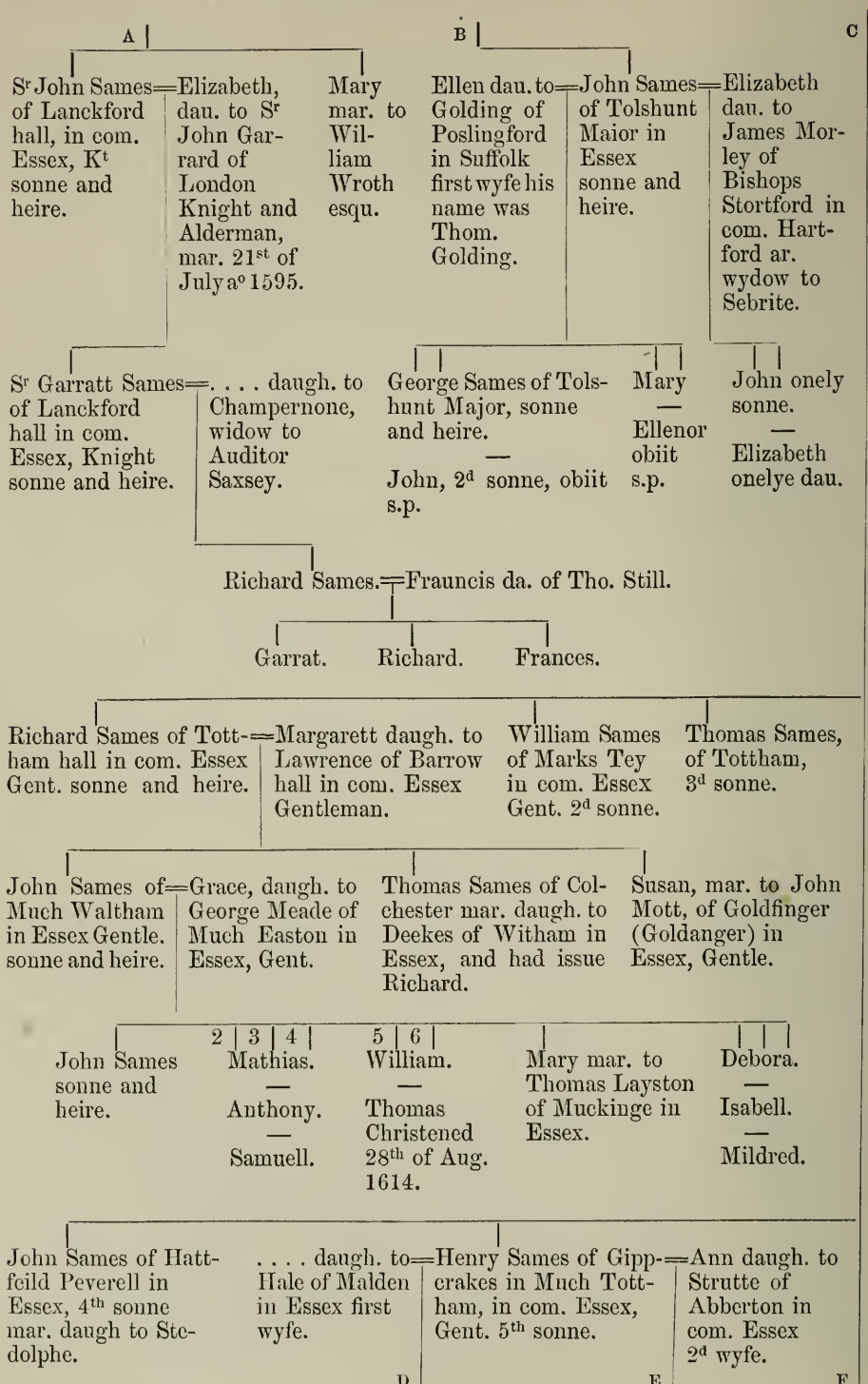
Richard Sames of Cockshall (? Coggeshall) hall in com. Essex 2d sonne. = Ann dau. to John Brett of Tolshunt Maior in Essex Gent.

B

Robart Sames of Boreham in Essex, 3d sonne, mar. Margery daugh. to Carver of Essex widow to Christopher Bicknor of Essex.

.... a dau. mar. to Allen of Essex.

C


A
B
C
Sr John Sames of Lanckford hall, in com. Essex, Kt sonne and heire.
Elizabeth, dau. to Sr John Garrard of London Knight and Alderman, mar. 21st of July ao 1595.
Mary mar. to William Wroth esqu.
Ellen dau. to Golding of Poslingford in Suffolk first wyfe his name was Thom. Golding.
John Sames of Tolshunt Maior in Essex sonne and heire.
Elizabeth dau. to James Morley of Bishops Stortford in com. Hartford ar. wydow to Sebrite.
Sr Garratt Sames of Lanckford hall in com. Essex, Knight sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to Champernone, widow to Auditor Saxsey.
George Sames of Tolshunt Major, sonne and heire.
John, 2d sonne, obiit s.p.
Mary
Ellenor obiit s.p.
John onely sonne.
Elizabeth onelye dau.
Richard Sames.
Frauncis da. of Tho. Still.
Garrat.
Richard.
Frances.
Richard Sames of Tottham hall in com. Essex Gent. sonne and heire.
Margarett daugh. to Lawrence of Barrow hall in com. Essex Gentleman.
William Sames of Marks Tey in com. Essex Gent. 2d sonne.
Thomas Sames, of Tottham, 3d sonne.
John Sames of Much Waltham in Essex Gentle. sonne and heire.
Grace, daugh. to George Meade of Much Easton in Essex, Gent.
Thomas Sames of Colchester mar. daugh. to Deekes of Witham in Essex, and had issue Richard.
Susan, mar. to John Mott, of Goldfinger (Goldanger) in Essex, Gentle.
John Sames sonne and heire.
2 | 3 | 4
Mathias.
—
Anthony.
—
Samuell.
5 | 6
William.
—
Thomas Christened 28th of Aug. 1614.
Mary mar. to Thomas Layston of Muckinge in Essex.
Debora.
—
Isabell.
—
Mildred.
John Sames of Hattfeild Peverell in Essex, 4th sonne mar. daugh to Stedolphe.
. . . . daugh. to Hale of Malden in Essex first wyfe.
D
Henry Sames of Gippcrakes in Much Tottham, in com. Essex, Gent. 5th sonne.
E
Ann daugh. to Strutte of Abberton in com. Essex 2d wyfe.
F

D | E | F

Henry Sames of ye Inward Temple, obiit s.p.

Thomas obiit s.p.

William obiit s.p.

Edward Sames of London, Gent. sonne and heire dwelinge in Gracechurch Streete. = Bennett dau. to John Wright of Hornchurch in com. Essex, Ge.

Elizabeth onely dau.

Margarett. Martha.

Edward Sames of Tottham hall in Essex, 6th sonne. = Susan dau. to William Allett of Ryvenhall in Essex Gent.

Peter 7th sonne obiit s.p.

Mary, mar. to Richard Thornton of Essex.

William Sames of Tottham hall sonne and heire. = Margarett daugh. to Peter Witham of Cressinge in Essex, Gent.

Elizabeth, mar. to Benjamin Kinge of Sowth Minster, Gent.

Thomas sonne and heire. William 2d sonne. Susan eldest dau. Margarett 2d daugh.

---

# Sandford.

ARMS.—*Per chevron sable and ermine, on a chevron or an escallop gules, in chief two boars' heads erased of the third.* [SANDFORD.]

CREST.—*A boar's head erased sable, in the mouth a broken spear or, headed argent, goutè gules.* [SANDFORD.]

Thomas Sandford of Colchester in com. Essex, gent. = Alice, daugh. to John Chambers of Harleston in com. Norffolke gent.

George Sandford of Bassitts in Willingall in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. = Alice, daugh. to George Linne of Southwick in Northampton.

Edmond 2d sonne, obiit s.p.

Susan mar. to Thomas Aldurst.

—

Judeth, mar. to (?) Batterim of Cockshall.

—

Anne, unmar.

George sonne and heire. Robart 2d sonne. Edmond 3d sonne. Arthur 4th sonne. Alice eldest daugh. Mathew 2d daugh.

---

# Sands, Sandes.

ARMS.—*Quarterly,* 1 *and* 4. *Or, a fess dancettè between three cross crosslets fitchè gules.* [SANDS.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, ten fleurs de lis or,* 2, 3, 2, 3, *a label for difference azure* [GERRARD], *impaling gules, two lions passant ermine crowned or, a crescent for difference.* [FELTON.]
CREST.—*A griffin segreant or.* [SANDS.]

Same as in Vis. of 1558, spelling the name *Sands* throughout, but gives .... Sandes the Christian name of *William,* and additions describe him as of S$^{t}$ Bees, and his wife as d. & h. of William Rawson; also gives William Sandes of Harwich a son and heir Thomas, and a second son William by Ann his wife, and describes Edwin Sandes the Bishop as "Bishop of Worcester translated to London A° 1570, from thence to York 1576, ob. a° 1580, mar. *Mary* dau. to . . . ." This last statement is an error. See Monuments in Woodham Ferris Church to the Bishop and his family (including sons not mentioned in either Vis.) in the Hist. of Essex, 8vo, 1770, vol. i., p. 201.

# Sayer, Sayre.

ARMS.—*Quarterly,* 1 *and* 4. *Gules, a chevron between three peewits proper.* [SAYER.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a bend between three wolves' heads erased or* [WESTDEN], *impaling, quarterly,* HIGHAM *and* FRANCIS.
CREST.—*A cubit arm erect proper holding a dragon's head erased vert.* [SAYER.]

. . . . Sayre, of Colchester in Essex, Gentleman.

- George Sayre of Colchester in com. Essex, gentle. sonne & heire.
  - Thomas Sayre of Bawton (? Barton in com. Suffolke Gent. 2$^{d}$ sonne.
  - Catherin dau. to John Shorte Gent.
- = Agnis daugh. and coheire to John Westden of Lyncolnshir, Gent.
- John Sayer of Colchester, 2$^{d}$ sonne.
  - Sr George Sayre of Aldham in com. Essex, Knt. sonne and heire.
    - John Sayre of Colchester ar. sonne and he.
      - Dorathe onely daugh. A° 1614.
    - = Hester, dau. to Robart Honiwood of Marks Hall in Essex.
    - George 2$^{d}$ sonne. — Higham 3$^{d}$ sonne.
    - Frauncis 4$^{th}$ sonne. — Richard 5$^{th}$ sonne.
    - Ann — Susan.
  - = Dorathe dau. to Sr John Higham of Barrowhall in com. Suffolke, Knight.
  - = Jayne, daugh. and coheire to John Westden of Lyncoln Gentleman.
    - Frauncis mar. to Robart Browne of Colchester in Essex.
    - — Mary, mar. to John Prettyman of Thorndon in Suffolke Gentle.

A B

A — B

William sonne & heire. | John 2d sonne. | Rosse. | Frauncis. | Phillip. | Catherin.

Richard Sayre of Colchester in Essex Gentleman, sonne and heire, obiit A° 1601. Mar. first Alice dau. to Sponer. = Ellen, daugh. to Sallows of Brickellsey in Essex (Brightlingsea) 2dly mar. to John Markham, Gent.

William ob. s.p.

Margarett mar. to Lawrence of Saffron Walden, com. Essex.

Ann, 2 daugh. mar. to John Spencer of Colchester.

Here lyeth the Boody of Richard Sayre Gentle whoe was buryed the 7th of September, A° 1601 he had to his first wyfe Alice Sponer by whom he had issue one sonne ob. s.p.

A sonne died wt owt Issue.

Janne daugh. and sole heire.

# Scott.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Per pale indented argent and sable, a saltire counterchanged.* [SCOTT.] 2. *Gules, three boars' heads erased of the field, semée of cross crosslets argent.* [SWINBOURN.] 3. *Gules, a fee argent cotised or between two frets of the second* [DRAX], *impaling argent, a fess gules between three eagles displayed sable.* [LEEDES.]

CREST.—*An arm erect, couped at the elbow, vested gules, cuffed ermine, holding a roll argent, environed with park pales of the last.* [SCOTT.]

William Scott of Stapleford in com. Essex, Esq. = Margery, daugh. and heire to Thomas Swinbourn of Yorkshir.

John Scott of Stapleford in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. and heire to Thomas Drax or Drane of Barkshir. Gent.

William 2d sonne. — Edward 3d sonne. obiit s.p. — John and George all obierunt.

Hughe Scott of Leystone in com. Suffolke 6 sonne whose Issue doeth still remayne there.

Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Fenne of Essex. — Margarett, mar. to Thomas Wyatt of Barkinge Esquier.

Thomas Scott of Stapleford in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . Daugh. to Sr Nicholas Urswick, Knight.

Walter Scott of Stapleford in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Sr Edward Belknappe, Knight.

A

A

Roger Scott of Stapleford in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. — Elizabeth, dau. to John Leedes of Steynings in com. Sussex ar.

Edward 2d sonne. — John 3d sonne.

Richard 4th sonne. — Walter 5th sonne.

Ellenor mar. to Michell. — Mary 2d daugh. unmaryed.

George sonne and heire, mar. . . . . dau. to = Elizabeth.

Roger 2d sonne.

William 3d sonne.

Richard 4th sonne.

# Sebright.

(For Crest and Arms see Vis. of London 1568, Harl. Soc.)

William Sebright of Sebright hall in Much Baddow in com. Essex, Gentleman in the tyme of Henry 2d. = Elizabeth, dau. and sole heire to Sr Henry Ashe, Knight.

Peter Sebright of Sebright hall in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire, lived 22d of Edw. first 1293.

Gyles Sebright of Sebright hall in Much Baddow in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire. =

Mabell Sebright of Blackshall in com. Worster in wright of his wyfe 2d sonne. = Catherin, daugh. and heire to Rauffe Cowper of Blackshall in Worster.

John Sebright of Sebright hall in Baddow in com. Essex, sonne and heire 17 K. H. 8. Ao 1523. =

Alice daugh and sole he.

John Sebright of Blackshall in com. Worster sonne and heire 6 of H. 7. 1490. =

This John Sebright of Blackshall did Bargan and selle one Mesuage and 30 acres of Lande called Brookes lyinge in Much Baddow in com. Essex unto one Robart Arthur of (?) Shepley in Essex for Ever, 26 of October in ye 6 of H. 7. Ao 1490.

Humfrey Sebright of Blackshall in com. Worster ar. sonne and heire. = Catherin, daugh. to Ridge of Ridge in com. Stafford.

Edward Sebright of Blackshall in com. Worster ar. sonne and heire. = Joyce, dau. to William Grosvenor of Bobbington in Stafford, esquier.

A

A

John Sebright of Blackshall in com. Worster Esquier, 2d sonne.

Ann daugh. to Richard Bullingham Esquier.
ARMS.—*Az. a bende lozengey. or.*

William Sebright of Black. and Sebright Hall in Bad. and lord of the manner of Besford, sonne and he. obiit ye 28 of October Ao 1629, buryed in St Edm. Lomber streete wt his wyfe Elizabeth, daugh. to James Morley of London Gentleman.

Ellenor, mar. to Thom. Augustine of Oxley (? Oakley) in com. Stafford, Gentle.

Edward 2d sonne and heire to his Uncle William of London, Esquier.

William Sebright Esquier, sonne and heire first Husband, obiit s.p.

Elizabeth dau. to James Morley of Bishops Storford. She 2dly mar. to John Sames of Essex, 3dly to William Blounte of Mawlden.

Judeth, mar. to Edward Brooke of Dumlen parke in com. Worster Esquier.

Sara, mar. to Thomas Coventrey of Crome in com. Worster, Esquier.
—
Ann, mar. to John Burnell of London Gentleman.

No Isue by Sebright.

---

# Smith.

(*See* Carington.)

---

# Spranger.

ARMS.—*Per pale or and sable three fleurs de lis counterchanged.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet per pale or and azure a fleur de lis per pale of the first and second, between two wings, the dexter azure, the sinister or.*

A Patent bearing date ye 18 of Januari in ye yeare 1660, under ye hand and scale of Sr Edw. Walker Kt. Garter principall Kinge at Armes unto Ric. Spranger of Canes in ye Parish of North Weale Bassett in ye com. of Essex, & unto John Spranger his uncle of Haly Hall in ye Parish of Amwell magna in ye com. of Hartford, Dor of Phisick.

(*The whole of this entry is an addition to the MS., as indeed the date implies.*)

---

# Staunton, Stanton.

ARMS.—*Sable, a cinquefoil within an orle of martlets argent* [STAUNTON], *impaling azure a chevron ermine between three chaplets or.* [HALL.]

Same as in Vis. of 1558, but describes Humfrey as of Feyland, and calls his son, who m. Ann Holden, *Morris*, and describes *Nicholas* as of Wickham, co. Essex, son and heir to Thomas.

# Stephens.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Party per chevron azure and ermine, in chief two eagles displayed or.* [STEPHENS.] 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly—argent and azure, a chevron counterchanged* [CHAMBERS], *impaling* WISEMAN, *an annulet for difference.*
2. *Quarterly—as above, impaling gules in bend a sword argent, handled or.* [GEE.]

CRESTS.—1. *A demi-hart argent, collared or.* [CHAMBERS.]
2. *An eagle or, wings endorsed, preying on a lion's gamb erased gules.* [STEPHENS.]

Mathew Stephens of Colchester in com. Essex, Gentleman.
=
John Stephens of Colchester in com. Essex, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Bryan Holland of Harleston in com. Norfolke esquier.

Mathew Stephens of Colchester in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Alice, daugh. and coheire to Will'm Chambers of Harleston in com. Norff. Gent.

John 2d sonne. — Robart 3d sonne.

Nicholas 4th sonne.

Penelope, dau. to William Wiseman of Mayland in com. Essex, Gentle.

John Stephens of Colchester in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to William Gee of Hull in com. Yorkesh. esquier 2d wyfe.

William Stephens 2d sonne, mar. daugh. to Vellie of Essex Gentlem.

John sonne and heire.

Thomas 2d sonne.

Elizabeth eldest dau.

Penelope obiit sine prole.

Mary 2d dau.

Sibbell ob. s.p.

Constance 3d daugh.

# Stepneth.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, a fess counter-compony or and azure between three owls argent.* [STEPNETH.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a lion rampant sable.* [ ]

CREST.—*A talbot's head erased or, gules eared or, gorged with a collar counter-compony of the last and azure, in the mouth a buck's horn of the second.* [STEPNETH.] Granted 1562.

William Stepneth of S$^{t}$ Albans in com. Hartford, Gentleman.

Thomas Stepneth of S$^{t}$ Albans in com. Hartford, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Dorathe, daugh. to W. Hinde.

Joanne, mar. to Frauncis Lakyn of Ardley in com. Essex, Gentleman.

Robart Stepneth of Esteham in com. Essex al's Esteham Burnell Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Joanne, daugh. to Thomas Nickson of Eastham.

Pawle sonne and heire. | Joanne eldest daugh. | Mary 2$^{d}$ daugh. | Frauncis 3$^{d}$ daugh. | Alice 4$^{th}$ daugh.

# Strangman.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six.*—1 *and* 6. *Per bend sable and argent, a bend ragulée counterchanged.* [STRANGMAN.] 2. *Argent, a chevron sable between three rams' heads erased gules.* [CHERINGTON.] 3. *Argent, three pallets wavy gules.* [DOWNES.] 4. *Argent, three roses gules.* [INGOWE.] 5. *Barry of twelve per pale or and azure counterchanged, a chevron gules.* [HACKWELL, *or more probably* CLEMENT.]

CREST.—*Two ragged staffs saltirewise united with a ducal crown or.* [ ]

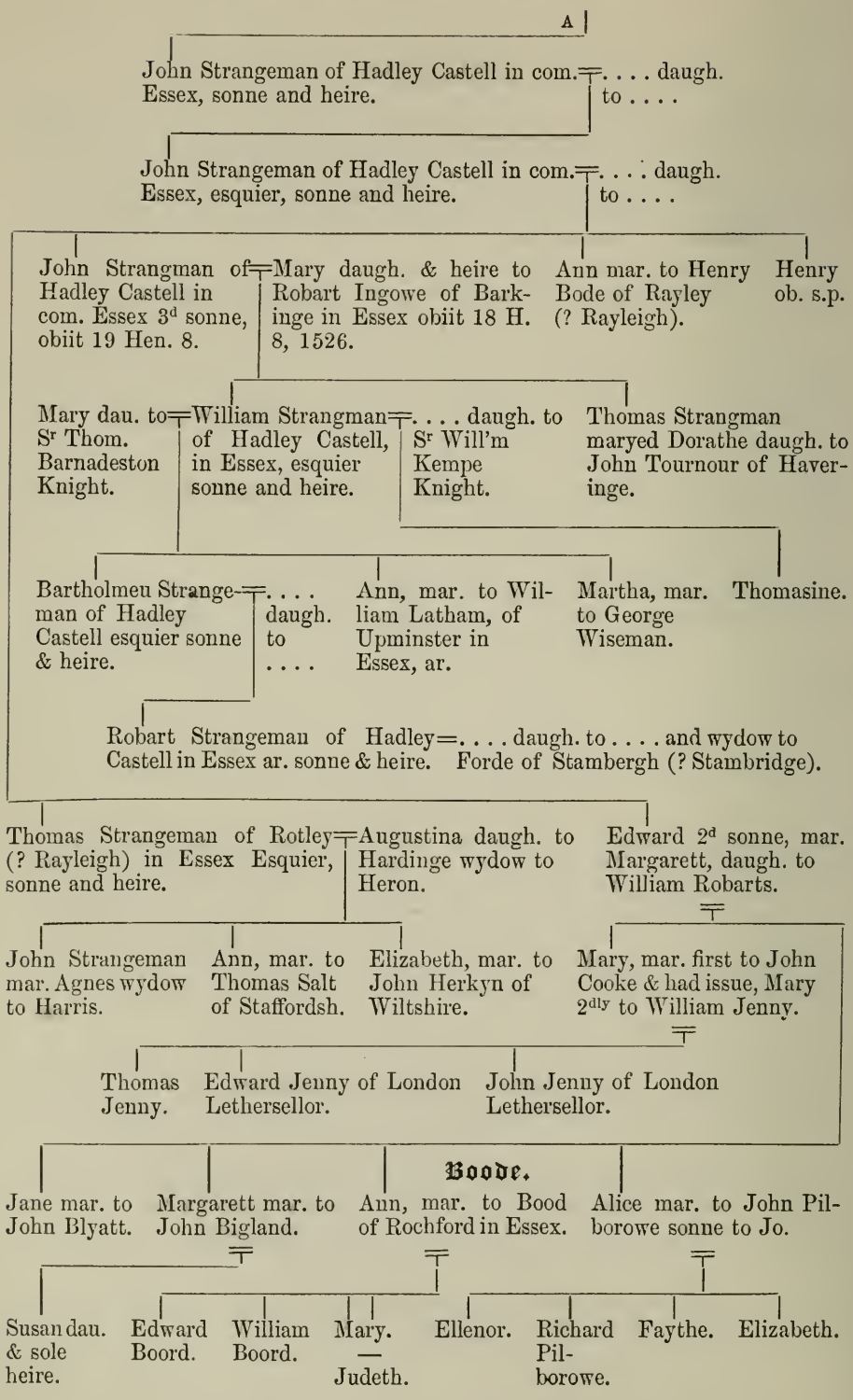
(See note to **Engowe** Pedigree, Vis. of 1558.)

William Strangeman of Essex, Gentleman, obiit 12$^{th}$ of Henry 4$^{th}$ 1409.

Richard Strangeman Gentle. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Alice, mar. to John Baker, obiit 18 of Hen. 6, 1439.

William Strangeman Gent. sonne and heire obiit 18 of K. Edw. 4$^{th}$ a$^{o}$ 1478. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .


A
John Strangeman of Hadley Castell in com. Essex, sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . .
John Strangeman of Hadley Castell in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . .
John Strangman of Hadley Castell in com. Essex 3d sonne, obiit 19 Hen. 8.
Mary daugh. & heire to Robart Ingowe of Barkinge in Essex obiit 18 H. 8, 1526.
Ann mar. to Henry Bode of Rayley (? Rayleigh).
Henry ob. s.p.
Mary dau. to Sr Thom. Barnadeston Knight.
William Strangman of Hadley Castell, in Essex, esquier sonne and heire.
. . . . daugh. to Sr Will'm Kempe Knight.
Thomas Strangman maryed Dorathe daugh. to John Tournour of Haveringe.
Bartholmeu Strangeman of Hadley Castell esquier sonne & heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . .
Ann, mar. to William Latham, of Upminster in Essex, ar.
Martha, mar. to George Wiseman.
Thomasine.
Robart Strangeman of Castell in Essex ar. sonne & heire.
. . . . daugh. to . . . . and wydow to Hadley Forde of Stambergh (? Stambridge).
Thomas Strangeman of Rotley (? Rayleigh) in Essex Esquier, sonne and heire.
Augustina daugh. to Hardinge wydow to Heron.
Edward 2d sonne, mar. Margarett, daugh. to William Robarts.
John Strangeman mar. Agnes wydow to Harris.
Ann, mar. to Thomas Salt of Staffordsh.
Elizabeth, mar. to John Herkyn of Wiltshire.
Mary, mar. first to John Cooke & had issue, Mary 2dly to William Jenny.
Thomas Jenny.
Edward Jenny of London Lethersellor.
John Jenny of London Lethersellor.
Boode.
Jane mar. to John Blyatt.
Margarett mar. to John Bigland.
Ann, mar. to Bood of Rochford in Essex.
Alice mar. to John Pilborowe sonne to Jo.
Susan dau. & sole heire.
Edward Boord.
William Boord.
Mary. — Judeth.
Ellenor.
Richard Pilborowe.
Faythe.
Elizabeth.

# Swinburne.

(*See* Gernon.)

# Tallakarne.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess between three ravens regardant sable, beaked and membered gules, a garb between two cross crosslets fitché of the first* [TALLAKARNE], *impaling argent a lion rampant gules, over all a bend ragulée or.* [STEWARD.]
CREST.—*A wolf séjant or, gorged with a spiked collar.* [ ]

John Tallakarne of Tallakarne in com. Cornewall, Gentleman.

John Tallakarne of Tallakarne in com. Cornewall, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Joanne, daugh. to John Leighe of Cornewall ar.

John Tallakarne of Tallakarne in com. Cornewall esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Trevilien of Cladow (? St. Clether) in com. Cornewall ar.

Gefforye Tallakarne of Tallakarne in com. Cornewall, esquier, sonne and heire, slayne at Exeter aganste the Rebell the Blacksmith. = . . . . daugh. to Glin of Cornewall.

Jayne, daugh. to Braye 2d wyfe. = John Tallakarne of Tallakarne in Cornwall, esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Joes of Oxfordshire first wyfe obiit sine prole.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Justinian Tallakarne of Tallakarne in Cornewall esq. sonne and heire. | = Christian daughter to Richard Coffine of Portlinch in com. Devon. | Edmond Tallakarne of Stoke juxta Clare wher he lyeth buryed in com. Suffolke Gentle. 2d sonne. | = Alice, dau. to Robart Allington esquier wydow to William Sewster. | Margarett mar. first to Thomas Argall esquier 2dly to Sr Giles Allington Knight. | Catherin, mar. first to Guy Wade esquier 2dly to John Hornewall Auditor to Queene Elizabeth. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hughe sonne and heire. | Mary eldest daugh. | Willmott 4th daugh. | Arrundell 7th daugh. |
| | Zenobia 2 daugh. | Vereth 5 Daugh. | Humball 8th dau. |
| | Grace 3d daugh. | Sissely 6th dau. | |

A

A

Captayne John Talkarne of Ashenaltesse in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Luce, daugh. to Thomas Cotton of Conington in com. Huntingdon esquier.

Thomas 2 sonne, obiit s.p.

Margarett ob. s.p. — Jayne onely daugh.

Devereux Tallakarne of Ashen Altesse in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to Thomas Steward of Barton parva in com. Suffolke esquier.

Edward 2d sonne. — John 3d sonne ob. s.p.

John 4th sonne. — Thomas 5th sonne. — Henry ob. s.p.

Elizabeth onely dau.

Joanne, daugh. and sole heire.

# Tanfield.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. Tanfield. 2 *and* 3. Lovell, *a martlet for difference, impaling azure, three trefoils slipped or.* [Symons.]

2. *Quarterly as above, without the difference, impaling per pale azure and sable three saltires, couped argent.* [Lane.]

3. *Quarterly*—1. Tanfield. 2. Lovell. 3. Clovile. 4. Bardfield.

William Tanfeild of Gayton in com. Northampton, esqu.

Robert Tanfeild of Gayton in com. North. esquier, sonne and he. = . . . . daugh. to Carvell, ar.

Frauncis Tanfeild of Gayton in com. North. esquier, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. and heire to Lovell.

Sr Robert Tanfeild of Gayton in Northampt. Knight, sonne and he. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Edward Brooke Lord Cobham by Eliza. dau. to James, Lord Awdley.

Elizabeth, mar. to Sr Robart Shordiche, Kt.

Mary, mar. to Clement Vincent, esquier.

Sr Robart Tanfeild of Gayton, Knight sonne and heire. = Catherin, daugh. to Edward Nevell, Lord Aburgavenye by the dau. to Sr John Howard sister to John Duke of Norffolke.

William Tanfelde of Gayton in Northamptonsh. esquier, sonne and heire. = Isabell, daugh. to Staveley of Yorkshire, ar.

A

A

Franncis Tanfelde of Gayton, sonne and heire. = Brigett, dau. to Sr Thomas Cave of Stanford.

Robert Tanfelde 2d sonne. = Wilgiford daugh. to Fitzharbert.

Clement sonne & he.

Clement Tanfeld of Gayton in Northampton esquier, sonne and heire to Franncis. = Ann, daugh. to John Mordant.

Robert 2d sonne mar. Dorathe, dau. to Bartholmew Tate of Delapre esquier.

—

John 3d sonne mar. dau. to Marke Stewarde of Pateshall in Norffolk.

Dorathe mar. to Bartholmew Tate of De la Pre in com. Northampt. esquier.

—

Margarett mar. to Mor. Tresham in com. Northampt. esquier.

Sr Robart Tanfield of Gayton in Northamptonsh. Knight, sonne & heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to Sr Robart Lane, of North. Knight.

Robart Tanfeild of the Midell Temple.

William Tanfeild of Woolde mar. Judeth dau. & coh. to Valiantyn Pigott.

William sonne and heire.

Elizabeth onely daugh.

Sr Lawrence Tanfeild of Burforde in com. Oxford, Kt Lord Cheife Barron, obiit one Sat. ye laste of Aprell 1625, buryed ye 9 of Junne following at Burford. = Elizabeth, daugh. to Gyles Symons of Claye in Norff. by Catherin, syster to Sr Henry Lee, Knight of the Garter.

Elizabeth, daugh. & sole heire mar. to Sr Henry Cary, Vicount Fawckland, nowe Lo. Debutye of Irland, ao 1625.

=

Lucius Cary, sonne and heire.

William Tanfeild of Copfauld Hall, in com. Essex, esqu. 3d sonne. = Elizabeth, daugh. & coheire to Thomas Colvile & sister and heire to James, mar. 1576, 22d of Junne, 7 of Q. Eliz.

John Tanfeild of Copfauldhall in Chelmsford hundard in Essex Justice of the peace sonne & heire. = Katherin dau. to George Comey (? Corney) of Chitchester Esquier to the Bodye of Q. Elizab.

Jayne mar. to Sherwood of Sherwood 2dly to Edw. Cotton, sonne to Sr John.

—

Brigett, mar. to Sr Anthony Mayney of Lynton, in Kente, Kt.

B

C

B | C

John sonne and heire.

Frauncis 2d sonne.
—
Clovile 3d sonne.
—
William 4th sonne.

Thomas 5th sonne.
—
Arnolde 6th sonne.

Dorathe, mar. to Thomas Denne of the Inwar Temple.
—
Mary, 2d daugh.

Elizabeth 3d daugh.
—
Wilgiford 4th daugh.

Margarett, mar. to Henry Worley doctor of ye Civill Lawe.
—
Wilgiford mar. to Sr Edward Butler of Byrchanger in Essex Kt.

Elizabeth mar. to Sr Robart Yonge sonne to Sr John of Somersetshir.
—
Ann, mar. to John Arnolde sonne to Sr Nicholas of ye com. of Monmouth, Kt.

William 2d sonne.
—
Clovile 3d sonne.
—
Robart 4th sonne mar. Mary Winter.

# Tendring.

Arms.—*Azure, on a fess between two chevrons argent three crescents gules.* [Tendring.]

John Tendring of Boxford in com. Essex, gentleman.

John Tendringe of Borram (Boreham) in com. Essex Gentle. sonne & heire. = Joanne, daugh. to Will'm Crocherod of Topsfild in com. Essex gent.

Thomas 2d sonne.

William 3d sonne.

James 4th sonne.

Thomas Tendring of Borram in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = Cecilye, dau. to Roger Renewes (? Ravens) of West Thorocke in Essex.

William Tendringe of Colchester in co. Essex. = . . . . da. of Marvile.

John 2.

Thomas sonne and heire.

Ann, mar. to Thomas Mannock of Gifford's Hall in com. Suffolke.

Persella, mar. to Robart Cotton of Borram in com. Essex.

Thomas Tendringe of Bishop-Storforde co. Hertford, 1634 mar. Eliz. da. of Mathew Ramsey of Storford.

John 2.

Elizabeth wife of William Yonge of Thaxsted gent.

Bridget wife to John Thorowgood of Newhall in Ware.

Joane.

# Tey.

ARMS.—*Quarterly as in Vis. of* 1558, *impaling quarterly of twelve,* NEVELL *and other quarterings too imperfect for description.*

John Tey of Layer de la haye in com. Essex, Gentleman lived the 4th of H. 6, 1425. = Mary, daugh. to Hussey.

- John Tey of Brightwell hall in com. Suffolke, 1st sonne and her. and of Owld holt in Essex. =
  - John Tey of Brightwell Esquier, sonne and heire. =
    - Sr Henry Tey Knight sonne and heire. =
      - Sr Thomas Tey of Brightwell hall, in com. Suff. Knight, sonne and heire & of Owldholte in Essex. =
        - Margarett dau. and coheire mar. to Sr John Jermy of Brightwell in Suffolke Kt.
        - Elizabeth mar. to Marmaduke Nevill 3d brother to the laste Lorde Latymer.
        - Mary, mar. to Sr Thomas Nevell of Oldeholte in Essex, Kt.
        - Frauncis mar. to Edmond Brokinge wydow to William Bonham, ar.
- Robert Tey of Layer de la haye in com. Essex ar. 2d sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to Knyvett.
  - William Tey of Layer de la Haye in com. Essex, Esq. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. to Bassett.
    - Thomas Tey of the same place Esquier, sonne and heire. = Joanne, dau. to Harleston of Essex, ar.
      - John Tey of Layer de la hay in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Constance dau. and coheire to Robarts.

Thomas Tey of Layer de la hay, in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. = Ellenor dau. and sole hr. to Marmaduke Nevell 3d brother to the 3d Lord Latymer.

- Thomas Tey of Layer de la hay in com. Essex sonne and heire.
- John Tey 2d sonne.
- William Tey 3d sonne.
- Edmond 4th sonne.
- Henry 5th sonne.
- Elizabeth mar. to Robart Drury of Rowgham in com. Suffolke esquier.
- Jayne 2d daugh.

# Thursby, Thoresby.

ARMS (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly of twelve*—1. *Argent, a chevron between three lioncels rampant sable.* [THURSBYE.] 2. *Argent, five barrulets gules, a fleur de lis sable.* [STAVELEY.] 3. *Gules, a bend argent.* [FOLLIOT.] 4. *Gules, an orle argent, over all a bend sable.* [ ] 5. *Argent, an eagle displayed azure, membered or.* [BAULNEY.] 6. *Argent, two bends azure, in chief three escallops of the second.* [BAYONS.] 7. *Argent, a chevron between three martlets sable.* [ ] 8. *Or, a cross lozengy argent, in sinister chief an eagle displayed gules.* [FODRINGAY.] 9. *Gules, an eagle displayed argent, a border or.* [LYNDSEY.] 10. *Ermine, on a chevron sable three crescents or.* [DORWARD.] 11. COGSHALL. 12. *Or, a chief indented sable* [HARSICKE], *a mullet for difference.*

2. THURSBYE, *with a mullet for difference, impaling per chevron argent and gules a crescent counterchanged, on a chief of the second a unicorn couped between two leopards' faces or.* [CHAPMAN.]

3. *Quarterly of twelve, as the first shield, without the difference.*

4. THURSBYE *impaling* PERTE.

CREST.—*A lion rampant sable, supporting a battle-axe erect or, a mullet for difference.* [THURSBY.]

Thomas Thursbye of Ashwickinge, in com. Norffolke, Gentleman. = . . . . daughter and coheire to Staveley, Esq.

- Thomas Thursbye of Ashwickinge in com. Norff. esquier whose posteritye remayneth there to this tyme, 1627.
- Henry Thursbye of Ashwickinge Gent. 2d sonne. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Edward Thursbye of Bockinge in com. Essex Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Mary, daugh. to Phillip Beddingfilde of Norffolk esquier.

- Edward Thursbye of Gosfilde in com. Essex Gentleman, 3d sonne. = Joyce, daugh. and coheire to Peter Chapman of Triplowe, in com. Cambridge Esq.
- John and Edward Twynes obiit s.p.
- Ann mar. to William Jenny of Cressingham in com. Norff. Esquier.
- Elizabeth mar. to Edward Dennys of Bathe, Esquier. — Catherin, mar. to John Smith of Southacre Clarke.

Edward Thursbye sonne & heire. | Richard 2d sonne. | Jaynne. | Rachell.

- Christopher Thursbye of Durward Hall in Bockinge in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire. = Awdreye, daugh. to Nicholas Tymperley of Hintelsham in com. Suff. esquier.
- Phillip, mar. to John St John of Hattfilde Peverell in com. Essex, ar.
- Mary, mar. to Reyce Gwyne of Fowlsham in com. Norffolke esquier.

A

William Thursbye of Durwardshall in Bockinge in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire. = Elizabeth daugh. to Will'm Perte of Arnolds in Montnessinge in com. Essex Esquier.

Henry 2d sonne.

John 3d sonne.

Edward 4th sonne.

Mary unmaryed.

Ann, mar. to Robart Sparrow of Cheveley in com. Cambr.

Catherin, mar. to Thomas Fryer of Stansfilde in com. Suffolke, gent.

Christopher sonne and heire.

William obiit sine prole.

Elizabeth eldest dau.

Ann, 2d daugh.

# Tirrell, Tyrrell.

Arms (7 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, six cross crosslets fitché sable,* 3, 2, 1, *on a chief azure two mullets pierced or.* [Clinton.] 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly or and gules* [Say], *a mullet for difference, impaling Quarterly of sixteen*—1 *and* 7. Tirrell, *a mullet for difference.* 2 *and* 8. Borgatt. 3 *and* 9. Swyndford. 4 *and* 10. Flambert. 5 *and* 11. Coggeshall. 6. *Argent, on a chevron sable an eagle displayed of the first.* [Wolley.] 12. *Or, a chevron gules between three torteaux* [Glemham], *a mullet for difference.*

2. *Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. Tirrell. 2. Borgatt. 3. Swyndford. 4. Flambert. 5. Cogshall, *a mullet for difference, impaling* Glemham.

3. *Quarterly of six as the last, without the difference, impaling* Wolley.

4. *Quarterly of ten—The first five* Tirrell, Borgatt, Swyndford, Flambert, *and* Cogshall. 6. *Lozengy ermine and gules.* [Rockley.] 7. *Azure, a cross moline or.* [Bruyn.] 8. *Azure, a chevron between three tuns or.* [ ] 9. *Argent, three eagles' heads erased between eight cross crosslets sable.* [ ] 10. *Argent, a bend between six fleurs de lis gules* [ ], *impaling Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess between three unicorns' heads erased sable three roses slipped argent.* [Lee.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a fess between three leopards' heads sable.* [ ]

5. *Quarterly of six—The first five of the last shield.*

6. *Quarterly of six, as before, impaling* Baker.

7. *Quarterly of six, as before, impaling argent a fess counter-nebulé azure, charged with seven bezants between three annulets gules.* [Crooke.]

Crest.—*A boar's head erect argent, out of the mouth a peacock's tail proper.* [Tirrell.]

(*An addition in a later hand refers to the shield quarterly of nine entered in the Vis. of* 1634, *which is drawn in the MS. with a motto* "sans dieu rien," *and a statement that* "*this motto was used by S*r *Charles* 1704.")

S[r] Lyonell Tirrell Knight sonne and heire of S[r] Geffory sonne and heire to S[r] Symond, sonne and heire to S[r] Richard sonne to S[r] Henry that was sonne and heire to S[r] Walter Tirrell, Knight y[t] shott K. Will'm Rufuss w[t] y[e] Glance of an arrowe in the Newe Forrest.

S[r] Edward Tirrell Knight sonne and heire to S[r] Lyonell. = . . . . daugh. and heire to Borgat of Suffolke.

S[r] Hughe Tirrell, Knight sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Flambert Esquier.

S[r] Walter Tirrell, Knight, sonne and heire al's S[r] James. = Margarett, dau. & heire to S[r] William Heron Knight.

S[r] Walter Tirrell, Knight sonne and heire. = Joanne, daugh. and coheire to S[r] William Swindford Knight.

Emme, mar. to Richard Enfild, sonne to S[r] Roger Enfild, Knight.

. . . . daught. of Dandeleghe Esquier, ob. s.p. = S[r] Thomas Tirrell of Herron in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, daugh. and heire of Flambert of Essex.

S[r] John Tirrell of Herron in com. Suffolke, Knight sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. and heire to S[r] Will'm Coggeshall, Knight.

Ann, daugh. and coheire to S[r] Robart Fitz Symonds Knight. = S[r] William Tirrell of Beches in Essex, Knight, 3[d] sonne. (His will, dated 1470-1, is given in 'Essex Archæological Transactions,' vol. iii. 85.) = Phillip dau. to John Thornebery 2[d] wyfe.

. . . . daugh. mar. to S[r] Edward Woodhowse of Kimberley in com. Norffolk Knight.

S[r] Thomas Tirrell of Herron in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. (Ob. 1476. His will is given in 'Essex Archæological Transactions,' vol. iii. 78.) = Emme (? Anne), daugh. to S[r] John Marney of Layer Marney in Essex, Knt.

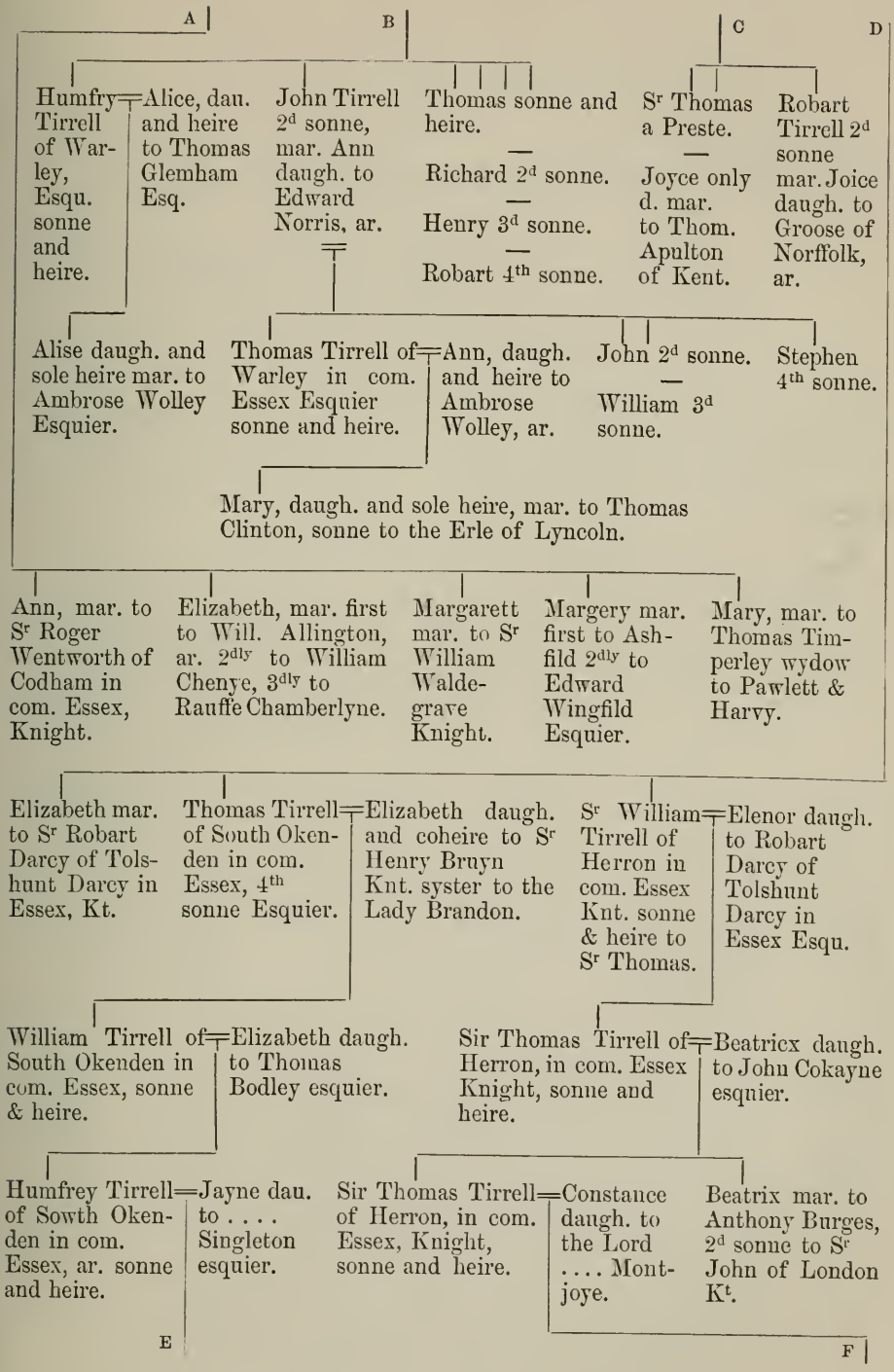
William Tirrell of Gippinge in com. Suffolke, 2[d] sonne whose posteritye remayneth to this presente yeare a° 1613.

Isabell, dau. and heire to John Helion, first wyfe. = Humfry Tirrell of Warley in com. Essex, ar. 3[d] sonne. = Elizabeth dau. to John Walwin Esquier 2[d] wyfe.

S[r] Robart Tirrell Knight, 3[d] sonne mar. Christian daugh. to Hartshorne.

A B C D

Note.—Several Wills of members of this family, besides those noticed above, are given by Mr. W. H. King in 'Essex Archæological Transactions,' vol. iii.


A
B
C
D
Humfry Tirrell of Warley, Esqu. sonne and heire.
Alice, dau. and heire to Thomas Glemham Esq.
John Tirrell 2d sonne, mar. Ann daugh. to Edward Norris, ar.
Thomas sonne and heire.
Richard 2d sonne.
Henry 3d sonne.
Robart 4th sonne.
Sr Thomas a Preste.
Joyce only d. mar. to Thom. Apulton of Kent.
Robart Tirrell 2d sonne mar. Joice daugh. to Groose of Norffolk, ar.
Alise daugh. and sole heire mar. to Ambrose Wolley Esquier.
Thomas Tirrell of Warley in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire.
Ann, daugh. and heire to Ambrose Wolley, ar.
John 2d sonne.
William 3d sonne.
Stephen 4th sonne.
Mary, daugh. and sole heire, mar. to Thomas Clinton, sonne to the Erle of Lyncoln.
Ann, mar. to Sr Roger Wentworth of Codham in com. Essex, Knight.
Elizabeth, mar. first to Will. Allington, ar. 2dly to William Chenye, 3dly to Rauffe Chamberlyne.
Margarett mar. to Sr William Waldegrave Knight.
Margery mar. first to Ashfild 2dly to Edward Wingfild Esquier.
Mary, mar. to Thomas Timperley wydow to Pawlett & Harvy.
Elizabeth mar. to Sr Robart Darcy of Tolshunt Darcy in Essex, Kt.
Thomas Tirrell of South Okenden in com. Essex, 4th sonne Esquier.
Elizabeth daugh. and coheire to Sr Henry Bruyn Knt. syster to the Lady Brandon.
Sr William Tirrell of Herron in com. Essex Knt. sonne & heire to Sr Thomas.
Elenor daugh. to Robart Darcy of Tolshunt Darcy in Essex Esqu.
William Tirrell of South Okenden in com. Essex, sonne & heire.
Elizabeth daugh. to Thomas Bodley esquier.
Sir Thomas Tirrell of Herron, in com. Essex Knight, sonne and heire.
Beatricx daugh. to John Cokayne esquier.
Humfrey Tirrell of Sowth Okenden in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire.
Jayne dau. to .... Singleton esquier.
Sir Thomas Tirrell of Herron, in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire.
Constance daugh. to the Lord .... Montjoye.
Beatrix mar. to Anthony Burges, 2d sonne to Sr John of London Kt.
E
F

E

George Tirrell of Sowth Okenden in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

Edward Tirrell of Thornton in com. Buckingham, esquier sonne and heire [after Kt.]. = Mary daugh. to Benedict Lee of Hulcott in com. Buckingham ar.

Henry, eldest sonne, obiit s.p.

Edward Tirrell esquier, sonne and heire [1st Baronett].

F

Sir Henry Tirrell of Herron in com. Essex Kt. sonne and heire. = Thomasin dau. to William Gonston of London ar.

John Tirrell esquier 2d sonne, marr. Ann, daugh. to William Browne of London She after mar. to Sr William Peter.

Sr William Tirrell, Knight of the Roodes, 3d sonne.

Sr George 4th sonne.
—
Thomas 5th sonne.
—
Charles 6th sonne.

[Margery wife of Richard Freshwater of Heybridge com. Essex.]

Thomas Tirrell of Herron, in com. Essex esquier, sonne and heire. = Mary, mar. to Sr John Suliard of Wetherden Hall in com. Suffolke Knight.

William Tirrell of Heron in com. Essex, esquier, 2d sonne, mar. Margarett daugh. to John Fileall of Wood (? Owld) hall in com. Essex esquier.

Elizabeth dau. to Sr John Crooke of Buckinghamshir Kt 2d wyfe. = Sr John Tirrell of Heron in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire mar. Joyce dau. to John Baker of Sissinghurst in com. Kent, obiit s.p.

Thomas Tirrell of Ramsels (? Ramsden) in com. Essex, called Ramsels Tirrell (?Ramsden Tirrell) 2d sonne. = Margarett, dau. to John Filiall of Oldehall in Essex, esquier [in little Rayne co. Essex].*

Ann mar. to John Cliffe of Ingarston (Ingatestone) in Essex, esq.
—
Avis, mar. to Frauncis Lord Dakers of the North.

Benett, mar. to Edmond Monne (? Noune).

Avis mar. to John Danyell of Messinge in com. Essex.
—
Gartred mar. to Jo. Browne of Fidelers in Essex ar.

Thomasin mar. to Browne of Radwinter in Essex.
—
Elenor mar. to Palmer of Dowes (Dewes) Hall in Essex esquier.

Ann, mar. to Elkyne of London.
—
Mary and Brigett obiit s.p.

John, John, Phillip and Robart obiit s.p.

Lodwick and John called Tirrell wt ye Clubb foote Twyns.

(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

* An addition, and John above is substituted for Thomas, erased.

# Tryan.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess embattled between six estoiles or, on an inescutcheon the badge of Ulster* [TRYAN], *impaling or on a bend ragulée sable three bezants, in sinister chief a martlet gules.* [ELDRED.]
CREST.—*A bear's head sable, powdered with estoiles or.* [TRYAN.]

Peter Tryan of London Marchant by Birthe a duche man, he died at his howse in St. Christofers Parishe one of y^e^ Backsyde y^e^ Exchange. = Mary Tryan died the 3^d^ of January, a^o^ 1618 buryed y^e^ 16 of the same, in S^t^ Christes Church w^t^ her husband.

- Moyses Tryan of London ar. sonne and heire. = . . . . dau. to . . . .
  - . . . . mar. to . . . . Hucksley of Edmondton esquier.
- S^r^ Samuell Tryan of Hawsted (Halsted) in com. Essex Knight, and Barronett 2^d^ sonne buryed at Hawsted a^o^ 1627. = Elizabeth dau. to John Eldred of London esquier.
  - Samuell Tryan sonne & heire apparant.
- Mary, mar. to S^r^ Sebastion Harvy of London, Mayor 1619. =
  - Mary, daugh. and sole heire, mar. to M^r^ Popham.
- Ester mar. to S^r^ Will'm Courtene of London K^t^ Barronett. — A daughter mar. to Levinus Munke a Dutch marchant.

# Turner.

## (No. 1.)

Thomas Turner of Cressinghall in com. Essex, Gentleman. =

- John Turner of Cressingehall in Colnswake in com. Essex Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Christian, dau. to William Fisher.
  - Margarett, dau. and sole heire mar. to Thomas Smith of Blackmore in com. Essex, esquier.

# Turner.

## No. 2.

Arms (Harl. MS. 1541, fo. 151).—*Sable, a chevron ermine between three mill-rinds or, on a chief argent a lion passant gules* [Turner], *impaling gules a dolphin naiant in fess or* [James], *a crescent for difference.*

Crest (same MS.).—*A lion passant gules, holding in the dexter paw a laurel branch vert.* [Turner.]

Nicholas Turner of Alberton (Halberton) in com. Devon, Gentleman, sonne and heire.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abraham Turner of Alberton (Halberton) in com. Devon, Gentleman, sonne and heire. | = | Thomasine dau. to Alexander Thomas of Collomton in com. Devon Gent. | | | Bawldwin Turner 2 sonne. | Phillip 3d sonne. |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nicholas Turner of Trowbridge in com. Devon sonne and heire, mar. Dorathe, daugh. of Sanforde of the sayde Parishe obiit sine prole. | Margery dau. to Richard Harysonne of Darbyshir wydow to Isaacke Sutton of London obiit sine prole. | = Humfrey Turner of Walthamstow in com. Essex Gentleman, 2d sonne, died wtowtissue 1615, buryed in Sante Mary Axe London. | = Elizabeth dau. to James of the Ile of Wight. | Joanne. — Dorathe. — Catherine. | | Ann. — Wellthiam. — Thomasine. |

# Tusser, Turssar.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Azure, a fess countercompony argent and gules between three battle-axes of the second* [Tusser], *impaling argent a fess countercompony or and azure between three pellets, each charged with a martlet of the first, a bordure gules charged with martlets and escallops alternately of the second.* [Pett.]

2. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron between three eagles displayed gules.* [Beaufoy.] 2. *Argent, on a fess sable three escallops or.* [Jakes.] 3. Tusser.

Crest.—*A lion's gamb erased or, grasping a Lochabar axe azure, purfled of the first.* [Tusser.]

(*The second coat is an addition to the MS.*)

William Turssar of Reynolds in com. Essex, gentleman.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| William Turssar of Reynolds in Essex, gentleman, sonne and heire. | = | Isabell, daugh. to Thomas Smith of Rivenhall in com. Essex, esquier, syster to Sr Clement. |

A

Clement Tursar of Reynolds in com. Essex, gent. sonne & heire. — Ursulla, dau. to Petts of London.

Andrew 2d sonne. — John 3d sonne. — Thomas 4th sonne. — William 5th sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to Wolverston. — Ursula first to Sharpe 2dly to Latimor.

Brigett mar. first to Graye of Warwicke 2dly to Grafton. — [Anne, wife to Giles Jakes of Rivenhall co. Essex 2d to .... Stokes.]

John sonne and heire. Edward 2d sonne. Jayne, onely daugh.

(*The part within brackets is an addition to the MS.*)

# Twedy.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a saltire engrailed gules, a chief azure.* [Twedy.] 2. *Azure, a cross patée ermine between three cinquefoils or.* [ ] 3. *Azure, an orle sable within another of martlets of the second, a crescent for difference.* [Winington.] 4. *Azure, three bears passant sable, muzzled or.* [? Barwick.]

2. Twedy, *with a mullet for difference, impaling sable a chevron argent between three spear-heads of the second, tipped gules.* [Price.]

3. Twedy *impaling argent fretty gules a chief azure.* [Curwine.]

Crest.—*A bird volant argent.* [Twedy.]

George Twedy whoe came owt of Scotland frome the howse called Dromelzane.

Richard Twedy whoe came first in to Essex, Gent., sonne and heire. = .... daugh. to Gayton of Stanford Ryvers in com. Essex.

Richard Twedy of Essex Gentleman sonne and heire. = .... daugh. and heire to Barwick. George Twedy 2d sonne. John 3d sonne.

Beatrix daugh. and sole heire to Richard a yonger Brother of the howse of Winington of Cheshire esq. by the daugh. and heire of Barwick. = Richard Twedy of Herfordstoke (Stock) in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire. Catherin, mar. to Hogan of London Marchant.

A

A

Richard of Boram in Essex sonne and heire.

Robart 2d sonne.

Edmond 3d sonne, mar. Thomasine dau. to Price of Hartfordsh.

William sonne & heire. John 2d sonne. Mary. Elizabeth.

Mabell, dau. to Sr Thomas Curwine, syster to Sr Henry Curwin Knight.

William Twedy esquier 4th sonne.

Margarett daught. to Rooke Greene of Littel Sanford.

Ann eldest. dau. — Joanne 2d dau.

Ellen 3d dau. — Mary dau.

Richard sonne and heire. Mary. Dorathe.

# Vavasor.

Arms.—*Or, a fess dancetté sable, a martlet gules for difference.* [Vavasor.]

John Vavasor of Newton and of Weston in Yorkshire esquier sonne and heire to John.

Cecilye, daugh. to Sr John Norton Knight.

John Vavasor of Weston, ar. sonne & heire livinge, 21 H. 7, 1505.

Henry 2d sonne. — Robart 3d sonne.

Marmaduke Vavasor of Akester 4th sonne.

. . . . daugh. to . . . . Stalmarch.

Ann, mar. to Sr Walter Calverley Knight.

John Vavasor of Waltham in com. Essex, lyvinge ao 28 of Q. El. 1586.

Margarett, dau. to Smithwick of Glostershir.

William Vavasor 2d sonne.

Francis obiit s.p.

Nicholas Vavasor of Waltham in Essex, esquier, sonne and he. livinge 1613.

Phillip daugh. to Anthony Copleston of Torington in Devonshire esquier.

Dorothe mar. to Thomas Watson of London.

Margarett mar. to John Bruninge of Waltham.

John sonne & heire of Waltham.

Edward and Phillip bothe died wtowt issue.

Nicholas 2d sonne.

Marmaduke 2d sonne.

Milisent mar. to Edmond Winche of Woodforde in Essex gent.

Elizabeth. — Mary. — Olliff.

# Vernon.

Sr Richard Vernon of Peake, Knight.=Joanne, dau. to Griffith.

- Sr Richard Vernon of the Peake, Knight, sonne and heire. = Isabell, dau. and heire to Sr Foulke Pembridge Knight.
- Henry Vernon of Nottinghamshire, 4th sonne. = . . . . dau. to . . . .
- Joanne mar. to Baldwine Moundfort Knight.

- Sr William Vernon of the Peake, Knight sonne and heire. = Margarett daugh. to Pipe.
- John Vernon of Ripton in com. Darby Gentleman, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

- Sr Henry Vernon of the Peake, Knight, sonne and heire, mar. the Daugh. to the Erle of Shrewsbery.
- Robart Vernon of Nottinghamsh. Gent. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

- Rauffe Vernon Esquier, sonne and heire.
- William Vernon of Littell Beley in com. Essex Gent. 2d sonne. = Alice, daugh. to Scryven.

- William Vernon of Littell Beley in Malden in com. Essex, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Sara, daugh. to John Buttler of littell Birche in com. Essex Gentle.

# Waldegrave, Walgrave.

Arms (4 shields).—1. *Quarterly of six, with a mullet for difference.* 1. Waldegrave. 2. Mountchancy. 3. Vancy. 4. Creke. 5. Moigne. 6. Fraye, *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a fess counter-compony or and gules between three horses' heads erased argent.* [Heigham.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a chevron engrailed ermine between three eagles argent, membered or.* [Francis.]

2. *Quarterly of eight*—1 *and* 8. Waldegrave, *with a crescent for difference.* 2. Mountchancy. 3. Vancy. 4. Creke. 5. Moigne. 6. Fraye. 7. *Barry of six, argent and azure, a bend gules* [Graye], *impaling paly of six argent and vert on a chief gules three mascles argent.* [Donington.]

3. *Quarterly of eight, as above, with a martlet for difference, impaling argent a cross sable, a canton erminois.* [Hollingshed.]

4. *Quarterly of twenty-one*—1. WALDEGRAVE. 2. MOUNTCHANCY. 3. VANCY. 4. CREKE. 5. MOIGNE. 6. FRAYE. 7. CHENEY. 8. REEDHAM. 9. FITCHETT. 10. HILL. 11. STOURTON. 12. STRECHE. 13. BROWNE. 14. CARLTON. 15. *Party per sinister bend or and sable a lion rampant counterchanged.* [FRANCIS.] 16. *Quarterly—gules and or, in middle chief an inescutcheon charged with a cross, a martlet for difference.* [VEERE.] 17. *On a bend azure three crosses patée or.* [ ] 18. *Gules, a chevron between three cross crosslets or, in chief a lion passant of the second.* [MABLETHORPE.] 19. *Azure, three bucks trippant or.* [GREENE.] 20. *Chequy or and azure a bordure gules.* [WARREN (? MAUDIT).] 21. *Argent, a cross engrailed gules.* [GREENE *of* DRAYTON].

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a plume of five ostrich feathers per pale argent and gules.* [WALDEGRAVE.]

S$^{r}$ Richard Waldegrave the first at Buers in com. Suffolke Knight he bilte a Chapille and a vestry one y$^{e}$ north syde of the Church of Bewers S$^{t}$ Marys he was Lord of Silversters in y$^{e}$ sayde toune of Bewers where he and his Lady lyeth buryed he died in the tyme of Henry the 4$^{th}$ a$^{o}$ 1400.

S$^{r}$ Richard Waldegrave Knight lyeth buryed at Bewers obijt 13 of Henry 6 a$^{o}$ 1434. = Joanne daught. & sole heire to S$^{r}$ Thomas Mountchauncy by the daugh. & heir to S$^{r}$ Edward Vauncy.

S$^{r}$ Richard Waldegrave of Bewers in com. Suffolk Knight sonne & hr. = Joanne daugh. to William Dorward of Bockinge in Essex Esquier.

S$^{r}$ Thomas Waldegrave of Smallbridge in com. Suffolke Knight sonne and hr. he obijt 16 of H. 7 a$^{o}$ 1500 buryed at Buers. = Elizabeth daugh. & coheire to S$^{r}$ John Fraye Knight Lord Cheffe Barron of the Exchequer.

. . . . dau. to John Mannocke of Wormingford in Essex ar. ob. s.p.

Edward Waldegrave of Borley in Essex 2$^{d}$ sonne. = Mabell daugh. & heire to John Cheny of Pinhow in Devon ar.

John Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex Esquier sonne & heire obijt 6 of October 1514. = Isabell dau. to Rochester Esquier.

Thomas 2$^{d}$ sonne obijt s.p.

Margery mar. to Robart Reyce of Preston in com. Suffolke Esquier.

Grace mar. to Thomas Eden of Sudbery in com. Suffolke Esquier.

S$^{r}$ Edward Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex Knight Privie Counselor to Q. Mary. = Frauncis daugh. to Sir Edward Nevill Kt.

Robart 2$^{d}$ sonne mar. one of y$^{e}$ dau. & coheires of Foster of Burche.

John 3$^{d}$ sonne.

Mary mar. to Abell of Cookeshall in Essex Gentleman.

A B

A B

Charles Waldegrave of Staninghall in com. Norffolk Esq$^{r}$ whose post$^{e}$ remaneth there.

Nicholas Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex ar. 2$^{d}$ sonne.

Catherin dau. & coheire to Weston Browne of Essex Esquier.

Frauncis mar. John Lord Peter of Ingerston in Essex.

Mawdelyn mar. to Thomas Southcott sonne to ye Judge.

Frauncis Waldegrave sonne & heire.

Phillip Waldegrave of Borley 2$^{d}$ sonne m. Mary dau. to Rich. White of Hutton in Essex, ar.

Frauncis mar. to S$^{r}$ Richard Weston of Writtell Knight & Chauncellor of y$^{e}$ Exchequer.

Richard obijt s.p.

S$^{r}$ William Waldegrave of Smallbridge in Bewers in com. Suffolke Knight sonne & heire obijt a$^{o}$ 1503.

Margery dau. to Henry Wentworth of Codham Hall in Essex Esquier.

George Waldegrave of Smallbridge in Bewers where he lyeth buryed 20 H. 8, 1528.

Ann dau. to Sir Robart Drury of Hawstead in com. Suffolke Knight.

Dorathe mar. to S$^{r}$ John Springe Knight.

Margery m. to y$^{e}$ Lord Marney.

Brigett mar. to Finder (? Pinder).

S$^{r}$ William Waldegrave of Smallbridge in com. Suffolke Knight sonne and heire obijt Callys in Fraunce.

Julyan dau. and sole heire to S$^{r}$ John Raynsferde of Essex Knight.

Thomas 2$^{d}$ sonne.

George Waldegrave of Hitcham in com. Suffolke of whom S$^{r}$ George is descended.

Edward Waldegrave of Lawford in com. Essex Esquier 3$^{d}$ sonne to George Waldegrave Esq.

Jayne daugh. and heire of George Ackworth of Lawford in Essex.

S$^{r}$ William Waldegrave K$^{t}$ sonne & heire.

. . . . daugh. & heire to Bartholomew Averell of Essex first wyfe.

Edward Waldegrave of Lawforde in com. Essex Esquier sonne & hr.

Sara daugh. to Clement Higham of Gifferds in com. Suffolk Esquier wydow to S$^{r}$ Richard Bingham of Dorsettsh. K$^{t}$.

Margery mar. to William Clopton of Castlyns in Grotton in com. Suffolk Esquier.

Mary mar. to William Kighley of Essex widow to Izacke Astley Esquier.

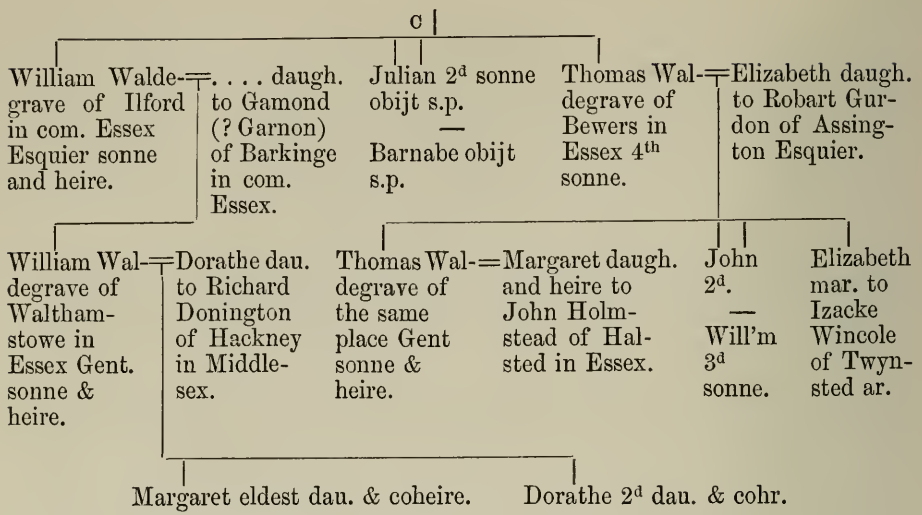
. . . . mar. to Drewe Drury sonne & hr. to S$^{r}$ Drewe Drury Knight.

Jeminath unmar.

Anthony Waldegrave of the Feriers in Bewers in com. Essex Esquier 2$^{d}$ sonne.

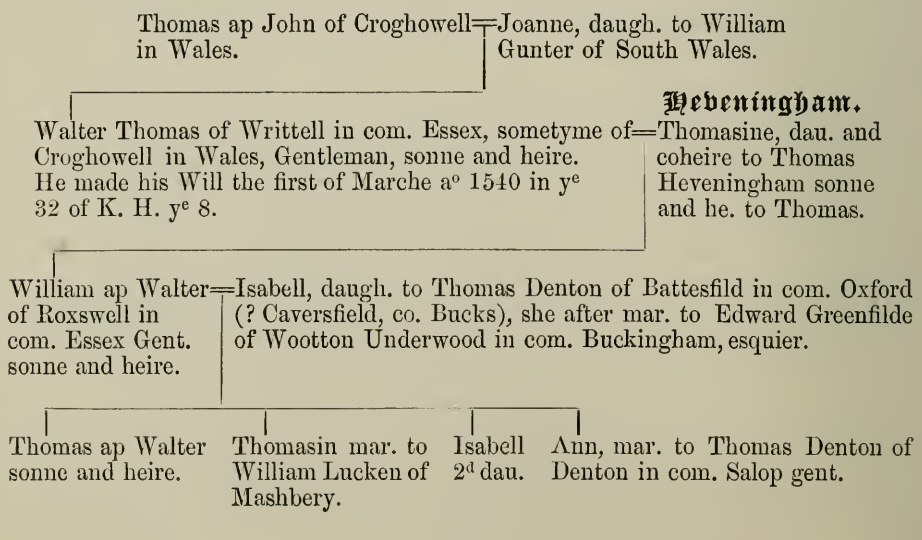
Elizabeth daugh. and coheire of Rauffe Graye of Burnt Pelham in com. Hertford Esquier one of Barons of y$^{e}$ Exchequer.

C




# Walter.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, two lions passant or, a mullet for difference.* [Ap Walter.] 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly or and gules, a bordure sable engrailed, charged with eight escallops argent, in the first quarter a martlet for difference* [Heveningham], *impaling argent two bars gules, in chief three cinquefoils sable.* [Denton.]



# Walthall.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron vert between three falcons close sable an annulet* [WALTHALL.]

CREST.—*An arm embowed, habited gules, cuffed ermine, the hand clenched proper, thereon a falcon proper close, beaked or.* [WALTHALL.]

Roger Walthall of the Cytie and Countye of Chester, gentleman.

- Anthony Walthall of London Marchant sonne and heire.
- Thomas Walthall of London 2d sonne a Marchant.
- Dyna dau. to Robart Brystow of London Gent. first wyfe. = William Walthall of London, Shrive 1606, 3d sonne, he lyeth buryed in St Peters in Cornehille. he mar. 2dly Cisseley wydow to Awdley.
- Margarett dau. to Staple of London Relicte of Sr Richard Goddard of London Alderman, 3d wyfe.

- Williams, ob. s.p.
- Thomas Walthall of London esquier sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Arthur Needham of London Gentleman.
- Luke Walthall of Stratford Langton (Langthorne) 2nd sonne one of ye Captayns of ye Cytie. = Mary, dau. to Humfry Basse of London Marchant.
- Margaret mar. to Adrian Moore of London Gent. — Elizabeth mar. to Arthur Robinson of London ar.

- Ann eldest daugh. and heire.
- Elizabeth 2d daugh. & coheire.
- William obiit s.p.
- Mary daugh. and sole heire.

# Watton.

ARMS.—*Barry of six argent and gules three crescents ermine* [WATTON], *impaling ermine fretty gules.* [BRANCHE.]

CREST.—*On mound vert a rabbit feeding or.* [ ]

Thomas Watton, servant to Queene Elizabeth, wyfe to Kinge Henry the 7th.

- Thomas Watton al's Watson of London Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Edon, daugh. to Thomas Baker.
- William Watton of London and of Essex, Gentleman sonne and heire. = Joanne, daugh. to Robart Branche of Hartfordshyr.
- John Watton sonne and heire.

# Wentworth.

Arms (6 shields).—1. *Quarterly of twenty*—1. *Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces or, a crescent for difference.* [Wentworth.] 2. *Quarterly argent and gules, on the second and third quarters a fret or, over all on a bend sable three mullets of the first.* [Spenser.] 3. *Or, three chevronels gules.* [Clare.] 4. *Barry of six or and azure, a canton ermine.* [Gowsell.] 5. *Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules.* [Fitz Warren.] 6. *Azure, semée of cross crosslets or three luces hauriant argent.* [Folke de Oyre.] 7. *Argent, a saltire engrailed gules.* [Tiptofte.] 8. *Argent, a fess between two bars gemelles gules.* [Badlesmere.] 9. *Azure, a bend engrailed, cotised or.* [Fortescue.] 10. *Azure, two bars dancetté or, a chief argent.* [Stonard (? Stonor).] 11. *Gules, a saltire argent, a label azure for difference.* [Nevell.] 12. *Argent, three fusils in fess gules.* [Montacute.] 13. *Or, an eagle displayed vert.* [Mountthermer.] 14. *Gules, three leopards passant in pale within a bordure or.* [Hollonde.] 15. Tiptofte. 16. *Azure, a fess between three leopards' heads erased or, an annulet for difference.* [Delapoole.] 17. *Gules, a cross engrailed argent.* [Inglethorpe.] 18. *Argent, on a canton gules a rose or.* [Bradston.] 19. *Azure, six lioncels or, 3, 2, 1, on a canton of the second a mullet gules.* [Kirkbye.] 20. *Or, three roses gules.* [Harnehall.]

2. *Quarterly of twenty-four*—1. Wentworth, *with a crescent for difference.* 2. *Argent, a cross degraded sable.* [Woodhouse.] 3. *Paly of six gules and argent a bend counterchanged.* [Pollington.] 4. *Argent, a cross patée sable.* [Hoton.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three foxes' heads erased gules.* [Tynsloe.] 6. *Gules, on a bend argent three escallops azure.* [Bissitt.] 7. *Paly of six argent and sable, on a chevron gules three mullets of the first.* [Dronsfield.] 8. Spenser. 9. Clare. 10. Fitz-Warren. 11. Folke de Oyre. 12. *Or, on a chief gules three plates.* [Camoys.] 13. Tiptofte. 14. *Barry of ten argent and azure, an orle of martlets.* [Chaworth.] 15. Badlesmere. 16. *Gules, on a bend between six cross crosslets fitché argent an ermine spot.* [Howard.] 17. *Argent, two chevrons azure, a bordure engrailed gules.* [Tirrell.] 18. *Argent, a cross between four escallops sable.* [Cogshall.] 19. *Paly of six argent and sable.* [Borgat.] 20. *Gules, on a chevron engrailed argent three dolphins naiant vert.* [Flambert.] 21. *Argent fretty gules, over all a fess or.* [Helliam.] 22. *Sable, three lions rampant argent.* [Inglishe.] 23. *Gules, three unicorns' heads erased or.* [Parris.] 24. *Gules, three boars' heads couped argent between nine cross crosslets or.* [Swynborne.]

3. *Quarterly of eighteen—Same as the first* 18 *in the last shield, a mullet for difference.*

4. Wentworth, *with a mullet for difference, impaling argent on a fess gules between two chevrons azure, each charged with three escallops of the field, as many garbs or.* [Eden.]

5. *Quarterly of twenty—The first* 17 *as above.* 18. *Azure, on a fess engrailed or between three spear-heads argent a grey-hound courant sable.* [UNTON.] 19. *Gules, two chevrons argent, in dexter chief a martlet.* [FETTIPLACE.] 20. *Same as last but one in shield No.* 1.

6. WENTWORTH, *as in No.* 4, *but a crescent on a crescent for difference, and the arms of Ulster impaling* FINCH.

CRESTS.—1. *A griffin passant, wings endorsed, gorged and attired or.* [ ]
2. *The like, on a cap of maintenance azure, turned up ermine.* [ ]
3. *A unicorn's head erased argent, a crescent for difference.* [ ]
4. *The like, with a mullet for difference.* [ ]
5. *The like, collared gules.* [ ]
6. *A demi-hart sable, collared, pierced with an arrow or held in its mouth.* [ ]

Roger Wentworth of Woodhowse in com. Yorksh. mar. the daugh. and heire to Woodhowse.

Roger Wentworth of Woodhowse in com. Yorke, sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to . . . .

William Wentworth of Woodhowse in com. York, sonne and he. = Isabell, daugh. and sole heire to Willm. Pollington of Pollington in Yorksh. ar.

William Wentworth of Wentworth or Woodhowe in com. Yorke, esq. sonne and he. = Jocosa, dau. & sole he. to Walter Tynsloe esquier.

William Wentworth of Woodhowe hall in com. Yorke, ar. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Sr Thomas Reresby of Yorkshire, Knight.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in com. Yorksh. Gent. 2d sonne. = Joanne daugh. to Richard Tyes al's Teyas.

Thomas Wentworth of Woodhowse in Yorksh. whose posteritye remayneth still in Yorksh.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in com. Yorksh. sonne and heire. = Alice daugh. and sole heire to Roger Bissett of Yorksh. ar.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in com. York, sonne and heire. = Agnis daugh. & sole heire to Will'm Dronsfilde of West Bretton in Yorkshire, esq.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in com. Yorksh. sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Beaumont of Whitby hall in Yorkshr. esquier.

Roger Wentworth of Nettellested in com. Suffolke ar. sonne and heire. = Margarett, dau. & coheire to Phillip, Lord Spencer, wydow to ye Lord Roose whoe died wtowt issue.

Richard Wentworth, of Westbretton in com. Yorksh. 2d sonne mar. Mawde dau. to Thomas Lord Clifford.

John Wentworth of Elmeshall in com. Yorkshir ar. 3d sonne mar. Eliz. daugh. to William Calverley, esquier.

A

A

Sr Phillip Wentworth of Nettellsted in com. Suffolke, Knight, sonne and heire. = Mary daugh. to John Lord Clifford.

Elizabeth mar. to John Calthrope esquier.

Margarett mar. to John or William Hopton esquier.

. . . . a 3rd daugh. mar. to Constable of Flamborough in Yorkshire.

Sir Henry Wentworth of Nettellsted in com. Suffolke, Knight, sonne and heire. = Ann, dau. to Sr John Saye Knight.

Sr Richard Wentworth of Nettellsted in com. Suffolke, Knight, sonne and heire. = Ann, dough. to Sr Jame Tirrell of Gippinge in com. Suffolke, Kt.

Sr Thomas Wentworth of Nettellsted and by K. Edw. ye 6 so created Barron sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. and heire to Sr Adrian Fortescue Kt.

Margery mar. to Sr Christopher Glemham Knight.

Dorathe mar. to Lyonell Tallmache esquier.

—

Thomasin mar. to Richard Pinder of Ipswich.

Thomas the 2d Lord Wentworth of Nettellsted in com. Suffolke sonne and he. of whome ye Erle of Cleveland is descended.

Joanne daugh. to Fitz Symonds second wife.

Henry Wentworth of Codham in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire he was but 2 sonne, no heire. = Elizabeth, dau. and heire to Sr Henry Howard Kt sonne to Sr Henry Howard 2d sonne first wife.

From this mache doeth descende the Wentworths of Buckinghamsh.

Sr Roger Wentworth of Codham in com. Essex, knight, sonne and heire. = Ann daugh. to Humfrey Tirrell of Warley in com. Essex ar. and heire to her mother Isabell dau. & heire to John Helion.

Henry 2d sonne.

Sr John Wentworth of Codham in com. Essex, Knight, sonne and heire. = Ann, dau. to Bettenham of Bickley in com. Kente esquier.

John 4th sonne.

Lora mar. first to Shawe 2dly to Everard, 3dly to Clapton.

Margarett 2d daugh. mar. to John Barnes of Norffolke.

Mary, eldest daugh. and coheire mar. to Thomas, Lord Wentworth of Nettellsted in com. Suffolke, buryed at Callis wtowt issue.

Margarett 2d daugh. obiit s.p.

Ann, 3d daugh. and coh. mar. first to Hughe Riche 2d sonne to Richard Lo. Riche, 2dly to Henry Fitz-Allen, Lo. Maltrevers, 3dly to Henry Deane, esquier.

B

B

Thomas 3d sonne. — William 4th son. — Robart 5th sonne.

Elizabeth, mar. to Sr William Allington Knight.

Roger Wentworth of Felsted and after of Bocking, esq. 3d sonne. = Ann, dau. to Buckford.

Henry Wentworth of Mountnesinge in com. Essex, esqu. 2d sonne. = Ann dau. to Hamond of Ramesden in Essex.

John Wentworth of Bockinge in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to Sr Edward Capel of Hadham in com. Hartford Kt.

Ann, mar. first to Roger Parker 2dly to Rich. Upcher, gent.

. . . . mar. to Mannock of Giffords hall in com. Suffolk, esq.

Henry Wentworth of Bumpsted in com. Essex, 2d sonne, mar. dau. to Benlowe of Finchingfild in Essex, esquier.

Edward Wentworth of Bockinge in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Brigett dau. to Anthony Maxey of Bradwell in Essex esquier.

Henry 2d sonne obiit s.p.

Ann, mar. to Rowland Husse, esquier.

Roger Wentworth of Bockinge, esq. sonne and heire. = Elizabeth dau. to Sr Thomas Eden of Sudbery in com. Suffolke.

Henry 2d sonne. — John 3d sonne.

Edward 4th sonne.

Elizabeth eldest dau. — Ann 2d daugh.

Elizabeth dau. to Sr Christopher Haydon of Baconthorpe in com. Norffolke Knight first wyfe. = John Wentworth the first of Great Horkesley and of Gosfilde in com. Essex esquier, sonne and he. = Dorathe dau. to Sr Richard Southwell Kt wydow to Sr Edward Moore Kt 2d wyfe.

Thomas obiit s.p. — Peter mar. ye daugh. to Moone. — Henry mar. dau. & coh. to Alablaster.

Ann mar. to Thomas lord Wentworth obiit 1571. — Mary, mar. to William Cardinall of Muche Bromley in com. Essex, ar.

John Wentworth of Gosfilde in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Cecysley dau. and coheire to Sr Edward Umpton of Glostershire Kt.

Willm. 2d sonne ob. s.p. — Henry 3d sonne. — Edward 4th sonne obiit s.p.

Richard 5 sonne.

Elizabeth mar. to Christopher St. Lawrence Barron of Hoo in Ireland. — Frann. a dau. obiit s.p.

C

C

Sr John Went-worth of Gosfilde in com. Essex Knight and Barronett sonne and heire, Knighted 23 of Jully aº 1623. = Elizabeth dau. to Sr Moyle Finche of Kente, Knight and Barronett Knighted aº 1585 by Q. Eliz.

William obiit s.p.

Diana mar. to Lewis Bowles of Hartfordsh. esquier.

—

Cecylie mar. to Sr Thomas Finche, he was Knighted at Whitehall, ye 8th of January aº 1608.

Ann mar. to Sr Edward Gostwick of Bedfordshire, Knt.

—

Catherin unmar.

Elizabeth eldest daugh. and coheire.

Cecysley, 2d daugh. and coheire.

Lucye, 3d daugh. and coheire.

# Westley and Bendishe.

Arms (3 shields).—1. *Gules, three stags' heads cabossed argent attired or* [Doyleye], *impaling quarterly of ten*—1. *Argent, a chevron between three rams' heads erased azure.* [Bendyshe.] 2. *Argent, on a bend gules three martlets or, a bordure of the second.* [Burghwell]. 3. *Ermine, on a chief or a lion passant gardant gules.* [Grauncester.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron between three escallops gules, as many leopards' faces or.* [Benington.] 5. *Sable, two bars ermine, in chief three annulets or.* [Calles.] 6. *Or, a lion rampant sable crowned gules.* [Beauchamp.] 7. *Argent, on a bend sable three fleurs de lis or.* [Bardfield.] 8. *Quarterly—or and gules, in the first quarter a martlet, a bordure engrailed sable.* [Huntington.] 9. Clopton. 10. *Sable, an estoile of six points or between two flanches ermine.* [Hobart.]

2. *Quarterly of ten—the first nine as above.* 10. *Argent, a wolf salient sable, in sinister chief a mullet.* [Forde.]

3. Bendysh *impaling argent on a bend engrailed sable three plates.* [Cutts.]

Crest.—*Out of an earl's coronet a talbot's head or.* [Bendish.]

Peter Westley al's Peter of Westley Gent.

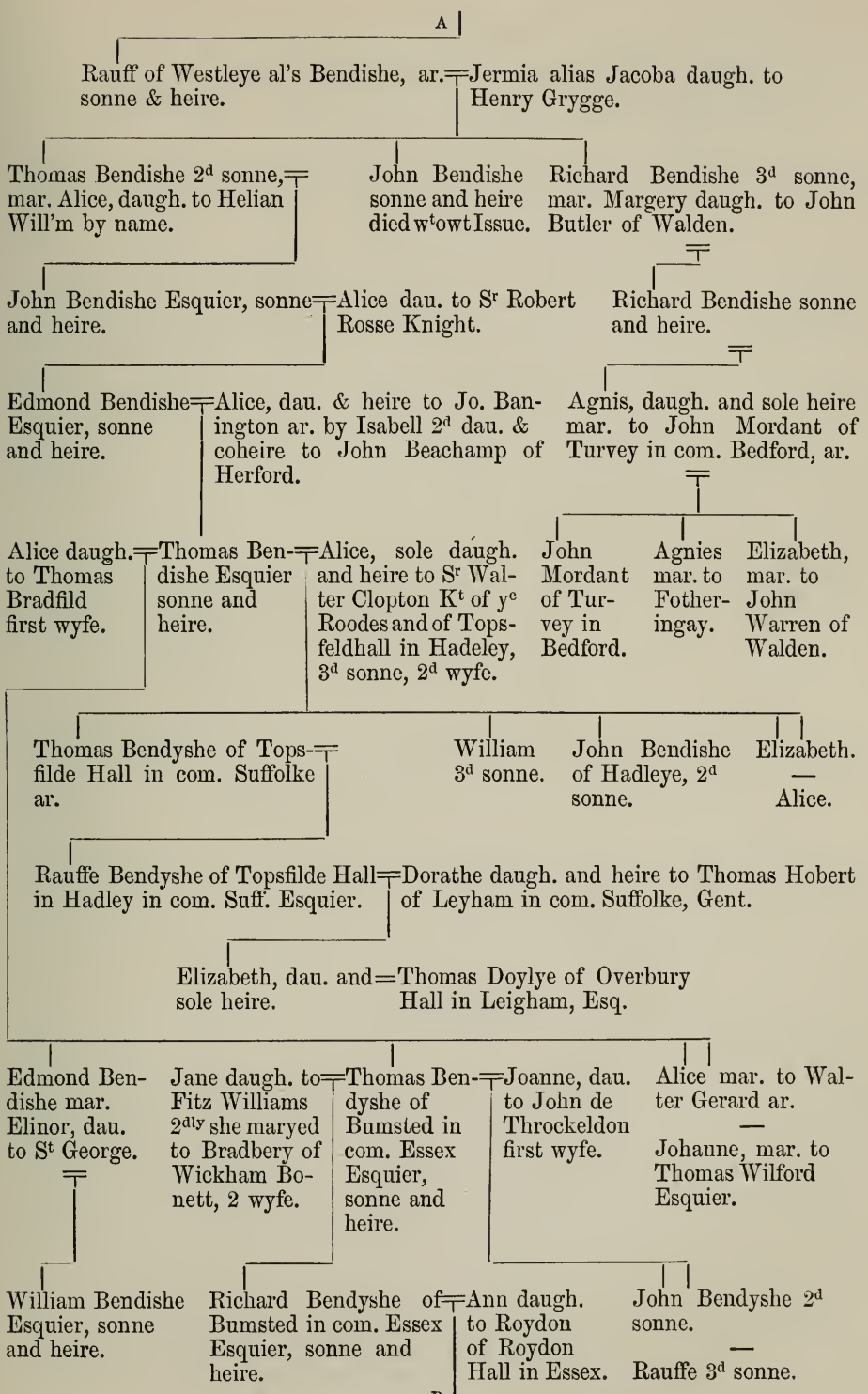
Gerrard* of Westley Gentleman, sonne & he. = Margery, dau. and heire of Richard Burghwell.

**Bendishe.**

Rauffe of Westleye otherwyse called Rauffe Bendishe. = Agnis the daugh. and heire to John Grauncester, Esquier

A

* George in Harl. MS. 1541, 22b.


A
Rauff of Westleye al's Bendishe, ar. sonne & heire.
Jermia alias Jacoba daugh. to Henry Grygge.
Thomas Bendishe 2d sonne, mar. Alice, daugh. to Helian Will'm by name.
John Bendishe sonne and heire died wtowt Issue.
Richard Bendishe 3d sonne, mar. Margery daugh. to John Butler of Walden.
John Bendishe Esquier, sonne and heire.
Alice dau. to Sr Robert Rosse Knight.
Richard Bendishe sonne and heire.
Edmond Bendishe Esquier, sonne and heire.
Alice, dau. & heire to Jo. Banington ar. by Isabell 2d dau. & coheire to John Beachamp of Herford.
Agnis, daugh. and sole heire mar. to John Mordant of Turvey in com. Bedford, ar.
Alice daugh. to Thomas Bradfild first wyfe.
Thomas Bendishe Esquier sonne and heire.
Alice, sole daugh. and heire to Sr Walter Clopton Kt of ye Roodes and of Topsfeldhall in Hadeley, 3d sonne, 2d wyfe.
John Mordant of Turvey in Bedford.
Agnies mar. to Fotheringay.
Elizabeth, mar. to John Warren of Walden.
Thomas Bendyshe of Topsfilde Hall in com. Suffolke ar.
William 3d sonne.
John Bendishe of Hadleye, 2d sonne.
Elizabeth. — Alice.
Rauffe Bendyshe of Topsfilde Hall in Hadley in com. Suff. Esquier.
Dorathe daugh. and heire to Thomas Hobert of Leyham in com. Suffolke, Gent.
Elizabeth, dau. and sole heire.
Thomas Doylye of Overbury Hall in Leigham, Esq.
Edmond Bendishe mar. Elinor, dau. to St George.
Jane daugh. to Fitz Williams 2dly she maryed to Bradbery of Wickham Bonett, 2 wyfe.
Thomas Bendyshe of Bumsted in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire.
Joanne, dau. to John de Throckeldon first wyfe.
Alice mar. to Walter Gerard ar. — Johanne, mar. to Thomas Wilford Esquier.
William Bendishe Esquier, sonne and heire.
Richard Bendyshe of Bumsted in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire.
Ann daugh. to Roydon of Roydon Hall in Essex.
John Bendyshe 2d sonne. — Rauffe 3d sonne.
B

B

Richard Bendyshe of Bumsted in com. Essex, Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett, daugh. to John Newporte of Pelham in com. Hart. Esquier.

John Bendishe of Bumpsted in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Margery, daugh. to Thomas Crawlei of Lowghtes (Wendon Lofts) in Essex, Esquier.

- Thomas Bendishe of Bumpsted in com. Essex Esquier sonne and heire. = Ellenor daugh. and coheire to John Foorde of Fraytinge in Essex, Esqu.
- Robart 2d sonne. — Rooke 3d sonne ob. s.p. — Fraun. 4th sonne.
- Elizabeth mar. to Jo. Huntington.
- John Bendyshe of Wichingham magna in com. Norffolke where his desent is moore at large to be seene.

- Sr Thomas Bendyshe of Bumsted in com. Essex, Knight, Barronett, sonne and heire. = Dorathe, daugh. to Richard Cutts of Arkesden in Essex, esquier.
- John obiit s.p.
- Richard whose posterytie is in Norff. — Barbary mar. to Thomas Smith of Walsoking Esq.
- Elizabeth, mar. to Jo. Pepys of Cottenham in Camb. Esquier. — Ellenor mar. to Robart Bryant of Bullingbrooke in Yorksh.

- John obiit s.p.
- Thomas Bendyshe Esquier, sonne and heire apparant age 7 a° 1613.
- Dorathe, age 11 a° 1613 mar. to Miles Fernley of Creating St Marys in com. Suffolke Esquier.
- Ellinor age 9 1613.

---

# Weston.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Ermine, on a chief azure five bezants, a martlet gules for difference.* [Weston.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, fretty argent* [Cave], *impaling quarterly*—1 *and* 4. Pinchon. 2. Empson. 3. Orchard. *See* Pinchon.

2. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. Weston. 2 *and* 3. Cave, *impaling quarterly of twelve*—1. *Per pale argent and gules a crescent for difference.* [Waldegrave.] 2. *Barry of twelve, argent and azure.* [Mountchancy.] 3. *Gules, an eagle displayed argent, attired or.* [Vancy.] 4. *Or, a fess vair.* [Creke.] 5. *Argent, two bars sable, in chief three mullets of the second.* [Moigne.] 6. *Ermine, a fess sable between three fig frays or baskets or.* [Fraye.] 7. *Gules, four fusils conjoined in fess argent, charged with as many escallops sable, a mullet for difference.* [Cheney.]

8. *Gules, on a chevron between three garbs argent a rose of the first.* [REEDHAM.] 9. *Sable, a bend or between six fountains.* [STOURTON.] 10. *Gules, a lion rampant or, over all a bend ermine.* [FITCHETT.] 11. *Gules, a saltire vair between four mullets or.* [HILL.] 12. *Argent, three bendlets azure, a crescent for difference.* [STRECHE.]

CRESTS.—1. *A moor's head and shoulders wreathed, all proper.* [ ]
2. *A greyhound courant argent, collared or.* [CAVE.]

Weston descended from the Auntient desente of Westons.

Richard Weston of Skryne (Skreens) in Roxwell in com. Essex Esq. and Justice of the Peace & Common Place. = Wyborow, daugh. to Anthony Catesby of Whiston in com. Northampt. Esquier, Wydow to Richard Jenour of Dunmowe in Essex gent. She died ye first of Q. M. aº 1553.

.... daugh. mar. to Slade of Staffordsh.
—
Jo. Milborne Lord of ye Manno[r] of Markes in Dunmowe m. Jone da. to Slade.

Mary, daugh. & coheire to Cave, first wyfe.

Sr Gerrom Weston of Skrynes in Roxwell, in com. Essex Knight, sonne & heire. = Margery dau. to Gerte of London wydow to AldermanThawtes (?Thwaites) 3dly she mar. to Sr John Savell Barron of the Exchequer.

Amphillis mar. to Sr Benjamin Tichborne of Tichborne in com. Sowthampton, Knight.

Margarett, mar. to John Lovedaye Esquier. 2dly to Andrew Glascocke of Eltham Parke in Kente, esquier.

Elizabeth dau. to Edwarde otherwise William Pinchon of Writtell in Essex, Esquier 1st wife. = Sr Richard Weston of Skrynes in Roxwell in com. Essex, Knight, sonn & heire Kt for Essex 1614. Embassador to ye States of Germanie 1629 and Chauncelor of ye Exchequer, Jully 7 aº 1622. = Frauncis dau. to Nicholas Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex ar. 2d wyfe and his heire.

Richard Weston Esquier sonne & heire.

Elizabeth eld. dau.
—
Mary, 2d daugh.

Jeromye 2d sonne.
—
Thomas 3 sonne.

Catherin 3d daugh.

William Weston 2d sonne.

A daughter mar. first to John Williams of Burntwood 2d to Gardiner of Sussex.

A daughter mar. to Nicholas Cotton of Rumford.

Dorathe, mar. to Sr Edward Pinchon of Writtell Knt.

A daughter mar. to Edw. Leventhrope of Hartfordshire, ar.

# Whitcombe, Whetcombe.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Paly of six argent and sable, three eagles displayed counterchanged.* [WHITCOME.] 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three bugles, horns argent, furnished gules.* [DODINGTON.]

Peter Whitcome of Writtle in com. Essex.

Peter Whitcome of Writtle in com. Essex Gentleman sonne and heire living 1617. = Margaret dau. and heire of Dodington al's Dorington.

- Peter Whetcombe sonne and heire a° 1617.
- James 2d sonne.
- Margaret mar. to Whetcombe of Kente.

# Whitbred.

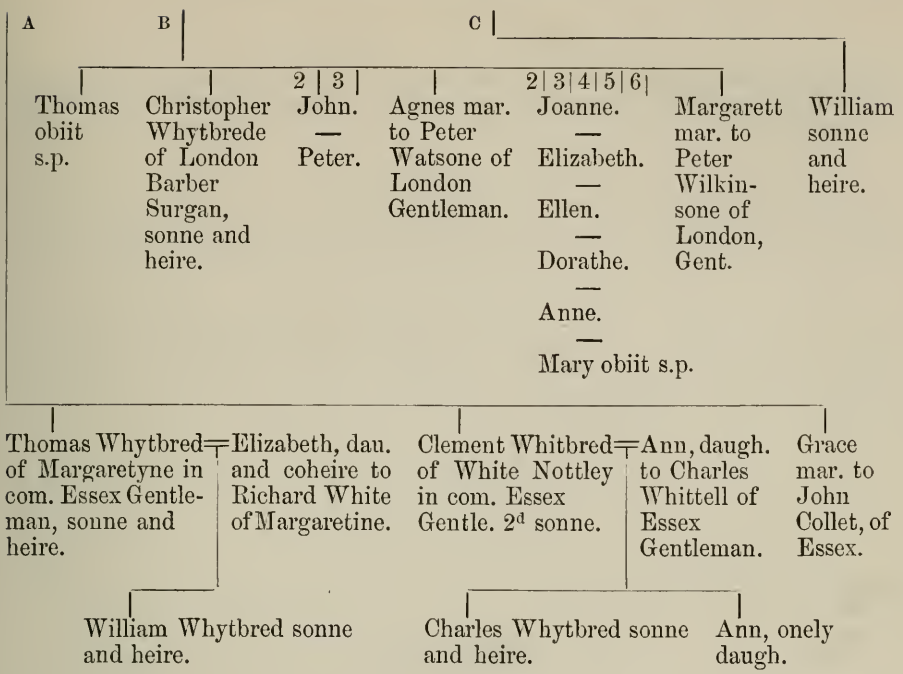
ARMS (2 shields).—1. WHITBRED, *as in Vis. of* 1634, *impaling* . . . .
2. WHITBRED, *impaling* . . . .

Thomas Whytbred of White Nottley in com. Essex, Gentleman.

Christopher Whytbred of White Nottley in com. Essex, Gentle. sonne and heire.

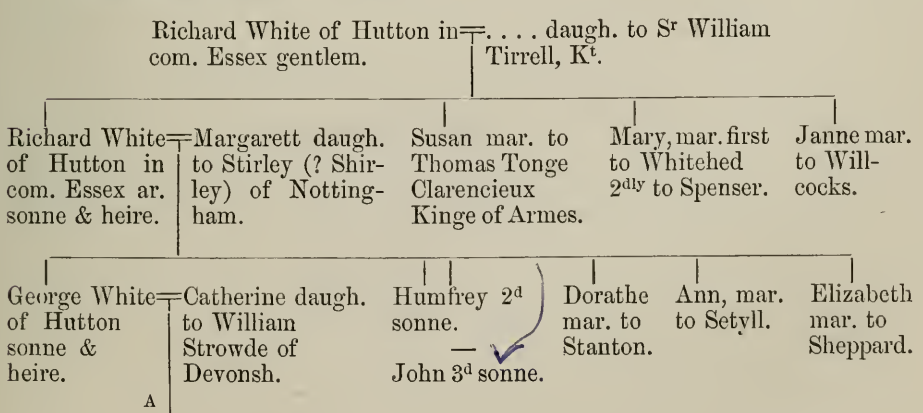
- Grace daugh. to Sponer of much Leese in Essex, first wyfe.
- Thomas Whytbred of White Nottley in com. Essex Gentlem. sonne and heire.
- Agnes, daugh. to William Hunte, of Gosfilde in com. Essex, gent.
- Joanne, mar. to Thomas Eglesfild of Esteham in com. Essex, Gentle.

- John Wyt or Whytbrede of Writtell in com. Essex, Gent. 3d sonne. (A)
- Joanne, dau. and heire to Charles Vahan (Vaughan) of Dartford in com. Kente. (B)
- Henry Whytbred of Whyt Nottley in com. Essex, Gent. 4th sonne mar. the dau. to William Keyes of Essex. (C)
- Mary mar. to Richard Everard of Black Nottley in Essex. — Ellen ob. s.p.
- Agnes mar. first to Henry Wright of Whitnottley 2dly (blank).




# White.

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron azure between three popinjays vert, belled or, a bordure of the second, charged with eight bezants* [White], *impaling argent a bend vert cotised dancetté gules.* [Graye.]



A

Edmond White of Nottley in com. Essex & of Nottleyhall 2d sonne mar. Ann dau. to Jo. Wright.

Richard 4th sonne.

Catherin mar. to .... Knighton of Bayford in com. Hartford, Kt.

Richard White of Hutton in com. Essex Esquier, obiit ye 19th of August aº 1614. = Mary daugh. to Edmond Plowden of Plowden in Shropsh.

George obiit a Bachelor aº 1609.

Richard White of Hutton in com. Essex Esquier, sonne & heire. = .... daugh. & h. to Andrew Graye a Lawyer.

a sonne borne aº 1608.

Mary, mar. to Phillip Waldegrave of Borley in Essex, ar. She died wtin 3 or 4 years after her maryage.

One sonne. One daugh.

# Wilford.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, a chevron engrailed between three leopards' heads erased or.* [WILFORD.] 2. BROWN. 3. .... *a chevron between three swans' necks erased, ducally gorged* .... [ ] 4. *Per bend sinister a lion rampant* [ ], *impaling azure three demi-lions rampant ermine.* [NEWMAN.]

CREST.—*A leopard's head erased or.* [ ]

James Wilford Gentleman maryed and had Issue.

Sr James Wilford of Hartredg in com. Kente, Knight buryed in St Bartholmews by ye Exchange. = Joice, daugh. to Barrett of Aveley in Essex as appereth by Cooks Visitation of Kente.

Wynifred mar. to Nicholas Smith of Laymans (Lanehams in Rivenhall) in com. Essex, esquier.

Thomas Wilford of Hartredge, in com. Kente, esquier sonne and heire. = Mary, daugh. to Sr Humfrey Browne of Essex, Knight and Justice of the Kings Benche, his eldest coheire.

Robart, 2 sonne,
—
Humfrey 3d sonne,
—
Peter 5th sonne, all ob. s.p.
—
Richard ob. s.p.

William Wilford 4th sonne liveinge.
—
Joseph 5th sonne.

Agnes mar. to Throgmorton of Coughton in com. Warwick ar.

Joyce 2d daugh.
—
Frauncis 3d daugh.
—
Catherin 4th daugh.
—
Mary 5th daugh.

A

A

James Wilford of Quenden in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = Ann, daugh. and heire to Thomas Newman of Quenden in Essex, ar. of Newman hall in sayde towne.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| John and Thomas obierunt s.p. | Henry Wilford of Newman's hall in Quenden in com. Essex, ar. sonne and heire mar. . . . . da. of [S$^{r}$ Leventhorpe Franke].* | Thomas Wilford 2 sonne. — Ann eldest dau. | Mary 2$^{d}$ dau. — Eliza-beth 3$^{rd}$ daugh. | Dorathe 4$^{th}$ daugh. — Joyce 5$^{th}$ daugh. |

# Winch.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess gules three cross crosslets or, on a canton azure five fleurs de lis of the third* [WINCH], *impaling* VAVASOR, *in chief a martlet gules.*
CREST (Harl. MS. 1541, fo. 157$^{b}$).—*A lion's head affrontée, erased argent, ducally crowned or, between two spears of the second, headed proper.* [WINCH.]

(*The arms are an addition to the MS.*)

[† *Robert* of *Lewton* in com. Bedford. Harl. MS. 1541, fo. 157$^{b}$.]

† Edmund Winch of Wood-ford in com. Essex gent. = . . . . daugh. to Beachampe.

[‡ *Robert* of *London* grocer. Same MS.]

‡ Edmond Winche of Wood-ford in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Hollonde.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edmond Winch of Woodford in com. Essex gent. son and heir. [Edward, same MS.] | Mawdlyne daugh. to Alderman Hacket of London. | Danyell Winche of London, 2$^{d}$ sonne mar. Sibbell dau. of Shortis of London. | Rebecca mar. to Jo. Mortis of London. | Ann, mar. first to Spicke of London 2$^{dly}$ to Lytteler of Bentrcheath (Becontree) in Essex. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Margarett dau. to Robart Mason of Woodford in com. Essex, first wyfe. | Edmond Winch of Woodford in com. Essex Gent. son and heir. | Millisent dau. to Nicholas Vavasor of Waltham in Essex, gentle. | Thomas 2$^{d}$ sonne. — Robart 3$^{d}$ sonne. | Elizabeth eldest dau. — Mawdelyn 2$^{d}$ daugh. |

Robert obiit sine prole.

* An addition.

# Wiseman.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS (4 shields).—1. *Sable, a chevron ermine between three cronels argent* [WISEMAN], *impaling gules fretty argent.* [HUDDLESTON.]

[*Note.*—It is stated in the MS. that the chevron ought to be argent, not ermine. Guillim, however, has it ermine.]

2. WISEMAN, *with a crescent for difference, impaling per fess gules and argent a pale counterchanged, three bucks' heads erased or.* [ROPER.]
3. WISEMAN, *with an annulet for difference, impaling sable a chevron between three lapwings argent.* [ ]
4. WISEMAN, *without a difference, impaling* DANIELL.

CREST.—*A sea-horse séjant or.* [WISEMAN.]

John (*William* struck out and John substituted) Wiseman of Felsted al's Northend in com. Essex, esquier.

Thomas Wiseman of Bradax, in Essex, esquier sonne & heire.

Elizabeth daugh. to Frauncis Barley of Essex, first wyfe. = S[r] Ralfe Wiseman of Ravenhall (Rivenhall) in Essex, Knight, 2[d] sonne, obiit a[o] 1608. = Catherin, dau. to Thomas Riche of Horndon on y[e] Hille in Essex, wydow to Baker 2[d] wyfe.

S[r] Will'm Wiseman of Bradax in com. Essex, Knight sonne & heire. = Jayne dau. to Edmond Huddelston, Knight.

Thomas 2[d] sonne. — John 3[d] sonne. — Robart 4[th] sonne.

Thomas Wiseman of Ravenhall in Essex Knight, sonne & heire. = Isabell dau. to Anthony Roper of Kente, esquier.

Robarte 2[d] sonne .... mar. to Fitz.

[2[dly] to M[rs] Mary Rugeley da. to S[r] Rowland Rugeley of Dunton in com. Warwick K[t].] = John Wiseman of Bradax in Essex esquier sonne and heire [married y[e] Ladye Archer sans issue].

.... dau. to ....

Dorathe eldest dau. [maried to Brooksbye of Lestershire esq. and had issue 2 da. & heyres].

Wynifred 2[d] daugh. [a nunne in France.]

[Aurelius Percy Wiseman. Elizabeth. Lucy.]

George Wiseman of Upminster in Essex, esqu. 3[d] sonne. = Martha dau. to William Strangman of Hadley in Essex esquier.

Richard Wiseman of London esquier, 4[th] sonne obiit 12[th] of Decemb. a[o] 1618 buryed in S[t] Lawrence Powltneys Lon. w[t] Herraults. = Mary dau. to Robart Browne of London ar.

A B C

A B C

William Wiseman of Baddow in com. Essex, gent. sonne and heire. = Ursula, daugh. & coheire to John Danyell of Messinge hall in Essex, esqu.

William Wiseman of Langham in com. Essex 2d sonne mar. ye dau. and he. to Kinge.

William Wiseman sonne and heire.

Mary mar. to Robert Crabe of Tilbery in Essex.

Ann mar. to her first husband John Chamber of Estatillbery (East Tilbury) in Essex 2dly to Winsor 3dly to Thomas Rookewood of Norff. esq.

Martha mar. to Richard Dowe of Fobbin in Essex.

Adrian obiit s.p.

Jayne mar. to James Nuttall of Rocheford in Essex.

Sr Robart Wiseman, Knight sonne & heire maried to .... of London and both dyed sance Issue.

Richard Wyseman of Lyncoln Inne, esqu. mar. dau. to Hewitt of London esquier. he 2dly mar. ye syster to Sr James Bourcher Kt wydow to Bridges of Lomber Streate wher she lyeth buryed wt a penon.

Thomas Wiseman 3d sonne, mar. to .... daugh. to .... Backhowse of London.

John 4th sonne.
—
Edward 5th sonne.
—
William 6th sonne.

Mary mar. to George Warde of Upton in com. Yorke.

Ursula mar. to Symond Harvy, Gentle.

Elizabeth mar. to Sir William Hewet, Knight

Robert Wyseman of Malden in Essex, ar. sonne & heire. = .... dau. to Sr Robt. Brett Kt.

Penelope mar. to John Stevens of Colchester.

William 5th sonne & of Malden in Essex, ar.

Phillip 6th sonne.
—
John 7th sonne ob. s.p.

Ann, mar. first to Will'm Fitch of Lyttell Canfild in Essex, esquier, 2dly to Pudsey of Yorkeshyr but after of Essex, esquier.

Richard obiit s.p.

(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

# Wiseman.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a chevron ermine between three cronels argent.* [WISEMAN.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, three lozenges conjoined in fess ermine, between six martlets argent* [ ], *impaling argent a bend gobony gules and sable, cotised of the last.* [LEVENTHORPE.]

CREST.—*A tower or, port argent, on the top a demi-Moor vested in mail, all proper, wreathed round the temples argent, in the dexter hand a dart proper, plumed or, in the sinister a Roman shield of the first.* [WISEMAN.]

(*The crest and arms are an addition to the MS.*)

John Wyseman Gentleman. = Mawdlyn daugh. and heire to Rockell, gent.

Robart Wyseman, Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Mary, daugh. to Hubert of Suffolke.

George Wiseman Gentleman sonne and heire. = Margarett, dau. to Garnishe of Suffolke.

John Wiseman Gentleman, sonn and heire. = Ann, daugh. to Windham of Norffolke.

Symond Wiseman Gentleman sonne and heire. = Margarett, dau. to Bokingham.

William Wiseman Gentleman, sonne and heire. = Mary, dau. to Glascocke of Essex.

John Wiseman of Canfilde in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire. = Agnis, daugh. to Josslyn of Essex, esquier.

Catherin, mar. to Thomas Yonge, of Roxwell in com. Essex, Gentle.

John Wiseman of Canfilde in com. Essex, esquier sonne and heire. = Margery dau. to Waldegrave of Suffolke esquier.

Clemence mar. to Richard Everard of Waltham in com. Essex, esquier.

John Wiseman of Canfilde in com. Essex, esquier, sonne and heire, mar. Ann daugh. to Leventhorpe.

William Wiseman 2d sonn.

Thomas Wiseman of Canfilde in com. Essex esqui. 3d sonne. = Alice daugh. and heire to Robart Myles of Sutton in com. Suffolke.

John Wiseman sonne and heire.

Robart, 2d sonne. — William 3d sonne.

Thomas 4th sonne.

Kanellimus 5th sonne. — Edmond 6th sonne.

Mary eldest daugh. — Susan 2d dau.

Parnell 3d dau.

# Wiseman.

## (No. 3.)

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Per pale or and azure, on a chevron two dragons combatant, all counterchanged, a chief ermine charged with three cronels sable* [WISEMAN], *impaling ermine a chevron sable between three cocks azure.* [GLASCOCK.]

2. WISEMAN, *impaling argent a fess wavy between three estoiles gules.* [EVERARD.]

CREST.—*A demi-dragon sable, wings endorsed or, holding a broken staff of the second.* [WISEMAN.]

*In Much Waltham Church :—*

Whoe lyste to see & knowe him selfe may loke upon this glasse
And waye ye Beaten Pathes of death wiche he shall over Passe,
Which waye Thomas Wyseman, wt patient minde hathe gone,
Whose bodye here as death hath charged lyeth covered wt this stonne
Thus dust to dust is brought agayne, the Earth she hathe her one,
This shall ye laste of all men be before the trumpe be Blowen.

Thomas Wyseman of Stysted in com. Essex or of Much Waltham. = Dorathe, dau. to .... she died the 30 of June, ao 1589.

- William Wyseman of Stysted in com. Essex esquier sonne and heire. = .... dau. to .... Bedell of ....
  - Elizabeth, daugh. to John Glascock of Rockeswell in com. Ess. esquier, first wyfe. = John Wyseman of Stysted in Essex, Esq. sonne & heire. = Mary, dau. to Richard Everard of Much Waltham in Essex, ar. 2 wyfe.
    - Ann, onely daugh. mar. to Will'm Clopton of Lystons, esquier.
    - Thomas 1st sonne. — John 2d sonne.
    - Richard 3d sonne. — Theophilus 4th sonne.
    - Joseph 5th sonne.
    - Elizabeth. — Clemence.
    - Mary.
  - William 2 sonne. — Thomas 3 sonne.
- Stephen 2d sonne obiit 12 of Aprell ao 1567.

# Wither.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three crescents gules, a crescent for difference* [WITHER], *impaling ermine on a fess sable three mullets or.* [LISTER.]

Lawrence Wyther of London, Gentleman. = . . . . daugh. to Standish.

- Fabian Wither of London, Gent. sonne and heire.
- George Wither of Colchester in com. Essex, Archdeacon 2d sonne, he mar. 2dly the daugh. to Scott of Kente. = Pressilla daugh. to Shellbery (? Stilbury.)

  - Nicholas ob. s.p.
  - Mary.
  - Abell ob. s.p.
  - Thomas sonne and heire Archdeacon of Colchester.
  - Lawrence Wither 2d sonne, mar. the daugh. to Auditor Curle.
  - George Wither of Danbery in com. Essex Gentleman, 3d sonne. = Ann daugh. to Lester of Cheshire Esquier.

# Worthington.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Argent, three tridents sable, on a canton or the badge of Ulster* [WORTHINGTON], *impaling argent a cross voided between four mullets pierced sable.* [ATKINS.]

2. WORTHINGTON *impaling sable a cross engrailed or, in sinister chief a mullet argent.* [PEYTON.]

CREST.—*A goat passant argent, attired or, in its mouth an acorn branch vert, fructed of the second.* [WORTHINGTON.]

William Worthington of Worthington in Standish Parrishe, in com. Lancashire, Gentleman.

- William Worthington of Worthington Borne but after of Orsett in com. Essex, Esquier, Pentinor to K. H. 8 K. Edw. ye 6 Q. Mary and Q. Eliza. = Ann, daugh. to Sr Robart Tirrell of Warley in com. Essex, Knight Master of the horse to K. Hen. 8.

  - Margarett dau. to Christopher Peyton of Bury St Edm. wydow to Richard Eden, ar. 3dly she mar. to Bryan Tuke of Layer Marny in Essex, Esquier ao 1617.
  - Sir William Worthington of Springfilde in com. Essex Knight, sonne and heire, Gentleman Porter of the Tower and Pentinor to Q. Eliz. and K. James, buried at Springfilde. = Mary daugh. to Richard Atkins of London, ar. and Recorder of the same she lyeth buryed in ye Tower.

A B

A B

Margaret daugh. and coheire mar. to Frauncis Roysston of Hackney in com. Midelsex Pentioner to the Kinge.

Frauncis mar. first to John Masters 2dly to John Gillitt.

Mary, mar. to Gaberell Warcope of Alsforde (? Alresford) in com. Kente, but nowe of Bilston hall in com. Suffolk. ∓

Ann, mar. to Fraun. Barnard of Margaretine in com. Essex, ar. Gentleman Porter of the Tower wher he and his wife lyeth Buryed, she died 1617.

Worthington Warcope onely sonne died wtowt Issue and Lyeth Buryed in Hadleigh church in Suffolke ao 1617.

Elizabeth, daugh. and sole heire, mar. to William Ryvett of Bildeston Hall in com. Suffolke esquier, Lorde of the same.

Ann, mar. to Poynter.

Elizabeth, mar. first to Thomas Cooke of Lestersh. 2dly to John Lyttellton of the com. of Worster Esquier.

# Wortley.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend azure between six martlets gules three bezants, a crescent on a crescent for difference* [WORTLEY], *impaling sable on a bend argent three fleurs de lis of the first.* [WOOD.]

CREST.—*An eagle's leg plumed on the thigh with feathers argent, a crescent on a crescent for difference.* [WORTLEY.]

George Wortley of Wortley in com. Yorke, Esquier. ∓ . . . . daugh. to the lord Furnevall.

Richard Wortley of Wortley in com. Yorke Esquier sonne and heire.

John Wortley of Chelmsford in com. Essex Gentleman, 2d sonne. ∓ Joanne, daughter to Palmer.

William Wortley of London, Gentle. sonne and heire. ∓

Timothe sonne and heire.

John Wortley of Chelmsford in com. Essex, gent. 2d sonne. ∓ Rebeca daugh. to Wood of Chelmsford in Essex.

Thomas obiit sine prole.

Thomas sonne and heire.

Richard 2d sonne.

Sara eldest daugh.

Elizabeth 2d daugh.

# Wroth.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a bend sable three lions' heads erased of the first crowned or.* [WROTH.] 2 *and* 3. *Per fess or and sable a pale engrailed counterchanged three eagles displayed of the second* [STONARD], *impaling or a pheon azure.* [SYDNEY.]
CREST.—*A lion's head erased gardant argent crowned or.* [WROTH.]
MOTTO.—"FIDE ET VERITATE."

Sr John Wroth of London Shrive the 26 of Edward 3rd ao 1351 and Mayor of the same ye 35th of Edward 3rd ao 1361.

Robart Wroth of Durance in Enfilde, in com. Middlesex Esquier sonne and heire. = . . . . daugh. to Sr Thomas Lewknor Knight.

William or Thomas Wroth of Durance in Enfilde Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett, dau. to Newdigatt.

Robart Wroth of Durance in Enfilde Esquier sonne and heire. = Jayne, daugh. to St Thomas Hawte Knight wydow to Goodier.

Elizabeth mar. to Sr John Jermy of Mettfilde Castell in Suffolke, 6th of Edward 4th ao 1406.

Sr Thomas Wroth of Durance in Enfilde Knight, sonne and heire. = Mary 3d dau. to Sr Richard Riche, Knight ye first Lord Rich and Lo. Chauncelor of England.

John Wroth of Kentishe (? Kenthouse) in com. Kente Esquier 2d sonne. = . . . . dau. of . . . .

Sr Robart Wrothe of Durance in Enfilde Knight sonne and heire. = Susan, daugh. and sole heire to Frauncis Stonard of Loughton in com. Essex Esquier.

John Wrothe of London 2d sonne. = . . . . dau. to . . . .

Margery mar. to Izacke. 2dly to Thomas Wyatt of Barkyn in Essex.

William Wrothe of Kentishe in Kent Esq. 20th of Aprell 1614, mar. Mary dau. to John . . . . (Cut away.)

Sr Robart Wrothe of Durance in Enfilde and of Lowghton in Essex, Knight sonne & hr. obiit one Munday ye 14th of Marche, ao 1614. = Mary eld. dau. to Sr Robarte Sydney Kt Vicount Lisle and after Erle of Lester and Knight of the Garter.

John Wrothe a captayne 2d sonne. = Mawde, dau. to Rich. Flewellen of Wales wydow to Captayne Gregory Lennard brother to Henry Lord Dacre.

Henry Wrothe 3d sonne mar. Jayne, dau. to Sr Thomas Harris of Mawlden in Essex Knight.

James died an Infante.

# Wyatt.

ARMS.—1. *Quarterly—Gules, on a fess or between three boars' heads erased argent as many lioncels sable.* [WYATT.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend gules a martlet between two roses or, a bordure engrailed azure charged with eight bezants.* [BAYLIFFE *alias* CLARKE.]

2. WYATT *impaling* BROWNE.

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant sable gutté d'or holding an arrow of the second.* [WYATT.]

Richard Wyatt of Barkinge in com. Essex, Gentleman. = Margarett, daugh. and heire to William Bayliffe al's Clarke.

- S[r] Henry Wyatt, Knight of the Bathe to K. H. 8[th] at his Cronation and Knight Bannerett to y[e] sayde Kinge, sonne and heire. =
  - S[r] Thomas Wyatt Knight that w[t] stoode the mariage of Queene Mary for the which he loste his lyfe beinge behedded one the Tower hill y[e] 11 of Aprell a[o] 1554, he mar. Margarett, daugh. to S[r] .... Haute of Kente, Knight.
    - Thomas Wyatt of Barkinge in com. Essex, Esquier sonne and heire but 2[d] sonne. = Margery dau. to S[r] Thomas Wrothe of Enfilde wydow to Izacke.
      - Elizabeth dau. to Ridge of London, Gent. first wyfe. = Isacke Wyatt of Bobbingworth in com. Essex, sonne & heire mar. 3[dly] y[e] wydow to Lynzell of Highe Laver in Essex. = Mary, dau. to Preston of Kelvedon in com. Essex.
        - Ann, mar. to Childe.
        - Brigett, mar. to Henry Addams of Layer Marny in Essex.
      - Thomas sonne and heire.
      - William 2[d] sonne.
      - Dorathe, onely Daugh.
    - William Wyatt of Barkinge in com. Essex Esquier 2[d] sonne. = .... daugh. to Harde of Haveringe in y[e] Bower in com. Essex, Gentleman.
      - Thomas Wyatt of Barkinge in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = Margarett dau. to William Scott of Staplefford in com. Essex.
      - John Wyatt of Bardwell in com. Essex, Gent. 2[d] sonne. =
        - Frauncis Wyatt of Bobingworth, in com. Essex Esquier, sonne and heire. = .... daugh. to Ellis of Kente.
        - Edmond 3[d] sonne, mar. Mary daugh. to S[r] William Waldegrave Knight. =
          - Edward Wyatt of Bocking in com. Essex Esqu. sonne and heire. = Janne 2[d] dau. and coheire to Weston Brown of Roockwoods in Essex.

# Young, Yonge.

Thomas Yonge of Roxwell in com. Essex, Gentleman, mar. the dau. to Stevens.

- Edwarde obiit s.p.
- William Yonge of Thacksted in com. Essex.
- Richard obiit s.p.
- Thomas Yonge of Roxwell in com. Essex Gent. son & heire. = Catherin dau. to John Wiseman of Canfild in Essex Ge.
- Robart Yonge of Roxwell in com. Essex, Gent. = Alice d. to Thomas Masse (? Meux) of Hampshir Esquier.
- Nicholas Yonge. — .... mar. to Barnard of Essex.

- Thomas Yonge of Roxwell in com. Essex Gentleman son and heir. = Parnell da. and heire to William Hunwick Gentle.
- Robart Yonge of Hertfordshir first son.
- Richard Yonge of Greensted in com. Essex Gentleman 2d son mar. Ann, dau. to Thomas Kyrby of Henham in com. Essex Esquier, obiit sine prole.
- Barbara, mar. to John Boosey of Chignall in com. Essex.

- John Yonge of Roxwell in com. Essex, gentleman son and heir. = Elizabeth dau. to Edward Elliott of Newland hall in Roxwell in com. Essex Esq.
- William 2d son. — Richard 3d son. — Michell 4th son.
- Martha mar. to John Collens of Hornes in com. Essex.
- Frauncis, mar. to John Griffin of Icklingham St James in com. Suffolk.
- Dorathe mar. to Thomas Smith of Lyncolnshyr.

- John son and heir.
- Constantyne 2d son.
- Jayne, eldest daugh.
- Mary 2d daugh.
- Elizabeth 3d daugh.

# The Visitation of Essex, 1634.

## Aleyn, Alleyn.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—ALEYN *quartering* LEIGH, *as in Vis. of* 1612.
CRESTS.—ALEYN *and* LEIGH.

Granted 1589 to Giles, son of Christopher Aleyn, and Agnes his wife.

**Leigh.**

Richard Aleyn of Thaksted in com. Essex. = Agnes.

Giles Leigh of Walton Leigh esq$^{r}$ exchanged his Manner of Walton Leigh with Henery the 8 for the priory of Hatffeld Peverell in com. Essex. = Catherin d. of .... Bold of Lanckeshire.

S$^{r}$ John Alleyn Knt. Maior of London & a privy councellor to H. 8.
ARMS.—*Argent, three pellets on a chief gules, a lion rampant gardant ermine between two anchors of the first.*

John Alleyn of London & of Hatffeld Peverell in com. Essex. = Margeret eldest d. & coheire of Giles Leigh of Walton uppon Thames in com. Surrey.

3 Christopher Aleyn of London. = Agnes the yonger d. & coheire of Giles Leigh of Walton uppon Thames.

John Alleyn of Hattffeld Peverell.

1 Giles Alleyn of Haseleigh in com. Essex. = Sara d. of John Skory bishop of Herefford.

2 Anthony Aleyn. = .... 

.... a dau. marid John Wood a captaine in Holland.

3 Raffe Aleyn of London.

A

1 Samwell Aleyn of Haseleigh ob. s.p.

Mary d. of John Pake of Bromffeld in com. Essex 1 wiffe.

2 Isack Aleyn of Haseleigh esq$^{r}$ brother & heire 1634.

Anne eldest d. of Henery Leigh of Rushall in com. Stafford 2 wiffe.

1 Gyles Aleyn of the Inner Temple 18 yere old.

2 John Aleyn.

Anne.

3 William.

Rebecka ux. Tho. Nevill of Stocke in com. Essex.

Mary ux. William Coys of Nothokenden (North Ockendon) in com. Essex.

Anne ux. Henery Chancey of Yardley in com. Hertfford.

---

# Aleyn, Alleyn.

## (No. 2.)

Arms same as shield No. 1 Aleyn, in Vis. of 1612.

Edmond Aleyn of Hatffeld Peverell in com. Essex esq$^{r}$ sonn & heire.

Martha d. & coheire of John Glascock of Powers Hall in Witham in com. Essex.

John 1
Henery 2
obierunt s.p.

S$^{r}$ Edward Aleyn of Hatffeld in com. Essex liveing a$^{o}$ 1634 Baronett.

Elizabeth d. & coheire of George Scott of Little Leighs in com. Essex esq$^{r}$.

1 Edmond Alleyn ob. in the liffe of his father.

Mary d. of Nicholes Miller of Rootham (Wrotham) in com. Kent.

2 George.

Martha.

Mary.

Edmond Alleyn aged about 2 yeares a$^{o}$ 1634.

Mary.

---

# Alston.

ARMS.—*Azure, ten estoiles in pile or, in middle chief an annulet argent.* [ALSTON.]

Edward Alston of Newton in com. Suffolke. = Elizabeth.

1 | Will'm Alston of Newton. = Elizabeth d. & coheire of .... Hempsted of com. Essex.

2 | Thomas Alston of Newton. = .... d. & coheire of .... Hempsted of com. Essex.

1 | Will'm Alston of Newton.

2 | Edward Alston of Boxford in com. Suffolk.

3 | Peeter Alston of Bramfford in com. Suff.

4 | Thomas Alston of Ayson (? Alvestone) in com. Suffolk.

5 | John Alston of Stisted in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Thom. Crachrood of Topesffeld in com. Essex.

1 | Lestrange Alston 34 yeare old 1634.

Mathew 2. — John 3.

Henery 4. — Henery 5.

Elizabeth ux. Edmond Drury of Saffam (? Swaffham) in com. Cambridge.

Anne ux. Francis Rowley of Burnt Pelham.

Susan.

6. Thomas & 7. William.

# Argall.

Arms same as in Vis. of 1612.

Richard Argall of East Sutton in com. Kent. = Mary d. of Sr Reignald Scott of Scotts Hall in Kent knt.

John Argall of Much Baddow in com. Essex esqr. one of the justices of the peace for this county. = Sarah d. of Edward Grant doctor in divinity.

1 | Thomas Argall about 23 years old.

2 | Richard.

3 | Samwell.

4 | Charles.

Mary ux. John Tendring of Boreham in com. Essex.

Sarah.

# Ashton or Ayson.

ARMS.—*Argent, a mullet pierced sable, in the dexter corner a fleur de lis gules.* [ASHTON.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet argent a griffin's head gules ducally gorged or.* [ASHTON.]

These are the Anntiant Armes of the Ashtons of the North from w'ch family Mr Richard Ashton of Sheering in the county of Essex gent. proved his grate grandfather John Ashton to be descended by severall deeds & evidences that likewise doo maniffest the Alteration of theire name from Ashton to Ayson since they inhabited at Sheering aforesaid wch Armes together wth his creaste notwithstanding the Alteration of theire name wee have exemplified & confirmed to the sayd Richard Ayson & his posterity with theire due differences forever testified by

Sr Wm. Segar Garter
Wm. Camden Clarenceulx
Richard St. George, Norroy.

John Ashton vel Ayson of Shering in com. Essex gent.
- John Ayson of Shering eldest sonn. = Agnes.
  - Richard Ayson of Shering, s.p.
  - Nicholes Ayson of Shering brother & heire of Richard. = Amy d. of Thomas Morrell of Takeley in com. Essex.
    - Richard Ayson of Shering & of the Inner Temple Barester, 1634. = Rose d. of John Ballett of Hatffeld Bradoke (Broad Oak) in com. Essex.
      - John Ayson about 9 yere old 1634.
      - Nicholas.
      - Rose.
      - Elizabeth.

# Astley.

ARMS.—ASTLEY *quartering* TURBERVYLE.
CREST as in Vis. of 1612.

Thomas Astley of Writtle in com. Essex esqre Grome of the Chamber to Q. Elizabeth buried in Writtle Church. = Mary d. of Sr Anthony Denny of .... in com. Hertfford one of the privy counsell to H. 8.
- 2
- Thomas Astley.
- Elizabeth ux. Edward Darcye of the privye counsell.
- Frances ux. Sr Will'm Harris of Shenfeld in com. Essex.

A

Allice d. & coheire of John Daniell of Messinghall in com. Essex 1 wiffe. = Sr Andrew Astley of Writtle in com. Essex Knt. = Mary d. of . . . Kettridg of London 2 wiffe. = . . . . Drywood of . . . . in com. Essex 1 husb.

Thomes Astley esqre liveing 1634. = Susan d. of . . . . Drywood.

Andrew Astley. John Astley. Mary ux. Thomes Darcye.

Thomes Astley aged about 10 yeares 1634. Mary eldest dau. a twin with Susan. Susan a twin with Mary. John Astley. Anthony Astley.

# Atslow.

Arms.—*Argent, on a fess azure three lions rampant or.* [Atslow.] per Robert Cooke, Clarenceux.

William Atteslough vel Atslow of Eversholt in com. Bedfford. = Anne d. of John Levenham (? Lelam) of Brickelsworth (Brixworth) in com. Northampton.

Edward Atslow of Downham in Essex. = Frances d. of John Wingffeld of Suff. gent.

Henery Atslow of Downham. = Ellen d. of Edmond Church of Maldon in com. Essex gent.

Elizabeth ux. Edward Francis of Petworth in com. Sussex.

Anne Atslow marid to Edmond Church of Maldon.

Edward Atslow of Downham in com. Essex 1634, aged about 30 yeares as yet unmaried. = . . . the daughter of Mr. Paris.

One only daughter. (Helen) = Sir Will Andrews Bart.

# Atwood.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess ragulé azure three fleurs de lis or.* [ATWOOD.]
CREST.—*On a branch of a tree fesswise or a fleur de lis azure between two sprigs vert.* [ATWOOD.]

William Attwood of Little Bury in the parish of Stamford (Stanford) Rivers in Essex was borne in Kent. = Allice the relict of Augustyn Solyng.

John Attwood of Littlebury son & heire. = Dorathey eldest d. of Will'm Walter of Wimbledon in com. Surrey.

1 William Attwood of Littlebury a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of John Molle of Yorke.
2 John Attwood of Grays Inn.
Walter ob. s.p.
1 Elizabeth ux. Will'm Lake of Essex.
2. Anne. — 3. Frances. — 5. Dorathey.
4 Catherin ux. Francis Ramme of Essex.

1 William Atwood. 2 John Atwood. 3 Charles. Elizabeth. Mary.

# Audley, Awdeley.

Crest and Arms as in Vis. of 1612, but the bend bears two martlets or as well as the fret, and there is a crescent for difference.

Thomas Audley of Essex gent.

1 Sr Thom. Audley of Saffron Walden in com. Essex Knt. lord Chancellor of England.
2 Robert Audley of Berechurch in com. Essex. = Henery Audley of Gransden in com. Huntingdon.

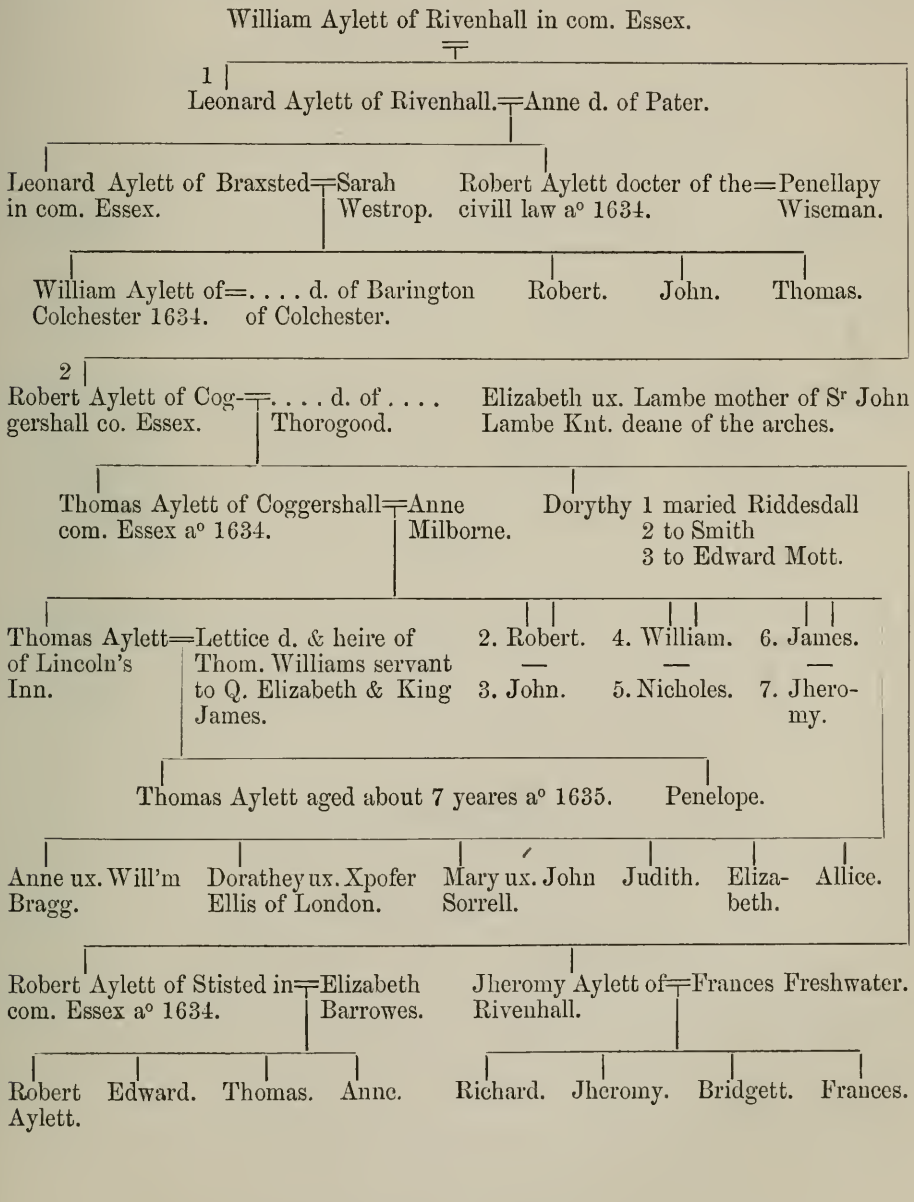
1 Thomas Audley of Berechurch in com. Essex esqre. = Catherin d. of Sir Robert Southwell of Woodriseing in com. Norfolk Knt.
2 John Audley.

1 Robert Audley of Beerechurch esqre. = Catherin d. of Edward lord Windsore of Bradenham.
2 Thomes Audley.

1 Sr Henery Audley of Berechurch Knt.
2 Robert Audley of Colchester living & unmared 1634.
Catherin ux. John Thatcher of Presthawes in com. Sussex.

# Aylett.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess embattled between three unicorns' heads erased argent, crined and armed or.* [AYLETT.]
CREST.—*A demi-unicorn regardant argent, crined and armed or.* [AYLETT.]



# Ayloffe.

L'rs pattents to Will'm Ayloffe of Broxsted in com. Essex by Robert Cooke al's Clarenceulx King of Armes dated 7 of May a° 1588.

Crest and Arms same as in Vis. of 1612.

L'res pattents by Tho. Wriotesley Garter Roy d'Armes d'Angley donne a Londres le douzieme joar de Feb. 1512 William Ayloff de Britaynes en la counte de Essex gentilhomme.

Arms same as in Vis. of 1612.

William Ayloffe of Brittayns in com. Essex esqr. sonn & heire of William by Anne his wiffe. = Jane d. of Eustace Suliard of Flemings in Essex esqr.

| 2 | 3

. . . . d. & coheire of Thom. Sterne of . . . in com. Cambridg juxta Royston 1 wiffe. = Sr Will'm Ayloffe of Britteins in Essex & Broxsted in the same county Knighted 11th of May 1603 & knt. & Baronett. = Barbara d. of . . . . Sexton of . . . 2 wiffe. | Thomas. — George.

Allice d. of Martin Archdale of London 1 wiffe. = Sr Benjamin Ayloff of Braxsted Baronett 1634. = Margerett d. of Thomas Fanshaw of Ware Park com. Hertfford esqr. 2 wiffe.

Thomas Ayloffe of Brettayns. = Elizabeth d. of Edward Wentworth of Bocking.

John Ayloffe a Coronell of foote in the voyage with Captaine Kirke.

| 1

Barbara s.p.

Will'm Ayloff aged about 15 yeres.

2. Benjamyn. — 3. Henry.

Allice. — Catherin.

Margerett. — Anne.

Benjamyn Ayloffe aged about 3 yeares 1634.

# Badcock.

Arms.—*Sable, on a pale argent three cocks gules.* [Badcock.]

Vide le Visitation Devon.

John Badcock of . . . . com. Cornubie. =

John Badcock of London kinsman to . . . . Badcock of St Wenne in com. Cornubie. = Margerett d. & heire of Edmond Smith of . . . . in com. Essex.

John Badcock ob. s.p.

George Badcock of Much Bentley in com. Essex. = Allice d. of Anthony Boycott of Ipswich in com. Essex.

John Badcock a yere old 1634.

Judith only d. 3 yeares 1634.

# Ballet.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant sable, on a chief gules three cinquefoils of the first.* [BALLET.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet or a demi-eagle displayed sable.* [BALLET.]

Will'm Ballet of Ufford in com. Suffolk.

- 1: Thomas Ballet of Ufford. = Allice d. of Geffrey Bell of Ufford 1 wiffe.
  - 1: John Ballet [nephew & heire of John Ballet] was of Hatffeld Broad Oke in com. Essex. = Rose d. of Will'm Bacon of Helmingham in com. Suffolk.
    - 1: John Ballet about 25 yere old 1634. = Elizabeth d. & coheire of Richard Glascock of Hatffeld Broadoke in com. Essex.
      - John Ballet.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Rose ux. Richard Ayson of Shering in com. Essex.
    - Allice.
    - Susan.
  - 2: Francis Ballet.
- 2: John Ballet of London s.p.

# Barker.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Barry of ten or and sable, over all a bend gules.* [BARKER.] 2 *and* 3. *Per pale sable and gules a lion rampant argent crowned or.* [ ]

Robert Barker of Monkwich (in West Donyland) in com. Essex esq're serjeant at law. = Margerett d. of . . . Cooke of Mildenhall in com. Norfolk Esq're.

- 1: Bertney Barker of Monkwich in com. Essex 1634. = Anne d. of Nicholes Timperley of Hintlesham in com. Suff. Esq're.
  - 1: Robert Barker 12 yere old 1634.
  - 2 | 3: Nicholes. — John Barker.
  - 4: Thomas. — Anne.
  - Elizabeth. — Catherin.
  - Dorathey. — Margarett.
- 2: John Barker.
- Elizabeth ux. Robert Fage of Doddinghurst in com. Essex.
- Frances ux. Edmond Puple of .... in com. Suffolk.
- Anne.

# Barkham.

ARMS.—*Argent, three pales gules.* [BARKHAM.]
CREST.—*A man's head proper, bearded, couped at the shoulder, vested argent, three pales gules, a high cap of the same, rimmed of the first, tasseled or.* [ ]

Thomas Barkham descended from the family of Barkhams of Brabant.

William Barkham. . . . . d. of . . . . Dillon.

Edward Barkham of Wotton in com. Dorsett. . . . . d. of . . . . Deble.

William Barkham of Wotton. . . . . d. of . . . . Stodder.

Lawrance Barkham of Exeter. = Joane d. of Edward Bridgman of Greenway in com. Devon.

1 | John Barkham Deane of Bocking & rector of the same 1634. = Anne d. of Robert Rogers of Dartfford in com. Kent esqr. by Margarett d. & heire of Thom. Suliard of Sandwich in Kent.

2 | Thomas Barkham dyed at Middleborough s.p.

4 | Francis Barkham ob. s.p.

John Barkham only sonn aged about 18 yeares 1634.

5 | Ezekiell Barkham. = Margerett d. of Pawlett of Goathurst brother of Sr Ambrose Pawlett Knt. widow of Hayes.

3 | Stephen Barkham.

Anastace ux. John Abraham of com. Devon.
—
Joyce ux. Knot of Devon.

Anne ux. Thom. Blight of Devon.
—
Susan ux. John Straugh(?Strech) of Devon.

---

# Baron.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Sable, two estoiles in chief, a martlet in base argent, a bordure engrailed or.* [BARON.]

Christopher Baron of London. . . . . d. of . . . . Risby.

Lany Baron of Low-Layton com. Essex 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Toby Wood of Low-Layton in com. predict.

George Baron.

Susan ux. Sanderlyn of com. Suff.

# Baron.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron ermine between three garbs or.* [BARON.]
CREST.—*A garb vert eared or.* [BARON.]

John Baron of Layer Bretton in com. Essex. = Thomasin d. of . . . .

John Baron of Layer Bretton in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of John Knox of Ipswich in com. Suffolk.

1 John Baron of Layer-Marney in com. Essex. = Elizabeth d. of Brian Tuke of Layer Marney.

2 William Baron.

Margerett ux. Wilbore.

Frances ux. Wyth of . . . . in com. Suffolk

Mary & Elizabeth.

# Barrington.

Sr Francis Barington of Barington Hall in Hatffeld Bradoke in com. Essex Knt. & Baronett. = Joane d. of Sr Henery Cromwell of Hinchingbrook in com. Huntingdon Knt.

Frances d. & coheire of John Gobert 1 wiffe. = Sr Thomas Barington of Barington Hall Knt. & Baronett 1634. = Judith d. of Sr Rowland Litton of Knebworth Knt. 2 wiffe.

1 John Barington aged about 19 yeares.

2 Gobert Barington.

Lucy.

2 Robert Barington of Hatffeld Bradoke. = Dorathey d. of Sr Thom. Edon of Sudbury in com. Suff.

Elizabeth ux. Sr Will'm Masham Baronett.

Mary ux. Sr Gilbert Gerrard of Harrow on the Hill in com. Mid. Baronett.

Thomas Barington aged about 8 yeares 1634.

Mary. — Judith.

Johanna. — Dorathey.

Winiffred.

Ruth.

3 Francis Barrington of London. = . . . . d. of Richard Dowsett.

Francis Barington only child aged about 12 yeares 1634.

4 John Barington a Captaine died without issue.

Ruth ux. Sr George Lamplugh of . . . . in com. Yorke Knt.

Joane ux Sr Richard Everard of Much Waltham Baronett.

# Barrow.

ARMS.—*Sable, two swords in saltire argent between four fleurs de lis or.* [BARROW.]

Phillip Barrow of Spinney in Wicken in com. Cambridge. = Catherin d. of Mitson of Lynton in com. Cambridge.

- 1 | Samwell ob. s.p.
- 2 | Isaack Barrow of Spinney in Wicken esqr. =
- 4 | Thomas Barrow of Walden in com. Essex. = Dorathey d. of Christopher Walpole of Anmer in com. Norffolk.
- 3 | Charles s.p.

Samwell Barrow of Burwell in com. Cambridge & of Greys Inn Barester at law. = Judeth d. of George Fitz-Geffrey of (?) Crekers in com. Bedfford.

- Margery.
- Dorathey.

- 1 | Samwell Barrow about 9 yeres old 1634.
- 1 | Thomas.
- 1 | Abigale.
- 2 | Dorathey.
- 3 | Judith.

# Bassano.

ARMS.—*Per chevron vert and argent a leaved branch, slipped of the first, in chief three butterflies displayed of the second, spotted or.* [BASSANO.]
CREST.—*A butterfly displayed argent.* [BASSANO.]

Anthony Bassano by byrth an Italian Musician to H. 8, E. 6, Q. M. & Eliz. = Ellen d. of Seign' Masey of Italy.

- 1 | Marke Anthony Bassano one of the musitians to Q. Elizabeth. =
- 2 | Arther Bassano of London musician to Q. Elizabeth. =
- 3 | Edward Bassano of the presence Chamber to Q. Elizabeth. =
- 4 | Andrea Bassano musitian to Q. Elizabeth. =

5 | Jeronimo Bassano of Waltham in com. Essex of the presence to Q. Elizabeth & King James & King Charles. = Dorathey d. of Will'm Symonds of Waltham Holy Cross in com. Essex.

A

1 Scipio Bassano. = . . . . d. of . . . . Tattersall.

2 Edward Bassano of the presence Chamber to King Charles. = Anne d. of Sr Robt. Markham of Cotham in com. Nottingham Knt.

Dorathey. Elizabeth. Agnes.

3 Noell Bassano of London. =

4 Henery Bassano of Westminster of the presence Chamber to King Charles. =

Frances ux. George Medcalf.

Agnes ux. Thom. King.

# Bayly.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron gules between three martlets sable as many plates.* [BAYLY.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet azure an eagle's head or, beaked of the first, guttée de larmes.* [ ]

Lawrance Bayly of Chilcott in com. Darby. =

Raffe Bayly of Woodfford in com. Essex & of London Vintner. = Anne d. of Janson of Richmonde in com. Yorke.

Lyonell Bayly of Woodfford in com. Essex 1634.

Mary d. of Richard Willis secretary to the right honorable Thomas Lord Coventrie Lord keeper of the great Seale of England.

Elizabeth ux. Wm. Morris of London grocer.

Anne ux. Thomas Morris of Woodfford in com. Essex gent.

Richard Bayly about 6 yere old 1634.

Susan Bayly.

Mary Bayly.

# Bendish.

Arms same as Bendish in shield No. 1 under **Westley** in Vis. of 1612.

Richard Bendish of Steple Bumpsted in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of John Newport of Pelham.

John Bendish of Steple Bumsted. = Margerie d. of Thomas Crawley of Le Loughts (Wendon Lofts).

Ellinor d. & heire John Foord of Frating in com. Essex. = Tho. Bendish m. to his 4 wiffe Margery d. of Roke Greene. = . . . . d. of . . . . Fincham.

Elizabeth d. & coheire of Edmond Richers of Norff. 1 wiffe. = Richard Bendish. = Margerett d. of . . . . Golding 2 wiffe.

Elizabeth ux. John Pepys of Cottenham in com. Cambridg.

Thomas Bendish.

Sr Thomas Bendish of Steple Bumsted Baronett ao 1634. = Dorathey d. of Richard Cutts of Arkesden.

John Bendish dyed unmaried.

Barbara ux. Thom. Smyth of Wolsoken in Norffolk.

Thomas Bendish esqr. 1634. = Anne d. & coheire of Henery Baker of South Shoobury in com. Essex esqr.

2 John Bendish ob. an inffant.

Dorathey ux. Sr Thomas Hartoppe of com. Lester.

Ellinor ux. Miles Fernley of Sutton in com. Suff.

Thomas Bendish about 6 yeares of age 1634.

2 John.

3 Richard.

Dorathey.

Abigale.

# Bendlowes.

ARMS.—*Quarterly per fess indented gules and or, on a bend azure a cinquefoil between two martlets of the second.* [BENDLOWES.]
CREST.—*A Centaur with bow and arrow or.* [BENDLOWES.]

Christopher Bendlowes of Berdffeld Magna esqr. = Elizabeth d. of John Rufford esqr.

William Bendlowes the only sergeant at law. = Ellenor d. of Edward Palmer of Sussex esqr.

William Benlowes esqr. = Clare d. of Thomas Smyth of Cressing Temple.

1 Andrew Benlowes esqr. = Phillip d. of Edward Cage of Bentley in com. Sussex esqr.

2 Francis Benlowes. = Elizabeth d. of Hughe Cole gent.

1 Edward Benlowes 1634.

2 Henery.

Clare ux. Thomas Peirce of Auson (Alveston) upon Avon esqr.

# Bennett.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Vert, on a chevron between three demi-lions rampant or as many cinquefoils azure.* [BENNETT.]
CREST.—*Three garbs or, united with an Earl's coronet gules.* [BENNETT.]

Sebastian Bennet of Puckeridg in com. Hertfford. = Catherin d. of Huntman of Standon in com. Hertfford.

Will'm Bennet of New Hall Jocelins in com. Essex 1634. = Joyce, d. of Robert Atkinson of Stowell in com. Gloster relict Richard Josselyn of Newhall Joselyn in com. Essex esqr. Vide Oxon (Harl. MS. 1556) page 133[b].

Will'm Bennet about 22 yere old 1634.

Anne ux. Henery Chitting esqr. Chester Herald.

Joyce ux. John Duke of High Rooding.

Anne ux. Thom. Cowland of High Rooding.

# Bennett.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly as in Vis. of* 1612.

Thomas Benet of Hampshire. = . . . . d. & coheire of . . . . Bradbridge.

Richard Bennet of London draper. = Mary d. of Lumley of London gent.

Richard Bennet of Tiptree Priorey in Much Braxsted co. Essex 1634. = Lettice d. of S^r^ John Higham of Barrowhall in com. Suffolk Knt.

John Benet 13 yere old 1634. | Anne. | Dorathey. | Elizabeth. | Issabell.

# Beriff.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped ermine as many lioncels rampant sable, armed and tangued gules.* [BERIFF.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet gules a demi-lion rampant or, ducally crowned of the first, holding in the dexter paw a trefoil slipped vert.* [BERIFF.]

Both granted 31 May, 1614, by Camden, Claren.

William Beriff of Colchester in com. Essex esqr. = Frances d. of Sicklemore of Ipswich in com. Suffolk.

John Beriff of Colchester in com. Essex 1634. | Anne ux. William Armitage of Doncaster in com. Yorke. | Mary.

# Bernard.

This pedigree is included in that of **Barnard** in the Visitation of 1612.

# Berners.

ARMS.—*Quarterly or and vert.* [BERNERS.]

. . . . 1 wiffe. = John Berners of Finchingffeld in com. Essex esqr. = . . . . second wiffe.

Francis Berners of Finchingffeld esqr. = . . . . d. of . . . . Cornwall.

John Berners of Finchingffeld esqr. = Joane d. of Phillip Causton of . . . . in com. Essex esqr.

John Berners of Finchingffeld esqr. a° 1634. = Mary d. of Wallys of Little Bardffeld in com. Essex.

1 John Berners aged about 16 yeares 1634.

2 William. Mary. Elizabeth.

# Bigg.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess engrailed between three martlets sable as many annulets or, a crescent for difference.* [BIGG.]

CREST.—*A cockatrice's head ermine between a pair of wings azure murally crowned or, a crescent for difference.* [BIGG.]

Letters pattents ratified & confirmed unto Edward Bigg of Toppesffeld in com. Essex 2 sonn of Will'm Bigg of the same place sonn of Henery Bigg of Ridgewell in the sayd county & to the posterity of the sayd Henery Bigg.

Edward Bigg of Ridgwell in com. Essex sonn of John. = Margerett d. of M' Williams of Stamborne in com. Essex.

Henery Bigg sonn & heire. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Pollard of Toppesffeld in com. Essex.

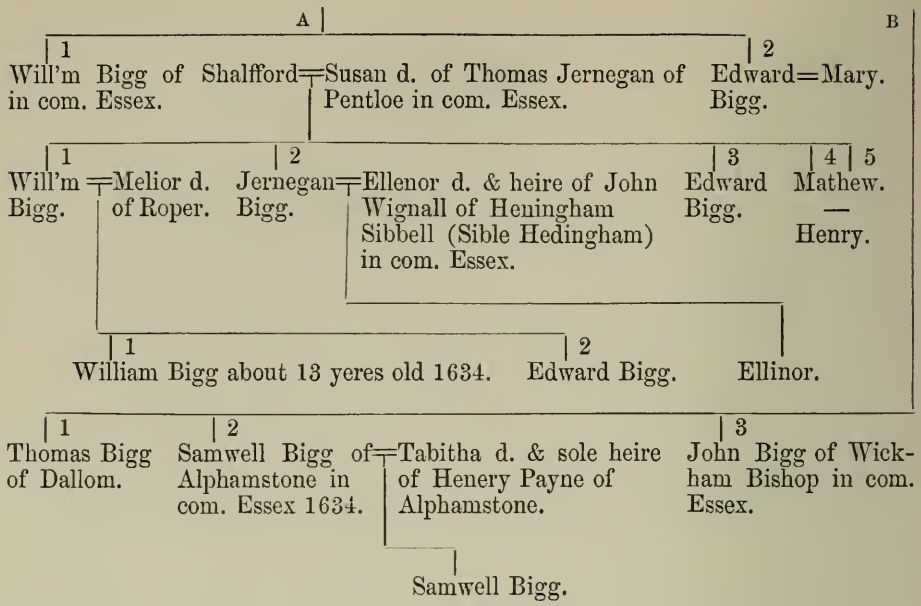
1 Henery Bigg of Ridgwell.

2 William Bigg of Topesfeld. = Dorcas d. of John Mortham of Much Taye in com. Essex.

A

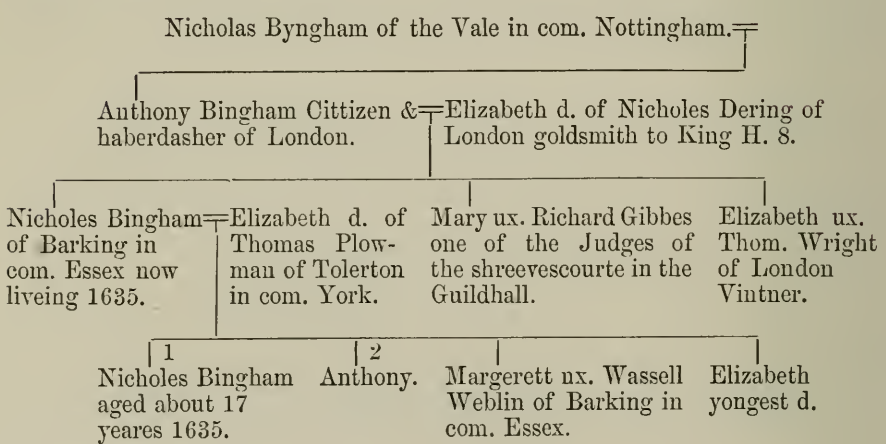
3 Thomas Bigg of Dallam in com. Suffolk.

B




# Bingham.

Arms.—*Or, on a fess gules three water bougets argent.* [Bingham.]



# Blower.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron vert between three pomes.* [BLOWER].
CREST.—*A right arm erect, vested vert, cuffed argent, the hand proper, holding an apple branch leaved and slipped of the first.* [BLOWER.]

Both granted to Peter Blower, brother of William of London, son of Robert of Suffolk, by Lee, Clar., 1 June, 13 Eliz.

Robert Blower of Lavenham in com. Suffolk.

- Catherin Hancort a french woman 1 wiffe.
- Will'm Blower of London Gent.
- Mary Brancate a dutch woman 2 wiffe.

Peeter Blower of Westham in com. Essex 1634. = Frances d. of Nicholes Blinco of Berdmondsey in com. Surrey.

William s.p.

Mary ux. Henery Dixon of Tunbridge in com. Kent esqr.

1. Will'm Blower.
2. Peeter Blower.
3. Nicholes.

# Bokenham.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant gules, a crescent for difference.* [BOKENHAM.]

Edmond Bokenham of Thornham in com. Suffolk esqr. = Barbara d. & heire of John Wiseman of Thornham.

1. Sr Henery Bokenham of Thornham Knt.
2. Anthony Bokenham of Woodham Walter in com. Essex 1634. = Anne d. of Edward Doyley of Layham in com. Suffolk Esqr.
3. Edmond. —
4. Hugh.

1. Anthony Bokenham about 18 yeare old 1634.
2. Henery Bokenham.

1. Anne. —
2. Jane.

3. Frances. —
4. Barbara.

Elizabeth.

# Bonham.

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron wavy between three crosses patée-fitché argent, a crescent for difference.* [BONHAM.]

Thomas Bonham Esqre. = Catherin d. of Henery Marney Knt. Captaine of the Gard the first lord Marney by Thomazin Arundell 1 wiffe.

- Will'm Bonham. = Frances d. & coheire of Thomas Tay.
  - Thomas Bonham of Stanway Hall in com. Essex. = . . . . one of the sisters of Edmond Boking esqre.
    - 1 John Bonham.
    - . . . . d. of Bebington. = Will'm Bonham of London M'chant. = 2 Edward.
      - Thomas Bonham of Valence (in Dagenham) in com. Essex Captaine of the trained band 1634. = Anne d. of Edward Manyng of Mary Cray in com. Kent.
        - Anne.
      - Mary ux. Tho. Warren of London & widdow of . . . . Downes of London.
      - Frances ux. John Sydway of London.
      - Anne ux. Benjamin Henshaw of London.
- John Bonham ob. s.p.

# Boosey.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *A chevron between three eagles displayed gules.* [BOOSEY.] 2. *Argent, a fess sable between three escallops or.* [JAKES.] 3. *Azure, a fess counter-compony argent and gules, between three battle-axes of the second.* [TUSSER.]

CREST.—*A lion's gamb erased or, armed gules, holding a battle axe-azure.* [TUSSER.]

John Beusie a° 3° H. 5. =

- John Beusie 3 E. 4. =
  - John Beusie 16 H. 7. = A

A

John Beusie 25 H. 8 1533 buried 26 H. 8. = Pernell.

Edward Boosey of Springffeld in com. Essex = Joane d. of Richard
33 H. 8, 1541. Perse gent.

**Tusser.**

Thomas Jakes. =

Will'm Tusser m. Anne sister of S^r^ Clement Smyth of Tofts in littell Baddow in com. Essex.

Giles Jakes vel Jaques of Glanvile = Anne d. of Will'm Tusser of Rivenhall
Wooton in com. Dorsett. in com. Essex in fine coheire.

Edward Boosey of Springffeld in com. Essex = Elizabeth d. & heire of Giles Jakes
36 Q. Elizabeth 1593. of Rivenhall gent.

2

Edward Boosey docter in divinity Rector of Wingale (Willingale) in Essex 1634. = Jane d. of Edward Bogges.

John Boosey of Springffeld in com. Essex 1634.

Thomazin ux. Henery Radcliff of Springffeld.

Edward Boosy.

---

# Bourchier.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Sable, three lioncels passant or.* [Bourchier.] (Granted to S^r^ James 1610.)

2. *Sable, a chevron ermine between three leopards' passant or, spotted of the second.* [Bourchier.] (*Ye old coote.*)

Crests.—1. *A greyhound salient or.* [Bourchier.]

2. *A greyhound séjant argent collared or.* [Bourchier.]

Thomas Bourchier of Poukleston (? Bockleton) in com. Worster gent. =

Thomas Bourchier of Poukleston in com. Worcester esqr. =

A

A

1 Richard Bourchier of Poukleston in com. Worcester. = Thomas Bourchier. 2 = . . . . d. of . . . . Smith.

Thomas Bourchier of London. = Elizabeth d. of James Morley of . . . .

John Bourchier of Lovedowne (in Hockley) in com. Essex esqr. = Anne d. of James Downes of Bodney in com. Norfolk.

Sr James Bourchier of Little Stambridge in com. Essex 1634. = Frances d. of Thom Crane of . . . . in com. Suffolk.

1 Thomas Bourchier one of the gent. pentioners to his Majesty 1634. = Judith d. of Richard Tompkins of Monington in com. Hereford esqr.

2 John Bourchier.

1 Thomas Bourchier about 30 yeres old 1634. = . . . . widdow of Henery Cromwell.

2 James Bourchier. = . . . . d. of . . . Frost of . . . in com. Suffolk.

Richard 3. — William 4. — Oliver 5.

Elizabeth 1 ux. Oliver Cromwell second brothers sunn of Sr Oliver Cromwell of Hinchingbrooke in com. Huntingdon, Knt.

Anne Bourchier only d. & heire aparant.

# Bourne.

Arms of Bourne as in Vis. of 1612.

John Bowrne. = Margerett . . . .

Will'm Bowrne of Bobingworth in com. Essex esqr. sonn & heire. = Margerett d. of Richard Ryse of Potton in com. Bedfford.

Elizabeth ux. Richard Glascock of Downehall in com. Essex gent.

Mary d. of James Morice of Chipping Ongar esqr. 1 wiffe.

William Bowrne of Greensted in com. Essex eldest son & heir. = Anne d. of Richard Kirby of Henham in com. Essex widdow of Robert Daye of Clavering in Essex.

Dorathey ux. Edward Eldred of Stebbing in Essex widdow to Milborne of the same place.

Ursula d. of Robert Daye of Clavering in Essex gent. 1 wiffe. = Anne 2 da. of

A

William Bowrne of Bobingworth in com. Essex sonn & heire. = Mary d. of Chalkhill of Kingsbury in com. Midlesex.

B C

A | B | C

1 | 2. Richard. — 3. Gerald. | 4. Thomas. | Jane. | Mary. | Anne.

William Bourne eldest son aged about 24 yeres a° 1634.

1 | 2. Robert. — 3. Roger. | 4. John.

Rowland eldest son by the 2nd Venter aged about 14 yeares.

2 | 2. Abigall. — 3. Margerett.

Marchey eldest dau. by the 2d vent.

3 | 2 | John & James obiit. | Margerett.

Richard Bourne of London gent. liveing Cornwall a° 1634. = Judith d. of John Cooper of London esqr.

Robert Bowrne of Bobingworth in com. Essex second son. = Catherin d. of Henery Medley of Tiltey Abbey in com. Essex descended out of Warwickshire.

1 | 2. Robert. — 3. Edward. | 1 | 2

William son & heire liveing 1634.

Mary 1 ux. Will'm Chapman of London. 2 to John Heath of Finsbury neere London.

Margerett ux. Nicholes Cooper of London.

3 | 4 | 5

Catherin 3 d. ux. Thomas Luther of Staplefford.

Anne ux. Tho. Thomson of Berdon in com. Essex.

Martha ux. Thomas Kinge of Halsted in com. Essex.

# Bowes.

ARMS.—~~Vert~~ Ermine, *three bows bent in pale gules, on a chief azure as many lions' faces or.* [BOWES.]

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant gules, holding a sheaf of arrows or, bound azure.* [BOWES.]

Sr Martyn Bowes Knt. sometime Lord Maior of London a° 1545 ob. 1566. = Ciceley Eliot his first wiffe.

1 | 2 | 3

Thomas Bowes esq'r. = Thomazin d. & heire of Will'm Wilkinson.

Martin. | William.

A

A

1 Martin Bowes ob. s.p.

2 Thomas Bowes second son & in fine heire. = Bridgett eldest d. & coheire of Raffe Sterling of Dedham remarid to Charles Cardinall.

3 Henery.

4 John s.p.

Sr Thomas Bowes of Much Bromley in com. Essex Knt. aº 1634. = Mary 3 d. of Paule Dewes of Stowlangtofte in com. Suff. esq'r.

Elizabeth ux. Martin Salter of Floton (Flowton) in com. Suff.

1 Thomas Bowes.

2 Martin.

3 Paule.

Ciceley.

---

# Bramston.

Two Crests and two Shields as in Vis. of 1612.

Hugh Bramston. =

John Bramston of London. = Margerett d. of Thomas Simonds of London.

Roger Bramston of Boreham in com. Essex. = Prisscilla d. of Francis Clovile of West Haningffeld in com. Essex.

Bridgett dau. of Thomas Mounde-fford younger sonn of the Mounde-ffords. = Sr John Bramston Knt. lord cheeffe Justice of Kings bench. = Elizabeth d. of Edward lord Brabazon of Ardee.

1 John Bramston son & heire apparant aged about 23 years 1634.

2 Moundefford. — Francis 3.

Dorathey ux. Will'm Palmer of Hill in com. Bedford esq'r.

Mary ux. John Porter of Lamberhurst in com. Kent.

Catherin.

2 Will'm Bramston of Halsted in com. Essex gent. aº 1634 second sonn of Roger. = Elizabeth d. of John Sherley of ..... in com. Gloster.

Mary ux. John Stepkin of Much Leez com. Essex.

1 Will'm Bramston son & heire apparant aged about 12 yeares aº 1634.

2. Edmond. —

3. John. —

4. Edward.

Mary. —

Elizabeth.

# Brand.

ARMS.—*Azure, two swords argent, hilts or, in saltire a bordure engrailed of the last.* [BRAND.]
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a leopard's head proper.* [BRAND.]

Crest granted and arms confirmed to John Brand of Gray's Inn 15 Jac. 1616 by W. Seagar, Garter.

S[r] Thomas Brand of Hadham in com. Hertfford knt.

John Brand of Boxfford in com. Suffolk.

- Richard Brand of Boxfford.
  - S[r] John Brand of Greys Inn ob. s.p. he was one of the gent. pentioners to King James.
  - John Brand aged 11 yeares a° 1634.
  - Benjamin.
  - Joseph.
  - Eldred.
  - Samwell.
  - Thomas.
  - Elizabeth.
- John Brand of Edwardston in com. Suff. a° 1634 unckle & heire of John Brand.
  - John Brand of Birch parva in com. Essex a° 1634.
    - Anne ux. John Bruning of Seymore in com. Suff. clarke.
    - Mary ux. Cold of Bilston in com. Suff.
    - Susan ux. Roger Browne of Boxfford in com. Suff.
    - Sarah ux. Tho. Mott of Neyland in com. Suff.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Amy.
    - Martha.
  - Mary d. of John Eldred of Colchester.
  - 2. Joseph.
  - 3. Benjamin.
- Susan d. of Lapwith of Boxfford in com. Suffolk.

# Brisco.

(*See* Sympson.)

# Bridges.

ARMS.—*Argent, three escutcheons gules, on each a bend vair argent and sable between two cinquefoils or.* [BRIDGES.]
CREST.—*A bear passant argent, pierced through the neck with a broken spear headed of the first, embrued gules.* [BRIDGES.]

Crest granted and arms confirmed to John Bridges 10 July 14 Eliz. 1562.

John Bridges of Chelmsford & Baddowe in com. Essex. = Anne d. of . . . . Neele of East Haningffeld in com. Essex.

John Bridges of Chelmsford. = Mary d. of John Monk of Chelmsford.

Mathew Bridges of Chelmsford. = Sarah d. of George Coe of . . . . in com. Suffolk.

Mathew. Sarah.

# Bristow.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess cotised sable three crescents or.* [BRISTOW.]
CREST.—*Out of a crescent or a demi-eagle displayed azure.* [BRISTOW.]

. . . . Bristow of Lee in com. Surrey. =

1

John Bristow formerley Burstow of Lee in com. Surrey gent. = . . . . d. of . . . . Rous.

Nicholas Bristow of Ayott in com. Hertfford. = . . . . d. of S^r^ John Boteler of . . . . in com.

Nicholas Bristow of Lee 2 sonn. = Elizabeth d. of Richard Bowett of Newdigate in com. Surrey esq^r^ by the d. of John Stydolph.

Mercy d. of Richard Springham of London mercer 1 wiffe. = Richard Bristow of Pitsey in com. Essex aged 77 years 1634. = Catherin d. of Andrew Pascall of Springffeld in com. Essex esqr.

Francis Bristow of Pitsey 42 yeare old 1634.

Elizabeth ux. George Turner of Linffeld in com. Surrey. =

George. John. Edward. Elizabeth.

# Browne.

## (No. 1.)

Crest and arms same as BROWNE No. 1 in Vis. of 1612.

William Browne of Colchester in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of Robert Leech.

1

. . . . d. of George Sayer of Colchester 1 wiffe. = Robert Browne of Colchester. = Mary d. of . . . . Vesey of Wyke Abbaye nere Colchester.

William & Edward s.p.

Susan d. of Bourchier.

Robert ob. s.p.

William Browne of Colchester. = Margerett d. of John Prettyman of Thorndon in com. Suffolk.

Robert Browne aged about 16 yeares 1634.

Rose.

# Browne.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of ten*—1. *Gules, a dragon passant or, a chief of the second.* [BROWNE.] 2. *Azure, a bend between six eagles' heads erased argent.* [ ] 3. *Argent, three bars wavy sable, each charged with as many bezants, on a chief gules a chamber between two anchors or.* [GONSON *or* GUNSTON.] 4. *Argent, a fret gules charged with nine bezants, a bordure azure.* [TRUSSELL.] 5. *Per pale argent and sable a saltire surmounted of another engrailed, both counterchanged.* [ ] 6. FITZWARREN. 7. *Argent, a stag's head cabossed or.* [ ] 8. *Sable, a semée of cross crosslets fitché or, a fess between three boars' heads couped of the second.* [BECKETT.] 9. *Argent, on a bend sable three griffins' heads erased palewise or.* [YOUNG.] 10. *Or, on a chief azure three foxes' heads erased of the field.* [COLFOX.]

CREST.—*Same as* BROWNE No. 1 *in Vis. of* 1612.

### Trussell.

Hugh Browne of ye county of Mid. = John Trussell. = Ralph Fitz-waren. = Anne d. of Thom. Roe.

### Walter.

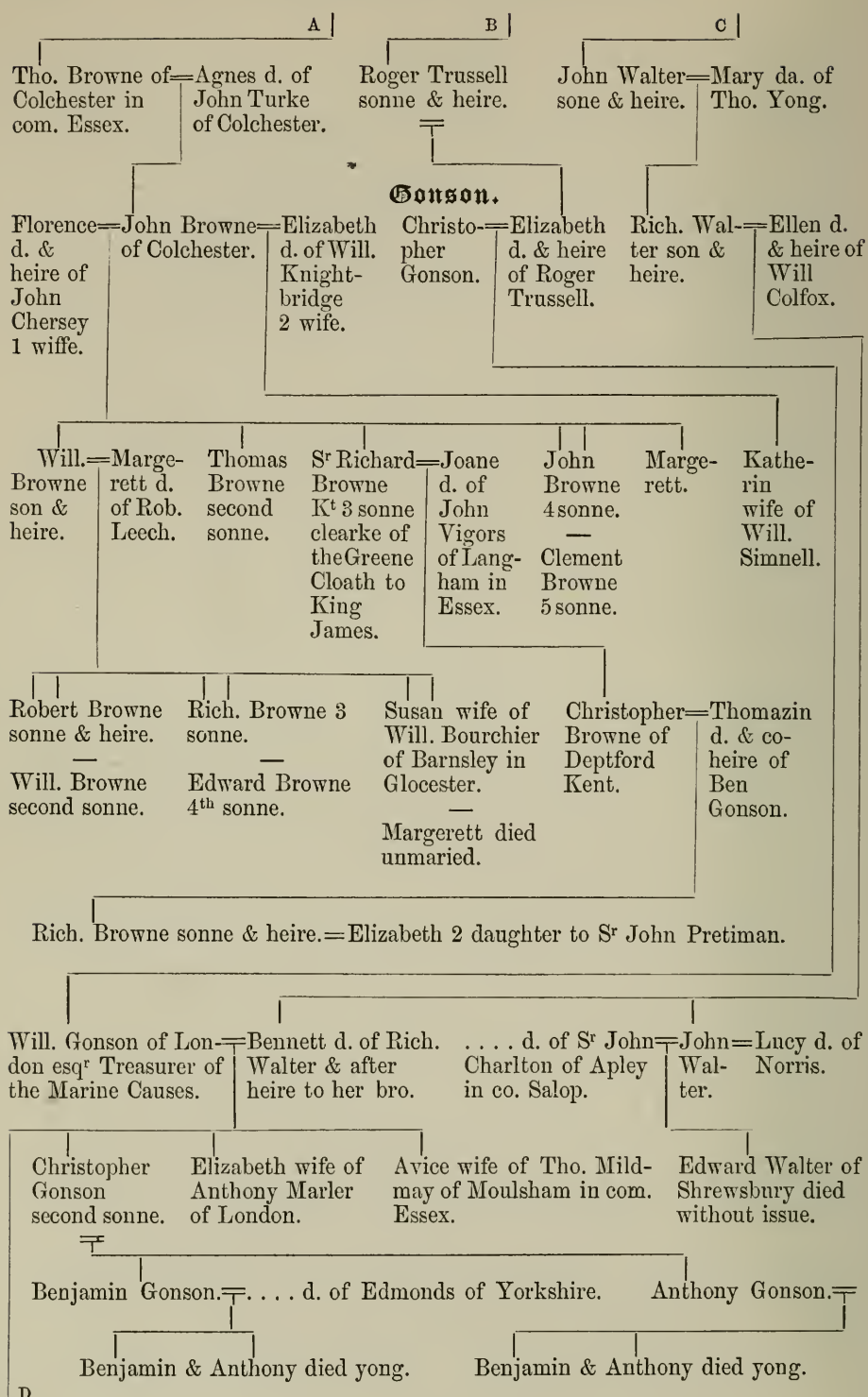
Steven Browne of the county of . . . . = Tho. Trussell sonne & heire. = John Walter esquire. = Eliza d. & heire of Ralph Fitzwaren.

Hugh Broun sone & heire.

Walter Browne of Hitcham in com. Suffolk. = Elianor d. of Trevour. A

Will Trussell sone & heire. = B

John Walter esquire = Ursula da. & heire of Walter Beckett. C


A
B
C
Tho. Browne of Colchester in com. Essex.
Agnes d. of John Turke of Colchester.
Roger Trussell sonne & heire.
John Walter sone & heire.
Mary da. of Tho. Yong.
Gonson.
Florence d. & heire of John Chersey 1 wiffe.
John Browne of Colchester.
Elizabeth d. of Will. Knightbridge 2 wife.
Christopher Gonson.
Elizabeth d. & heire of Roger Trussell.
Rich. Walter son & heire.
Ellen d. & heire of Will Colfox.
Will. Browne son & heire.
Margerett d. of Rob. Leech.
Thomas Browne second sonne.
Sr Richard Browne Kt 3 sonne clearke of the Greene Cloath to King James.
Joane d. of John Vigors of Langham in Essex.
John Browne 4 sonne. — Clement Browne 5 sonne.
Margerett.
Katherin wife of Will. Simnell.
Robert Browne sonne & heire. — Will. Browne second sonne.
Rich. Browne 3 sonne. — Edward Browne 4th sonne.
Susan wife of Will. Bourchier of Barnsley in Glocester. — Margerett died unmaried.
Christopher Browne of Deptford Kent.
Thomazin d. & coheire of Ben Gonson.
Rich. Browne sonne & heire.
Elizabeth 2 daughter to Sr John Pretiman.
Will. Gonson of London esqr Treasurer of the Marine Causes.
Bennett d. of Rich. Walter & after heire to her bro.
. . . . d. of Sr John Charlton of Apley in co. Salop.
John Walter.
Lucy d. of Norris.
Christopher Gonson second sonne.
Elizabeth wife of Anthony Marler of London.
Avice wife of Tho. Mildmay of Moulsham in com. Essex.
Edward Walter of Shrewsbury died without issue.
Benjamin Gonson.
. . . . d. of Edmonds of Yorkshire.
Anthony Gonson.
Benjamin & Anthony died yong.
Benjamin & Anthony died yong.

D

D

- Thomazin wife of Sr Hen. Tirrell of Heron in Essex.
- Anthony & David died without issue.
- Benjamin Gonson of Much Badow in Essex Treasurer of the Marine Causes. = Ursula da. of An. Hussey Judge of the Admiralty & Agent at Anvers to Q. Mary.

- Thomazin d. & coheire mar. Christopher Browne of Deptford Kent. = Ed. Fenton a captaine 1 husband.
- William 1 — William 1 — Anthony 4 s.p.
- Elizabeth. — Mary.
- Margerett.
- Lucretia. — Katherine.

All without issue.

- Ursula wife of Robt. Peterson of London.
- Benet, wife of Tho. Wallinger in Chelmsford.
- Anne, wife of Giles Fleming of Warley in Essex.
- Avice wife of Sr John Hawkins Kt. a famous sea capt.
- Benjamin Gonson 3 sonne died s.p.
- = Mary da. of Humphrey Baskervile of London Alderman.

Extat hoc in antiquo libro de Visitatione Comitatus Salopiæ hodierno tempore in officio armorum remanente.

J. P. Somersett.

I have carefully examined this Pedigree & doo aprove thereof & also doe allowe & authorize the posterity of Sr Richard Browne knt. Clerke of the Green Cloth in the court in the time of King James to beare in theire Paternall Coate the Chiefe Goulde as is above depicted.

Ri. St. George,
Clarenceulx King of Armes.

---

# Browne.

## (No. 3.)

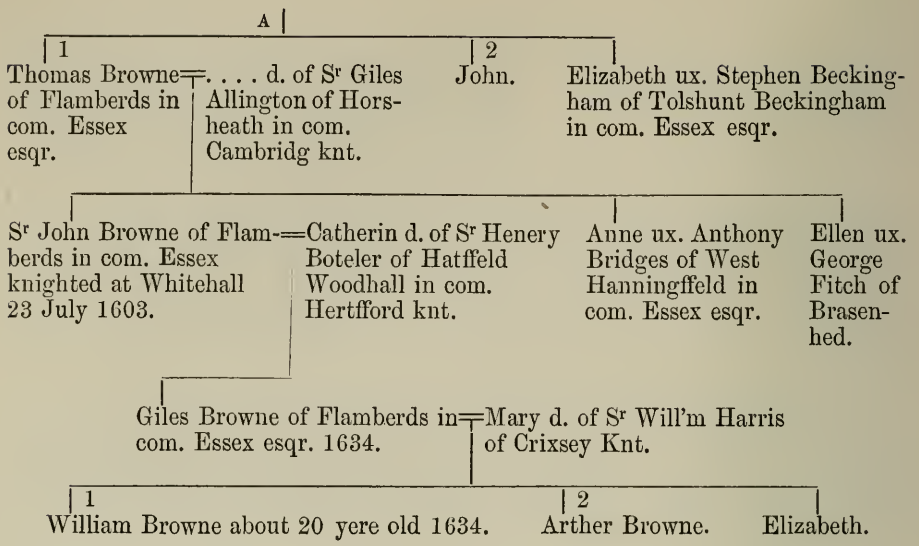
Crest and Arms of Browne as under Browne No. 3 in Vis. of 1612.

=

- Will'm Browne of Flamberds (in Cold Norton) in com. Essex esqr. sonne & heire. = .... d. of Sr Thomas Baldry of London Shreeve 10 H. 8.
- John Browne of Kent 2 sonne.
- Anne ux. Wm. Peter of Ingarstone (Ingatestone) com. Essex.

A

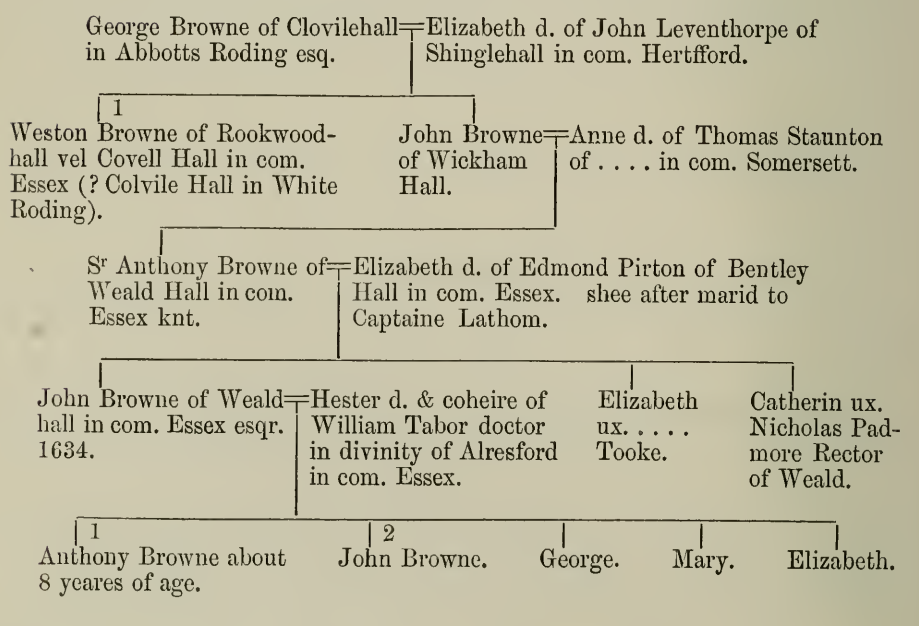
3 A




# Browne.

## (No. 4.)

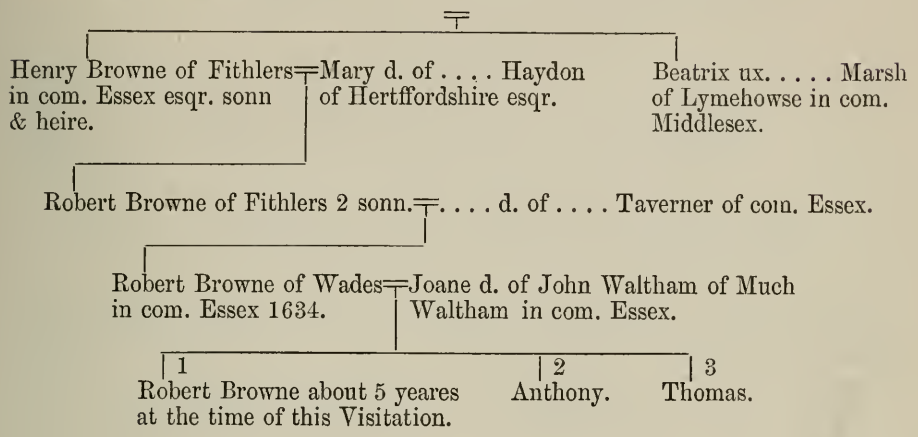
Crest and Arms same as Browne No. 3 in Vis. of 1612.



# Browne.

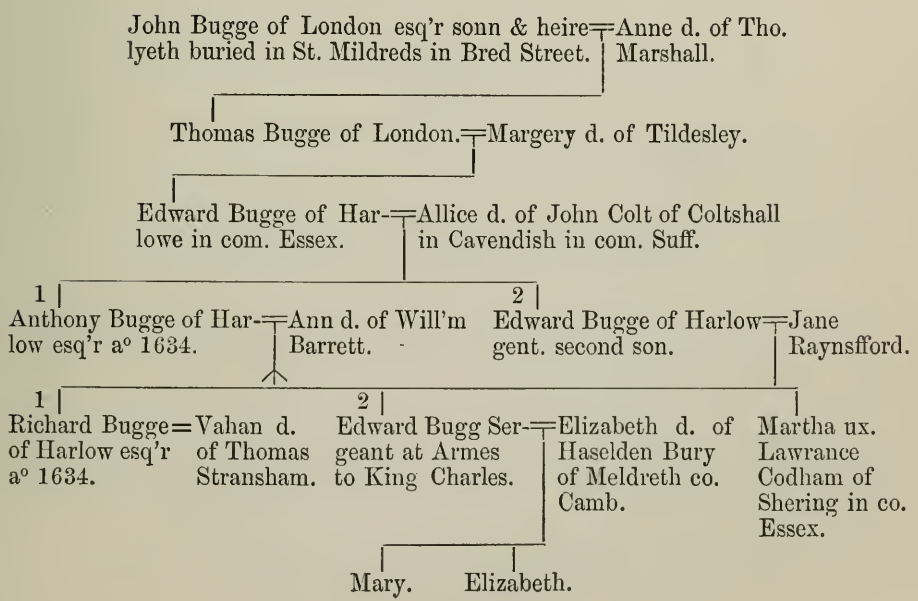
(No. 5.)

ARMS.—*On a chevron three roses* [ ], *a crescent for difference.*




# Bugge.

Arms of BUGGE as in Vis. of 1612.



# Burnett.

ARMS.—*Argent, in chief three holly leaves slipped vert, in base a bugle horn sable.* [BURNETT.]

Alexander Burnett of Lees in the county of Mar in Scotland.

Allexander Burnett of Lees in Marr in Scotland. = . . . . d. of Luncesall in Marr in Scotland.

Allexander Burnett of Lees sonn & heire. = Catherin d. of Robert Arbuthnot of Little Faddes in Mernes in Scotland gent.

1. Allexander Burnett of Lees. =
2. Robert Burnett.
3. Thomas Burnett M[r] of Art in Cambridge practisioner in phisick now of Braintree a° 1634.
5. Jane d. of John Coys of London. = Dunkyn Burnett docter in phissick at Norwich.
6. John Burnett.

S[r] Thomas Burnett of Lees Knt.

1. Thomas Burnett about 22 yeares of age 1634.
2. Allexander.

Frances ux. Thomas Templer of Weston in com. Northampton clarke.

# Bury.

ARMS.—*Argent, three piles vert, the middle one wavy, a bordure of the second charged with eight bezants.* [BURY.]

Edward Bury of Eastwood Esq're Justice of peace in com. Essex & one of the bed chamber to King H. 8.

2. Edward Bury of Eastwood in com. Essex esq'r justice of peace & of the bed chamber to King H. 8. =
1. Joseph Bury of South Benfleete.

Edward Bury of Eastwood 1634. = Anne d. of S[r] Roger Apleton of South Benfleet Knt. & Baronett.

Bradfford Bury = Mary. of Eastwood.

1. Edward Bury.
2. Henery Bury.

Anne. Elizabeth. Catherin.

# Butler.

ARMS.—*Same as those of* BUTLER *in Vis. of* 1612, *with a crescent for difference.*

George Butler of Sharnbrooke in com. Bedfford ar. = Mary d. of Ric. Throgmorton of Higham Park in com. Northampton.

1 | 2 | 3 | | |

Cressed naturall d. of Sr John St. John of Bletneshoe (Bletsoe) in com. Bed. Knt. 1 wiffe. = John Butler of Sharnbrooke. = Mary d. & coheire of John Gedge of . . . . Surveior to Q. Mary. 2 wiffe. | Raphaell. — Peeter. | Catherin. — Margarett.

1 | 2 |

Sr Oliver Butler of Sharnbrooke Knt. son and heire. | John Butler. = Jane d. of Edward Elliott of Newland Hall in Roxwell in com. Essex.

1 | 2 | | | | | | | | |

John Butler. | Thomas Butler of London haberdasher. = Joane widdow of Nicholas Mount-Stephen. | 1. Jane. — 2. Sarah. | 3. Elizabeth. — 4. Cresseid. | 5. Martha & 6. Ursula.

| | | | |

Nathaniell eldest sonn per the 2 venter. | James the 2 bro. by the 2 venter. = . . . . widdow of Glascock. | Elizabeth ux. John Cornelius a marchant of London. | Sara ux. John Jeffereys of . . . . in com. Essex relict Vernon.

# Byrd.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly—argent and sable, in dexter chief an eagle displayed of the second.* [BYRD.] 2. *Sable, a chevron ermine between three roses or.* [THIMLEY.] 3. *Or, two bars nebulé gules, a bordure gobony argent and of the second.* [DAUNCEY.] 4. *Argent, a cross flory, gules in dexter chief a torteaux.* [WOODHALL.]

CREST.—*On a dolphin proper an eagle or, wings expanded.* [BYRD.]

Arma sive clypeus gentilitius Cl. viri Guilielmi Byrd, legum doctoris filii Guilielmi Byrd ex maria filia et herede Jacobi Woodhall de Walden qui Guilielmus filius erat Tho. Byrd ex Beatrice fil. Jo. Worlich de Cowlinge in com. Suff. qui quidem Thomas Byrd filius fuit Guilielmi Byrd ex Annabelius filia et herede Jo. Thinley et uxoris sue sororis et heredis Roberti Dauncey de Walden. Quæ quidem Arma cum Crista ego Guil. Camden Clarenceulx Rex Armorum exemplificavi et præfat' Guil. Byrd legum doctori confirmavi.

GUILIELMUS CAMDEN Clarencieulx Rex Armor.

Convenit cum originali. JO. PHILPOT Somersett.

William Byrde of Walden gent.

- Thomas Byrde of Litlebury co. Essex second sonn. = Anne d. of Robert Parkin of Litlebury.
  - William Byrd docter of the civile lawe a° 1634.
  - Thomas Byrd of Litlebury a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Thomas Brande of Greate Hormeade in com. Hertfford.
    - Thomas Byrd aged about ij yeares 1634.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Susan.
  - Mary ux. Nicholes Blinco.
- Sr William Byrd Knt. docter of the civil lawe died without issue.

(*This descent is by another hand, written upon a separate piece of paper, and pasted down.*)

John Thimley. = . . . . sister & he of Robert Dauncy of Walden son and heire of Robert Dauncy of Walden.

William Byrd. = Annabl. dar & he of John Thimley.

Thomas Byrd. = Beatrix d. of Jo. Worlich of Cowling co. Suff.

William Byrd. = Mary d. & hr of James Woodhall of Walden co. Essex.

1. William Byrd LL.Dr.
2. Thomas. = ⅄

---

# Byrd.

(No. 2.)

Arms.—*Three stags' heads cabossed, a canton ermine.* [ ] (*Ex sigillo.*)

William Byrde of Standon Place in com. Essex gent. Musician to Q. Elizabeth. = Julian d. of M. Birley of Lincolnshire.

1. Christopher Bird of Standon Place. = Catherin d. of Thomas Moore of Bamborough in com. Yorke.
   - Thomas Bird of Standon Place 1634.
2. Thomas Bird of Drury Lane in com. Middlesex.
- Elizabeth 1 ux. John Jackson 2 to Burdett.
- Rachell ux. Edward Biggs.
- Mary ux. Thomas Falconbridg.

# Cage.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Per pale gules and azure a saltire or.* [CAGE.]
CREST.—*A sea-horse's head proper.* [ ]

Richard Cage of the towne of Pakenham in com. Suffolk.

1

Elizabeth d. & heire of Richard Dale of Walden 1 wiffe.

Anthony Cage of Stowe in com. Cambridge.

Anne d. & heire of . . . . Hayne 2 wiffe.

Sr John Harte Maior of London.

Symon Cage yonger brother.

Sr John Cage & others.

Nicholes Cage.

Anne d. of Toby Wood esqr. ob. 7 Febb. 1632. shee after maried to Sr Robt. Barker the king's printer.

Sr Tobi Cage of Gales in the p'ish of Woodfford in com. Essex 1634.

Lettice d. of Sr Peter Scott of Camberwell in com. Surrey Knt.

. . . . d. of . . . . Sairs of Windsore 1 wiffe.

John Cage of Brightwell in com. Buckingham.

Anne d. of Goldsmyth of London 2 wiffe.

Elizabeth ux. Charles Barker 4 son of Robert.

Tobie Cage 6 yere old.

Lettice Cage.

Anne Cage ob. an inffant.

Elizabeth. — Mary.

Elizabeth.

Charles. — John.

Anne.

John Cage of Totteredge in com. Hertfford.

Jane d. of Richard Thornhill.

Edward Cage of London.

Judith d. of Sr John Harte Lord Maior of London.

Danyell Cage of Occles.

Catherin d. of Charles Mordaunt of Okley in . . . .

Richard Cage.

John Cage.

Phillip.

Anthony Cage of Stow was buried at Stowe.

Dorathey d. & coheire of Will'm Rudstone of Swaffham Bulbeck in com. Cambridg esqr.

Thomazin w. of George Haws of London.

Martha 1 ux. Thomas Lawrance of . . . . esqr. & after to John Bromley & had yssue Sr John Lawrance Knt. & Baronett who marid the d. of . . . . Poyntz.

Elizabeth ux. George Warren of London.

Anne ux. Elrington of com. Essex.

Vide the next pedigree.

# Cage.

(No. 2.)

Anthony Cage of Stowe in com. Cambridge vide the last pedigree. = Dorathey d. & heire of Wm. Rudstone of Swaffham Bulbeck in com. Cambridge.

- S[r] Thomas* Cage of Stowe Knt. buried at Stow. = Joyce d. & heire of Richard Mount of Hampton in Kent. esqr.
- Edward Cage of Weld-hall in Essex, marid Mary, d. of George Nicholls of Walden in Essex & had yssue Anthony.
- Thomas Cage of Eltesley m. Elizabeth d. of Gawyn Pelsant of Hertford gent.

- Anthony Cage. = Mary d. & sole heire of Thomas Seckfford.
- Susan ux. William Cage of Mergate in com. Kent.
- Sara Cage not yett maried.

- 1 John Cage sonn and heire borne 30 June 1631.
- 2 Anthony Cage borne 13 July 1632.
- Anne born the 18th of April 1630.

- Anthony Cage docter in divinity rector of Burrow Greene marid Anne d. of .... Mountfford docter in divinity & had issue Anne.
- Dorathey Anne & Margarett ob. s.p.
- William Cage & Danyell marid both & had issue.
- Mary ux. Isaack Apleton of Suffolk esqr. of Wallingffeld.
- Anne ux. S[r] Richard Fox of Staunton. lacye in com. Sallop Knt.
- Martha Cage yet unmarid.

# Caldwell.

ARMS.—*Azure, a cross patée fitchée within an orle of estoiles or, a crescent on a mullet for difference.* [CALDWELL.]

CREST.—*A cock's head argent between two wings expanded sable, holding in the beak a cross patée fitchée or, on the breast a crescent on a mullet for difference.* [CALDWELL.]

.... Caldwell. =

- Florence Caldwell of London merchant father of Mary wiffe of S[r] Thomas Gorney Knt.
- 2 William s.p.
- 3 Thomas Caldwell grandfather of Thomas Caldwell that certiffies this descent.
- 4 Lawrance Caldwell of London. = [Mary d. of Mouncey of .... in com. Cambridg.]

A

* *John* according to Blomefield. See his 'Coll. Cantab.,' p. 16.

A

1 William Caldwell of Linconshire.

Elizabeth d. of .... Toldervey [of London].

2 Daniell Caldwell of Horndon on the Hill in com. Essex m. to his 3 wiffe Allice d. of [John] Mayne [of Hertffordshire].

[Marye] d. of [George] Duncombe of [Alburye in com. Surrey] 2 wiffe.

Mary. Elizabeth. Anne. [by Mayne.] Mary.

In perusing of the pedegree of Caldwell we find that the above named Florence Caldwell may beare these Armes w'th the difference of a third brother here above depicted w'ch wee doe by these presents testiffie & confirme in witnes whereof we haue hereunto subscribed a° d'ni 1601.

WILL'M DETHICK, Garter principall King of Armes.

WILL'M CAMDEN, Clarenceulx King of Armes.

(*The parts within brackets are additions to the MS.*)

# Cannyng.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three moors' heads couped in profile proper.* [CANNYNG.] 2. *Three passion nails.* [ ] 4. *A goat salient.* [ ]

Richard Cannyng of Foscote in com. Warwick (? co. Oxford).

1 Richard Canynges of Foscote.

Will'm Cannyng of Foscote & of London Marchant free of the Iremongers hee was a secon sonn.

Rachell d. of Richard Armshaw of London.

Will'm Cannynges of Elsenham com. Essex a° 1634 eldest son.

Martha d. of George Etheridg of Maydenhed in com. Berks.

George Cannynges. Mary. Martha.

# Capell.

Sr Gamaliell Capell of Raynes in com. Essex Knt. ao 1603 4th sonn. = Jane 2d da. & coheire of Weston Browne of Rookwoods in com. Essex widdow of Will'm Wyatt of Tillingham in com. Essex esq.

- Mary ux. Thom. Arundell of Traherne in Cornwall.
- Anne ux. Robert Wiseman of Canffeld in com. Essex.
- Mildred ux. Sr Wm. Luckyn Baronett.
- 3 Francis Capell.

1 Sr Gamaliell Capell of Raynes in com. Essex Knt. son & heire. = . . . . d. of . . . .

2 Henery Capell of Freaning (Fryerning) in com. Essex gen. now liveing ao 1634. = Anne d. of Edward Wentworth of Bocking in com. Essex.

Francis Capell only sonn & heire apparant aged one yeare ao 1634.

# Cardinall.

Crest and Arms of Cardinall as in Vis. of 1612.

Joane d. of John Gourdon of Suffolk 1 wiffe. = William Cardinall of Great Bromley in com. Essex. = Lettice d. of William Knight 2 wiffe.

- Stephen ob. s.p.
- . . . . d. of Suckling 1 wiffe. = Charles Cardynall of Great Bromley.
- Bridgett d. of Raffe Starling relict Thomas Bowes eldest sonn Thomas Bowes.
- John ob. s.p.

1 William Cardinall now in Ireland 1634. = Charles Cardinall.

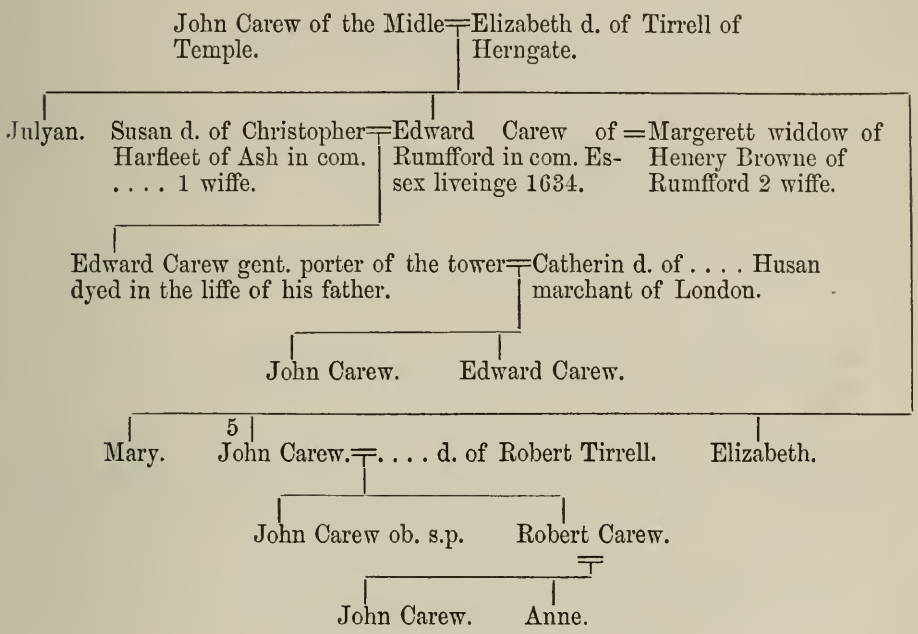
2 Robert Cardinall of Little Bromley. = Elizabeth Beriff.

3 James Cardinall of Little Bromley 1634. = Dorathey d. of Richard Welby of London Marchant.

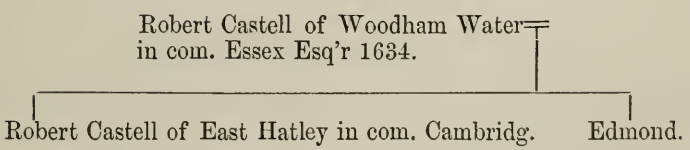
- 1 John Cardinall about 4 yeares old 1634.
- 2 James.
- Dorathey.

# Carew.

Edward Carew gent. porter of the Tower did Seale with Carew coate & creast of Devonshire without difference but his father hath not as yett shewed any authority to lend these Armes or how he is descended of that family being about foure score yeares of age at this present.




# Castell.



# Chamber.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron between three cinquefoils or, a crescent for difference.* [CHAMBERS.]
CREST.—*A bear proper passant, muzzled, collared and chained argent, a crescent for difference.* [CHAMBERS.]

John Chamber of Claydon in the Bishoprick of Durham.

Jarvis Chamber of Kendall in com. Westmorland. = Allice d. of Rootes (? Rookes).

. . . . ux. . . . . Atkinson of Wearmouth in the Bishoprick.

1. Robert. — 3. Charles. — 2. Charles. } s.p.

Thomas Chamber of Cleydon in the Bishoprick of Durham 1634. = Barbara d. of Atkinson & heire to her unckle Robert.

1 | 2

Robert Chamber. — Roger Chamber.

Charles Chamber of Dagenham in com. Essex & of Grays Inn gent. 1634. = Mary d. of Bird of Bristow widdow of Ramm since widdow of Robert Adams of Dagenham in com. Essex.

Anne only d. halffe a yeare old 1634.

---

# Chamber.

## (No. 2.)

Crest and Arms same as in the last Pedigree.

This descent is entered in the Visitation of the Bishoprick of Durham, folio 37.

Charles Chamber of Kendall in the Westmorland a° 1556. = . . . . d. of . . . . Burton.

Jarvis Chamber of Kendall in Westmorland. = Allice d. of . . . . Rookes (? Rootes).

A

A

John Chamber of Cleidon in the Bishoprick of Durham.

Thomas Atkinson of Munck Warmouth in the Bishoprick of Durham. = . . . . sister of Robert Chamber.

Robert s.p. John s.p. Charles s.p.

Thomas Chamber of Claidon in the Bishoprick of Durham now liveing 1634. = Barbara d. of Tho. Atkinson & heire to her unckle Robert Chamber.

1 Robert Chamber.

3 Charles Chamber of Dagenham & of Grays Inn gent. liveing a° 1634. = Mary d. of Bird of Bristow relict of Ramm of Dagenham widdow of Robert Adams of Dagenham.

2 Roger s.p.

Anne only d. halffe a yeare old a° 1634.

# Cheeke.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. Cheeke *as in Vis. of* 1612, *a crescent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a saltire vair between four mullets argent.* [Hill.]

S^r^ John Cheeke of Stoke-Clare in com. Suffolk. = Mary d. & heire of . . . . Hill.

Henery Cheeke Secretary to the Councell of Yorke. = Frances d. of S^r^ Humffrey Radcliff of Elston sister of S^r^ Edward now Erle of Sussex.

S^r^ Thomas Cheeke of Pirgo in the liberties of Havering in com. Essex 1634. = Essex d. of Robert Lord Rich Earle of Warwick.

1 Robert Cheeke 9 yere old.

2 Thomas Cheeke.

3 Charles Cheeke.

Frances. — Essex.

Anne. — Issabell.

Elizabeth.

# Chester.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess gules three cutlasses erect of the first, hilts or.* [CHESTER.] Granted to Robert Chester Feb. 1639, by Sir John Borough, Garter.
CREST.—*A cutlass argent, hilt and pomel or, between two branches of laurel proper.* [CHESTER.] Granted at the same time.

George Chester of Hartlepoole in the Bishoprick of Durham.

1 Thomas Chester of Hartlepoole.

Richard Chester of Lee in com. Essex. = Elizabeth d. of John Wilsonn of Lee.

1 George Chester. = Anne d. of Wright of London.

Allice d. of Bradford Bury of Eastwood.

2 Robert Chester. = Mary d. of Anthony Clovile of West Haningfeld.

Richard Chester aged aboute 6 yeares.

Elizabeth.

Robert Chester.

# Chibborne.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three dexter gauntlets gules, three cinquefoils of the first.* [CHIBBORNE.]
CREST.—*An ostrich's head erased azure, beaked or.* [CHIBBORNE.]

Elizabeth d. of .... Lawrance of Tilbery in com. Essex 1 wiffe.

Christopher Chibborne of Messing Hall in com. Essex. Joane d. of Thomas Spilman of Great Charte in com. Kent, 3 wiffe.

Mary d. of .... Maxey of Bradwell Hall in com. Essex 1 wiffe. = Ambrose Butler of Aston in the Walles in com. Northampton 1 husband.

Alexander Chibborne ob. yong.

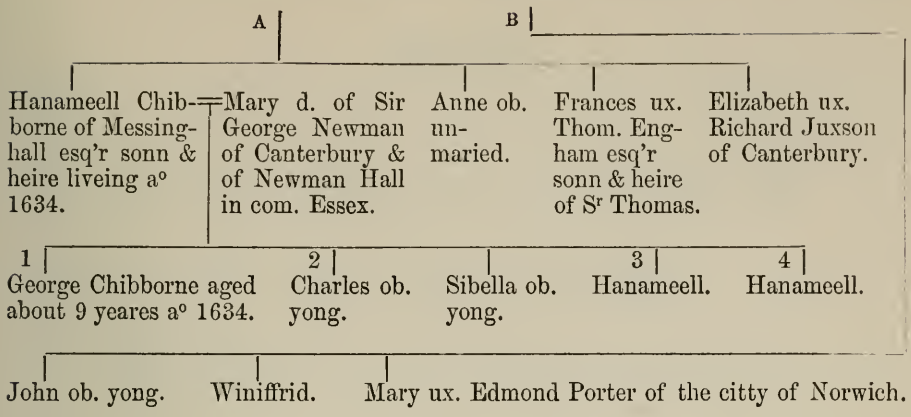
Anne d. of Thom. Spilman of great Charte in com. Kent 1 wiffe. A

Sr Charles Chibborne of Messing Hall in com. Essex Knt. Margerett d. of Sr George Yonge of the citty of York Knt. 3 wiffe. B

Winiffrid d. of Robert Wiseman of Mayland in com. Essex 2 wiffe.

George.

Susan ux. Rob. Fulwer of .... in com. Essex.

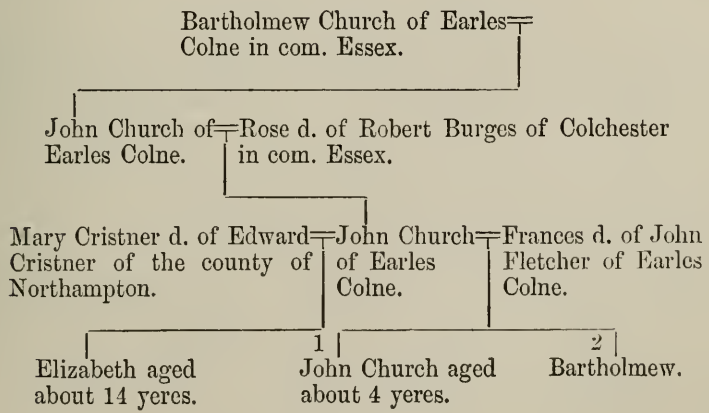



# Church.

## (No. 1.)

No Arms or Crest given. See Vis. of 1612.

An exempliffication of these Armes & Creast by l'res pattents under the hand & seale of Wm. Camden Clarenceulx dated January 29, 1613, unto Bartholemew Church of Chelmsford in com. Suff. sonn & heire of John Church of Earles Colne in the county of Essex sonne & heire of Bartholemew Church who was gentleman servant to John De Vere Earle of Oxfford to which Bartholemew this coate of Armes by Will'm Hawley esq'r al's Clareu. King of Armes in 31 yere of King H. 8 was granted.



# Church.

(No. 2.)

Robert Churche of Castell Camps in com. Essex (Cambridge) esqr. councellor of the law & steward to the Earle of Oxfford.

John Church of Samfford in com. Essex. = . . . . d. of . . . . Wye.

John Church of Finchinffeld in com. Essex. = Joane d. of Titerell.

1 Ruke Churche of Springffeld in com. Essex 1634. = Elinor d. of Will'm Tey of Layer Delahay in com. Essex.

2 Richard Church.

Mary Church mar[d] to John Jarvis docter of the civell law Rector of north Fambridge com. Essex sonne & heire of Arther Jarvice of the pipe Office.

Church Jarvis. Martha.

# Cliffe.

Arms of CLIFFE as in Vis. of 1612.

John Cliffe of Jngerstone (Ingatestone) in com. Essex esqr. sone & heire, Clarke of the signett to H. 8, E. 6, Q. M. & Q. Elizabeth. = Anne d. of George Kebell of New Bottell in com. Northampton ob. 5 September 1585.

John Cliffe of Jngarstone in com. Essex esqr. 1634. = Anne d. of Thomas Tirrell of Heron in com. Essex esqr.

1 John Cliff 1634.

2 Edward.

Catherin ux. Walter Farr gent.

Anne ux. Edward Onger of Suffolk gent. = Anne only child.

Avice ux. Francis Baynton of King's Norton in com. Worster.

# Clopton.

Crest and Arms same as those of CLOPTON in Vis. of 1612.

Will'm Clopton of Liston in com. Essex gent.

- Will'm Clopton sonn & heire. = Anne d. of Thomas Barnardiston of the countie of Suffolk.
  - Will'm Clopton of Liston esqr. son & heire. = Anne d. of John Wiseman of Stisted in com. Essex.
    - 1 Thomas Clopton of Liston 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Martin Sparrow.
      - Elizabeth only child liveing 1634.
    - 2 Francis Clopton. = Anne Shorte.
    - Anne ux. Giles Harris of Brinckley in com. Cambridg.
    - Mary ux. George Wheatcrofte of Eye in com. Suff.

# Clovile, Clouvile, Colvile.

Crest and Arms (quartering AUGER or AUCHER) same as in Vis. of 1612.

Francis Clouvile of Clouvile Hall in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Thirkell.

- Eustace Clouvile of Clouvile Hall. = Jane d. of Sr Percivall Harte Knt.
  - 1 Percivall ob. s.p.
  - Sr Henery Clouvile of Clouvile Hall in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Thom. Rivett of Ratlesden in com. Suff. esqr.
    - Henery Clouvile. — Edmond 2 sonn. — William 3rd.
    - Thomas 4th. — Peter 5th. — John 6th.
    - 1 Lucretia ux. John Elmer, Grandchild of Bishop Elmer.
    - 2 Elizabeth ux. Wm. Goldingham of Goldingham Hall (in Bulmer) in com. Essex.
  - Elizabeth ux. Edw. Lascells of Yorkshire.
    - 3 Mary ux. Robt. Chester of Wickfford in com. Essex.
    - 4 Anne ux. Richard Everard of Much Baddow in com. Essex.
    - 5 Jane dyed unmaried.
    - 6 Catherin & 7 Susan.

# Coldham.

ARMS.—*Argent, a spread eagle azure.* [ ]

John Coldham of Barningham in com. Suff. sonne of John Coldham of the same place as apereth by his will. = Margerett d. of .... Fuller of Barningham.

John Coldham of Barningham in com. Suff. = Catherin d. of Waldingffeld.

Laurance Coldham of Shering in com. Essex. = Martha d. of Edward Bugg & of Jane his wiffe dau. of Raynsford.

1. Edward Coldham of London ironmonger.
2. George.
3. John.
4. Lawrance.
Martha eldest d. mar. to Roger Yardley gent.
Catherin.

# Cole.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Ermine, a bull passant sable, a bordure engrailed of the second bezantée.* [COLE.]
CREST.—*A bull's head erased sable, horned or.* [COLE.]
(Under the hand of S^r^ W. Dethick Kn^t^ Garter.)

Leonard Cole of Bickington com. Devon. =

John Cole of Woodland in com. Devon. = Joane d. of .... Giles of Sherford in com. Devon.

1. Barnard Cole of Woodland.
2. Hugh Cole.
3. Christopher Cole of Farnham in com. Essex gent. a° 1634. = Bridgett d. & coheire of Francis Wace of Feltwell in com. Norff. gent.

1. Christopher Cole aged about 11 yeres 1634.
2. Edward.
3. Adolphus.
4. James.
Bridgett.

*Note.*—This pedigree is entered at fol. 160 B of the MS. An entry of the same pedigree occurs at fol. 27 B, with the addition of Francis as fifth son of Christopher and Bridgett.

# Cole.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron gules between three scorpions reversed sable.* [COLE.]

James Cole of Walden in com. Essex younger brother of the house of .... in com. Suff. = Anne d. of Will'm Gardener of Essex.

John Cole of Walden in com. Essex. = Lidia d. of Golding of Thaxsted in com. Essex.

Catherin d. of Hen. Mordaunt esqr. & sister of Henery Mordaunt esqr. 1 wiffe. = Thomas Cole of Walden & of the Midle Temple a° 1600 Master in Artes now liveing a° 1634. = Dinah d. of .... Moore of Norwich 2 wiffe.

| 1 | | 2 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Cole aged about .... = | Lettice d. of .... Gibbes. | John Cole. | Susan ux. Rob. Edwards citisen & marchant talor of London. | Elizabeth ux. Henery Theody of Thaxsted. | Barbara ux. John Todd of Sturmer in com. Essex. | Anne ux. Richard Felsted of Litle Chesterford. | Hellen ux. Wm. Gresney of Wisbich. |

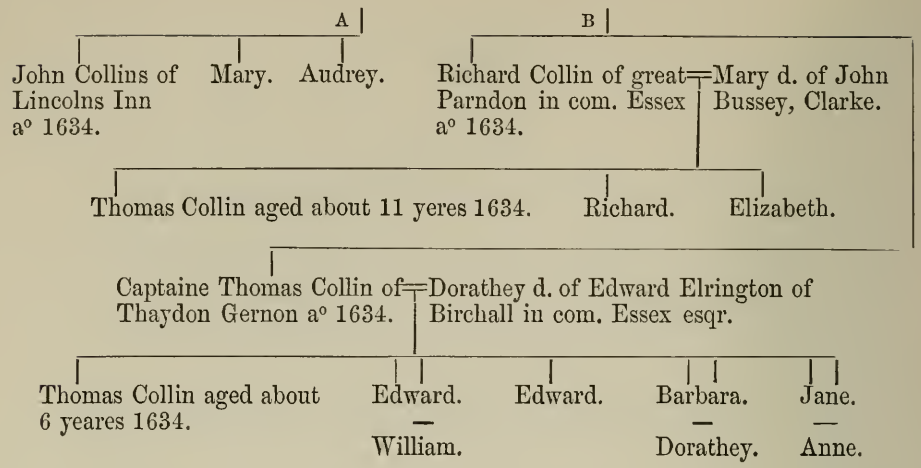
# Collin.

ARMS.—*Vert, a griffin segreant or, a crescent on a crescent for difference.* [COLLIN.]
CREST.—*A griffin's head erased or, collared ermine, a crescent on a crescent for difference.* [COLLIN.]

John Collin of Little Laver in .... =

John Collin of Little Laver. =

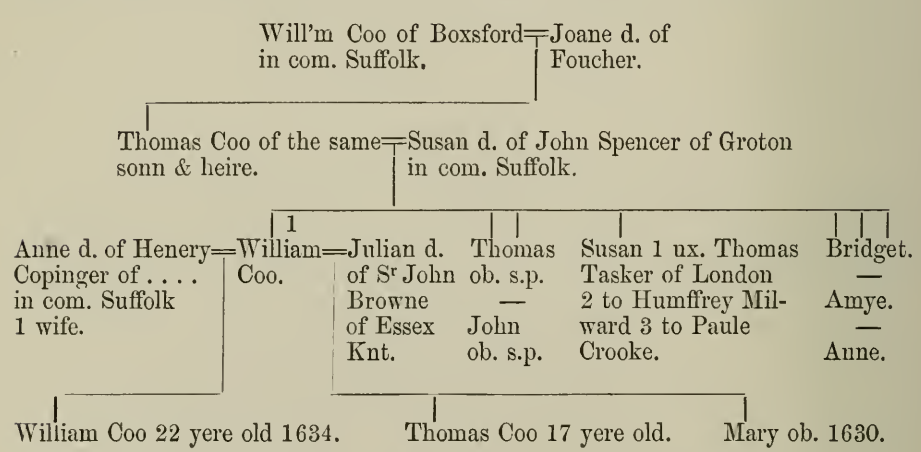
| 1 | | 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|
| John Collin of High Laver in com. Essex esqr. a° 1589. = A | | Nicholas Collin of Little Laver in com. Essex. = B | Elizabeth d. of Robert Adams of Parndon co. Essex. |




# Coo.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Same as* Coo *in Vis. of* 1612.
CREST.—*An armed arm, embowed proper, holding a chaplet vert.* [Coo.]



# Coo.

## (No. 2.)

Arms same as Coo in Vis. of 1612.

Will'm Coe of Wickham St. Paul in com. Essex. = Edith d. of . . . . Walker.

1

John Coo. = Margerett d. of Will'm Luckin of Chignall Smaley in com. Essex.

George Coo. =

- Will'm Coo of Wickham St. Paule a° 1632.
- Richard Coo.
- Marian ux. John Long of Bradfield Saling in com. Essex.
- Isaack Coo.
- George Coo.

# Cooke.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron argent between three cinquefoils ermine two lions combatant gules.* [COOKE.]
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet gules an ibex's head or, crined gules.* [COOKE.]

William Cooke of Chishall in com. Essex descended from the Cooks of Midlesex. = . . . .

Thomas Cooke of Greate Chishall in com. Essex esqr. captaine of a traine band marid to his 1 wiffe Dorathey d. of Thomas Grymes of Foulsham in com. Norffolk. = Dorathey d. of S[r] Thomas Meade of Loftes Knt. 2 wiffe.

- Francis Cooke about 19 yere old 1634.
- Elizabeth. — Margerett. — Anne.
- Elizabeth. — Amphillis.
- 2 Thomas.
- 3 John.
- Catherin.

# Cooke.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron compony gules and azure between three cinquefoils of the last.* [COOKE.]
CREST.—*A unicorn's head or between two wings endorsed azure.* [COOKE.]

S^r^ Anthony Cooke of Giddy Hall, Knt. high Steward of the libertie of Havering. = Anne d. of S^r^ Will'm Fitzwilliams of Gainsparke in com. Essex Knt.

Richard Cooke of Giddy-hall esq're high Steward of the liberty of Havering. = Anne d. of Caunton.

S^r^ Anthony Cooke of Giddy-hall Knt. high Steward of the libertie of Havering. = Anne d. of S^r^ Will'm Waldegrave of Smalbridge in com. Suffolk.

1 S^r^ Edward Cooke of Giddy-hall high Steward of the liberty of Havering in the Bower. = Martha d. of S^r^ Will'm Daniell Knt. one of the Judges of the Comon pleas.

2 S^r^ Hercules Francis Cooke knt. high steward of the libertie of Havering one of the justices of peace of this county a° 1634. = Anne d. of .... Beresford.

3 William Cooke.

Penelapye ux. S^r^ Robert Cock Knt. Clarke of the Check to King Charles.

Charles Cooke of Giddy-hall ob. s.p.

Anne sister & coheire ux. S^r^ Edward Sydenham Equerry to the King.

Vere d. & coheire ux. Charles Gawdye of Crowes Hall esq'r.

---

# Cooke.

## (No. 3.)

The Auntiant Armes of this familie of Cooke remaineth on a grave ston in Horkesley Church com' Essex where one of the Auncestors lieth buried with the said Armes.

ARMS.—*Sable, three bendlets argent.*
CREST.—*A cockatrice statant argent, wings or, beaked and combed gules.*

This Coate and Creast was exempliffied by Clarenceux Cook a° 1585 to John Cooke of Little Stambridg com. Essex.

Same Crest as above, and same Armes, but the field azure.

John Cooke of Horkesley & afterward of Pebmarsh in com. Essex mar. the dau. of Newton.

Robert Cooke of Pebmarsh in com. Essex. = Joan d. of . . . . Syday.

- Margarett d. of . . . Rice of Bures St. Mary in com. Suff. 1 wiffe.
- Thomas Cooke of Pebmersh mar. Susan d. of Brand of Boxford com. Suff. 3 wiffe.
- Elizabeth d. of . . . . North of Colchester.
- John Cooke of Little Stambridge in com. Essex died without yssue.

Thomas Cooke of Pebmarsh & of Yeldham in com. Essex a° 1634. = Grace d. of Upcher of Fordham in com. Essex.

1 Thomas Cooke of Pebmarsh a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. & coheire of John Duke of Colchester doctor in phisick.

- 2 Joseph. —
- 3 George.
- Grace Cooke maried to John Bennet of Machin in com. Essex.

Elizabeth. Grace.

# Coteel.

Arms.—*Or, on a bend gules ten cronels argent, a crescent for difference* [Coteel], *impaling* Rous.

Sr Thomas Coteel of London Knt. =

1 Thomas Coteel esq'r.

2 Daniell Coteel of Tarling in com. Essex. = Magdalen d. of Ambrose Rouse of Halton in (?) com. Cornwale.

# Cotton.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three cotton twists argent a fleur de lis.* [COTTON.]

Sr Richard Cotton of Combermare in com. Cester Knt.

- . . . . Cotton father of Sr John Cotton serjeant at armes.
- Robert Cotton 6 or 7 sonn of Sr Richard.
  - 1 Edmond Cotton of . . . . in com. Norfolk.
  - 2 Robert Cotton of Boightelton Sackvile (West Bergholt) in com. Essex. = Prisscilla d. of Thomes Tendering of Brenthall in com. Essex.
    - Thomas Cotton of Boightelton Sackvile (West Bergholt) in com. Essex 1634, secondary of the pleas in the exchequer. = Joane d. of Thom. Bastwick of . . . . in com. Essex.
      - Thomes Cotton of Trinity Colledg in Cambridg 17 yeare old 1634.
      - William.
      - Sarah.
    - William Cotton of Chelmsford. ⚶
    - Will'm Cotton of Fordham Clark. ⚶

# Cotton.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—The same as in Vis. of 1558, *with an annulet gules for difference.* [COTTON.]
CREST.—*A hawk proper beaked and belled or, holding in the foot a demi-garter cable, buckled of the second.* [COTTON.]

Richard Cotton of Romfford in com. Essex.

- Nicholas Cotton of Romfford esq'r 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Sr Richard Weston Earle of Portland.
  - 1 Richard Cotton of Hornechurch 1634. = Judith d. of John Pickes of London.
    - Richard Cotton 9 yeares of age.
    - Judith.
    - Mary.
  - 2 Hierom.
  - Mary ux' Edward Cookes of Tardebig in com. Worcester.
- Judith ux. Richard Freeman of Guy Harlyng in Chelmsfford modo vidua 1634, the relict of Richard Browne by whom shee had yssue
  - Penelopy ux. Thom. Freeman brother of Richard.

# Coys.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron between three spear heads argent as many cross crosslets of the first.* [COYS.]

CREST.—*Out of clouds proper issuing rays or, an arm erect grasping a snake entwined round the arm, all proper.* [COYS].

John Coys of London. = Jane d. of Robert Warren of London.

Will'm Coys of North Okenden. = Mary d. of Gilbert Allen of Haseleigh in com. Essex.

Giles Coys of North Okenden counsellor at law 1634. = Anne d. of Thomas Kingsmill of . . . . in com. Berks esq're.

Giles Coys 7 yere old. | Sarah. | Anne. | Elizabeth. | Rebecka.

# Crochrode.

William Crachrood of Toppesfeld in com. Essex. = Elizabeth.

Thomas Crachrood of Toppesfeld. = Anne d. of Robert Mordaunt of Hempsted in com. Essex.

Elizabeth ux. John Frere of Belchampe St. Paule in com. Essex. | Frances ux. Robert Wilkins of Ugley in com. Essex. | Jane ux. John Cole of Hempsted. | Barbara ux. Thomas Bull.

Thomas Crachrode of Toppesfeld a° 1634. = Susan d. of Richard Godbold of Swaffham market in com. Norffolk. | Anne ux. John Alston of Stisted in com. Essex.

1 Mordant Crachrood. | 2 Thomas. | 3 John Crachrood. | Elizabeth. | Bridgett. | Susan. | 4 Richard.

# Crompe.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron argent between six cross crosslets fitché or.* [ ]

Richard Crompe of Southweld in Dodding-hurst hamlett in com. Essex.

Henery Crompe of Southweld. = Anne d. of .... Goughe of Bow.

William Crompe of Southweld. = Emme d. of .... Jerman of Essex.

1 William Crompe of Southweld 1634. = Ellinor d. of John Campes of Brentwood.

2 Henery Crompe.

Anne ux. Arther Marler of Navestock in com. Essex gent.

Henery Crompe. Mary. Sarah. Ellianor.

# Crooke.

(*See* Walton.)

# Cudmore.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess nebulé gules between three eagles displayed sable.* [CUDMORE.]

John Cudmore in the county of Devon. = Allice d. of Richard Comins of Morthard (? Morchard) in com. Devon.

Edmond Cudmore of Temple in com. Devon sonn & heire. = Allice d. of Thorne of Bishops Nimet (co. Devon).

A

A

1 Daniell Cudmore son & heire hath yssue in com. Devon at Loxenborow (Loxbeare).

2 Zacharie 2 sonn ob. s.p.

3 John Cudmore of Kelvedon & of the Inner Temple counsellor at Law. = Elizabeth d. of Richard Benion of Cockshall (Coggeshall) in com. Essex.

Bridgett d. of John Sampson of Sampsons Hall in com. Suff. 1 wiffe. = Thomas Cudmore of Kelvedon in com. Essex 1634. = Dorathey d. of S[r] Thomas Cecil of Kelvedon in com. Essex yongest brother of the Erle of Exeter.

Martha ux. Thom. Lathom of Stifford Hall in com. Essex.

John Cudmore obiit infans.

Anne Cudmore about a month old a° 1634.

# Darcy.

Anne d. of S[r] John Munday of London Knt. Lord Maior the 15 of H. 8, 1522 1 wiffe. = Thomas Darcye of Tolishunt trigos al's Tolshunt Darcy in com. Essex esq'r sonne & heire. = Elizabeth d. of S[r] John Haydon of Baconsthorpe in com. Norffolk Knt. 2 wiffe relict Bedingffeld.

Brian Darcye of Tiptree in com. Essex 3 sonn ob. 25 Decemb. 30 Eliz. = Bridgett d. of John Corbett of Sproston in com. Norffolk esq'r.

2 Robert Darcye of Tiptree in Much Braxsted in com. Essex 2 sonn. = Elizabeth d. of John Lucas of Ramsey in com. Essex.

1 Thomas Darcye of Lincolns Inn.

2 Brian Darcye of Much Baddow in com. Essex 1634. = Ursula d. of Will'm Wiseman of Baddow in com. Essex.

Ursula.

William 3 — John 4.

5 Edmond.

# Davenant.

John Davenant lived in H. 7th time. = Anne d. of Barnes of Essex.

Edward Davenant. = . . . . d. of . . . . Bardolffe of Hertffordshire.

Will'm Davenant of Davenants-lands in com. Essex. = . . . . d. of . . . . Frere of Clare.

Will'm Davenant of Davenant's Lands. = Agnes d. of Thomas Harvey.

1 John Davenant 1634. = Elizabeth.

2 William s.p.

3 Edward

Temperance ux. John Underwood of Gosfeld in com. Essex.

# Deane.

Arms and Crest as in Vis. of 1612.

A confirmation by letters pattents by William Flower al's Norroy King of Armes to William Deane of Soffeld 2 sonn of William Deane of Soffeld 2 sonn of William Deane the sonne & heire of John Deane of Tonworth in Billington in the p'sh of Blackborne in com. Lanck gent. dated the 8 of May 1577.

Anne d. of Sr John Went-worth of Codham in com. Essex and his coheire widdow of Hugh Rich & the lord Maltrevers 1 wiffe. = Will'm Deane of Maplested in com. Essex sonn & heire to his father & brother John. = Anne d. of Thomas Egerton of Wallegrange in com. Suffolk 2 wiffe.

Sr John Deane of Maplested in com. Essex Knt. = Anne d. of Sr Drue Drury of Ridlesworth in com. Suffolk Knt.

Rachell.

Anne.

Sr Drew Deane of greate Maplested in com. Essex Knt. one of the Justices of the peace in this county 1634. = Lucey d. of George Baron Goring of Hurstperpoint.

2 John Deane.

Anne ux. Sr Anthony Wingffeld of Letheringham in com. Suffolk Baronett.

Elizabeth.
—
Dorcas.
—
Frances.
—
Mildred.

1 John Deane abont 6 yere old 1634.

2 Anthony.

3 Drew.

Anne.

Elizabeth.

# Dering.

Thomas Dering of Harrow on the Hill com. Middlesex born at Pluckley in Kent.

- Jheromy Dering of London. = Catherin d. of Whorwood of Stourton Castell in com. Stafford.
  - Thomas Dering of Westham in com. Essex a° 1634. = Wineffrid d. of John Upton.
    - Thomas Dering aged about 19 yeares 1634.
    - Rachell.
    - Allice.

# Drury.

S[r] John Drury of Tendring Knt.

- John Drury of Tendring in com. Essex esq'r 1634. = . . . . d. of S[r] Thomas Edon of Sudbury in com. Suff.

# Drywood.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a lion rampant sable between three acorns vert.* [DRYWOOD.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a saltire engrailed sable a quatrefoil or.* [ ]

CREST.—*An oak branch fructed or.* [DRYWOOD.]

Arma sive Clypeus gentilitius reverendi viri Georgii Drywood de comitatu Essexiæ sacræ Theologiæ Bacalaurii et materno genere ex antiqua et celebri familia Midletonionis de Midleton in com. Westmorlandiæ oriundi. In cujus gratiam ob virtutem quæ vere nobilitat et scientiæ meritum quæ professorem nobilitat ego Guilielmus Camden Clarenceux Rex armorum hæc sua arma describenda et depingenda curavi.

GUILIELMUS CAMDEN, Clarenceux Rex Armorum.

George Drywood Bachelor in divinity & rector of South Okenden. = Mary d. of . . . . Kettridge of London Merchant now the relict of S[r] Andrew Astley of Shaxtons in the county of Essex Knt.

- George Drywood of Shaxtons in the county of Essex now liveing a° 1634.
- Mary ux. Anthony Topham doctor in Divinity & dean of Lincoln.
- Susan ux. Thomas Astley esq'r sonn & heire of S[r] Andrew Astley Knt.

# Drywood.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron vair between three eagles displayed or.* [ ]
CREST.—*A greyhound's head per pale or and gules, collared azure, between two wings counterchanged.* [DRYWOOD.]

John Drywood of Dunton in com. Essex.

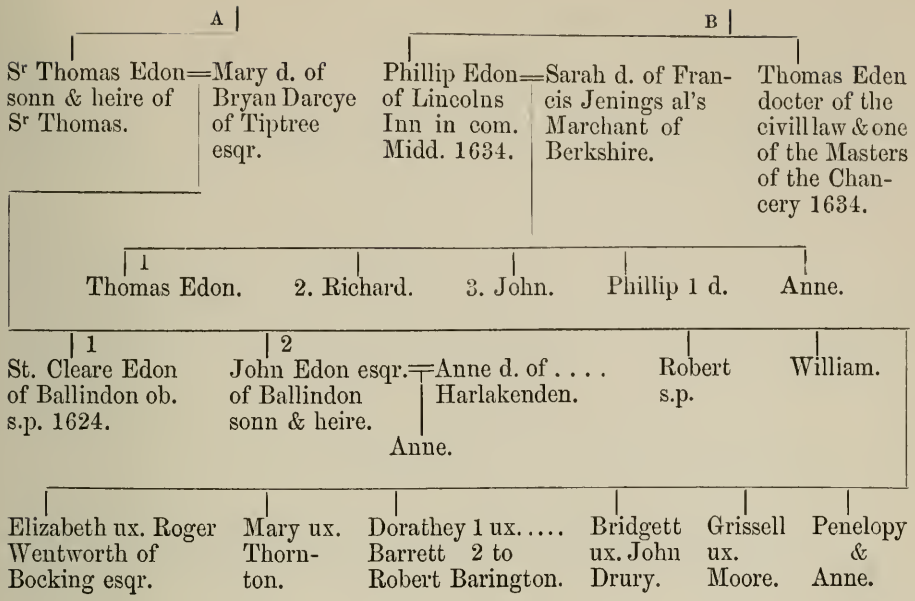
- John Drywood of Dunton.
- Thomas Drywood of Warly yongest son. = Jane d. & heire of .... Charvell (? Charnell).
  - John Drywood of Upminster in com. Essex 1634. = Jane d. of Josias Clarke of Wethersfield in com. Essex esqr.
    - 1 John Drywood 22 yeres of age a° 1634.
    - 2 Josias.
    - Jane.
    - Susan.

# Edon.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess gules between two chevrons azure, each charged with three escallops of the first, as many garbs or.* [EDON.] 2. *Azure, a sun in its glory.* [ST. CLERE.] 3. *Gules, a fess ermine between three leopards' heads or.* [ ]
2. EDON, *as before.*
CREST.—*A demi-dragon vert, holding a slip of rose-bush in flower proper.* [EDON.]

Thomas Edon of Sudbury in com. Suff. esqr. 1561 Clarke of the Star Chamber. = Grizell eldest d. of S^r^ Edward Waldegrave of the Anyers in Sudbury in com. Suff. esqr.

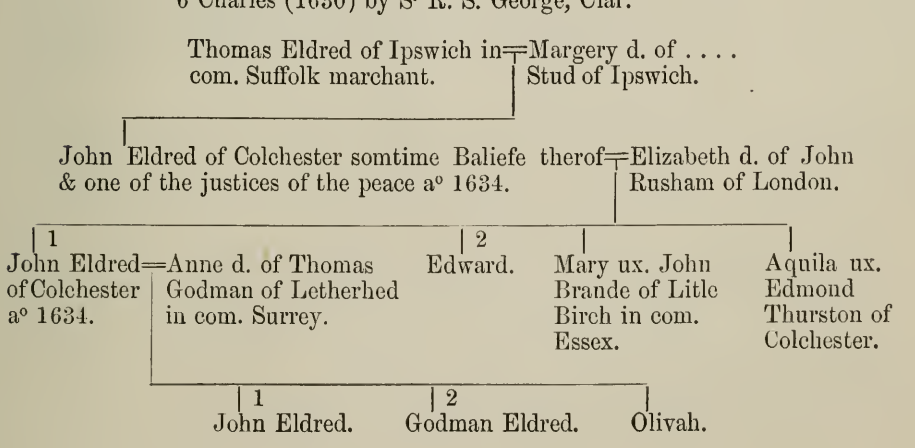
- 1
  - Elizabeth d. & heire of S^r^ John St. Cleere of St. Tocres (St. Osyth) in Essex Knt. 1 wiffe. = S^r^ Thomas Eden of Sudbury Knt. son & heire. = Mary. (A)
  - Richard Edon of Hanffeld (Hanningfield) in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of Peyton of Bury St. Edmonds in com. Suff. (B)




# Eldred.

ARMS.—*Azure, a cross patée fitchée or, on a chief of the last three globes of the first.* [ELDRED.]
CREST.—*A triton proper holding an escallop or.* [ELDRED.]

Both granted to John Eldred of Colchester 14 Feb. 6 Charles (1630) by Sr R. S. George, Clar.



# Eliston.

Arms.—*Per pale gules and vert an eagle displayed argent, membered or.* [Eliston.]
Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet an eagle's head gules, beaked or.* [Elliston.]

Both granted to Joseph Eliston by St. George Clar.

Mathew Eliston of Castell Hedingham in com. Essex. =

- Mathew Eliston of Castell Hedingham. = Anne d. of Will'm Harrington of Maplested Magna in com. Essex.
  - Joseph Elliston 2 sonn of Tillingham in com. Essex 1634. = Mary d. of Geffrey Binks of Tillingham.
    - Joseph Elliston 4 yeres old 1634.
    - Anne.
    - Mary.

# Elrington.

Edward Elrington of Birchhall in com. Essex
Treasurer of the Navy.
=

- Edward Elrington of Birchhall in com. Essex esqr. = Dorathey d. of S[r] Raffe Sadleir Knt. Banerett & a privye Counsell of Estate to H. 8, Ed. 6, & Q. Elizabeth.
  - 1
  - Edward Elrington of Birch Hall esqr. = Sibbell d. & coheire of Thom. Haddock of Buriton in com. Wilts. (? Hants.)
    - Edward Elrington of Birch Hall com. Essex esqr. a° 1634. = Anne d. of Sotherton of Norwich sister of S[r] Augustin Sotherton Knt.
      - Edward Elrington aged about one yeare a° 1634.
      - Anne.
      - Frances.
      - Dorathey.
      - Mary.
  - Francis Elrington 2 son a° 1634.

# Eltonhead.

Richard Eltonhead of Eltonhead in com. Lanck. = Jennet d. of Gerrard of Ince.

Will'm Eltonhed of Eltonhead. = Anne d. of Bowers of Brierley in com. York.

1 Richard Eltonhead of Eltonhead eldest sonn & heire. = Anne d. of Edw. Sutton of Rushton Spencer in com. Stafford.

2 John Eltonhead of the Midle Temple counsellor at law. = Elizabeth d. of John Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston in com. Lauck.

William.

3 Rauffe.

4 Edward Eltonhead of Henham in com. Essex a° 1634. = Anne d. of John Reynolds of Chesterfford in com. Essex & of the Inner Temple.

Frances. Anne. Elizabeth. Mary. Susan.

Ellinor ux. Thomas Dabridgcourte of Stratffeldsay in com. Hamp.

NOTE.—According to the Pedigree of Eltonhead, in the Vis. of Lancashire, by Flower, 1567, (Chetham Soc. 1870,) this William was 4th son of Richard.

# Emery or Amery.

Clypeus Gentilitius sive Arma Thomæ Emery al's Amery de parva Badow in comitatu Essexiæ generosi exemplificata singula sibi que hæredibus posterisque suis confirma in perpetuum gallice sic describendum I port Barrey nebuleux Argent et Gules trois Torteaux en la cheiff et pour son Tymbre sur un tortillion un demy cheval d'Argent la main d'or accollée Gules charge avec trois plates signe avec ma main et soubs le seau de mon office le xx^me^ jour de Maij lan du Seigneur, 1628.

Per moy Guillaume Segar Jartier Chevalier premier Roy d'Armes.

Arms and Crest described above.

Thomas Emery al's Amery of Little Baddow in com. Essex. =

Thomas Emery of Litle Baddow eldest sonn. = Mary d. of Folliott of Oldhall in Rayne.

1 Thomas Emery of litle Baddow in com. Essex 1634. = Jane d. of Bayley of Wadesmill in com. Hertfford.

Mary.

2 Edward. Mary. Elizabeth.

3 Anthony.

# Everard.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—EVERARD *quartering* CORNISH and HOLME, as in Vis. of 1612.

Richard Everard of Much Waltham in com. Essex. = Clemence d. of John Wiseman of Canffeld Hall in com. Essex gent.

1. Sr Anthony Everard of Much Waltham Knt.
2. Hugh Everard of Much Waltham.
3. John Everard of Much Baddow in com. Essex. = Ursula d. of Giles Fleming of Baddow by the sister & coheire of Benjamyn Gonston of Badow Esq're.

Richard Everard of Much Waltham & Much Baddow in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Sr Henry Clovile of West Haningffeld in com. Essex Knt.

# Everard.

## (No. 2.)

Arms of EVERARD as in Vis. of 1612.

Everard. =

1. Thomas Everard of Mashbury in com. Essex. =
2. Richard Everard of Much Waltham yonger sonn.

William Everard of Mashbury. = Margerett.

Raffe Everard of Mashbury. = Elizabeth d. of Sharpe by the d. of .... Mallory of Papworth.

Raffe Everard of Mashbury 1634. = Dorathey d. of Thomas Fiske of Rendham in com. Suffolk.

1. Thomas Everard about 20 yeare old 1634.
2. Raffe — Hugh
3. Hugh
4. Richard — William
5. William
Elizabeth ux. John Maydstone of Boxsted in com. Essex.
Dorathey. — Anne.
Mary & Margerett.

# Everard.

## (No. 3.)

ARMS OF EVERARD.—*Same as in Vis. of* 1612.
CREST.—*Same as in that Vis.*

Confirmed under the hand of Will'm Harvey al's Clarenceulx King of Armes & Clarenceulx Cooke.

Richard Everard of Waltham in com. Essex sonn & heire of Richard. = Mary d. of Thom Wood of Little Raynes in com. Essex. = John Gooday of Braintree in Essex gent.

Richard Everard of Waltham p'sh in com. Essex esq're. = Clemence d. of John Wiseman of Canffeld in com. Essex.

1 S^r Anthony Everard of Waltham in com. Essex Knt.

3 Hugh Everard. = Mary d. of Thom Bond of Much Hormead in com. Hertfford (or Much Horndon co. Essex).

4 John Everard of Much Baddow in com. Essex. = Ursula d. of Gyles Fleming.

S^r Richard Everard of Much Waltham Baronett sonn & heire. = Joane d. of S^r Francis Barington Knt. & baronett.

Richard Everard about 10 yere old 1634.

Barington Everard.

Robert.

Joane.

Anne.

Frances.

---

# Farr.

ARMS.—*Gules, a saltire or, cotised argent, between four fleurs de lis of the last.* [FARR.]

Walter Farr of Greate Bursted. = Friswith d. of Slyffeld of Surrey.

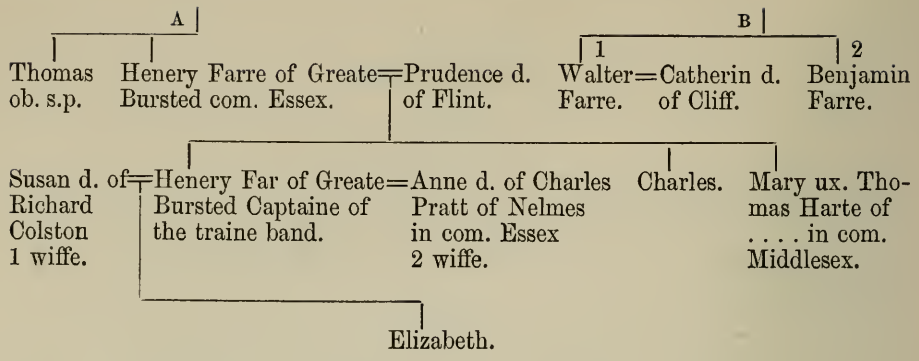
1 Richard Farr of Eastwood in com. Essex. = Ursula d. of Thomas Moore of Suffolk.

A

2. Henery. — 3. Walter. — 4. Samwell.

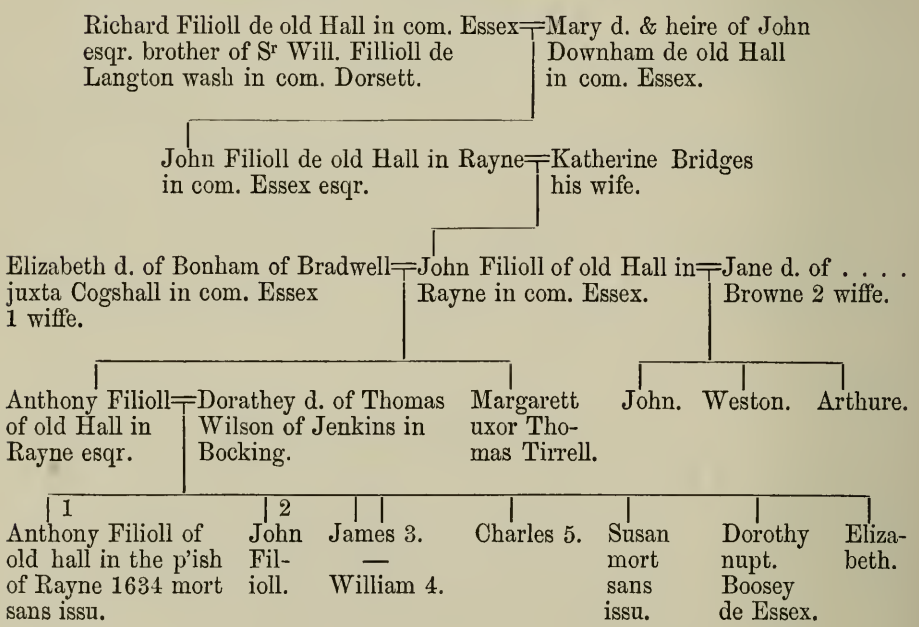
Benjamin Farr yongest son. = Elizabeth d. of . . . . Johnsonn.

B



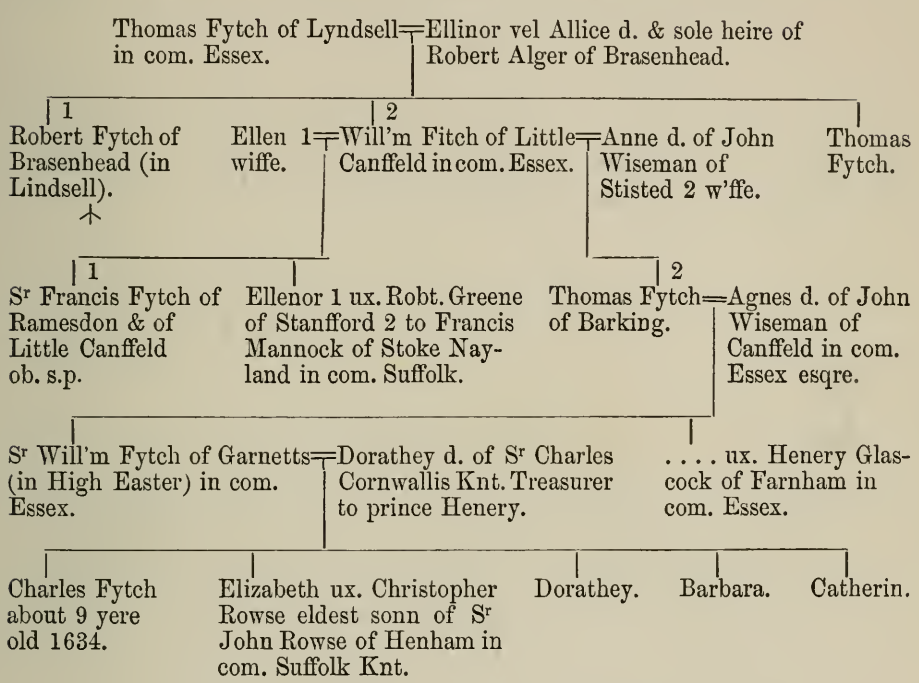

# Filleall, Filioll.

Arms and Crest of FILLEALL as in Vis. of 1612.

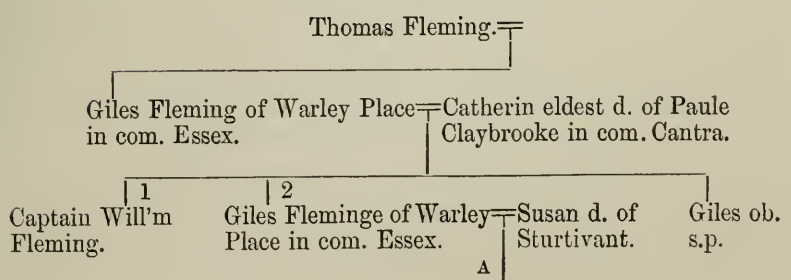


# Fitch.

ARMS.—*As in Shield No.* 1 *under* FITCH *in Vis. of* 1612.
CREST.—*Same as No.* 2 [CORNWALLES] *under* FITCH *in Vis. of* 1612.




# Fleming.



A

1 Captain John Fleming of Warley Place in com. Essex 1634. = Mary d. of Ralph Lathom of Upminster in com. Essex comon sergeant of London.

7 Sarah died s.p.

2 Edmond Fleming.

1 Anne ux. Nathan Wright of London marchant.

Mary died an infant.

2 Susan ux. Samuell Ferrers of .... in com. Berks.

3 Mary ob. virgin.

4 Catherin ob. s.p. — 5 Elizabeth s.p.

6 Martha ux. Thom. Clee of London.

8 Abursall yongest d. & unmarid.

# Fortescue.

Arms.—*Azure, a bend engrailed argent, cotised or.* [Fortescue.]

John Fortescue sonn of John Fortescue of Ponnsborow (? Punsbourne) in com. Hertfford. = Allice d. of John Mongomery sister & heire of Sr Thomas Montgomery of Faulkborne in com. Essex Knt. = Robert Langley.

Henery Fortescue of Falborne (Faulkborne) in com. Essex esqr. Inquisit. = .... d. of .... Stafford.

Francis Fortescue of Falborne. = .... d. & heire of .... Ford of .... in com. Sussex.

Edmond Fortescue of Falborne esq. = Elizabeth d. of Sr Edmond Hudlestone Knt.

John Fortescue of Falborne in Essex esqr. = Catherin d. of Sr George Phillipott of com. Southampton knt.

Elizabeth ux. Micaleir an Italian.

1 William 18 yeare old.

Judith.

Lucy.

# Franke.

See commencement of this Pedigree *post*, given from Harl. MS. 1541.

Thomas Franke of Hatfeld Regis al's Hatffeld Bradock A° 4° H. 8. grandchild of S^r Will'm Franke of Cornwall. = Anne d. of Will'm Hawkins of London the Kings marchant & his coheire.

- Thomas Frank of Hatffeild Regis esq'r. Justice of the peace & Quorum com. Essex. = Mary d. of
  - Richard Franke of Hatfeld Regis one justices of the peace com. Essex. = Anne d. & coheire of Thom Leventhorpe of Albury in com. Hertfford esq'r.
    - 2 Richard Franke.
    - Susan d. of S^r Thomas Cotele of London Knt. 1 wiffe.
    - S^r Leventhorpe Franke of Hatfeld Regis 1634. = Lucey d. S^r . . . . St. John of Tregoze Lidiard com. Wilts relict S^r Allan Apsley Knt.
      - 1 Susan eldest d. ux. Henery Wilfford of Quendon com. Essex esq'r.
      - 2 Anne.
      - 3 Mary.
      - 4 Frances.
      - 5 Dorathey.
    - Anne ux. Edmond Randolffe of Ailesfford in com. Kent. 2. to Manwaring of Cheshire.
    - Dorathey ux. Edmond Chamberlaine of Stratton Audley in com. Oxon. esq'r.
  - Robert s.p. 3 sonn.
  - 2 Thomas Franke = Thomas ob. s.p.
  - 4 Arther Franke. = Richard Frank.
- John.
- 3 Francis Franke of Hatffeld Bradock. = Nicholes Frank. = Captaine Thomas Franke.

---

# Freeman.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a pale azure three lozenges of the first.* [FREEMAN.]
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant gules charged on the shoulder with three lozenges in fess ar.* [FREEMAN.]

(Both granted by Segar to Sir Richard Freeman.)

John Freeman of Bromffeld in com. Essex. =

- Richard Freeman of Bromffeld servant to Q. Elizabeth. = Allice d. of Robert Ohan *vulgo* Offin of Badow in com. Essex.

A

1

Bridgett widdow of Staines doctor of the civill law. 2 wiff. = Richard Freeman of Guy Harlings in Chelmsford in com. Essex 1634. = Judith d. of Richard Cotton of Hornchurch in com. Essex. = Richard Browne of Chelmsforde. 1 husband.

1 John Freeman of the Middle Temple about 23 yeare old 1634.

2 Richard Freeman Mr of Artes.

3 Thomas.

2 Robert Freeman of Hornechurch.

3 Thomas Freeman of Chelmsford escheator for the county of Essex. = Penolapy nece to Sr Richard Clarke of the greene cloth & d. of Richard Browne by Judith d. of Richard Cotton of Hornechurch.

Thomas Freeman. Richard Freeman.

(Part of this Pedigree is also entered at fol. 179 of the MS.)

---

# Freer.

Arms same as in Vis. of 1612.

John Freere of Clare in com. Suff. son & heire of John. = Anne d. of Herralde of Belchampe St. Paule in Essex.

Will'm Freere of Clare son & heire. = Susan d. of . . . . Crofts of Bardwell in com. Suff. esq'r.

Frances ux. Richard Dutton of Stansted com. Suff.

2 John Freere of Belchamp St. Paule in com. Essex gent. 2 sonn. = Elizabeth eldest d. of Thomas Crochrood of Topisffeld in com. Essex.

Margarett ux. Will'm Newman of Cornard in com. Suff.

Elizabeth ux. Jeromy Wilson of London.

Hester ux. Tho. Cock of Cavendish in com. Suff.

Anne ux. Andrew Turner of Stoke Clare phissition

Susan ux. George Baskervile.

John Freere of Clare. = Anne d. of John Freere of Belchamp com. Essex.

Edward son & heire of John aº 1634.

2 John

3 Thomas.

Susan only dau. aged about 10 yeares.

---

# Freshwater.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess between two trouts argent.* [FRESHWATER.]
CREST.—*Two trouts in saltire, heads downwards proper, enfiled by a ducal coronet or.* [FRESHWATER.]

Richard Freshwater of Heybridge. = Margery d. of Sr Henry Tirrell of Heron Knt.

1 | Richard ob. s.p.

John Freshwater of Heybridge hall in com. Essex. = Mary d. of John Crochrode of . . . . in com. Essex.

1 | Richard Freshwater of Heybridge hall in com. Essex. = Bridgett d. of John Brand of Boxfford in com. Suffolk.

2 | Edward.

3 | John ob. s.p.

Thomas Freshwater of Lincoln's Inn & of Bocking in com. Essex.

1 | John Freshwater of Heybridge hall in com. Essex 1634. = Elizabeth d. of John Wiseman of Stisted in com. Essex Esqr.

2 | Richard mar. Margerett d. of Worship.

3 | Thomas.

Edward Freshwater of Lincoln's Inn Barister.

1 | Richard Freshwater about 12 yere old 1634.

2 | John.

3 | Thomas.

4 | Isaack.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

# Fulwer.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three bars and a canton gules.* [FULWER *or* FULLER.] 2 *and* 3. *Too imperfect for description.*

Thomas Fulwer of Newhall in Shepey in Kent. =

Nicholas Fulwer of London. = . . . . d. of . . . . Standish of Duxbury in com. Lanc.

John Fulwer of London. = . . . . d. of . . . . Cripps.

A |

A

Francis Fulwer of Beehive in com. Essex one of the justices of peace, 1634. = Barbara ux. Henry Osbaldeston of Standon in com. Hertford.

- Barbara, ux. Hen. Ayscough of Grays Inn.
- Francis Osbaldeston 1634 mar. Alice d. of Richard Barnard esq'r.
- Henery.
- Anne ux. Samwell Haughton of London.
- Elizabeth ux. Arther Newman of Rickmondsworth in com. Hertfford.

# Gardiner.

Arms.—*Or, a chevron gules between three griffins' heads erased azure.* [Gardiner.]

John Gardiner of Greate Missenden in com. Buck. =

Robert Gardiner of Greate Missenden. =

Thomas Gardiner of Greate Missenden & London grocer & Alderman. = Catherin d. of Denbow (? Benbow).

- S[r] Thomas Gardiner of Tollesbury in com. Essex Knt. 1634 hath no yssue.
- 2 Christopher Gardiner of Tinhead (? Tilshead) in com. Wilts. 1634. = Jane d. of John Topp of Stockton in com. Wilts.
- Jeromy Gardiner of London.

- 1 Frances Gardiner of Tollesbury in com. Essex heire aparant to S[r] Thom. = Timothey d. of S[r] Henry Bokenham of Thornham in com. Suffolk Knt.
- 2 Thomas Gardiner of Salisbury.
- 3. Richard. — 4. Christopher.
- Anne ux. Roger Clavell of Steeple in Purbeck.
- Mary ux. Thomas Dowse.

- Thomas Gardiner about 6 yeres 1634.
- Francis.

# Garfoot.

ARMS.—*Sable, a bend between six goats salient argent, attired or* [GARFOOT], *impaling quarterly sable and gules, in the first and fourth a hawk argent, belted and beaked or, in the third and fourth three hawks' heads erased of the last.*
[ ]

CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet sable a goat's head argent, attired or.* [GARFOOT.]

Robert Garfforth al's Garfforde of Newton in com. Yorke.

Anthony Garfforte of Newton. = Mabell d. of Martindale of the com. Yorke.

1

Will'm Garffote of Hyde (? in Ingatestone) in com. Essex 1634. = Susan d. of Boulton of London.

Robert Garffoote.

Thomes Garffoote 21 yeare old. = Anne d. of .... Haydon.

Will'm Garffoote of the Inner Temple.

Anthony. — Walter.

Mary.

Anne.

# Gent.

Arms and Crest of GENT as in Vis. of 1612.

Will'm Gent of .... sup'stes a° 6 E. 4. = Joane d. & heire of Wm. Moyne.

Will'm Gent. = .... d. & heire of .... Carr of Thurlow in com. Suffolk.

Thomas Gent Baron of the exchequer. = Elizabeth d. & sole heire of John Swallow.

Henery Gent of Steeple Bumsted Justice of the peace in com. Essex Esq'r 1634. = Dorathey d. of S^r John Dalston of Dalston in com. Cumberland Knt. by Anne d. & coheire of Thomas Tirrell of Birdbrooke in com. Essex & Becknams in Kent.

A

1 Thomas Gent barrister of Lincons Inn.

2 George Gent now living 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Richard Hale of Tewing in com. Hertfford.

3 John Gent Minister of Birdbrooke in com. Essex.

4 Henery.

5 Nicholas & William 6.

3 Frances ux. Devereux Tallakern.

2 Dorathey & Anne 3.

4 Elizabeth ux. Henry Young Minister of Meesdon in com. Hertfford.

Hanna ux. Thomas Baggeley of London Mr Glasier to King Charles.

# Gethin.

Arms.—*Azure, a buck salient argent, crowned or.* [Gethin.]

Thomas Gethin of Shrewsbury descended of the family of Gethins of Brecknock went to Bullen w'th H. 8 & was there slayne. = Margery d. of .... Medcalffe of Essex.

1 Thomas Gethin of Danbury in com. Essex. = Anne d. & sole heire of Henery Tryon born in Brinks nigh Bruxells in Flanders.

Allice ux. Johnsonn of London.

1 Thomas Gethin of Margerett Rowdon (Roding) com. Essex. = Susan d. of John Aylett of Machyn (Matching) in Essex.

2 George Gethin = Winiffred d. of .... Crayfford of Bawds com. Essex.

Walter Gethin of Burntwood. = .... d. of Thomas Greene of Burntwood (Brentwood).

Thomas Gethin 20 yere old 1634.

2. Walter. — 3. Robert.

Anne. — Elizabeth. — Jane.

Crafford 1. — Tryan 2.

Elizabeth. — Mathew. — Mary. — Winiffred.

1. George. — 2. Walter. — Thomasin.

# Gibbes.

Vide the Armes in Cla. Cooks booke of Graunts.

John Gibbes of Bishops Storfford (Stortford) in com. Hertfford. = Margery Mungey (? Mingey).

1 Edmond Gibbes of Storfford. = Elizabeth d. of .... Tiffin.

2 John Gibbs. = Jane Holgate.

James Gibbes of Farnham in com. Essex, a° 1634. = Anne d. of Henry Glascock of Farnham.

Ignatius Gibbs aged about 5 yeares 1634. Elizabeth. Anne.

# Gilbert.

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron between three leopards' faces azure as many roses of the field.* [Gilbert.]

*William Gilbert of Colchester. = Jane d. of .... Wingffeld of Brantham in com. Suffolk.

1 William Gilbert docter of physick & phissition to Q. Elizabeth ob. s.p.

2 Hierom Gilbert.

4 William Gilbert of Colchester procter of the Arches, 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Mathew Stephens of Colchester.

3 Ambrose Gilbert. = Jane d. of William.

Anne ux. Wm. Smyth of Peper Harrow in com. Surrey.

Elizabeth ux. John Jones of com. Gloster & hath issue Gilbert Jones.

Prudence ux. Anthony Millington. =

1 Ambrose Gilbert.

Will'm Gilbert docter in divinity.

Gilbert Millington of Frily (? Beleigh) Abbay esqr. & John 2 sonn.

* *? Jerom.* See 'Hist. of Essex' (1770), vol. vi., p. 315.

# Glascock.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chevron sable between three cocks azure a bezant.* [GLASCOCK.]
CREST.—*An antelope's head argent, attired or, collared sable.* [GLASCOCK.]

Will'm Glascock of Bovinger (Bobbingworth) in com. Essex.

Will'm Glascock of High Easter, co. Essex. = Allice d. of Greene of Navestock Hill co. Essex.

- William Glascock of Felstedbury & of High Easter. = Fortune d. of .... Downes of Suffolk.
  - 1 Will'm Glascock of Hayrons in High Easter, 1634.
  - 2 John.
  - Fortune ux. Geffrey Watts of Essex.
  - Frances.
  - Elizabeth.
- 2 John.
- 3 Robert.

# Glascock.

## (No. 2.)

Arms and Crest same as in the last pedigree.

John Glascock of High Easter in com. Essex. =

Henry Glascock of High Easter Parsonage. = Grace d. of John Ennew of Coggeshall.

- Henery Glascock of Harte Shewbery (Hartishobury) in Farnham in com. Essex a° 1634. = Margery sister of S^r^ Will'm Fitch Knt.
  - 1 Will'm Glascock aged about 24 yeares.
  - 2 Edward Glascock. — 3 Thomas Glascock.
  - Anne ux. James Gibbs of Wickham Hall in com. Essex gent.
  - Glace ux. Edmond Slaughter of London.
  - Emelyn. — Sara. — Elizabeth.
  - Mary. — Dorathey.
- Grace ux. John Wright of Brooke Streete.

2 Will'm Glascock of Aldham in com. Essex gent. a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of John Burton of Bourne in com. Sussex by the d. of M^r^ Capell of Hadham in com. Hertfford.

Will'm Glascock only sonn & heire aparent aged about 17 yeares 1634, now in the University of Oxfford.

- Ignatius Glascock of High Easter in com. Essex 1634.

# Godbold.

ARMS.—*Azure, two long bows or in saltire, a crescent for difference* [GODBOLD, granted 1590], *impaling quarterly*—1. SAMS. 2. AVERILL. 3. CROCHRODE. 4. *Gules, a griffin segreant argent.* [ ]

Will'm Godbold of West-hall in com. Suffolk. = . . . . d. of . . . . Debden.

1 | . . . . Godbold of Westhall in com. Suffolk.

2 | Richard Godbold of Swaffham in com. Norff. = Bridgett eldest d. of Gregory Pratt of Riston in Norff. esq'r justice of peace.

John Godbold of Hatffeld Peverell in com. Essex 1634. = Mary eldest d. & coheire of Anthony Sams of Hatffeld Peverell in com. Essex.

Elizabeth ux. John Thurston of Hoxne in com. Suffolk esq'r justice of peace.

— Susan ux. Thom. Crochrode of Topesffeld in com. Essex.

Frances ux. Jasper Blake of . . . . in com. Norff.

— Jane ux. John Gardiner Councellor at law.

1 | Anthony Godbold about a yere & a halffe old 1634.

2 | John Godbold.

# Gonson.

(*See* Browne, No. 2.)

# Goodday, Gooday.

Arms and Crest of Gooday as in Vis. of 1612.

L'res pattents granted to Richard Goodday of Ketle Baston in com. Suff. by Sr Wm. Dethick Garter & Mr Camden Clar. Ao 42 Elizabeth.

Roger Gooday of Pentlowe in com. Essex. = Ursula d. & coheire of Baldwin Payne.

1 Arthar Gooday of Higham Ferrers in com. Northampton esq'r justice of the peace & quorum.

2 Will'm Gooday of London grocer & free of the marchant talors

3 Roger Gooday of Higham Ferrers in com. Northampton. = Dorathey d. of Knighton of Artle borough (Irtlingborough) in com. Northton.

1 Mary. — 2 Susan. — 3 Frances. — 4 Bridgett. — 5 Elizabeth.

4 Richard Gooday of Pentlowe in com. Essex 1634. = Lydia d. of .... Cranffeld of Essex. 1 wiffe.

Lydia only d. aged about 4 yeares

.... d. of .... Gardiner of com. Suff. 2 wiffe.

Christopher Gooday of Bernard's Inn in London.

Roger. — John. s.p.

# Gough.

Hugh Gough of Alcanings in com. Wilts. = Jane d. of Clifford.

2 Will'm Gough of Bromffeld in com. Essex. = Alice d. of Christopher Hanworth (? Haworth) of Maldon in com. Essex.

William Gough 13 yeares old 1634.

Frances. — Jane.

2 Robert. — 3 Christopher.

4 John.

Susan.

# Greene.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Azure, three bucks trippant or, in middle chief a trefoil slipped azure, charged with a crescent.* [GREENE.]

John Greene of Navestock Hall in com. Essex. = Catherin d. of John Wright of Brooke street in com. Essex.

- 3 | Thomas Greene of London haberdasher on London Bridge father of Judge Greene of Guildhall.
- 4 | Reignald Greene of London.
- Parnell ux. Bartholomew Partridge of Navestock.

- 1 | John Greene.
- 2 | Richard Greene.
- Robert Greene of Navestock Hall in com. Essex. = Frideswold d. of M . . . . Wright of Debden nigh Malden in com. Essex.

- 1 | John Greene of Shelley in com. Essex 1634. = Agnes d. of Hunte of Totham in com. Essex.
- 2 | Robert.
- 3 | John Greene of London Bridge Haberdasher.
- 4 | Edward.

- 1 | John Greene aboute 11 yere old 1634.
- 2 | Robert Greene.
- 1 | Anne.
- 2 | Catherin.
- 3 | Frideswold.
- 4 | Mary.

# Greene.

## (No. 2.)

Vide Vis. of London.

Arms as in the last Pedigree.

John Greene of Navestock in com. Essex. =

- Richard Greene of Epping second sonn. =
- Thomas Greene of London a yonger sonn. =

John Greene judge of the Shreeves court in London.

A

Thomas Greene of London Clothworker. = Anne d. of Spencer.

John Greene of Witham in com. Essex a° 1634. = Mary d. of Thomas Rampsall of Much Braxsted in com. Essex.

1
John Greene. | Mary. | Anne.

# Griffith.

Robert lord Abbott of Bardesey in com. Carnarvon. = | John yonger brother auncestor to S^r^ Richard Win (Wynn) of Gwider.

2 | Richard second sonn of Robert. = . . . . sister of John Griffith Vaughan of Llan in com. Carnarvon. | 1 David.

. . . . Griffith of Carnarvonshire. = Ellen.

Thomas Griffith of Aythorpe Rothing in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of Nicholas Carweden (Carwardine).

Martha d. of Raffe Stevens. = John Griffith of Maldon Phisitian. = Elizabeth d. of John Everley of Pagelsham in com. Essex, 2 wiffe by the d. of Vere.

Edward Griffith.

# Grimston.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six—as first shield of* GRIMSTON *in Vis. of* 1612, *but without any difference, and bearing the Arms of Ulster.*

. . . . . d. of . . . . . Stirrop Marchant of Ipswich widdow of . . . . Hall 1 wiffe. = Edward Grymston of Rishangles in com. Suffolk taken prisoner at loss of Callice & comptroller.

A | B

A

Edward Grimston of Bradfield in com. Essex died a° 1610 Regis Jacobi. = Joane 2 d. & coheire of Thom. Risby of Lavenham in com. Suffolk.

B

Will'm Grimstone 6 sonn of Edw. = Beatrix d. of Thomas Felton of Playford & widdow of Thom. Colby of Brundish.

S^r Harbottell Grimston of Bradfeild Knt. & Baronett modo vivens one of the justices of peace for this county. = Elizabeth d. of Ralph Copinger of Stoke in com. Kent esq'r.

1 Edward Grimston. = Magdalen 2 d. of Tho. Marsham.

2 Harbottle Grimston heire after the deth of his brother. = Mary d. of S^r George Crooke of Waterstock in com. Oxon one of the judges of common pleas & now of the king's bench.

Edward ob. yong. Elizabeth ob. young. George Grimston.

Elizabeth ux. Christopher Harris esq'r sonn & heire of S^r Will'm Harris of Shenfeld in Essex Knt.

Christopher Harris. Elizabeth. Frances.

## Gynes.

Arms.—*Vairé or and azure, a canton ermine.* [Gynes.]

William Gynes of .... in com. Essex.

Richard Gynes of Much Lees in com. Essex. = Lucy d. of Thom. Carew of Navestock in com. Essex.

Mary d. of Leonard Bradshaw of London grocer 1 wiffe. = Thomas Gynes of Much Lees in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Browne of Witham in com. Essex.

1 Thomas Gynes 12 yere old 1634. 2 Richard. 3 Samwell.

# Hardwick.

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire engrailed azure, on a chief of the second three roses of the first.* [HARDWICK.]

Thomas Hardwick of Newton in the p'ish of Leeds com. Yorke gent. = Edith d. & heire of Wm. Dyneley of Newton the 4, 5 of Queene Mary.

Thomas Hardwick of Newton in Leeds. = Anne d. of S[r] Reresby of Thrybergh (co. York).

2 Bryan Hardwick of Newton heire to his brother Francis. = Ellen d. of S[r] Will'm Gee of Hull Marchant.

1 Francis s.p.

Thomas Hardwick of Newton aforesaide & of Stapleford Tawney co. Essex liveing a° 1634. = Mary d. of John Fanshaw gent.

1 Thomas Hardwick about 14 yeares old 1634.

Mary. Frances. Margerett. Bridgett & Martha.

# Harington.

Exemplified by S[r] John Borough Knt. Garter a° 1635 to Edward Harrington of Heningham (Hedingham) Sibell & Wm. Harington of Maplested Magna in com. Essex & to the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten with their due differences.

ARMS.—*Sable, a fret argent charged with nine fleurs de lis gules.* [HARINGTON.]
CREST.—*A lion's head erased or, gorged gules, charged with two fleurs de lis of the second.* [HARINGTON.]

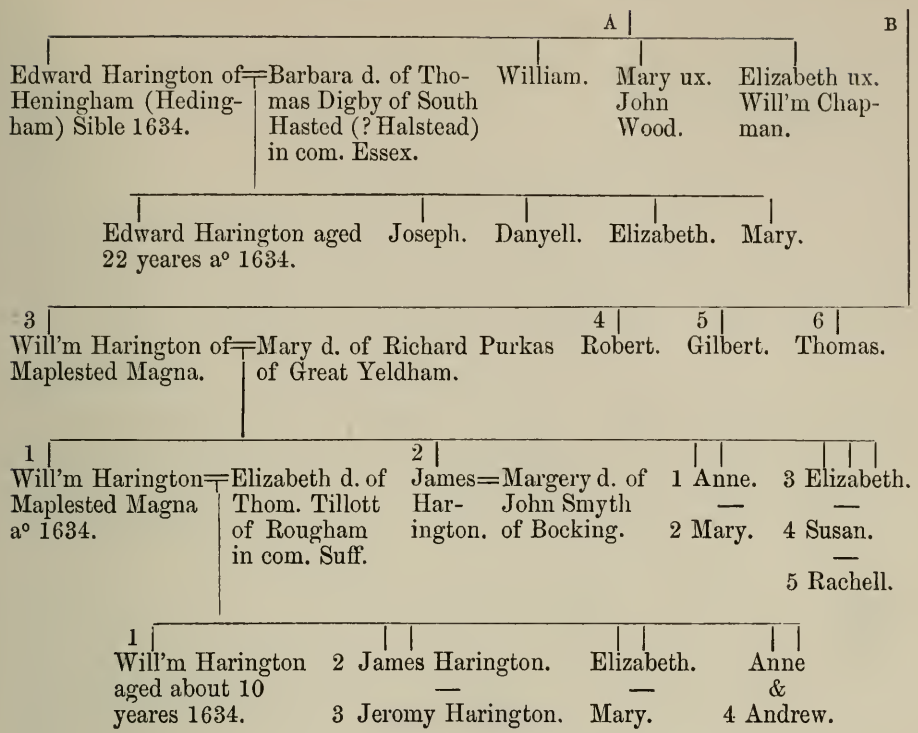
Harington. =

Edmond Harington of Yeldham in com. Essex. =

1 Edmond Harington.

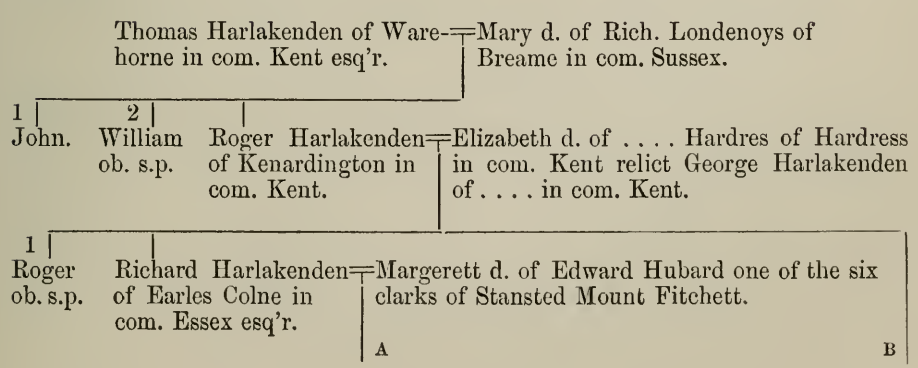
2 Henery Harington of Heningham (Hedingham) Sible 2 sonn. = Catherin d. of Geffrey Poole of Bardffeld in com. Essex.

A B




# Harlakenden.

Arms and Crest of Harlakenden as in Vis. of 1612; also Crest—*A lion's head erased.* [ ]



A

Richard Harlakenden of Earles Colne gent. a° 1634. = . . . . d. of S^r Henry Mildmay of Grayes, Knt.

Richard Harlakenden aged about 2 yeres 1634.

B

Dorathey his 1 wiffe d. of John Cheney of Drayton in com. Buck, esq'r. = Thomas Harlakenden of Earles Colne gent. third sonn, mar. to his 2 wiffe Jane d. of Edward Hobert of Stansted Mountffichet. = Anne Buckenden d.

1 Thomas Harlakenden aged about 32 yeres 1634.

1 Richard. — 2 William.

Dorathey ux. Samwell Simonds of Topsfield com. Essex.

Anne. — Mabell.

# Harris.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—Same as in first shield under Harris in Vis. of 1612.
CREST.—*A hound sèjant or.* [ ]

S^r Will'm Harris of Crixsey & Woodham Mortimer in com. Essex Knt. mentioned in the last Vissitation. = Allice d. of S^r Thomas Smyth of Westenhanger in com. Kent Knt.

S^r Arther Harris of Crixsey & of Woodham Mortimer in com. Essex Knt. = Anne d. & heire of Robert Cranmer of Chepsted in com. Kent.

S^t Cranmer Harris of Crixey in com. Essex Knt. 1634. = Martha d. & coheire of Danyell Holford of West Thorock in com. Essex.

John Harris of Chepsted in com. Kent.

Anne. Mary.

# Harris.

## (No. 2)

ARMS.—*Quarterly same as* HARRIS No. 1 *in Vis. of* 1612.

William Harris of Southminster in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Rutter 3d wife of the sayd William.

- Christopher Harris eldest son by the 3d wiffe of Shenfeld in com. Essex. = Mary d. & coheire of .... Gedge of Shenfeld.
  - Sr William Harris of Shenfeld Knt. = Frances d. of Astley of Shaxtons in Writtle in com. Essex esqr.
    - Christopher Harris eldest sonn dyed in the life of his father. = Elizabeth only d. of Sr Harbottle Grimstone of .... in com. Essex Knt. and Baronett.
      - Christopher Harris only son now in warde 1634.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Frances.
      - Mary.
  - 2 Edward Harris of Much Baddow in com. Essex & of Lincolns Inn councellor at law 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Taverner of Aveley in com. Essex.
    - 1 Edward Harris 21 yere old 1634.
    - 2 Arther Harris.
    - 3. William. — 4. Christopher.
    - Elizabeth. — Mary. — Sarah. — Anne.
- 2 Edward Harris.

# Harris.

## (No. 3.)

Vincent Harris of Maldon in com. Essex gent.

Sr Thomas Harris of Maldon Knt. = Cordelia d. of John Gill of Buntingford in com. Hertfford esqr.

- 1 Thomas Harris of Maldon esqr. aº 1634. = Cordelia d. of .... Bacon of Hessett in com. Suff.
- 2 Vincent Harris of Maldon.
- Jane ux. Captaine Henry Wroth of Hertfordshire.
- Ursula
- Dorathey.

# Harte.

Nicholes Harte of Gills in Mersham in com. Kent. = Mary d. of . . . . Francis of Beckborne (? Beakesbourne) in com. Kent.

Vide Visitation of Kent.

1. Francis Harte of Herne in Kent.

2. Thomas Harte of Mersham in com. Kent & of Epping in com. Essex 1634. = Mary d. of John Sedcole of Epping in com. Essex.

3. James.

Jane.

Seaser Harte about 9 yere old 1634.

Thomas.

John.

Mercye.

# Harvey, Hervey.

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron between three leopards' faces gules, a crescent for difference.* [Harvey.]

Sr James Harvey Lord Maior of London. = Anne d. of . . . . Gent.

1. Sr Sebastian Harvey Knt.

2. James Harvey of Wangey (? Vange) in com. Essex. = Elizabeth d. of Anthony Radcliffe of . . . . Alderman of London.

1. James Harvey of Wongey (? Vange). = Anne d. of Jeromy Haydon of London Alderman.

2. Samwell Harvey. = Constance d. of John Donn deane of St. Paules.

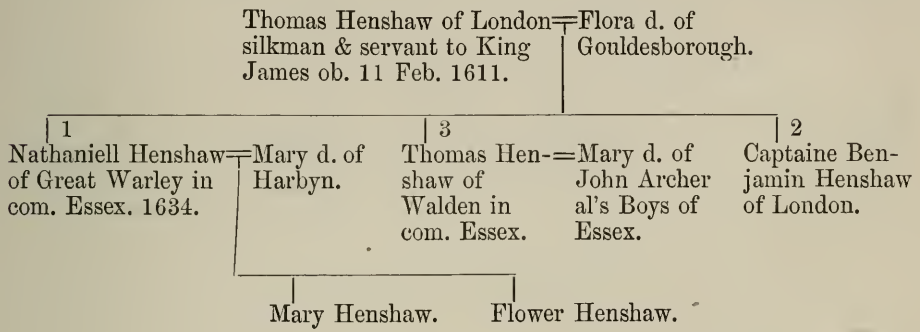
1. John Harvey.

2. James Harvey.

3. Thomas Harvey.

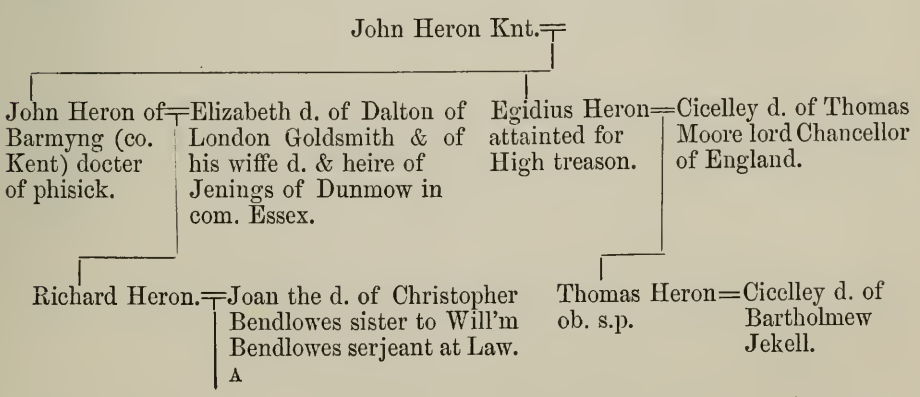
# Henshaw.

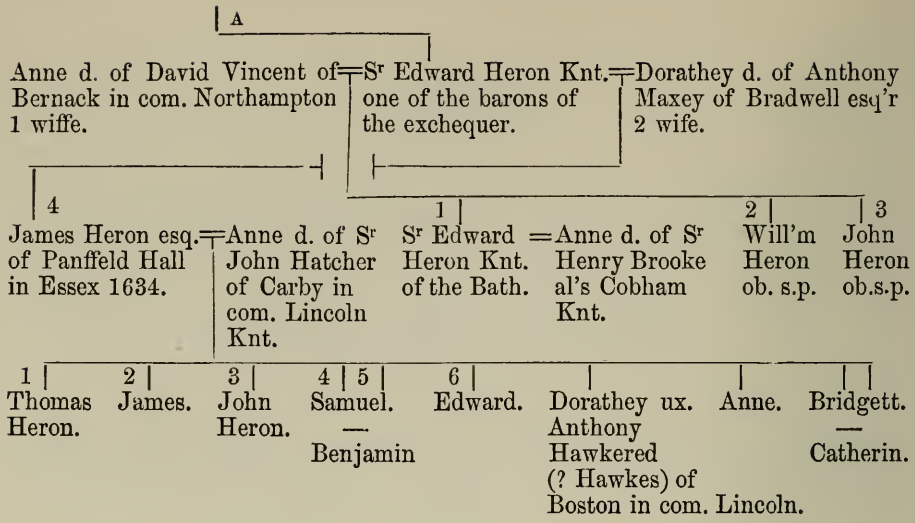
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron ermines between three cocks sable, legged and wattled gules.* [HENSHAW.]
CREST.—*A falcon or, collared azure, preying on a wing erased of the first, guttée de sang.* [HENSHAW.]




# Heron.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron ermine between three herons argent, membered or.* [HERON.]
CREST.—*A heron's head ermine collared and beaked or.* [HERON.]



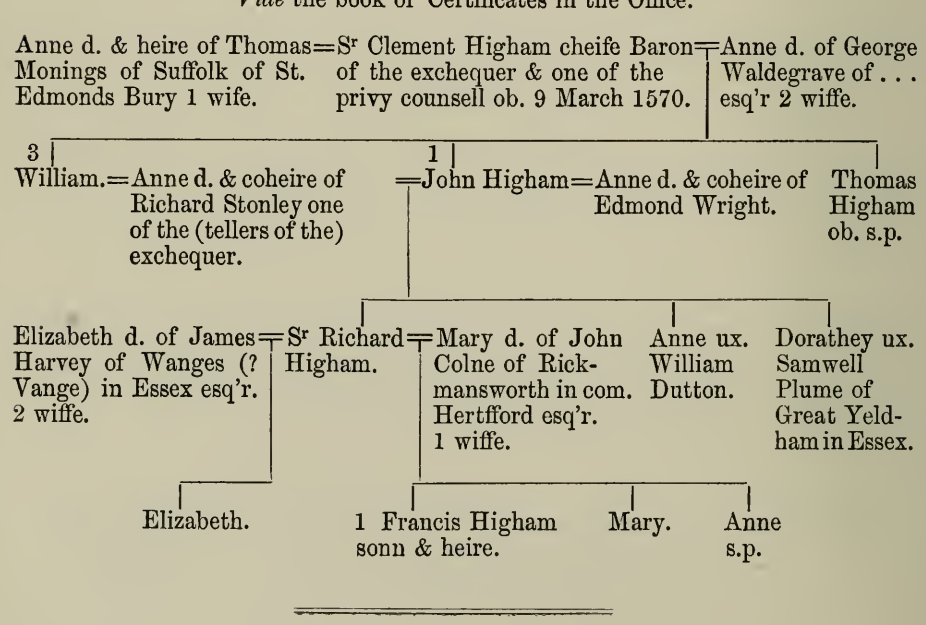



# Higham.

## (No. 1.)

Arms as Higham No. 1, in Vis. of 1612, a crescent for difference.

*Vide* the book of Certificates in the Office.



# Higham.

## (No. 2.)

Uppon 3 severall monuments in Tolleshunt Beckingham in Essex 1424, 1429, 1460, for these Highams—

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron sable, over all a bend engrailed argent.*

Robert Higham of Tolson Beckingham (Tolleshunt Beckingham) ob. a° 1424.

Robert Higham of the same ob. a° 1429.

Robert Higham esq're. = . . . . d. of Thomas Barington.

William Higham.

This John is the first in the office booke. — John Higham of Hatfeld in com. Essex gent.

William Higham of Hatfeld Peverell in com. Essex.

John Higham of Chelmsford mercer. = Alice d. of Dickenson.

William ob. s.p.

Elizabeth d. of Raffe Wilbraham esq're. = John Higham eldest sonn of Chelmsford had 3 wives. = Elizabeth d. of Richard Dousett widdow of Francis Barington.

Thomas Higham of London docter in phisick, unmaried 1634.

John Higham only sonn & heire aparant aged about 4 yeares 1634.

# Hirst.

Edward Hirst of .... in com. Hertfford.

- .... d. of .... Clarke 1 wiffe.
- 1 John Hirst of Preston in com. Hertfford.
- Joane d. of John Andrews of Hitchin in com. Hertfford 2 wiffe.
- 2 Edward.
- 3 William.

- 1 John Hirst.
- 2 Edward. ob. s.p.
- 3 John Hirst of Eastward Mid in the p'ish of Haverell in com. Essex, 1634.
- Mary d. of Rob. March of Haddenham (Haddenham) in the Ile of Ely.
- Mary.
- Anne ux. Mathew Hanscomb of Holliwele (Holywell) in com. Bedfford.

- 1 John Hirst about 21 yere old 1634.
- 2 William Hurst.
- 3 Homerstone Hurst.
- Mary 1. — Anne 2. — Elizabeth 3.
- Isaack 4. — Thomas 5. — Joseph 6.

# Hobson.

Arms.—*Sable, three bezants, a chief vair azure and ermine.* [ ]
Crest.—*A demi-greyhound salient regardant ermine.* [ ]

Thomas Hobson of Pritlewell in com. Essex descended of the Hobsons in the North.

.... d. of .... Wade.

- Margerey d. & coheire of Edward Rawlins of Southchurch in com. Essex. 1 wiffe.
- Thomas Hobson of Sutton in com. Essex.
- Francis his second wiffe d. of John Ferne of Crakemarsh in Utchester (Uttoxeter) in com. Stafford.

- 1 Thomas Hobson one of the esquires for the body of King Charles 1634.
- Frances d. of Sr Bowyer Worsley of the Ile of Wight.
- 2 Nathaniell Hobson now in Candy.
- Susan ux. Samwell Purcas of Sutton rector of the church of Sutton.
- Mary ux. Henery Living of Raley in com. Essex.
- Judith Hobson.

- Thomas Hobson.

# Holcrofte.

Jeffrey Holcrofte of the hirst in com. Lanck.

- 1 Jeffrey Holcrofte sonn & heire.
- 2 Thomas Holcrofte of Battersey in com. Surrey. = Joane d. & heire of Henry Roydon of Battersey in com. Surrey.
  - Jeffrey Holcrofte sonn & heire now Captaine in the low countrys.
  - Sr Henery Holcroft of Eastham in com. Essex knt. second sonn. = Lettice d. of Francis Lord Anger, baron of Longford in the Kingdom of Ireland.
    - Sr John Holcroft about 14 yeares of age ao 1634.
    - 2 Henry Holcrofte.
    - 3 Charles.
    - — 4 Gerald.
    - — 5 Francis.
    - Elizabeth about 7 yeares of age.
    - Lettice
    - — Anne.
    - Douglas.

# Holgate.

Arms.—*Or, a bend between two bulls' heads couped sable.* [Holgate.]

William Holgate of Clavering co. Essex of the family of the Bishop Holgate.

- Will'm Holgate of Walden in com. Essex. = Lettice d. of Bawcock.
  - 1 Will'm Holgate of Great Bardffeld in com. Essex.
    - Will'm Holgate aged about 16 yeares 1634.
  - 2 John Holgate of Walden & of the Midle Temple gent. ao 1626 liveing ao 1634. = Anne d. of Richard Plomer of Walden.
    - 1 John Holgate about 2 yeares 1634.
    - 2 William.
    - Lettice.
  - Jane ux. John Gibbs of Walden.

# Holstock.

ARMS.—*Or, on a bend engrailed sable between two lions salient azure three bezants.* [HOLSTOCK.]

CREST.—*A demi-savage proper, belted round the waist and chained or, holding in his right hand a staff ragulée argent.* [HOLSTOCK.]

William Holstock of St. Mary Hill in London. = . . . . d. of Thom. Powell of Horsley.

. . . . d. of John Johnson of South Okenden in Essex yeoman. = Henry Holstock of Orsett in com. Essex gent. = 2 wiffe.

William Holstock of Orsett gent. aº 1634 m. to his first wiffe Elizabeth d. of Thomas Gill of the Tower of London. =

Henry & three daughters.

Daniell Holstock of Horndon on the Hill in com. Essex. = Elizabeth d. of Clun sister of Thomas & Edward Clun.

| 1 | 2 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Holstock eldest son & heire aparant. | Henry. | Frances ux. Arthur Clarke. | Elizabeth ux. Will'm Lewellin of London. | Anne. — Mary. — Frances. | | Mary. | Anne. |

# Hone.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. HONE. 2. ALLEN. 3. GRANDTOFT, *as in Vis. of* 1612.
2. *Sable, a leopard's head erased between three mullets argent.*
[ ]

. . . . Hone. =

| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|
| John Hone of London Mercer buried in the Gray Friers in London. = | Thomas Hone tutor to King E. 6 being of All souls Colledg in Oxford ob. s.p. buried there where remayneth the coate being the taw betweene 3 Mullets Argent in a feld Sable. |

William Hone of London one of the judges of Guildhall buried at Litle St. Bartholemews in London. = Joane sister of Anthony Browne of Tolethorpe in Litle Casterton in com. Rutland esqr.

A

A

Thomas Hone of Hornechurch in com. Essex where hee lyeth buried. = Jane d. & heire of Raffe Allen procter of the Arches by his wiffe d. & coheire of Grandtoft of Lincolnshire.

Frances ux. Francis Clarke procter of the Arches.

2 John Hone docter of the Civill law who procured of the King of Armes the lyons head & waived the taw.

Joane ux. Will'm Milbury a procter of the Arches.

Jane ux. James Trussell of London.

Susan ux. James Morley of the Inner Temple.

Anne ux. Danyell Everard of Dodinghurst.

Bartholemew Hone of Ewlin in com. Oxon 1634. = Jane sister of S[r] Edward Pinchon of Writtle in com. Essex Knt.

Will'm Hone of Farnham in com. Essex & of the Inner Temple councellor of law 1634. = Elizabeth yongest d. of Thomas Parsonns of Stortford (Bishop Stortford) in com. Hertford.

Peeter Hone in Ireland.

Anthony in Ireland. s.p.

Thomas ob. in his infancy.

Frances ux. Thomas Collier a clarke in the exchequer.

1 Thomas Hone of Farnham 1634. = Judith d. of Theophilus Aylmer Archdeacon of London.

Anne ux. John Row of Bishops Stortford in com. Hertford.

Elizabeth a nun.

1 William Hone.

2 Thomas.

3 Theophilus.

4 Edward.

Elizabeth.

# Honywood.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a chevron between three hawks' heads erased azure.* [HONYWOOD.] 2. *Sable, two chevrons between three martlets or.* [CASEBORNE.] 3. *Gules, three crescents argent.* [HODLOWE.] 4. *Azure, two bars wavy between three swans argent.* [ATWATER *or* WATERS.]

Mary Waters daughter & coheire of Robert Waters of Lenham in com. Kent esqr. wiffe of Robert Honywood of Charing in the said county had at her deth lawfully descended from her 367 children (vizt.) 16 of her owne body 114 grandchildren 228 in the 3[rd] generation & 9 in the 4 degree. shee led a most pious liffe & in a christian manner. Dyed at Markehall in the 93 yeares of her age & 44[th] of her widdowhood on the 16 of May 1620.

Robert Honywood of Charing in com. Kent esqr. = Mary d. & heire of Robert Atwater of Lenham & Royton in com. Kent.

| 1

Dorathey d. of John Crooke doctor of civil law. = Robert Honywood of Charing & Marke-hall in com. Essex esqr. = Elizabeth d. of Sr Thomas Browne of Bechworth Castell in com. Surrey Knt.

| 2 | 3 Anthony Honywood. — Arther Honywood.

| 4 Isaack Honywood slaine at the Battaile of Newporte.

| 1 Sr Robert Honywood of Pet in Charing Knt.

Sr Thomas Honywood of Mark-hall in com. Essex Knt. 1634. = Hester d. of John Lamotte of London Marchant.

| | | Mathew 3. — Peter 4. — Henry 5.

| | Michaell 6. — Isaack 7.

| | Anne ux. Sr John Wilde of Canterbury Knt. — Hester ux. John Sayer of Bourchers Hall in com. Essex esqr.

| 1 | 2 Catherin 1 ux. Wm. Fleet esqr. 2 to Wm. Henmarsh. — Priscilla ux. Sr Thomas Engham al's Ingham Knt.

| 3 | 4 Mary ux. George Morton esqr. — Anne ux. Sr Charles Hales Knt.

| 5 | 6 Grace ux. Michaell Heneage esqr. — Elizabeth ux. George Woodward esqr.

| 7 Susan ux. Kerchen.

| 8 | Bennett ux. Henery Crooke esqr. brother of Will'm. — Dorathey ux. William Crooke esqr. brother of Henry.

# Houghton.

(*See* Tuthill.)

# How.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed between three wolves' heads erased sable.* [HOW.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet or a demi-wolf sable.* [HOW.]

John How of . . . . in com. Kent. = 

William How of South Okenden in com. Essex & of Lincolns Inn. = Mary d. of Thomas Samborne of . . . . in com. Berks.

William How 2 yeare old.

Thomas Howe.

# Humfrey.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, a cross botonny argent, charged with five pellets.* [HUMFREY.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a chevron gules between three boars' heads erased sable as many mullets pierced or.* [WARNER.]
CREST.—*A cross botonny argent, charged with five pellets.* [HUMFREY.]

Richard Humfrey of London. = . . . . d. & coheire of . . . . Warner of London.

Richard Humfrey of Retenden in com. Essex. = Allice d. of Hill.

1 | Richard Humfrey of Retenden 1634. = Mary d. of S^r^ Samwell Sands of Ombersley in com. Worcester Knt.

2 | Edmond Humfrey of Retenden a Captaine of the trained band in com. Essex a° 1634.

Richard Humfrey 20 yere old 1634.

2 | Edmond.

Mary.

Anne.

# Jackman.

ARMS.—*Per saltire argent and sable two eagles displayed of the second in pale.* [JACKMAN.] Granted, 1561, to Edward Jackman, Alderman, by W. Harvey, Clar.

CREST.—*A griffin's head erased sable guttée or.* [JACKMAN.]

Anne d. of Humffrey Packington 2 wife. = Edward Jackman of Hackton (in Upminster) in com. Essex Esq're Alderman of London. = Magdalen d. of Robert Mellish of London 1 wife.

1 | John Jackman of Hornchurch in com. Essex. = Jane d. of Richarde Lambert of London Alderman.

2 | Henry.

3 | Thomas.

Margerett d. of Edward Elliott Knt. 1 wife. = Edward Jackman of Hornechurch. = Mary d. of Aubrey.

1 | Edward Jackman.

2 | John Jackman. = Jane d. of Sr Peter Betsworth of . . . . in com. Sussex Knt.

Anne.

Mary ux. Rob. Poulden & had Edward.

3 | William Jackman.

4 | Robert.

Mary.

# James.

Vide the Vis. of Kent and Surrey.

Roger James of London. = Sara d. & heire of Henry Merskin of London.

1 | Roger James of London. =

Sr Roger James of Reigate in Surrey & of Hardres in Kent.

2 | Arnold father of John James of Braughen co. Hertfford.

1 | Richard James aged 27 yers 1634.

William James of Ightham in Kent father of William.

2. John. —

3. George.

Richard James of Henham on the Mount co. Essex gen. a° 1634. = Gertrude d. of John Smyth of Southwark in com. Surrey.

Sara. —

Jane.

Gertrude.

Emolin. —

Audrey.

5 | John.

James.

6 | George James of Manuden com. Essex 1634. = Audrey d. of John Smyth of Southwark co. Surrey sister to Gertrude.

George.

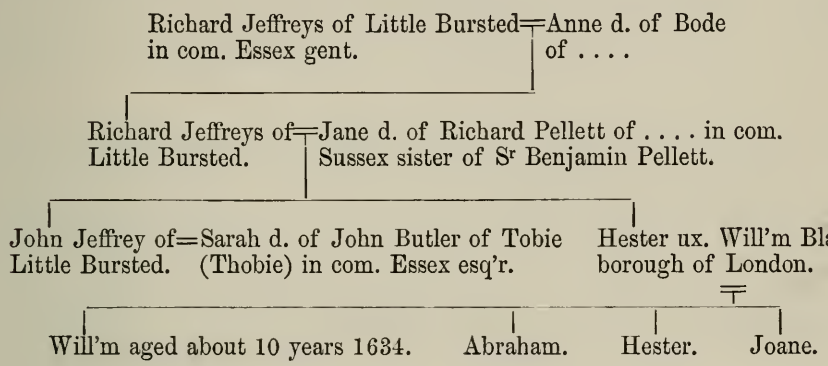
James.

Mary.

# Jeffreys.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fret or, on a chief of the second a lion passant of the first.* [JEFFREYS.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet or a lion's head azure, ducally crowned of the first.* [JEFFREYS.]

An exemplification to John Jeffrey sonn of Richard Jeffrey of Little Bursted in com. Essex gent. by S^r^ Will'm Seagor Garter principall King of Armes dated the 28 of February the 8^th^ of King James.




# Jekyll.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Or, a fess between three hinds trippant sable.* [JEKYLL.] 2. *Lozengy, sable and argent, a chief per fess indented or and azure.* [STOCKER.] 3. *Sable, a pair of wings inverted and conjoined argent.* [BARNHOUSE.] 4. *Argent, three boars' heads couped between nine cross crosslets fitchée gules.* [ ]
CREST.—*A horse's head couped argent, maned and bridled sable, studded and tasselled or.* [JEKYLL.]

A Confirmation of these Armes & Creast by L's pattents under the hand & seale of S^r^ William Seger Garter principall King of Armes to Thomas Jekyll of Bocking in com. Essex, gent. sonne & heire of John Stocker Jekyll late of Newington in com. Middlesex gent. & of Mary his wiffe the daught. & heire of Nicholes Barnehowse late of Wellington in com. Somersett esq'r w'ch said John Stocker Jekyll was sonn & heire of Bartholmew Jekyll late of Newington afforesaid esq'r sone & heire of Will'm Jekyll late of the same place gent. dated the 6 day of Feb. in the 3^d^ yeare of King Charles, 1621.

Will'm Jekyll of Newington in com. Middlesex sonne of John came out of Lincolnshire ob. a° 1522. = . . . . d. & heire of John Stocker of Newington.

1. Stocker Jekyll comon hunt of London ob. s.p.

Richarda d. of . . . . Garland & widdow of Nicholas Barnehowse esq'r 2 wiffe. =

2. Barthelmew Jekyll. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Elrington of Hackney 1 wiffe.

Millescent 1 m. to . . . . Heritage 2 to Peter Temple esq'r.

John Stocker Jekyll of Newington. = Mary d. & heire of Nicholas Barnehowse.

Ciceley 1 ux. Thom. Heron of Hackney esq'r 2 to James Prior of Colchester in com. Essex ob. s.p.

Margerett 1 ux. Courtopp of London 2 to Langley.

1. Thomas Jekyll of Bocking in com. Essex & of Cliffords Inn in London. = Elizabeth d. of Richard Lake of Norton Horny (? Galby) place in com. Leicr.

2. Edward Jekyll of London gent. = Martha d. & heire of James Fitch docter in divinity & prebend of Rochester.

Robert Jekyll aged about 30 yeares.

2. Thomas.

3. Will'm Jekyll Master of Magdalen Hall in Oxfford.

4. John. — 5. Nicholas.

Mary. — Martha. — Sarah.

# Jennyns.

Arms.—*Azure, a chevron or between three bezants, on a chief ermine as many cinquefoils gules.* [Jennyns.]
Crest.—*A jay rising proper.* [Jennyns.]

L'res pattents p' Tho. Wriothesley autrement dit Jartier et Thomas Benolt autrement dit Clar' a Jean Jenyns Gentilhomme en sa counte de Salop fait et done a Londre le 28 Jour d'Octobre 1523.

John Jennyns of Shropshire 1523. =

John Jennyns of Dunmow in com. Essex. =

Richard Jennyns of Dunmow. = Elizabeth d. of Thomas Wiseman of Northend (in Saffron Walden) in com. Essex widdow of Clarke.

A

A

1 Thomas Jennyns now beyond the seas.

2 Anthony Jennyns of Dunmow 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Brooke of Barkway in com. Hertfford.

1 Richard Jennyns about 21 yere old 1634.

Anthony 2. — John 3.

Robert 4. — Jerom 5. — George 6.

Mary. — Joane.

Elizabeth. — Audrey.

Charles.

# Jenour.

Arms and Crest of JENOUR same as in Vis. of 1612.

L'res pattent under the hand & seale of Robert Cooke al's Clarenceulx Roy d'Armes dated a° 1575 to Andrew Jenour of Much Dunmow com. Essex esq'r sonn & heire of Richard Jenour esq'r son & heire of John Jenour esq'r sometime prothonotery of the comon pleas I the said Clarenceulx do finde his Armes to bee granted by l'res patents.

Signed withe handes & seals of Tho. Writh al's Wriothesley otherwise called Garter & Roger Maude al's Richmond Clarenceulx dated 11th of April a° 1509 24 H. 7.

Andrew Jenour of Alffreston. =

Sr Kenelme Jenour of Bigods in Dunmow co. Essex Baronett. = Jane d. of Sr Robert Clarke Knt. on of the Barons of the exchequer.

1 Sr Andrew Jenour of Bigods Baronett 1634. = Margerett d. of Richard Smyth of Strixton (co. Northampton).

Margerett. Susan.

3 Robert Jenour = Rose d. of Captaine Barington.

A sonn. A daughter.

2 Henery.

4 William.

Grisogon ux. Sr John Prescott of Radwinter Hall in com. Essex Knt.

Susan ux. Christopher Gore of London.

Anne.

# Johnson.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron argent three pheons gules, in the dexter chief quarter a sun in splendour or.* [JOHNSON.]
CREST.—*A cock argent, combed and wattled or, charged on the body with three guttes de sang.* [JOHNSON.]

Thomas Johnson of .... in com. Yorke.

Thomas Johnson of Padington in com. Midlesex. = Mary d. of William Abraham of Wingrave in com. Buck.

- Will'm Johnson of Eastham in com. Essex Esq're & of the Midle Temple 1634.
- = Mary d. of Samwell Colman of Brent Ely in com. Suffolk.
  - Mary.
  - Elizabeth.
- Thom. Johnson of St. Giles in Holborne in London.
- Richard Johnson of Raithby in com. Lincoln Clarke.

# Josselyn, Jocelin.

Arms as in Vis. of 1612, No. 1.

Sr Thomas Jocelin of Newhall in com. Essex. = Dorathey d. of Sr Geffrey Gates Knt.

Richard Jocelin of Newhall Jocelin in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Thom. Lucas of Bury St. Edmond in Suff.

1. Richard Jocelyn of Newhall.
2. John Jocelyn of Hydehall in com. Hertfford. = Elizabeth d. of Will'm Wiseman of Mayland in com. Essex.
   - Edward Jocelyn of Colchester. = Elizabeth d. of Will'm Kemp of London.
     - Edward Jocelyn.
     - Elizabeth.
     - Susan.
   - Martha ux. William Pennoyer of London.
   - 1 Thomas Jocelyn of Grays Inn esqr.
   - 2 Thomas Jocelyn of Nayland.
   - 4 Robert Jocelyn of Margaretting in com. Essex.
- Winifrid ux. Silvester Dodsworth.
- Joane ux. Reeve.
- .... ux. Pellett.

# Kempe.

Arms quarterly of seven as KEMPE in Vis. of 1612.

Robert Kempe of Spaynshall esqr. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Higham.

1. Will'm Kempe of Spainshall.

2. Robert Kempe of Armin Hall. = Frances d. of Mingey of Arminhall co. Norffolk.

Elizabeth d. of Nicholas Miller of Kent 1 wife.

Robert Kempe of Spainshall in Finching-field com. Essex a° 1634. = Elizabeth his second wife d. of Robert Kempe of Gissing in com. Norff. esqr.

Mary ux. Nicholes Osborne of Hay-don in com. Norff. — Elizabeth ux. Raffe Outlaw of Norff.

Issabell ux. Edward Colfox of Ailesham. — Frances ux. Wm. Dowtey (Doughty).

1. William Kempe.

2. Robert.

Jane.

Frances.

# Kighley.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess sable, a mullet for difference.* [KIGHLEY.]
CREST.—*A dragon's head ("blewish").* [KIGHLEY.]

Thomas Kighley of Grayes Thorock in com. Essex descended from the Kighleys of Littleton in com. Worcester. = Margarett d. of .... Luce.

Thomas Kyghley of Grays Thorock esqre. one of the Justices of peace. = Bridgett d. of Edward Waldegrave of Lawford in com. Essex.

Jane d. of Sr Will'm Ayloff knt. & baronett 1 wife.

Edward Kighley of Grays Thorock one of the justices of peace 1634. = Issabell d. of James Harvey of Dagenham in com. Essex 2 wife.

Bridgett s.p.

1. Thomas Kighley about 8 yere old 1634.

Bridgett.

Frances.

Margerett.

Elizabeth.

2. John Kighley.

# Knightbridge.

John Knightbridge of West Haningfield in com. Essex buried 1598.

= Will'm Knightbridge of Much Baddow in com. Essex. = Agnes d. of Inge.

George Knightbridge of Chelmsfford in com. Essex. = Margerett of Dagnut (? Dagnall) of ....

John Knightbridge of Chelmsford Attorney of the comon pleas 1634. = Mary d. of Charles Tucker of Lincolns Inn.

| 1 | 2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthony Knightbridge a Clarke to one of secondaries in London aged about 23 yeares 1634. | Richard Knightbridge fellow of Wadham College in Oxfford. | 3. Henry.<br>—<br>4. John.<br>—<br>5. George. | Anne ux. John Dove an attorney at the law. | Margerett.<br>—<br>Mary.<br>—<br>Sarah. |

# Lake.

Respice for proofe of the Armes.

Thomas Lake appered in Midsomer tearme & could not make prooffe of Armes or gentry there fore hee was repaied p' Yorke.

Thomas Lake somtime servant to Queene Elizabeth of Blessed Memory. = Elizabeth d. of John Buck of Bollington Hall (in Ugley) in com. Essex.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thomas Lake of Gessams (Gaysehams) Hall in Barking in com. Essex, 1634. | John. | Richard. | Elizabeth ux. Jorsame Holmes. | Frances ux. Thom. White of Brentwood. |

# Langley.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cockatrice sable, combed and wattled gules, in chief three pellets.* [LANGLEY.]

CREST.—*A cockatrice's head erased sable, combed and wattled gules.* [LANGLEY.]

Geoffrey Langley of Colchester Alderman. = Anne d. of Carter of Waltham on the Nayes (Walton on the Naze) in com. Essex.

1

- Mary d. of Robert Talcott of Colchester Alderman 1 wiffe.
- = John Langley of Colechester Captaine of the traine band there & Baliff & Alderman 1634 marid to his 3 wiffe Elizabeth d. of William Mott of Colchester Alderman.
- = Joane d. of Ambrose Jenings of London 2 wiffe.
- Christopher s.p. — William, — William, — Thomas, all s.p.

Mary Geoffrey & John all ob. s.p.

Susan Langley aged about 10 yeres 1634.

- Anne ux. William Doggett of Ipswich.
- Geffrey Langley of Bilston in com. Suffolk clarke. = Anne Kimball. — Anne.
- Robert Langley of Colechester. = Sarah d. of .... Samfford.
- Margerett ux. John Venn of Bred Street in London Captaine of a band.
- Elizabeth ux. John Wade of Ipswich.

# Lathom.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief indented azure three plates, the centre one charged with a martlet sable, a crescent for difference.* [LATHOM.]

CREST.—*An eagle preying on a child all proper, the child in swaddling clothes gules, bound argent.* [LATHOM.]

Raffe Lathom of Sandon in com. Essex, descended of the family of Lathom in Lankeshire. = Elizabeth d. & heire of Thomas Hill of London.

Will'm Lathom of Sandon in com. Essex 2 sonn of Raffe Lathom of Sandon one of the Justices of the peace in com. Essex. = Elizabeth d. of .... Bonham.

John Lathom of Sandon in com. Essex. = Ellen d. of Thom. Staunton of Wickham in com. Essex.

Captaine Peeter Lathom of South Weald in com. Essex esq'r. 1634. Captaine of a troope of horse for thes countv = Elizabeth, d. of Edmond Pyrton of Elmerton (? Elmdon) in com. Essex widdow of S[t] Anthony Browne of Wealdhall in com. Essex.

# Leigh.

Robert Leigh esq'r one of the Gentleman Servers of Chamber to Q. Elizabeth, ob. 7 Elizabeth yonger sonn of Leigh of Baguley in Cheshire. = . . . .

S^r Robert Leigh of Chingford in com. Essex Knt. = Mary d. of Jocelin of Torrells Hall com. Essex.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert Leigh of Chingford com. Essex esqr. 1634. = | Margerett d. of Sergeant Branthwayte. | 2 Edward Leigh. = | Abbigale d. of M^r Sherborne, Clerke. | 3 Thomas Leigh a Captaine. | Mary ux. S^r Robert Hatton Knt. | Grace ux. Carter of London. |

# Leigh of Hatfield.

(*See* Aleyn.)

# Lenthall.

ARMS.—*Sable, a bend fusily argent.* [LENTHALL.]

John Lenthall of Runwell Hall in com. Essex gent. was a Barrister of the Midle Temple.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 John Lenthall went over into Spaine & became a fryer there haveing alienated all his lands in England. | 2 Phillip Lenthall inhabited at Hornechurch & was an Attorney at lawe. = | Anne d. of John Bet of Hornechurch. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 John Lenthall of Hornechurch & of the Middle Temple. = | Frances d. of John Cheney of Luton in com. Bedfford. | 2 Phillip. | 3 Thomas. | Ellen. | Barbara. |

# Litle.

ARMS.—*Sable, a pillar ducally crowned between two wings expanded and joined to the base of the last* [LITLE], *impaling Gules, two lions passant ermine.* [SORRELL.]
CREST.—*A cock standing on an arrow or, combed and wattled gules.* [LITLE.]

Geoffrey Litle of Halsted in com. Essex died a° 1521 & is there buried his will beareth the 21 of January 1521. = Joane wiffe of Geoffrey Litle outlived her husband as it apereth by his will a° 1521.

- Thomas Litle of Maningtree in Essex executor of his father's will & Testament had issue one da. who marid to Symon Cason.
- Joane d. of Rushbrooke of Ratlesden 1 wife buried at Halsted.
- John Lytle of Halsted in Essex died a° 1570 & is buried at the same p'ish of Halsted. = Agnes 2 wiffe of Geoffrey Litle died a° 1574 & is bur. at Halsted.
- Robert Lytle of Colne Engayne to whom his father gave his tenement Humreys had yssue John Thomas & Christian Lytle.

2
- Richard Lytle of Halsted died beffore his father as it apereth by his will dated the 10 of May 1569 and is buried at Colne engayne. = Phillip d. of Will'm Fuller of Halsted ob. A° 1595, & is buried at White Colne in Essex.

1
- John Lytle sonn & heire dyed in the life of his father s.p.
- Constance Lytle ux. Robert Midleton of Maningtree in com. Essex. =
- Joane ux. Robert Warde of Cogershall. = John. Mary.
- Allice ux. George Hasum (?Harman) of Elmswell in Suff. & had issue George & Thomas.

- Geoffrey Litle of Halsted in Essex borne a° 1550 died a° 1626 & is buried at Nayland. = Joane d. of Stephen Humffrey of Drinkston in com. Suff. borne 1548, died a° 1629 & is buried at Fordham.
- Maryan Litle dyed without issue & is buried at Halsted.
- George Midleton had yssue John & Mary Midleton. = Marian d. of Rand.

- John Lytle of Halsted in com. Essex sonn & heire born a° 1578 at Halsted. = Susan d. of John Sorrell of Stebing in com. Essex borne a° 1591 at Stisted in com. Essex.
- Jane Lytle borne a° 1576 maried to Samuell Cropley of Colchester & had issue John Cropley and others.

- Geoffrey Litle borne at Men . . . . in com. Suff. a° 1615.
- John Lytle sonn & heire borne at Frating in Essex a° 1612 (Harl. MS. 1432 æt. 12 1634).
- Thomas Lytle borne at Halsted a° 1621.
- Elizabeth 1623.
- Susann 1628.
- Hanna 1632.

A

Geffrey Litle of Stoke iuxta Neyland in com. Suff. borne a° 1584 (*Henry*, Harl. MS. 1432). = Abigall d. of John Parson of Hamborough was naturalized by Act of p'liament a° 1624.

Agnes Lytle borne A° 1574 mar. to Samwell Fordham in Essex & had issue Samuell & Margerett.

- Will'm Lytle borne at Hamborough a° 1609 was naturalized a° 1624 by Act of p'liament.
- Geffrey Lytle borne at Halsted a° 1612. — Phillip Litle borne a° 1621 at Stoke.
- Margerett Lytle borne a° 1613 mar. to George Hall of Stoke juxta Neyland and had issue George & Abigale.
- Abigall Lytle borne a° 1610 mar. to Richard Langton of Litle Waldingffeld in Suff. & had issue Geoffrey, Susan, Thomas, and Richard.
- Elizabeth Lytle borne at Stoke a° 1622. — Anne Lytle borne at Stoke a° 1618. — Sara Litle borne at Stoke a° 1619.

# Lomley.

ARMS.—*Or, a chief gules.* [LOMLEY.]
CREST.—*An eagle displayed sable crowned or.* [LOMLEY.]

Domingo Lomley an Italian by birth & of the bedchamber to H. 8. hee comaunded a troope of horse at his own charge at Bolleyn to the use of the same King. = . . . .

James Lomley of London gent. = Joane d. of Lytton of Darbyshire.

Sr Martin Lomley Knt. sometime Maior of London eldest sonn & heire in ffine. = Margery d. & heire of . . . . Witham of . . . . in com. York.

Jane d. of John Meredith Esqr. 1 wiffe. = Martin Lomley of Bardfeld Magna in com. Essex eldest sonn & heire one of the justices of the peace for this county 1634. = Mary d. of Edward Allen of London Alderman 2 wiffe.

- Prudence.
- 1 Martin Lomley about 6 yeres of age 1634.
- 2 Thomas.
- 3 James.

# Lucas.

Arms and Crest of Lucas, quartering Moneux and Brampton, as in Vis. of 1612.

Sr Thomas Lucas of St. Johns neere Colchester. = Mary d. of Sr John Fermor of Eston-neston in com. Northampton Knt.

Thomas Lucas of St. Johns neere Colchester esq'r. = Elizabeth d. & coheire of John Leighton of London gent.

Sr Thomas Lucas Knt. a Captaine in Holland. = . . . . . d. of Sr John Biron Knt.

Thomas Lucas.

Charles.

Mary ux. Sr Peter Killegrewe Knt.

Anne.

1

John Lucas of St. Johns neere Colchester. = Anne d. of Sr Christopher Nevell Knt. yonger brother of the lord Aburgaveny.

Elizabeth ux. Will'm Walter esq're.

Catherine ux. Edmond Pye of London.

Margerett.

John Lucas sonn & heire about 10 yere old 1634.

---

# Luckin.

Arms and Crest.—*The same as those of* Luckin *in Vis. of* 1612, *without the difference, and on a canton a dexter hand appaumée.*

William Luckyn of Chignall Trench Foyle al's Smely in com. Essex. = . . . . d. of . . . . Goughe of . . . . in com. Essex.

1

Richard Luckyn of Diveshall in com. Essex. = Frances d. of Searle of Epping in com. Essex.

A

2

Will'm Luckyn of Mascall in Badow Magna in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of Thom. Jennye of Bury St. Edmunds in com. Suffolk.

B C

A | B | C

1 | 2 |

Richard Luckyn = Jane d. of .... Ellis 1 wiffe. m. to his 2 wiffe Elizabeth d. of ... Helie (? Hele) of Flint (? Clist) in com. Devon.

.... d. of .... Montfford 1 wiffe. = Thomas = Luckyn.

Sr Will'm Lnckyn of Litle Waltham in com. Essex Baronett. = Mildred d. of Sr Gamaliell Capell of Rookwoods Hall in com. Essex Knt.

1 | 2 |

Jane ux. Bartholomew Cotton of Starston in com. Norffolk.

Anne ux. Hugh Butler of Johnston in com. Pembroke.

1 | 2 | | |

Capell Luckyn about 13 yere old.

William.

Elizabeth. — Jane.

3 |

Thomas Luckyn of Much Waltham in com. Essex. = Joane d. of Gilbert Lingfeld of Ipswich in com. Suffolk.

William Luckyn of Much Waltham 1634. = Mary d. of John Graung of Much Baddow in Essex.

Will'm Luckyn 3 yere old 1634. | Jane. | Mary.

---

# Lukyn.

Arms same as Lukyn in Vis. of 1612.

.... d. of .... 1 wife. = William Lukyn of Sir Huse in Baddow 2 sonn. = Thomasin d. & coheire of Will'm Walter of Roxwell in com. Essex 2 wife.

1 |

Mary d. of John Warde of Much Baddow in com. Essex 1 wiffe. = Thomas Lukyn of Mashbery in com. Essex. = Joane d. of Will'm Norris of Much Baddow 2 wife.

John Lukyn of Ashelden in com. Essex Clarke.

Walter Lukyn of Mashbery 1634. = Jane d. of John Skelton late of West Hanningffeld in com. Essex.

Catherin widdow of Wortley Jesop of .... in com. Nottingham 1 wife. = Henery Lukyn. = Hanna 2 wife.

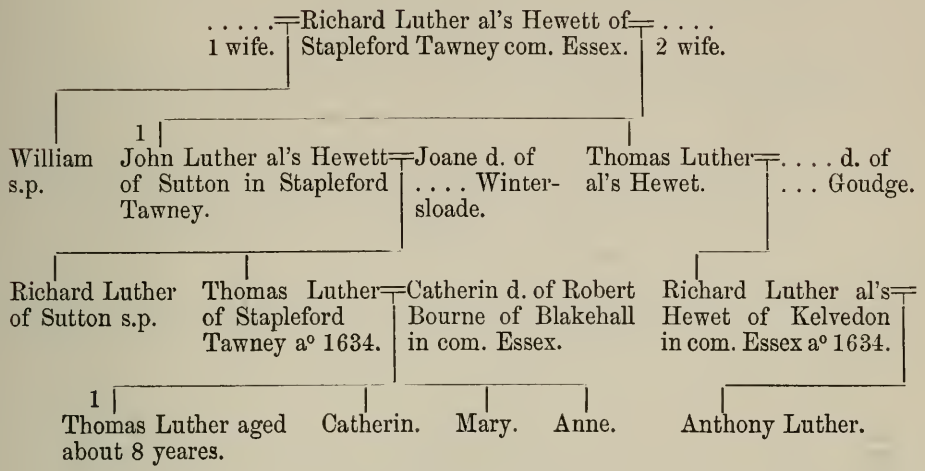
Edward Lukyn. = Rose d. of Abell of Margeton (Margaretting) in com. Essex.

1 | 1 | 3 | | | |

William. | Henery. | Walter ob. infant. | Catherin. | Rose. | Catherin.

# Luther.

## (No. 1.)



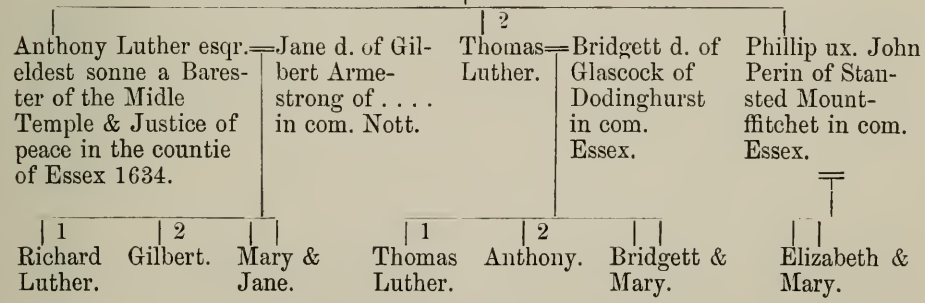

# Luther.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars sable, in chief three round buckles azure.* [LUTHER.]
CREST.—*Two arms in armour, embowed proper, in the hands a round buckle or.* [LUTHER.]

Both testified by Camden Clar.

Rich. Luther of Mileses in the p'ish of Kelvindon (Kelvedon) in com. Essex liveing 1634.



# Lyngwood.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a saltire between four fleurs de lis or five annulets gules.* [LYNGWOOD.]

John Lyngwood of Brayntree in com. Essex descended from. . . .

Geoffrey Lyngwood of Brayntree. = Elizabeth d. of John Sibthorpe of Great Bardfeld in com. Essex by the dau. of M. Berners.

William Lyngwood of Brayntree & of Barnards Inne 1634. = Mary d. of Thomas Wilson of Bocking in com. Essex.

1 Will'm Lyngwood 19 yeare old 1634.

2 John Lyngwood.

# Lynne.

ARMS.—*Gules, a demi-lion rampant, langued and armed azure, a bordure sable bezantée, a mullet for difference.* [LYNNE.]

John Lynne of Wormingfford in com. Essex descended out of the Lynnes of Bassingborne in com. Cambridge. = Allice d. & heire of Sr Will'm Bulmer of Bulmer Knt.

William Lynne of Worminfford al's Withermonfford. = Allice d. of Pamont of Suffolk.

William Lynne of Wormingfford. = Ellinor d. of John Abell of Berholt Sackvile (West Bergholt) in com. Essex.

Audrey d. of Sr John Watts Knt. somtime lord Maior of London 1 wiffe.

William Lynne of Wormingfford & of Little Horksley in com. Essex esqr. one of the Justices of the peace for this county. = Martha d. of Francis Barnham of London gent. relict Francis Rogers of Surrey 2 wiffe.

Mary ux. Robert Weston of Presteed Hall (in Feering) in com. Essex.

Ellinor ux. Robert (?) Rosse of Stoke Nayland in com. Suffolk.

John Lynne about 18 yere old 1634.

Thamer. — Audrey.

Margarett ux. Wm. Abell of Berholt Sackvile (West Bergholt) in com. Essex.

Audrey ux. James Brond of Boxford in com. Suffolk.

Ellinor ux. Thomas St. Lawrance 2 sonn of the Lord of Howth in Ireland.

2 William Lynne.

# Lyon.

Robert Lyon of Much Baddow in com. Essex.

John Lyon of Milde Inn (? Mile End) in com. Middlesex. = Thomazin d. of Fisher of Ipswich in com. Suffolk.

1 William Lyon of Springffeld in com. Essex 1634. = Joane d. of Richard Roofe of Runsell in com. Essex.

2 John Lyon.

# Machell.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale argent, collared or, a bordure of the second.* [MACHELL.] 2. *Paly of six argent and gules, on a chief sable a lion passant gardant of the first.* [LODDINGTON.] 3. *Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a cross moline or.* [KIRKBY.] 4. *Per fess azure and or a pale counterchanged, three lions rampant gardant of the second.* [ ]

CREST.—*A camel's head erased or, ducally gorged argent.* [MACHELL.]

John Machell. = . . . . d. of . . . . Leyborne.

John Machell sheriff of London first husband. = Jane d. of Henry Loddington by Jane d. & heir of Will'm Kirkby. = Sr Thomas Chamberlaine Knt. 2 husband.

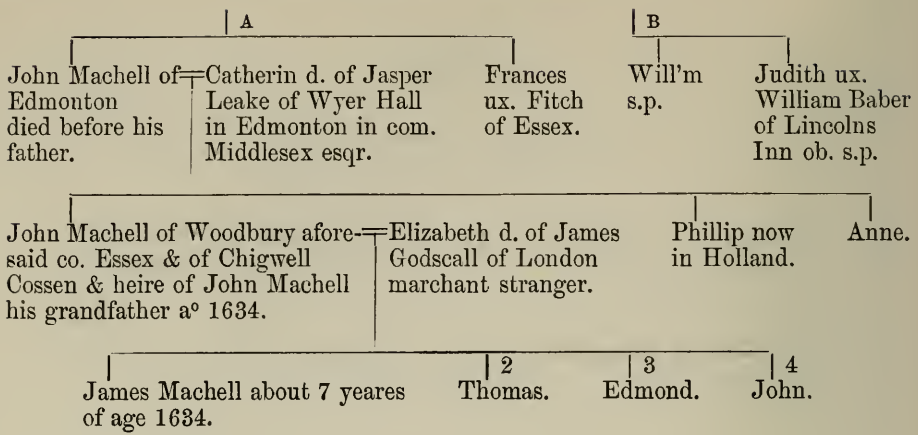
2 Mathew Machell. = Mary d. of Edward Lewknor of Sussex.

. . . . ux. . . . . Rich, mother of Sr Nathaniel Rich Knt.

John Machell of . . . . in com. Surrey. Dorathey. Jane. Elizabeth.

Frances d. of Will'm Cotton of Panfield Hall com. Essex 1 wife. = John Machell of Woodbury in com. Cambridge & in commission of the peace for Middlesex one of the captains of the horse at Tilbury camp. = Ursula d. of Sr Francis Hynde of Maddingly in com. Cambridge 2 wife.

A B

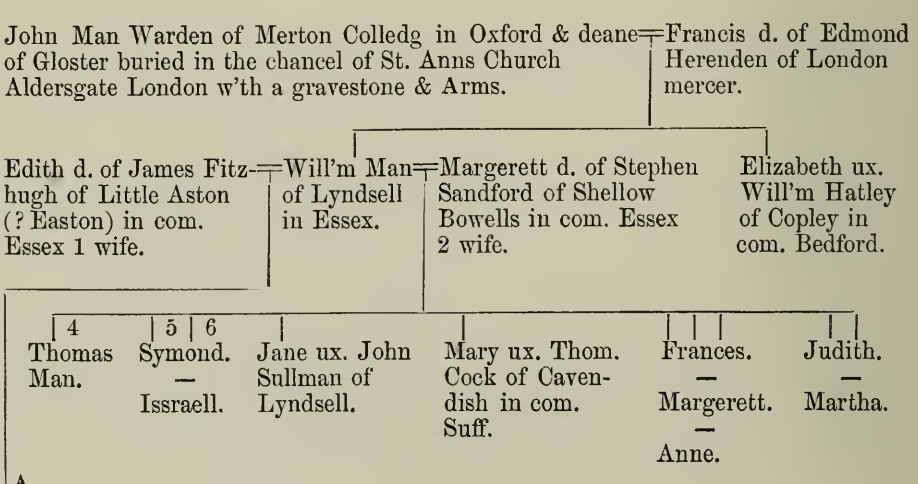



# Man.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron engrailed ermine between three lions sable.* [MAN.]
CREST (?).—*An otter statant gules, cared or.* [MAN.]

An Augmentation of the Armes & graunt of Crest unto John Man esqr. Warden & Master of Merton College in the university of Oxford by letters patents granted to him by Will'm Harvey Clarenceulx King of Arms given at London the iiij[th] of January 1565.



A

1 John Man of Hatfield Broadoak in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of .... Dowsett of Hatfield Broad Oak in com. Essex.

2 Edmond Man. = ....d. of .... Skinner of Brayntree in com. Essex.

3 Henry Man.

1 Will'm Man of (Hatfield) Broadoak a° 1634. = Sara d. of Anthony Markhall.

2 John.

Frances ux. John Thredgold of Little Hallingbery.

2 Jane.

John Man 3 yeres old 1634.

---

# Man.

(No. 2.)

Gregory Man of Much Ayston (Easton) in com. Essex.

Robert Man of London grocer. = Phillip d. of Thomas Moore a procter of the Arches.

William Man of Hornchurch 1634. = Catherin d. of Arkenstall relict Daniell Moore.

---

# Manwood.

John Manwood of Lincolns Inn Councellor at law. = Mary d. of Gifford of .... in com. Kent.

Vide the booke of Kent for the Arms.

Thomes Manwood of Bromfield in com. Essex sometime of Lincolns Inn. = Anne d. of Sr Thomes Low of London Knt.

John Manwood a Councellor in Lincolns Inn.

Anne Manwood a maid.

Anne eldest daughter aged about 5 yeares.

Mary aged about 3 yeares.

---

# Marlar.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron purpure between three escallops sable.* [MARLAR.] p' Rob. Cooke.

Thomas Marlar he made his will 1540. = Margerett d. of White.

Will'm Marlar of Kelvedon hee made his will 37 of Q. Elizabeth. = Margerett d. of Thom. Perye of Bardfeild in com. Essex.

Will'm Marlor of Kelvedon. = Jane d. of Saperton of Saling in com. Essex.

Arthur Marlar of Navestock in com. Essex gent. = Joane d. of John Howe of Navestock in com. Essex relict Hawkes.

Allice ux. William Hudson of Bradgate in com. Kent esqr.

Arthur Marlar of Navestock only son & heir now living 1634. = Anne d. of Will'm Crompe of Southweald in com. Essex.

1 Arthur Marlar 6 yeare old 1634. | 2 William. | 3 Thomas. | Anne.

# Marsham, Masham.

Arms and Crest of MARSHAM same as in Vis. of 1612.

Thomas Marsham descended of the Marshams of the north & soe came to Norwich & from thence to Badwell Ashe in com. Suff.

John Marsham of Badwell Ashe in com. Suff. gent. son & heire. = Catherin d. of Cage of Suff.

Will'm Marsham of London Alderman & shreeve of the same a° 1583 sonne of John. = . . . . daughter to a Dutchman in low contries.

A

Will'm Marsham of .... in com. Essex esqr. sonne & heire. = .... d. of .... Colton was afterwards the lady Castelion.

Catherin ux. Raffe Warcope of Oxfordshire.

S^r^ Will'm Marsham of High Laver in com. Essex baronet a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of S^r^ Francis Barington of Barington Hall Knt. & Baronett.

1 Will'm Marsham eldest son & heir apparent aged about 18 yeares.

2 John.

3 Francis.

Joane.

# Martyn.

Arms.—*Azure, three bendlets argent, a chief ermine.* [Martyn.]
Crest.—*An ermine "head browneish."* [Martyn.]

A confirmation of these Armes & creast by letters patents dated the last day of August 1615 to Will'm Martin of London the sonn of Cuthbert Martin sonn of Will'm Martin descended from the Martins of Lankeshire.

William Martyn of .... in com. Lincon.

Cuthbert Martyn of London esqre. sumtime Alderman of London. = Margerett d. of Randall Manyng of London esqre.

S^r^ Will'm Martyn of Woodford in com. Essex Knt. 1634. = Mary d. of S^r^ Henry Lee of Woodford Knt.

1 Will'm Martyn.

2 Cuthbert.

3 John Martyn.

1 Mary.

2 Catherin.

3 Elizabeth.

4 Frances.

# Maunsell.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three maunches sable.* [MAUNSELL.]

Richard Maunsell of Chichley in com. Bucks gent. = Joane d. of Thomas Potter of Newport Pagnell in com. Bucks.

1. Thomas Maunsell of Chichley in com. Bucks. = Agnes d. of Moreton relict Will'm Everett of Oundell in com. Northampton.
2. John Maunsell of Haversham in com. Bucks. = Dorathey d. of . . . . Smyth.

1. John Maunsell of Chichley in com. Bucks. = Catherin d. of Richard Warde of Hurste in com. Berks.
2. Thomas Maunsell sea Capt. now living in Ireland mar. Aphra d. of S[r] Will'm Crayford of Kent.
3. Richard Maunsell of the Midle Temple ob. s.p.

Samuell Maunsell of the Midle Temple councellor at law = Nightingale d. & coheir of Edward Furtho of Cosgrove in com. Northton.

1. John Maunsell of Woodford in com. Essex barester at law a° 1634. = Susan d. of Humfrey Phipps of London Merchant.
2. Thomas Maunsell of the Middle Temple.

1. Robert Maunsell 5 yers old & more a° 1634.
2. Charles.
3. John.
4. Richard.
5. Dorathey.

# Maxey.

Arms and Crest as in Vis. of 1612, both granted to Anthony Maxey, 1587, by Cook, Claren.

Anthony Maxey of Bradwell juxta Coggeshall. = Dorathey d. of Gregory Bassett & his sole heir by the coheir of Hynd.

1. S[r] Henery Maxey of Bradwell iuxta Cogshall ob. s.p.
2. S[r] Will'm Maxey of Bradwell iuxta Cogeshall brother & heire of S[r] Henery liveing 1634. = Helena d. of S[r] Edward Grevile of Hareles Parke in com. Essex (? Harolds Park in Nazeing).

Dorathey ux. S[r] Edward Heron Knt. sergeant at law one of the barons of the Excheouer.

Bridgett ux. Edward Wentworth of Bocking hall in com. Essex esqr.

A

1 Grevill Maxey esqr. 1634. = Mildred d. of William Cooke of Hynam in com. Gloster (Highnam Court, Newent, co. Gloucester).

2 Henery Maxey. 3 William Maxey.

Mildred. — Elizabeth. — Anne.

Frances. — Dorathey. — Margarett.

Anthony Maxey about 5 yeres old.

2 William. 3 Henery. 4 Grevile. Helena.

## May.

Sr Thomas May of Mayffeld in com. Sussex. = Barbara d. of .... Rich. sister of Sr Robert Rich of Horndon in com. Essex.

George May of Orsett in com. Essex 3 sonn. = Anne d. of ....

## Maydstone.

Prooffe of theise Armes & creaste under the hand of Will'm Camden Clarenceulx King of Armes unto Robert Maidston of Boxsted in com. Essex.

Arms.—*Or, two halberds argent in saltire, a crescent gules for difference.* [Maydstone.]

Crest.—*A crescent argent, in front a column or.* [ ]

An Escoch. delivered unto them by Mr Raven Richmond herald res[pice] for proof.

Robert Maydston of Boxsted in com. Essex. = Elizabeth Chambers.

Robert Maydston of Horksley.

John Maydston of Boxsted 1634. = Anne d. of Wm. Clopton of Groton in com. Suff.

Francis Maydston slayne & dyed without issue.

1 John Maydston. = Elizabeth d. of Raffe Everard of Mashbury in com. Essex.

2 Robert Maydston.

Anne. — Martha.

Margery. — Mary.

# Meade.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. MEADE, *as in Vis. of* 1612. 2. *Ermine, on a chief quarterly gules and or a crescent azure.* [ ] 3. *Vert, on a chevron argent three roses gules.* [CROWLEY.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three bugle horns argent.* [ ]

Thomas Meade sonn of Thomas.

1 Thomas Meade of Elmdon in com. Essex. = Joane d. & coheire of Thomas Crowley of (Wendon) Loftes in com. Essex.

Richard Mede.

Mary d. of John Hall of Ore in com. Sussex 1 wife. = John Mede of Clavering in com. Essex. = Catherine d. of George Webster 2 wife.

1 Robert Mede. 2 Thomas.

John Mede.

1 Thomas Meade of (Wendon) Loftes in com. Essex one of the judges. = Joane d. of *Wlaiff** of.... in North-umberland.

2 Reignold. = .... Thomas.

3 Thomas. = .... William.

1 Sr John Mede of Wendon Loftes in com. Essex Knt. 1634. = Catherin d. of Thom. Corbett of Sprowston in com. Norfolk esqr.

Richard 2. — Charles 3. — Robert 4. — George 5.

Joane ux. John Penruddock of Compton Chamberlain in com. Wilts.

Barbara.

Dorathey 1 ux. Goddard after to Captaine Cooke of Chrisell in com. Essex. — Mary ux. John George of London.

1 Thomas Meade 14 yere old 1634 (d. 13 May 1678 bur. at Wendon Loftes).†

2 John Meade.

3 Simon.

Anne.

Bridgett 2. — Joane 3.

Elizabeth 4. — Dorathey 5.

* So in original Visitation, but ? *Olyff* intended, or more probably *Wycliff*.

† See 'Hist. of Essex,' 8vo (1770), vol. iii., pp. 63—65.

# Meade.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron between three pelicans or an escucheon gules.* [MEADE.]

John Meade of Much Easton co. Essex. = Ellen d. of Collins.

John Meade of Much Easton second son. = Jane d. of John Glascock of Rokeswell (Roxwell) co. Essex.

John Meade of Much Easton gent. aº 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Sandford of Chapell al's Pontisbright.

1 John Meade aged about 14 yeares 1634.

2. Robert. — 3. Thomas.

4. George. — 5. Phillip.

6. William. — 7. Andrew.

Jane. — Elizabeth.

Agnes. — Susan.

Thomas Meade of Henham in com. Essex eldest sonne. = Elizabeth daught. of . . . .

John Meade of Matching in com. Essex eldest sonne of Thomas. = Thomazin Penington d. of Robert Penington in com. Essex.

3 Thomas Meade of Henham.

2 William.

Margerett 1 ux. . . . . Humfrey after mar. William Yonge & by both had yssue.

John Meade of Matching son & heire. = Bridgett d. of John Bugg of the county of Warwick.

William 2 sonne of John Clarke of Barnish Rooding (Berners Roothing) in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Richard Glascock.

John son & heire aged about 4 years 1634.

Elizabeth.

Mary.

Bridgett.

William.

Thomazin.

# Meade.

(No. 3.)

Edward Meade of Berdon Hall com. Essex. = Agnes Burton.

- 1 John Meade.
- 2 Edward Meade lived with Judge Meade his cossen.
- 3 Richard Meade of Berdon Hall. = Margerett Stock.
- Thomas Meade of Lime Street London marchant.

Children of Richard Meade and Margerett Stock:

- Thomas Meade of Stansted Mountfitchet co. Essex aº 1634. = Joane d. of Day.
- 2 Richard Meade.
- Martha.
- Sara ux. John Clarke of London.
- Joane ux. Thom. Cleygatt (? Clagett).
- Elizabeth ux. Tobias Bridg of Hatfield Broadoak.

Children of Thomas Meade and Joane:

Thomas Meade eldest son. Richard. John. Edward. Joane. Martha.

# Merell.

Arms.—*Or, a bend between three cross crosslets gules, in dexter chief a crescent argent.* [Merell.]

Merell. =

- Walter Merell of Ipswich. =
- Christopher Merell of London Goldsmyth hee lyeth buried at Barking in Essex with these Armes upon his gravestone.

Children of Walter Merell of Ipswich:

- Walter Merell of Ipswich. = Anne d. of Hawes of Ipswich.
- Cisseley ux. John Nicholls of Brundish in Suffolk.

Children of Walter Merell and Anne:

Walter Merell of Shenfield in com. Essex & of London merchant 1634. = Annie d. of John Dade of London.

- 1 Walter Merell son & heire aparant about 3 yeares old 1634.
- 2 Jonathan Merell.

# Midleton.

Richard Midleton of the county of Denbigh.

Sr Thomas Midleton* Knt. sometime lord Maior of London a yonger sonn. = . . . . d. of Alderman Taylor of London his 2 wife.

Timothey Midleton of Stansted Mountfitchett gent. aº 1634, second sonn of Sr Thomas. = Martha d. & sole heire of Robert Johnson of London, Alderman.

1 Thomas Myddleton. | 2 Robert Myddleton. | Martha. | Elizabeth. | Mary. | Anne. | Barbara.

# Milborne.

Arms as in Vis. of 1612, a mullet for difference.

John Milborne of Dunmowe in com. Essex. = Elinor d. of Meade of Great Easton in com. Essex.

1 John Milborne of Marks in Dunmow in com. Essex. = Joane d. of John Slade of Coventry in com. Warwick by the niece of Judge Weston. | 2 Raphe Milborne.

2 Philip ux. Richard Barnard of Dunmow in com. Essex. | 3 Anne ux. Thom. Aylett of Coggeshall in com. Essex. | 4 Mary ux. George Aylett of Dunmowe in com. Essex. | Judith ux. Edward Cooke of London.

Robert Milborne of Marks in Dunmow in com. Essex 1634. = Allice d. of William Bragg of Bulmer in com. Essex.

2 James Milborne of Canfeld. = Anne d. of Will'm Burr of Little Canfeld in com. Essex.

Ellenor ux. John Vincent of Dunmow in com. Essex.

1 Elizabeth ux. . . . . Edward of Belcham Woding (? Beauchamp Roothing) in com. Essex.

1 Robert Milborne 13 yere old 1634. | 2 James Milborne. | 1 Anne. | 3 Alice. | 2 Susan.

* He died 12 Aug. 1631, and was buried in the chancel of Stansted Mountfitchett Church. The inscription and particulars of his descendants are given in the 'History of Essex,' 8vo (1770), vol. iii., p. 21 *et seq.*, by which it appears he had four wives, by the first of whom he had Thomas (Knt.), son and heir; by the second Timothy and two daughters,—Esther (who d. 26 Jan. 1604), who m. Sir Henry Salisbury of Llewennye (? Llanynys) in the county of Denbigh, Esq. (? Knt. and Bart.), and Mary, who m. Sir J. Mainard, Knight of the Bath. Esther Salisbury was also buried in the same chancel. See also pedigree of the Middletons in 'Le Neve's Knights' (Harl. Soc.), p. 304.

# Mildmay.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. MILDMAY. 2. LE ROWSE. 3. CORNISH, *a martlet for difference.*

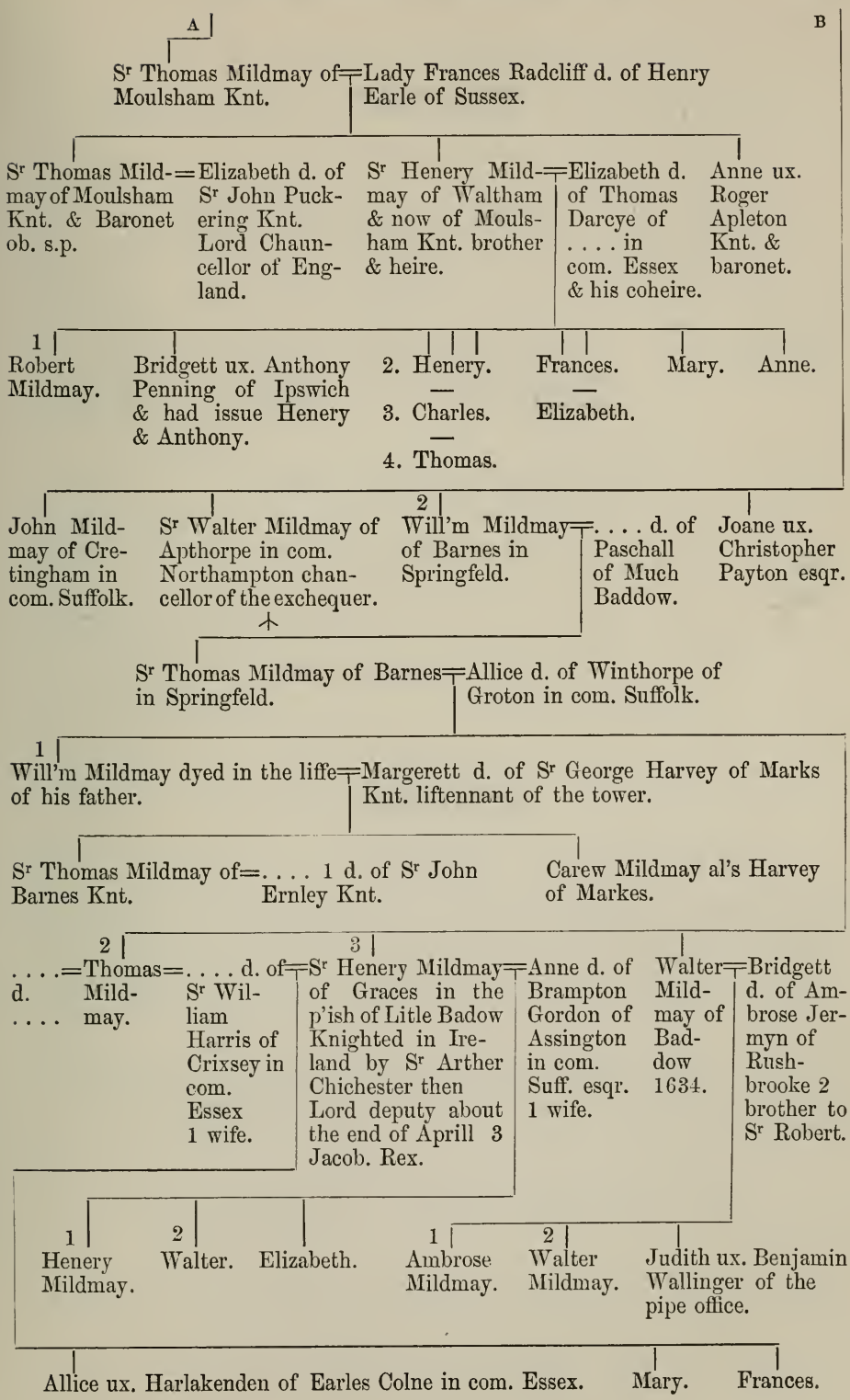
- Sr Walter Myldmay of Apthorpe in com. Northampton Chancellor of the exchequer & one of privie councell to H. 8. = Mary sister of Sr Francis Walsingham Knt. secretary of State.
  - 1 — Sr Anthony Myldmay of Apthorpe Knight father of Mary Countess of Westmorland.
  - 2 — Humffrey Myldmay of Danbury in com. Essex. = Mary d. of Hen. Capell of Hadham in com. Hertford esqr.
  - Martha. — Winiffrid. — Catherin.
    - 1 — Sr Humffrey Myldmay of Danbury Knt. justice of peace 1634. = Jane d. of Sr John Croftes of Saxham in com. Suffolk.
      - 1 — John Myldmay about 12 yere old.
      - 2. Humffrey. — 3. Edward. — 4. Anthony.
      - Ceciley.
    - 3. John. — 4. Anthony & Mary.
    - 2 — Sr Henery Myldmay Knt. Mr of the Jewell Howse 1634. = Anne d. & coheire of William Hallyday of London Alderman.
      - 1 — Will'm Myldmay 11 yere old 1634.
      - 2 — Henery.
      - 1. Susan. — 2. Anne & 3. Mary.

# Mildmay.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS AND CREST.—MILDMAY *quartering* LE ROWSE *and* CORNISH, *as in Vis. of* 1612, *both bearing a mullet on a crescent for difference.*

- Thomas Mildmay of Chelmsford esqr. = Anne d. of Reade.
  - 1 — Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham in com. Essex esqr. = Avice d. of .... Gunson. — A
  - Mary ux. Mathew Bernard. ARMS.—*Arg. a beare muzzled sable saliant.*
  - Thomazin ux. Anthony Bourchier esqr. — B


A
B
Sr Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham Knt.
Lady Frances Radcliff d. of Henry Earle of Sussex.
Sr Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham Knt. & Baronet ob. s.p.
Elizabeth d. of Sr John Puckering Knt. Lord Chauncellor of England.
Sr Henery Mildmay of Waltham & now of Moulsham Knt. brother & heire.
Elizabeth d. of Thomas Darcye of . . . . in com. Essex & his coheire.
Anne ux. Roger Apleton Knt. & baronet.
1 Robert Mildmay.
Bridgett ux. Anthony Penning of Ipswich & had issue Henery & Anthony.
2. Henery.
3. Charles.
4. Thomas.
Frances.
Elizabeth.
Mary.
Anne.
John Mildmay of Cretingham in com. Suffolk.
Sr Walter Mildmay of Apthorpe in com. Northampton chancellor of the exchequer.
2 Will'm Mildmay of Barnes in Springfeld.
. . . . d. of Paschall of Much Baddow.
Joane ux. Christopher Payton esqr.
Sr Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in Springfeld.
Allice d. of Winthorpe of Groton in com. Suffolk.
1 Will'm Mildmay dyed in the liffe of his father.
Margerett d. of Sr George Harvey of Marks Knt. liftennant of the tower.
Sr Thomas Mildmay of Barnes Knt.
. . . . 1 d. of Sr John Ernley Knt.
Carew Mildmay al's Harvey of Markes.
2 . . . . d. Mildmay.
Thomas
. . . . d. of Sr William Harris of Crixsey in com. Essex 1 wife.
3 Sr Henery Mildmay of Graces in the p'ish of Litle Badow Knighted in Ireland by Sr Arther Chichester then Lord deputy about the end of Aprill 3 Jacob. Rex.
Anne d. of Brampton Gordon of Assington in com. Suff. esqr. 1 wife.
Walter Mildmay of Baddow 1634.
Bridgett d. of Ambrose Jermyn of Rushbrooke 2 brother to Sr Robert.
1 Henery Mildmay.
2 Walter.
Elizabeth.
1 Ambrose Mildmay.
2 Walter Mildmay.
Judith ux. Benjamin Wallinger of the pipe office.
Allice ux. Harlakenden of Earles Colne in com. Essex.
Mary.
Frances.

# Mildmay.

(No. 3.)

John Mildmay of Chessingham (? Cretingham) in com. Suffolk 3 sonn of Thomas Mildmay of Chelmsfford elder brother of S[r] Walter. = Frances d. of Raynbow of Ipswich.

1 John Mildmay of Pritlewell. =

2 Robert Mildmay of Tarling in com. Essex 1634 who fined for Shreeve & Alderman of London. = Joane d. of S[r] Richard Deane of London Kt.

Marian ux. Andrew Atwood of Wiltshire.

Will'm Mildmay of Woodham Walter. =

Robert Mildmay.

# Mildmay.

(No. 4.)

ARMS.—MILDMAY, LE ROWSE, CORNISH, *and* HARVEY, *as in Vis. of* 1612.

Will'm Mildmay ob. in the life of his father S[r] Thomas Mildmay. = Margerett d. of S[r] George Harvey of Marks knt. liftennant of the Tower.

Carew Mildmay al's Hervey of Marks in Romfford 2 brother of S[r] Thomas Mildmay of Barnes Knt. adopted heire to S[r] Gawen Harvey Knt. whose cossen & heire he was. = Dorathey d. of Will'm Gerrard of Harrow on the Hill in com. Middlesex esqr. sister of S[r] Gilbert.

1 Gawen Harvey 1634.

2 Francis.

Elizabeth.

Amy.

# Millington.

Vide the last Visitation of Cheshire made by S[r] Ri. St. George, fol. 79.

Robert Millington of Millington in com. Cester. = Elizabeth d. of James Domvile of Linc.

- John Millington of Millington sonn & heire.
- 2. Roger. — 3. James. — 4. William. — 5. George. s.p.
- Geffrey Millington 6 sonn but second after his brothers death. = Anne d. & heire of Henery Mylls of Sheriff Hales in com. Stafford.
- 7. Hugh. — 8. Henry. — 9. Richard.

1. Walter Millington of Sheriff Hales in com. Stafford.
2. William Millington of Stratford Langton (Langthorne) in com. Essex, 1634. = Joane d. of James Merriman of Stratford Langton (Langthorne).
3. Henery.

- James Millington sonn & heire one yeare old 1634.
- Catherin.

# Moore.

## (No. 1.)

Arms.—*A fess between three moor cocks proper.* [Moore.]

This coate is certiffied by Thomas Scott to bee by him seen on a seale some 40 yeares since & to be the seale of armes of Thomas Moore Esq[re] father of the said Hunting Moore & that Robert Scott his father did weare the same about his neck in a scarffe about xx yeares in witnes whearof I have sett to my hand

Tho. Scott.

Thomas Moore of Orsett in com. Essex esqre. (J.P.) for the county of Essex. = Anne d. of Richard Hunting of Dagenham. = Robert Scott of Chigwell in com. Essex 2 husband.

- Hunting Moore of Dagenham in com. Essex 1634 servant to the Queens Majesty. = Margerett d. of .... Arkenstall of Reigate in com. Surrey.
- Julio Scott.

1. Hunting moore 11 yeare old 1634.
2. Samwell.
- Anne.
- Margerett.
- Elizabeth.

# Moore.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Argent, two hounds courant sable, on a chief azure three mullets or* [MOORE], *quartering sable two pales or, on a fess gules three fleurs de lis of the second.* [GENT.]
CREST.—*A Moor's head sable, crowned or.* [MOORE.]

Exempliffied by l'res pattents to John More & Edmond More sons of Thomas Moore son & heire of Robert More of the county of Lincolne gent. by Robt. Cooke Clar. dated the 14 of July 1593, 34 of Q. Elizabeth.

Robert Moore of Lincolnshire. = Joane d. & coheire of .... Gent of Norfolk.

Thomas Moore. =

1. John Moore secretary to Queene Anne Bullen.
2. Edmond Moore of the parish of Shoreditch in com. Middlesex. = Elizabeth d. of Hanmer Aunt of S[r] Thomas Hanmer of Hanmer Knt.

Edmond More of Stratford Langthorne in com. Essex gent. = Elizabeth d. of Isaac Kilborne of London mercer.

1. Thomas More 23 yere old 1634.
2. Edmond.
3. David.
Elizabeth.
Anne.

# Mordaunt.

Arms same as MORDAUNT, Shield No. 2, in Vis. of 1612.

William Mordaunt of Hempsted in com. Essex second brother to John Baron Mordaunt of Turvey. = Agnes d. & heire of Thom. Huntingdon of Hempsted in com. Essex gent.

1. Robert Mordaunt of Hempsted ancestor of S[r] Robert Mordaunt knt. & baronett.
2. Christopher Mordaunt ob. s.p.
3. Edmond Mordaunt of Thunderley in com. Essex esqr. somtime high shreeve & on of the justices of the peace for this county. = Agnes d. of Richard Baron Rich of Lees & lord high Chancellor of England.

A

Henry Mordaunt of Thunderley in com. Essex. = Susan d. of Symon Belknap of Knole in Kent.

2. Edward. — 3. Hugh.

Gertrude ux. Westley.

Agnes ux. Boloney.

. . . . ux. Stoughton of . . . . com. North'ton.

Henry Mordaunt of Thunderley esqr. captaine of a trained band of men for this county 1634. = Barbara d. of Henry Bradbury of Littlebury in com. Essex.

Elizabeth ux. Thomas Adams of Walden.

Dorathey ux. Humffrey Phipps of London merchant 2 to Richard Mansell of the Middle Temple.

1 John Mordaunt about 18 yere old 1634.

2 Henery Mordaunt.

Martha ux. Thomas Cornell of Wimbish.

Barbara 2. — Mary 3.

Jane ux. Will'm Brockett of Graveley in com. Hertfford.

Frances.

2 Charles Mordaunt of Hampsted in com. Middlesex. = Armenia Gilda d. of S[r] Will'm Wade knt. leftenant of the Tower.

Catherin ux. Thomas Cole of Walden.

3 Ferdinando Mordaunt of London. = . . . . d. of Warde of Bixley.

Mabell ux. Thomas Spring of Loosehall in Watesham in com. Essex (Pakenham, co. Suffolk).

William Mordaunt.

Ferdinando Mordaunt.

Dorathey.

# Morice.

ARMS.—*Quarterly as in 4th Shield under* POYNTZ *in Vis. of* 1612.
CREST.—*As in Vis. of* 1612.

James Morrice of Roydon in com. Essex. = . . . . d. & heire of Buckbeard.

Will'm Morrice of Chipping Ongar in com. Essex esqr. = . . . . d. of . . . . Isaack of Kent (*Vaughan* struck out in the original).

A

2. Rauffe. — 3. Henry.

4. Oliver. — 5. Phillip.

A
- 1 James Morice of Chipping Ongar = Elizabeth Madle.
- 2 Thomas Morice of Chipping Ongar = Margerett d. of Oliver Lynd of Coventry in com. Warwick.
  - Thomas Morice of Woodford in com. Essex & one of the Justices of the peace in the city of Westminster = Anne d. of Raulph Bayle citizen & vintner of London.
    - 1 Raulph Morice.
    - 2 William.
    - 3 Lionell.
    - Anne.
    - Elizabeth.

# Mott.

ARMS.—*Sable, a crescent argent.* [MOTT.]
CREST.—*An estoile of eight points argent.* [MOTT.]

L'res pattents exemplified by S^r^ Wm. Segar Garter principall king of Armes to Marke Mott of Brayntree in com. Essex gent. son of Tho. Mott of Bocking gent. dated 10 November 1615 a° 13 King James.

Thomas Mott of Bocking in com. Essex. ARMS.—*Sa. a crescent ar.* = Allice d. of Meade. ARMS.—*Gu. a chevron ermine between 3 trefoyles arg.*
- 2 Marke Mott of Braintree in com. Essex 1634 = Frances Gutter.
- 1 John Mott of Braintree = . . . . sister of S^r^ Robert Gardiner & heire.
  - Mary d. & sole heire ux. John Church of Stanton in com. Suffolk.

- 1 John Mott of Neyland & Weston in com. Suffolk. = Allice d. & heire of Thom. Harington of Essex. ARMS.—*Sable a frett arg.*
  - 1 Thomas Mott = Sarah d. of John Brand.
  - 2 Marke Mott. — John 3. — James 4.
  - Frances ux. Francis Ferrand of Hatfeld Broadoke in com. Essex. — Allice.
  - Dorathey. — Sarah. — Dorcas.
  - Sarah Mott.
- 2 Adrian Mott = Marke Mott. = Sarah d. of Dike.

A

A

3 | 4

Marke Mott doctor in divinity. = Mercye d. & heire of .... Tichborne.

Edward Mott maried the daug. of Tho. Aylett whose name was Dorothy & by her had issue. = Sarah ux. Robert Woolrich of Grays Inn & of Suffolk.

Marke Mott.

Mary who was maried to John Digby of Coggershall.

---

# Nevill.

See p. 119, and Vis. Notts, Harl. Soc. p. 21.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, a saltire ermine.* [? NEVILL *or* RABY.] 2 *and* 3 SMITH *as under* CARINGTON *in Vis. of* 1612.
CREST.—*A bull's head ermine.* [NEVILL.]

## Smyth.

Hugh Smyth of Witham in com. Essex. = Elizabeth his wife remaried to John Cheeseman of Witham.

Sr John Smyth of Cressing Temple Knt. one of the barons of the exchequer. = Anne his 1 wife d. of Edward Wood of London grocer.

1 | 2

Edmond Smyth of Cressing Temple esqr.

Thomas Smyth of Cressing Temple. = Mary d. & sole heire of Sr Thomas Nevile of Holte in com. Leic. Knt.

1 | 2 | 3 | | |

Clement Smyth of Cressing Temple ob. s.p.

Henry Smyth of Cressing Temple esqr. s.p.

Sr Thomas Nevile of Holt al's Smyth & of Cressing Temple 1634. = Jane d. of Toby Houghton of Houghton Tower a yonger son.

William Smyth of Cressing Temple ob. s.p.

Clare ux. Robert Bendlowes son of the Serjeant.

2 | 3 | | 5

William Nevill al's Smyth of Layer Marney in com. Essex. = Sarah d. of ..... Wilmott of London.

Thomas Nevile al's Smyth of London.

Nevile Nevile al's Smyth now in the low countrys.

Clement.

Dorcas Nevill.

Sarah.

A

A

Henery Nevile al's Smyth of Cressing Temple one of the justices of the peace in this county 1634. = Allice d. of S[r] John Dacombe of Temple Comb in com. Somersett Knt. chancellor of the Dutchee.

Dorathey 1 ux. Arther Brooke eldest sonn of S[r] Thomas Brooke of Okley Knt. 2[dy] to S[r] Will'm Dove of Upton Knt.

Jane ux. Christopher Thorsby of Berking.

William Nevile al's Smyth about 12 yere old 1634.

2 Thomas Nevile al's Smyth.

Dorcas.

# Newport.

Arms.—*Or, a fess between three crescents sable, a crescent for difference.* [Newport.]

John Newporte aged 30 yere at the death of his father who purchased lands in Sandon Rushdon & the manor of Gannock he dyed the 1 of May 7 E. 6 sonn of Robert Newporte of Sandonbury in com. Hertfford. = Grace d. of Robert Newport of Farneaulx Pelham in com. Hertford widdow of .... Hanchett of Lechworth in com. Hertford.

Robert Pelham of Sandon esqr. = Jane d. of Barrington Knt. widow of .... Lucy of .... in com. Hertford esqr.

Jane ux. .... Scroggs.

Anne d. & heire of James Riley citizen of London 1 wife. = Edward Newporte esqr. sonn & heire & high shreeve for the county of Hertford a° .... of King James.

Anne d. of Gawdy Thomas Everard of Lynsted in com. Suffolk 2 wife.

1 John Newport of Furneaulx Pelham in com. Hertford esqr.

2 Robert Newporte of Great Chesterford in com. Essex 1634. = Jane d. of Edmond Baker of Great Chesterford Gent.

Edward Newporte.

Thomas.

Mary. — Jane. — Dorathey.

1 Honoria wife to Tho. Turner of Witlesford in co. Cambs. Gent.

2 Jane.

3 Mary.

4 Martha.

5 Anne.

# Nicholson, Nicolson.

ARMS.—*Azure, two bars ermine, in chief argent three suns in splendour or.* [NICHOLSON.]
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet gules a lion's head ermine.* [NICHOLSON.]

S^r^ Will'm Dethick al's Garter principall King of Armes did by his l'res pattents dated the 7^th^ of September a^o^ 38 Q. Eliz. 1596 exempliffied to Otho Nicolson of London gent. examiner in the courte of Chancery yonger son of Thomas Nicolson of the county of Lanck. the son of William Nicolson who was the son of Nicolas Nicolson in the county of Cumberland descended of an Auntiant name & progene bearing armes.

Nicholas Nicolson of Cumberland.

Will'm Nicolson of Wood Hall in com. Lanc.

Thomas Nicolson of the Wood Hall in com. Lanc. = Allice d. of Kenyon nigh Manchester in com. Lanc.

Ralph.

| | 2 | 3 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Nicolson of the Wood Hall in com. Lanc. = | Margerett d. of Christopher Malham of Elslack Hall in Craven. | Ralph. | Otho Nicholson one of the examiners the Chancery ob. s.p. | 4. Edmond. — 5. John. — 6. Anthony. — 7. Samwel. | Margeret ux. .... Parsons. | Catherin ux. Elcock. |

Francis Nicolson, eldest son in fine, of Chapell in com. Essex living a^o^ 1634. = Mary one of the dau. & coheires of Robert Sandford of Chapell esqr.

| 1 | 2 | | | | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis Nicolson 12 yeres old 1634. | Robert Nicolson. | 3. Will'm. — 4. Otho. — 5. James. | | | Margeret. — Mary. | | | Allice. — Martha. | Elizabeth. | Rebecca. |

# Nightingale.

Will'm Nightingall of Newport pond in com. Essex gent. son & heire of John. = Gonar d. of Geffrey Thurgood of Ugley in com. Essex.

1 Geffrey Nightingall of Newport pond in com. Essex esqre. where he lyeth buried by heralds obiit April 1619. = Catherin d. & heire of John 2 son to .... Clomp.

2 John Nightingale of Newport. ⊥

Taben ux. Henry Toige (? Trige).

Blanche ux. Howben.

Millescent his first wife d. of S^r Robert Clarke one of the Barons of the exchequer. = S^r Thomas Nightingale of Newport pond com. Essex Baronet living a° 1634. = Catherin his second wife d. of S^r Robert Chester Knt. of Cockenhatch co. Hertford.

1 Robert Nightingale eldest son & heire aparant a° 1634. = Theodosia d. of S^r Robert Chester Knt.

2 Thomas Nightingale of Duxford in co. Cambridg. = Jane d. of Thomas Ventris of Cambridgsh.

3. Geffrey. —
4. Edward. —
5. Granado. —
6. Gamaliell.

Anne. — Catherin. — Theodosia.

1 Thomas Nightingale. 2. Robert. 3. Granado. Anne. Thomas.

2 Will'm Nightingale of Walden & of Furnivalls Inn. = Anne d. of Richard Ipps of Walden.

Grace ux. John Everard.

Ursula ux. John Fitch.

Will'm Nightingale of Walden a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Edw. Ingrey of Sheprith co. Camb.

1 William. 2 Henry. 3. Edmond. 4. Thomas. Elizabeth.

# Owen.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three chambers or a pair of compasses sable between two pellets, on a chief of the second a lion passant gules.* [ ]

John Owen of London. = Jane d. of . . . .

Israell Owen of London. = Bersheba 1 d. of Richard Gourney of London Alderman sister & coheire of S^r^ Thomas Gourney of Stafford Knt.

| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Owen of Little Bardfield com. Essex 1634. | Richard 2. — Issraell 3. — Thomas 4. — Henery 5. | | Anne ux. Colepeper brother of S^r^ Thomas. — Elizabeth ux. Henry Boteler sonn of S^r^ Edward Boteler of Danbury Knt. | | Susan ux. Tho. Osborne of London vintner. — Jane ux. John Weedon one of the searchers of the Custom House. | | Mary ux. John Smyth of the exchange London. — Sara ux. Will'm Robotham of London uphol-ster. | | |

# Palmer.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, three escallops or, each charged with a fleur de lis sable.* [PALMER.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a chief indented gules three martlets or.* [MANDEVILLE.]

CREST.—*A dragon's head sable, collared or, issuing from flames of fire.* [ ]

L'res pattents exem' unto Hen. Palmer of London gent. by Rob. Cooke Claren. dated a° 22 Eliz.

Henery Palmer of London gent. & of Lamborne in com. Essex where he died. =

Will'm Palmer son & heire possessor of his father's lands at Lamborne. = Catherin d. of Derrick Hagens of Antwerp in Brabant.

| 1 | | 2 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edward Palmer of Lamborne gen. eldest son & heire liveing a° 1634. | Elizabeth d. of Thomas Billings-ley of Lon-don gent. | John Palmer of London marchant. | Joane ux. Will'm Gallion of London marchant. | Malyn ux. Charles Richmond of London grocer. | Christian ux. Sam-uell Crich of London draper. | |

| 1 | 2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edward Palmer aged about 12 yeares 1634. | Thomas Palmer. | Elizabeth. — Catherin. | Mary. — Susan. | John. |

# Palmer.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Argent, three palmers' staves, the heads, rests, and ends or.* [PALMER.]
CREST.—*A cubit arm vested azure, grasping a palmer's staff sable, furnished or.* [PALMER.]

Christopher Palmer of Winthrop in com. Lincoln. = . . . . d. of John Bowes of Muminsby in com. Lincoln.

- Leonard Palmer of Borough eldest sonn father of Christopher Palmer now living.
- Mathew Palmer of the pipe office a younger son of the Palmers of Winthrop nigh Burgh in the marsh in com. Lincoln. = Anne d. of Raven of Long Melford in com. Suffolk.
  - 1 Edward Palmer of Waltham Abbey com. Essex. = Millescent d. of Nicholas Vavasor of Waltham Abbey com. Essex gent.
    - 1 Mathew Palmer aged about 2½ yeares 1634.
    - 2 Thomas.
    - Millescent.
  - Elizabeth ux. John Bullwer of London. Merchant.
  - 2 Andrew Palmer of Roydon. = Elizabeth d. of doctor Hamens of London phisitian.
    - Sarah.
    - Anne.
  - 3 Raffe.

# Parke.

ARMS.—*Azure, an eagle displayed argent, armed or, guttée de sang.* [PARKE.]
CREST.—*An eagle's head or, spotted with ermine spots, murally collared sable.* [ ]

John Parke of Gestingthorpe in com. Essex ob. 1574. =

- John Parke of Gestingthorpe now living 1634. = Margerett d. of Nicholas Martin of Maplested in com. Essex.
  - William Parke of Alphamstone 1634. = Ester d. of Will'm Strutt of Wickham St. Paul in com. Essex.
    - William Parke 16 yere old 1634.
    - 2 John Parke.
    - 3 Robert Parke.
    - Ester.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Sarah Parke.
  - Anne ux. Will'm Edwards of Toppesfield in com. Essex.
  - Elizabeth ux. Henry Meriton of Pebmarsh in com. Essex.

(*This pedigree is also entered at fol.* 67$^b$, *almost verbatim.*)

# Partridge.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Vert, a chevron ermine between three partridges or.* [PARTRIDGE.]
CREST.—*A partridge rising or, holding in its beak an ear of wheat proper.* [PARTRIDGE.]

Bartholomew Partridge of Navestock in com. Essex. = Pernell d. of John Greene of Navestock co. Essex.

- Captaine John Partridge of Navestock co. Essex a° 1634. = Jane d. of .... Hogg of Bedenhall (Bethnal) Greene com. Midd.
  - John Partridge eldest son about 14 yeres 1634.
  - 2 William.
  - Jane.
  - Margerett.
- 2 Bartholomew Partridge of Widdington co. Essex.
- 3 Gabriell Partridge of London Bridge.

# Partridge.

## (No. 2.)

Bartholomew Partridge of Navestoke in com. Essex. =

- John Partridge eldest sonn now of Navestock (vide the previous pedigree).
- Bartholomew Partridge of Widdington in com. Essex 2 sonn. = Mary d. of Edmond Stubbin of Bumsted in com. Essex.
  - 1 Barthelomew Partridge eldest sonn about 22 yeares of age 1634.
  - 2. William. — 3. John. — 4. Edmond.
  - Margerett aged about 23 yeares 1634.
  - 2. Mary. — 3. Bridgett. — 4. Pernell. — 5. Elizabeth.
  - 6. Sarah. — 7. Martha. — 8. Anne.
- Gabriell Partridge of London haberdasher ent[d] in the Visitation of London.

# Parvish.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron argent three Cornish choughs proper, on a canton of the second a demi-lion rampant of the first.* [PARVISH.]

Henry Parvish of London merchant 1 husband. = Elizabeth d. of Raffe Colston of Leyton. = Sr Michell Hicks of Beverstone Castell in com. Gloster Knt. 2 husband.

- Gabriell Parvish of Ruckhoults in Leighton (Leyton) ao 1634.
- Elizabeth ux. Charles Pratt of Hornchurch in com. Essex esqr.
- Anne 1 ux. Timothy Whittingham son of Sr Timothy Whittingham of Yorkshire secondly to Henry Suter of London marchant 3 to Sr John Dryden Baronet.
- Ellen ux. John Delahay of Halternes (? Altyrinys between 3 and 4 miles to the west of Dore and Ewias Harold) in com. Herefford.
- Mary ux. Sr Robert Quarles of Romford Knt.

# Peeres.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron ermine between three lions' heads erased or, a chief of the second.* [PEERES.]
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a griffin's head sable, spotted of the first.* [PEERES.]

(*This Pedigree is written by a different hand from the rest of the MS.*)

This John Peeres of Arnolds Hall in Mountnesing in the county of Essex was written Esq. proved by a deed wherein hee is so stiled ye deed dated ye 17th yeare of the raigne of Queene Eli. 1574 & in ye same Queens tyme hee dyed leaving issue.

John Peeres of Mountnessing in the county of Essex Esquire, he was of Arnolds Hall in the p'ish of Mountnessing. = Daughter of ....

- Richard Peers eldest son ob. sine prole.
- Henry Peeres son & heir after the death of his brother. A = Mary dau. of Bowes of Northamptonshire. ARMS.—*Ermine, three bows gules palewise.* B

A | B

Henry Peeres of Ireland 2 son.

John Peeres of London son & heir. = Joane Herd sister & heir to John Herd her brother.

Jonas Peres second son.

Charles Peeres son & heir. =

Ann Peers eldest dau.

Rafe Colston of London 2 husband. = Anne d. of John Peeres ma. 1 to Pert of Essex her 3 husband was Hales.

ARMS.—*Argent, two barbels hauriant respecting each other sable, coupled or.*

Gabriel Colston lived unm.

Alice Colston m. to Robert Bell of Lon. Marchant.

ARMS.—*Azure, an eagle displayed argent, in chief three fleurs de lis of the second.*

# Penington.

ARMS.—*Or, five fusils conjoined in fess azure.* [PENINGTON.]

Vide the certificate book for the Arms.

. . . . = Robert Penington. = . . . . d. of . . . . Barford 1 wife.

1 | 2 |

Robert Penington. = . . . . d. of . . . . Nowell kin to Deane Nowell.

John Penington of Chigwell in com. Essex. = Alice d. of George Speering Citizen of London.

Sr John Penington Knt. viz. Admiral of the Seas to King Charles one of the gents. of the kings privy Chamber.

Robert Penington.

1 | 2 | 3 |

John Penington ob. s.p.

George Penington about 26 yeres old 1634.

Thomas. = Catherin d. of Tho. Luther of Essex.

4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |

Robert Penington.

Mary 1 ux. John Hudson 2 to Roger Forster goldsmyth.

Elizabeth ux. Will'm Car of London.

Rebecka.

Sara ux. Will'm Beresford of Chigwell in com. Essex.

Alice.

# Penistone.

ARMS.—*Argent, three Cornish choughs proper.* [PENISTONE.]

Anthony Penistone of Deane in com. Oxon esqr.=. . . . d. of . . . . Newporte.

1 Thomas Peniston= of Deane esqr.

Thomas Peniston.=

Sr Thomas Peniston Baronet.

2 Anthony Peniston= of Walden. =Alice d. of Graves.

1 James Peniston of Walden, ao 1634.

Anthony Penistone= of London Marchant. =Martha d. of . . . . Barrett of London.

John. Samuel.

# Perte.

An Abstract made by William Seager al's Somersett herald of Armes of the Auntiant Armes & creast belonging to the name & family of Pert of the North as they are found recorded by Nicholes Dethick al's Windsor herault in his deputation for Edmond Knight late Norroy King of Armes of the north partes ao 1592.

Arms and Crest same as PERTE in Vis. of 1612.

George Perte of London gent.=Alice d. of . . . .

1 Henry Pert mar. & ob. s.p.

2 Roger s.p.

3 Will'm Pert of Arnolds in Mountnessing in Essex esqr. wher he lieth buried by heralds ao 1616. =Margret d. of John Riggs of Fulbeck in com. Lincoln.

John of London mar. the d. of . . . ctre of London.

Margery ux. Alderman Thwayt 2 to Jerom Weston of Roxwell 3 to Sr John Savell baron of the exchequer.

Isabel d. of Tho. Conyers= of Barnett in com. Middlesex esqr. buried at St. . . . . Church w'thout Aldersgate by Mr Thomas Thomson.

Will'm Perte= of Arnolds sometime high Shreeve of this county of Essex 1634. =Elizabeth d. of Edmond Doyley of Shotsham in com. Norff. 2 wife.

2. George. — 3. Henry.

Anne ux. Thomas Warde.

Margerett ux. John Buxston of Tibenham in com. Norf. & hath issue Robert, Isabel & Margeret.

1 Henry Pert aged about 18 years.

2. George. — 3. Edmond. — 4. Charles.

Elizabeth. — Anna. — Frances.

Dorathey. — Isabel. — Mary.

# Petre.

ARMS.—*Gules, a bend or between two escallops argent, in dexter chief a mullet.* [PETRE.]

S[r] John Petre of Ingarstone (Ingatestone) created baron Petre of Writtle. = Mary his wife d. of S[r] Edmond Walgrave (Waldegrave) Knt.

1. William lord Petre of Writtle.
2. John Petre m. Catherin d. of Will'm Lord Morley & Mounteagle.
3. Thomas Petre of Cranham in com. Essex 3 son of John baron Petre of Writtle. = Elizabeth d. of .... Baskervile of Wanborow in com. Wilts.

Francis Petre of Cranham esqr. 1634. = Elizabeth d. of S[r] John Gage of Firle in com. Sussex baronet.

Edward Petre one yeare old. Elizabeth.

# Pettus.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fess between three annulets or, a crescent for difference.* [PETTUS.]
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a demi-lion ermine, holding a spear-headed pennon argent, a crescent for difference.* [PETTUS.]

Thomas Pettus of Norwich. = Christian d. of Symon Dethick of Norfolk.

1. S[r] John Pettus of Norwich.
2. William Pettus of London marchant. = Elizabeth d. of Henry Rooffe (? Rolfe) of London marchant.

Thomas & Alexander.

1. Rooffe Pettus of Kelvedon in com. Essex 1634. = Mary d. of Will'm Hicks of Edmonton in com. Middlesex.
2. John Pettus. = Mary d. of .... Pollard, Clarke of ....

Will'm Pettus unm. 3 son.

Thomas Pettus aged 11 years a° 1634. William. Damaris.

# Pinchon.

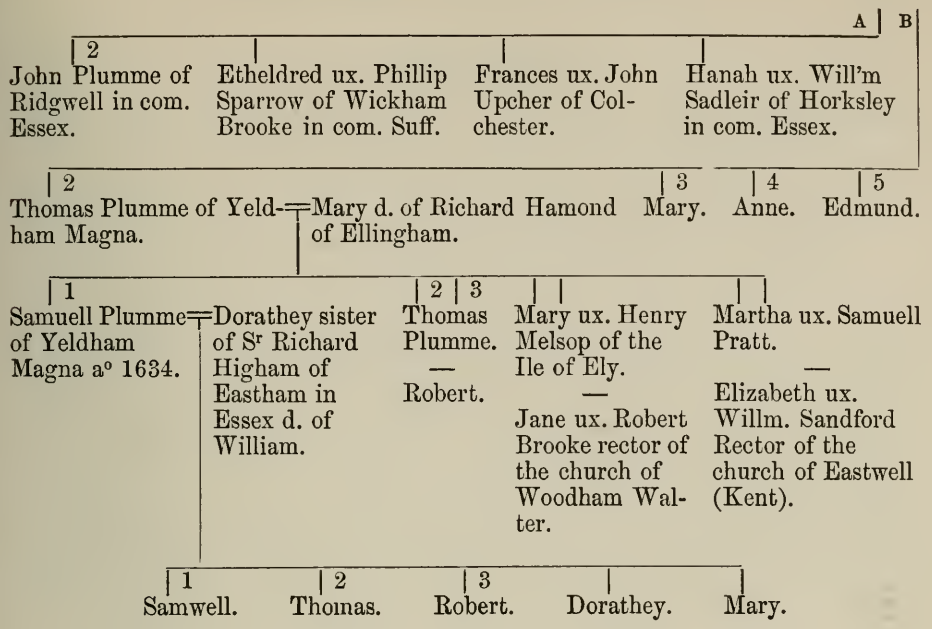
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. PINCHON. 2. . . . . 3. EMPSON.
CREST.—*Same as No.* 2 *of* PINCHON *in Vis. of* 1612.

- John Pinchon of Writtle in com. Essex = Jane d. of Sr Richard Empson Knt.
  - 1 William Pinchon of Writtle = Rose d. of . . . . Reding of Pinner in com. Middlesex.
    - 1 Sr Edward Pinchon of Writtle in com. Essex Knt. = Dorathey d. of Sr Jerom Weston Knt. sister of Richard Earl of Portland.
      - John Pinchon of Writtle esqre. 1634. = Elizabeth d. & coheire of Thom. Corderoy by the sister of Thomas Cornwallis esqre. whose heir the said Elizabeth was.
      - Mary ux. Walter Overbury of Morton Hinmarsh (Moreton in the Marsh) in com. Gloster.
      - Elizabeth. — Anne.
    - 2 Henry. — Christopher.
    - 3 Joane ux. Sr Rich. Weston Knt. who after her death was created Earl of Portland.
  - 2 John Pinchon of Springfeld.
  - 3 Sr Edward Pinchon Knt.
- . . . . Wilson Secretary of State 2 husband.

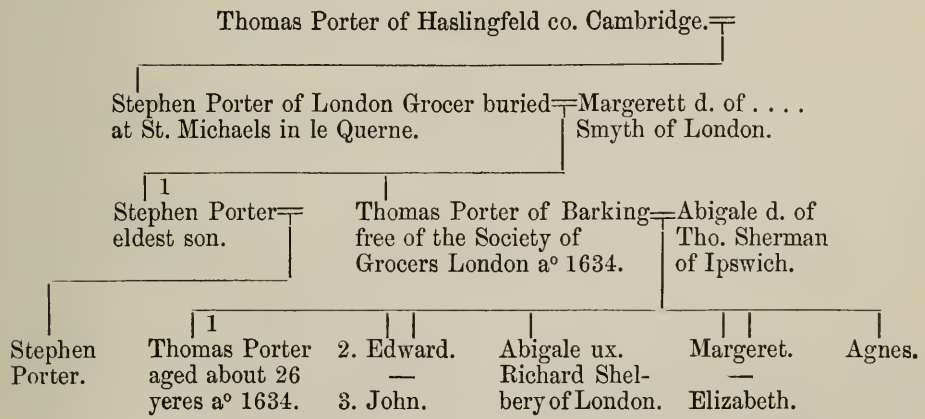
# Plumme.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend vair or and gules between two bendlets vert.* [PLUMME.]
CREST.—*A talbot séjant gules, collared and lined or.* [PLUMME.]

- John Plumme of Yeldham Magna. = . . . .
  - Robert Plumme of Yeldham Magna in com. Essex. = . . . . d. of . . . . Purcas of . . . . in com. Essex.
    - 1 Robert Plumme of Yeldham. = Grace d. of Robert Crackbone.
      - 1 Frances d. of Gawsell of Watlington in com. Norf. 1 wife. = 1 Robert Plumme of Yeldham Magna & of Lincolns Inn 1634. = Honora d. of Thom. Woolrich of Cowling in com. Suff.
        - 1 Robert Plumme aged about 16 yeares aº 1634.
        - 2 Edmond Plumme.
        - Anne. — Sarah.
        - Frances. — Jane.
        - Honora.
      - A
      - B
    - 1 Margeret.
    - 2 Elizabeth ux. (Richard) Symonds.


A
B
2
John Plumme of Ridgwell in com. Essex.
Etheldred ux. Phillip Sparrow of Wickham Brooke in com. Suff.
Frances ux. John Upcher of Colchester.
Hanah ux. Will'm Sadleir of Horksley in com. Essex.
2
Thomas Plumme of Yeldham Magna.
Mary d. of Richard Hamond of Ellingham.
3
Mary.
4
Anne.
5
Edmund.
1
Samuell Plumme of Yeldham Magna a° 1634.
Dorathey sister of Sr Richard Higham of Eastham in Essex d. of William.
2 3
Thomas Plumme.
—
Robert.
Mary ux. Henry Melsop of the Ile of Ely.
—
Jane ux. Robert Brooke rector of the church of Woodham Walter.
Martha ux. Samuell Pratt.
—
Elizabeth ux. Willm. Sandford Rector of the church of Eastwell (Kent).
1
Samwell.
2
Thomas.
3
Robert.
Dorathey.
Mary.

# Porter.


Thomas Porter of Haslingfeld co. Cambridge.
Stephen Porter of London Grocer buried at St. Michaels in le Querne.
Margerett d. of . . . . Smyth of London.
1
Stephen Porter eldest son.
Thomas Porter of Barking free of the Society of Grocers London a° 1634.
Abigale d. of Tho. Sherman of Ipswich.
Stephen Porter.
1
Thomas Porter aged about 26 yeres a° 1634.
2. Edward.
—
3. John.
Abigale ux. Richard Shelbery of London.
Margeret.
—
Elizabeth.
Agnes.

# Prescott.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three owls argent, in the fess point a mullet of the first.* [PRESCOTT.]

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, vested gules, holding in the hand a pitch-pot sable, fired proper.* [PRESCOTT.]

William Prescott of Cople (Coppull) in com. Lanc. descended of the antiant familie of Prescott in com. Lanc. = . . . .

Martha d. of . . . . Pemberton niece of Sr James Pemberton Knt. Maior of London 1 wife. = Alexander Prescott of London Alderman 3 son of William. = Anne d. of . . . . Little of Bray in com. Berks & widdow of . . . . Haughton renupt. Listar doctor of physic.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sr John Prescott of Radwinter in com. Essex Knt. | 2 Alexander Prescott of Thoby in com. Essex 1634. = | Issabell d. of Francis Stafford. | 3 Edward Prescott of London. | Mary ux. Thomas Hodges son of Alderman Hodges of London. | Martha ux. Richard Turner of Lond. Draper. |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 John Prescott about 10 yere old. | 2 Alexander. | 3 Henry. | Martha. | Mary. | Isabel. | Elizabeth. |

# Pulley.

ARMS.—*Or, three eagles displayed azure.* [PULLEY.]

Richard Pulley of Mamble in com. Worcester

Richard Pulley of Bridgnorth in com. Salop. = . . . . d. of Hugh Grosvenor of Bridgnorth.

Thomas Pulley of Tytherington in com. Gloster.

John Pulley of Bridgnorth. = Margeret d. of . . . . Hassall of Hassall co. Chester.

Thomas Pulley of Wooton (? Wotton under Edge) in com. Gloster.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorathey d. of Wm. Darling of Kingsdowne in com. Kent 1 wife. | 1 Richard Pulley of Leigh in com. Essex 1634, = | Mary d. of John Skynner of Leigh in com. Essex. | 2 Will'm Pulley Rector of Assington in com. Essex. | 1 John Pulley. | 2 Morgan. | 3 — Thomas. | 4 — Joseph. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Richard Pulley. | Dorathey. | 2 John. | 3 William. | Mary. | Rachell. |

# Pyott.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Azure, on a fess or a lion passant gules, in chief three bezants.* [Pyott.]
2. *Gules, a fess engrailed between three demi-lions or.* [Symonds.]
Crest.—*A demi-lion gules, on its shoulders three bezants, 2, 1.* [Pyott.]

Le'rs pattents exempliffied by me Camden to Alderman Pyott & regesterd in the books of certificates.

Richard Pyott somtime Shreeve of London & Alderman 1619. = Margery d. of Richard Flyer of Uttoxeter in com. Stafford.

1 | Richard Pyott of Sheathay (Streethay) in com. Stafford. = Mary d. of S[r] Will'm Sherington of . . . in com. Stafford Knt.

2 | William Pyott. = Jane d. of Weldon of London.

3 | John Pyott of Low Leyton in com. Essex 1634. = Margery d. of Robert Symonds of Wichfford (Wittlesford) in com. Cambridg.

Robert Pyott about 3 yere old 1634.

# Pyrton.

Arms of Pyrton as in Vis. of 1558.

Crest.—*On a chapeau argent a wyvern vert.* [Pyrton.]

S[r] Will'm Pyrton of Bentley parva in com. Essex & of Elmsted. = Margeret d. & heir of William Salford.

Edmond Pyrton of Bentley parva & of Elmsted alienated the manor of Bentley. = Constance d. of Thomas Lord Darcye of Chich, Aunt of Thomas Lord Rivers.

William Pyrton of Elmsted esqr. slaine at the battaile of Newporte. = Dorathey d. & sole heire of Thomas Cockayne of Bromley in com. Stafford.

1 | Edmond Pyrton slaine at Venice s.p.

2 | Will'm Pyrton of Elmsted esqr. brother & heire 1634. = Mary d. of S[r] George Belgrave of Belgrave in com. Lester Knt.

Elizabeth ux. Wm. Mannocke gent. s.p.

Mary ux. Tho. Barrett of the Wardrobe.

Edmond Pyrton Pyrton sonn heire a° 1634 aged about 12 yeares.

Mary.

# Quarles.

Crest as in Vis. of 1612, and Arms of QUARLES and DALTON as in 5th Shield of QUARLES in that Vis.

Francis Quarles of Ufford in com. Northampton. = Bridgett d. of . . . . Brampton of Suffolk 2 wife.

James Quarles clarke of the Greene Cloth to Q. Elizabeth eldest sonn by the 2 wife. = Joane d. & heir of Edward Dalton of Mores place in Great Hadham com. Hertford.

1

Hester d. of Sr Edward Lewknor of Denham in com. Suffolk 1 wife. = Sr Robert Quarles of Stewards in Romford Knt. m. to his 2 wife Anne d. of . . . . Brewster of . . . . widow Sr Thomas Seckford Knt. = Mary d. of Henry Parvis of London merchant 3 wife.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| James Quarles about 30 yeres old 1634. | Edward. | Susan. | Gabriell. | William. | Elizabeth. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| James Quarles. | Martha ux. Sr Coope Doyley of Chiselhampton Knt. | Priscilla ux. Sr John Dryden Baronett. | Mary ux. John Browne of Tolthrop in com. Rutland. | | 3 Francis. |

# Ratcliff, Radcliff.

Crest and Arms quarterly of six, same as RADCLIF in Vis. of 1612, without the crescent for difference.

Richard Radcliff of (?) Wymerley in com. Lanc. esqre. 2 son. = . . . . d. of . . . . Curwen of Workington Castle in com. Cumb'land.

Richard Radcliff of Gegilswick in com. Yorke esqre. son & heir. = . . . . d. of . . . . Carlton of Carlisle in com. Cumberland.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| John Radcliff of Chappell in com. Essex son & heir. = Anne d. of Thom. Noone of Martlesham in com. Suffolk. | | 2 Richard Radcliff. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Thomas Radcliffe ob. s.p. | 2 John Radcliff of Woodham 1634. = . . . . d. of . . . . Oughan. | | 3 Henry Radcliff. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Robert Radcliffe about 15 yere old. | 2 Richard Radcliff. | Mary. | Elizabeth. |

# Ray.

Nicholas Ray of Stansted Mount-fitchett in com. Essex. = . . . .

John Ray of Stansted Mountfitchett attorney of the Kings Bench & of Furnivalls Inn now living 1634. = Joane da. of Newce of Haddam the great (Much Hadham) in com. Hertfford.

1. Thomas Ray sonn & hr. aged 17 years a° 1634.
2. John Ray.
Joane.

# Raymond.

## (No. 1.)

Arms as in Vis. of 1612.

Robert Raymond of Much Dunmow in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Parker.

1. Edward Raymond of Dunmow in Essex. = Massy d. of Stanton of Guildford in com. Surrey.
2. Francis.
3. Henry Raymond of Much Dunmow in com. Essex 3 sonn. = Joane d. of John Perry of Dunmow Priory in co. Essex.

Richard marid Anne d. of John Coxall.

Mary ux. Nicholes Barnard of Clavering in com. Essex.

Ursula ux. (?) Christopher Vintner of Dunmow in com. Essex.

Anne ux. John Peeke of Bocking in Essex.

Mary d. of Raffe Eve of Maldon 1 wife. = 1. Francis Raymond of Dunmow 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Bennet Spilman of Stamborne 2 wife.

Danyell. = Phillip d. of John Aylett of Dunmow.

Hanna. Martha. Abigale. Francis about 4 yeres old 1634.

1. Henry Raymond of Wrinksted (Ringstead) in com. Northampton 1634. = Susan d. of . . . . Ekins of Wrinksted (Ringstead) in com. Northton.
2. John Raymond. = Sarah d. of . . . . Arthur of Bocking.

Mary. — Francis.

Henry Raymond about 1 yere old 1634.

Mary.

# Raymond.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a chevron between three eagles displayed argent, on a chief of the second three martlets of the first.* [RAYMOND.] 2 *and* 3. *Or, a chevron between three crosses flory sable.* [STERNE.]
CREST.—*A dragon's head erased or, ducally gorged gules.* [RAYMOND.]

Phillip Raymond of Hunsdon in com. Hertford. = Agnes d. & sole heir of William Sterne of Esseden (Essendon) com. Hertford son of Nicholes.

Roger Raymond sonn & heire. = . . . . d. of . . . . Elliott.

John Raymond sonn & heire. = Judith d. of Chadd Cockayne of Cockayne Hatley in com. Bedford.

John Raymond of in com. Essex 1634. = Walter Belchamp = Anne d. of John Sparrow of Gestingthorpe in com. Essex.

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oliver Raymond. = | Frances d. of Sr Wm. Harris of Shenfeld in com. Essex Knt. | John Raymond. — St. Cleere. | | Elizabeth ux. Edward Aylett of St. Johns in the universitye of Oxford. | Judith. — Anne. — Joane. | | |

John Raymond aged about 2 yeares aº 1634. Anne Raymond.

# Reve.

Arms and Crest of REVE as in Vis. of 1612.

Under the hand of Robert Cooke Clar.

John Reve of Long Melford in com. Suff. gent. =

Walter Reve of Long Melford gent. eldest son. = . . . . dau. of Hyde.

Thomas Reve of Colchester Alderman son & heir ob. aº 1550. = Margerett relict of . . . . Shelbury of Colchester Alderman.

A

Will'm Reve of Mollenden (Mowenden) Park co. Suff. gent. son & heir. = Rhose d. of Thomas Armiger of Caningston com. Suff. (? com. Somerset) relict Will'm Bishop of Thisledon (Thistleton) hall com. Suff. a lance Knt. to Charles the fifth.

Anne ux. Randall Smyth of Collens in Suff. gent.

1 George Reve of Mollenden (Mowenden) Park gent. eldest son. = Anne (dau. to George) Feake of Wyghton co. Suff. (? co. Norfolk) gent.

3 Thomas Reve docter in divinity died s.p.

2 Robert Reve parson of Wrestlingworth in com. Bedford. = . . . . d. of Rushtall (? Rushall).

1 Will'm Reve eldest son. = Margery Spaine.

2 George Reve of Mollenden (Mowenden) gent. = Anne.

Robert Reve of Romford. =

Rose ux. Stockdale Auditor to the earle of Northumberland.

Francis s.p. Margery. Amy. George. Charles. John Reve.

4 Francis Reeve of Huberts-hall in Harlow co. Essex gent. aged about 73 yeares & hath lived w'th Joane his wife she being dau. of Richard Jocelin son & heire S^r^ Thom. Jocelin Knt. of the bath he & she are living a° 1634.

5 John Reeve of London.

Charles Reeve of the university of Cambridge. = . . . . d. of doctor Hamond one of the M. of the Chancery.

Will'm Reeve of Harlow co. Essex. = Anne d. of . . . . . Godsall (? Godsalve).

---

# Roch.

ARMS.—*Or, a bull passant gules between three roaches hauriant vert, a chief checky of the first and azure.* [ROCH.]

Confirmed 22 June 1541, 33 H. 8, to William Roch, Knt., Lord Mayor of London, by Fellow, Norroy.

CREST.—*A stag's head gules, horned or, between a pair of wings expanded of the second.* [ROCH.]

Thomas Roch of Gooses (Gooshays in Havering) in com. Essex esqr.

1 Thomas Roch of London. William. Elizabeth. Catherin.

---

# Roberts.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three pheons sable, on a chief of the second a greyhound courant of the first, collared gules.* [ROBERTS.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron between three lions' faces azure.* [HOBSON.]
CREST.—*A demi-greyhound sable issuing from a ducal coronet or.* [ROBERTS.]

An exemplification of this Armes & Creaste from Sr William Segar Garter to Thomas Roberts of Little Braxted in com. Essex gent. q'rterly w'th the coate of Thomas Hobson of Shipley in com. Sussex whose daughter and coheire named Alice was marid to Thomas Roberts of Little Braxted in com. Essex dated 1626.

Clement Roberts of Little Braxted in com. Essex gent. sonn & heire. = Mary.

Thomas Roberts of Little Braxted in com. Essex sonn & heire. = Alice d. & heir of Thomas Hobson of Shipley com. Sussex.

Thomas Roberts of Little Braxted in com. Essex gent. sonn & heire 1634. = Martha d. of Will'm Wiseman of Mayland in com. Essex.

1 Thomas Roberts about 16 yere old 1634.

2. Benjamin.
3. William.

1. Martha.
2. Elizabeth.

3. Isabel.
4. Alice.
5. Mary.

6. Hanna.
7. Winifred.

# Rous.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Or, an eagle displayed azure, beaked and armed gules.* [ROUS.]

Thomas Rous of White Waltham in com. Berks. came from the Rouses of Devonshire. =

1 Symon Rous of White Waltham. = Martha d. of Wm. Weedon of . . . . in com. Hertford.

Sr John Rous of Much Waltham in com. Essex Knt. dyed without issue & unm.

Judith d. of Edmond Jenny of Rushbrooke 1 wife. = William Rous of Much Waltham cosen & heir to Sr John. = Rose d. of William Cock of Withing (? Weeting) in com. Norfolk 2 wife.

Judith 1 dau.

Elizabeth 2 dau

Warwick Rous about one yeare old.

# Rous.

(No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess dancetté or, guttée de sang between three crescents argent* [ROUS.]
CREST.—*A pyramid of laurel leaves counterchanged argent and vert.* [ROUS.]

Gregory Rous of Cratfeld in com. Suffolk. = . . . . Dowsing d. of . . . . Dowsing of Laxfeld in com. Suff.

John Rous of the same. = Margery d. of Thomas Ward of Alborough (Aldborough) in com. Norf.

1. Lany Rous of Bricklesey (? Brightlingsea) in com. Essex. = Eunice d. of Robert Wright of Denington in com. Suff.

Benjamin aged about 3 yeares 1634.

2. John Rous of Cratfeld. ✝

Gregory Rous of Much Clacton in com. Essex. ✝

# Rowe, Roe.

Crest and shield of twelve quarterings, same as those of ROE in Vis. of 1612.

Sr Thomas Rowe knt. somtime Maior of London & of Higham-hill com. Essex. = Mary d. of Sr John Gresham Knt.

William Rowe of Higham Hill 3 son. = Anne d. of John Cheney of Chesham Boys com. Bucks esqr.

Sr John Rowe Knt. of Higham Hill died w'thout yssue.

Sr William Rowe of Higham Hill in Walthamstow in com. Essex Knt. brother & heir to Sr John. = Elizabeth d. & sole heir of Thomas Potts of Cudington com. Bucks esqr.

Mary ux. Nathaniell Duckett of London one of the Attorneys in Mr Fanshaws office.

1. Will'm Rowe aged about 13 yeares 1634.

2. Robert.

3. Cheney Rowe.

Anne. — Elizabeth.

Mary. — Margerett.

Susan. — Joyce.

A

A

| 3 | | | 4 | 5 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert Rowe of Low Layton in com. Essex | Ciceley ux. Will'm Rowe of London 2d sonn of Sr Will'm Rowe Knt. somtime Maior of London. — Anne ux. Roger Boys second son of Sr Edward Boys of Froidffield (Fredville Manor in Nonington in com. Kent.) | | Cheney Rowe of Trinity Colledge in com. Cambridge. — Thomas Rowe of Kings Colledge in com. Cambridge. | | Joyce ux. Thomas Lock of Greys Inn sometime reader there. |

# Rudd.

Arms.—*Ermine, six martlets gules, 3, 2, and 1, a canton of the last.* [Rudd.]
Crest.—*A cross crosslet fitché gules between two wings expanded argent.* [Rudd.]

The Arms and Crest granted to Matthew Rudd the younger 12 November, 1634, by Sr R. St George, Claren.

John Rudd descended from the Rudds of Yorkshire made his residence at Rickling in com. Essex.

| William Rudd of Rickling in com. Essex. | Mathew Rudd of Chelmsford & of Furnivalls Inn in London. = Mary d. of John Taylor of Chelmsford in com. Essex. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | | | |
| Mathew Rudd of Woodham Walter & of the Middle Temple 1634. = Prisscilla d. of John Solme of Woodham Walter. | | William. | Mary 1 d. ux. Charles Anden (? Arderne) of Parkehall in the p'ish of Bitterley in com. Sallop. | Anne ux. John Salmon of Henley uppon Thames in com. Oxon gent. | Elizabeth. |

# Rush.

ARMS.—*Gules, on a fess or between three horses passant argent as many hurts.* [RUSH.]
CREST.—*A fox's head erased argent, guttée vert.* [RUSH.]

Sr Thomas Rushe of Sudborne in com. Suffolk Knt. = buried St. Stephens Church in Ipswich.

| 1 | 2 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arthur Rushe of Sudborne. = | Thomas Rushe of Boreham in com. Essex. | = Priscilla d. of Eustace Clovile of West Hanningfield in com. Essex esqre. | Anthony Rushe one of the Prebends of Winchester & Deane of Canterbury buried at Windsor s.p. |
| Anthony Rushe sold his inheritance. = | Thomas Rush of Boreham in Essex 1634. | = Thomazin d. of John Stanfield of Springfield in com. Essex. | |
| Sr Francis Rushe of Jordan Castle in Ireland Knt. | Thomas Rush. | John Rush. | Thomazin. Jane. Frances. Mary. |

# Sadler.

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant argent, over all a saltire gules.* [SADLER.]

Edmond Sadler of Wisbich in the Isle of Ely in com. Cambridge. = Emme d. & heir of John Clarke of Gedney in com. Lincoln.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Thomas ob. s.p. | Robert Sadler of Wisbich. = | Margeret d. of Scotred (? Cotred) of Wisbich. |
| Frances d. of Robert Palgrave of Barningham in com. Norff. = | Edmond Sadler of Parndon in com. Essex eldest sonn now living a° 1634 mar. to his 3 wife Mary widow of . . . . = | Frances d. of John Potts of Manington in com. Norf. |
| Mary ux. John Cory of Norwich merchant. | | Frances. |

# St. Piere.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a bend sable, a label of three points gules.* [ST. PIERE.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a cross flory azure.* [ ]
CREST.—*A spear erect or, headed argent, on the point a dolphin embowed proper.* [ST. PIERE.]

Mathew St. Peire of Astley in com. Sallop.

Owen St. Piere of London.=Margery d. of . . . .

Owen St. Piere of Bishopsgate Street in London.

Nathaniell St. Piere of Danbury in the hamlet of Runsell in com. Essex.=Bridget d. of Gervas Lee of Nottingham.

Gervas about 11 yeres old 1634.

2 Nathaniel.

3 Humfrey.

Bridget.

# Sams, Sames.

## (No. 1.)

John Sames of Much Totham.

Richard Sames of Much Totham.

1 Thomas Sames of Much Totham in com. Essex.=Margery d. of Geoffrey of West Haningfield in com. Essex.

John Sams of Lankeford (Langford) Hall in Essex.=Margerett d. of John Paschall of Much Baddow com. Essex.

1 John Sams of Lankford hall lived in Litle Totham buried with Officers of Armes.

2 Richard Sams of Coggeshall vide next Pedigree.=Anne d. of John Brett of Toleshunt Major com. Essex.

Robert.

Wife to Allen.

Joane ux. Richard Slater.

A

1 Richard Sams of Much Totham.

2 William.

Edward Sams of Much Totham was 6 sonn. = Susan d. of William Aylett of Rivenhall in com. Essex.

3 Thomas.

4 John Sams of Hatfeld Peverell.

5 Henry Sams of Gipps in Much Totham.

William Sams of Kelvedon in com. Essex a° 1634. = Margerett d. of Peter Witham of Cressing.

1 Thomas Sames son & heir aged about 30 yeares a° 1634. = Rebecka d. of Abraham Cartwright by Margeret Wake.

2 Edward Sams.

Susan 1 ux. Will'm Fallesby of the Bishoprick of Durham 2 to Robert White son of docter White of Oxfford.

Margerett. — Sara & Elizabeth.

# Sams, Sames.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS AND CREST.—SAMS *quarterly*, GARRARD, *as in Vis. of* 1612, *with a crescent on a crescent for difference.*

Richard Sams of Cockshall (Coggeshall) in com. Essex 2 son. = Anne d. of John Brett of Tolshunt Major in com. Essex.

John Sams of Tolshunt Major in com. Essex. = Ellen d. of Thomas Goldingham of Poslingford in com. Essex 1 wife.

George Sams of Tolshunt Major 1634. = Abigale d. of Rand of Keldon (Kelvedon) in com. Essex.

1 John Sams 20 yere old.

2 George Sams.

Elizabeth.

Abigale.

# Sandford.

(No. 1.)

Arms and Crest same as in Vis. of 1612.

. . . . his 1 wife dau. of Neale. = Thomas Sandford of Colchester in com. Essex gent. = Alice d. of . . . . Chambers.

Thomas Sandford of Cogshall in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Will'm Aylett of Mayland in com. Essex.

George Sandford of Blackwater 1634. = . . . . d. of George Lynne of Southwick.

Issue same as of George Sandford of *Bassitts* in Vis. of 1612, but adds Thomas and William, 5th and 6th sons.

1 Thomas Sandford. = Mary d. of . . . . Convers.

Mary. Anne.

2 William Sandford of Eastwell in Kent. = Elizabeth d. of Thomas Plumme.

Thomas. William.

3 John Sandford of London. =

4 Robert. Anne ux. John Hurte of Horndon on the Hill. Susan.

Thomas. John.

Robert Sandford of Chappell al's Pontsbridg (Pontisbright) in com. Essex. = Mary d. of . . . . Collin.

Mary ux. Francis Nicholson of Chappell in com. Essex.

Elizabeth ux. John Meade of Litle Ayston (? Little Easton.)

Anne ux. John Jessop of Grays Inn.

Henry Sandford of Dedham in com. Essex. =

Henry. Thomas.

# Sayer, Sayre.

Arms and Crest same as in Vis. of 1612.

George Sayer of Colchester in com. Essex. = Agnes d. & heire of John Westden in com. Lincolnshire.

George Sayer. A = Rose d. of Will'm Cardinall of Bromley in com. Essex.

Elizabeth ux. Henry Smyth of London.

A

1 — Sr George Sayer of Bourchiers Hall in Aldham in com. Essex Knt. = Dorathey d. of Sr John Higham of Barrow Hall in com. Suffolk Knt.

Frances ux. Robert Browne of Colchester in com. Essex.

Mary ux. John Prettyman of Thorndon in com. Suffolk.

2 — Thomas. = . . . . d. of . . . . Short of Thornedon in com. Suffolk.

John Sayer of Bourchiers Hall in Aldham in com. Essex esqr. = Hester d. of Robert Honywood of Markshall in com. Essex esqr.

Anne ux. John Plumsted of Plumsted in com. Norf. sometime pentioner to King James.

3 — Higham Sayer.

5 — Richard Sayer. = Susan d. of Edmond Jermin of Rushbrooke in com. Suffolk.

Susan ux. Robert Throgmorton 4 sonn of Sr George Throgmorton of Fulbrooke in com. Buckingham Knt.

2 — George Sayer about 19 yere old 1634.

John Sayer.

Dorathey.

Elizabeth.

Hester.

# Scott.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine*—1 *and* 9. SCOTT, *as in Vis. of* 1612. 2. SWINBURNE, *as in the same Vis.* 3. *Gules, three cinquefoils argent, a bordure countercompony of the second and azure.* [SWINBURNE.] 4. *Vert, a lion rampant argent.* [ ] 5. *Azure, an inescutcheon or.* [BERTRAM.] 6. *Gules, a lion rampant argent within a bordure of plates.* [HEWICK.] 7. *Quarterly of six sable and ermine.* [FITZ RICHARD.] 8. *Ermine, a cross-bow bent in pale gules.* [ALABASTER *or* ARBLASTER.]

CREST.—*Same as* SCOTT *in Vis. of* 1612.

Hugh Scott of Brentwood 2 son of Will'm Scott of Staplefford in com. Essex made his will 1540, 32 H. 8. = Kynborow d. & heire of . . . . Hewick.

George Scott of Chigwell in com. Essex, esqr. as in his will 30 Q. Elizabeth. = Margerett d. of . . . . Pigott of Abingdon in com. Cambridge.

William Scott of Chigwell made his will 20 Novemb. 1597. = Prudence d. & coheire of Edmond Alabaster of Bretts Hall in Tendring.

George Scott of Greate Easton in com. Essex & of Lincolns Inn barester. = Joane d. of Will'm Towse esqr. sergeant at law.

Thomas Scott.

2 — William Scott about 17 yere old 1634.

George Scott.

Joane ux. Oldesworth.

Mary.

Jane.

Hester.

Anne.

# Seymer.

An Indenture bearing date the 6 day of December in the 4th & 5th yeeres of Mary & Phillip between Thomas Bedell of Writle in the county of Essex gent. on the one p't & John Seymer of Woodham Mortymer in the aforesaid county on the other part, whereby the said Thomas Bedell doth sell & passe away certayne lands & tenements in Writtle & Chelmsfford unto the aforesaid John.

John Seymer of Woodham Mortimer in com. Essex one of the gentlemen pencioners to Queene Elizabeth of Blessed Memory. = Avis d. of ....

A seal is here given—the arms apparently a chevron between three escallops; the shield within the letters P. B.

Samuell Seymer of Shopland in com. Essex. = Aves d. & heire of John Seymer of Woodham Mortimer.

Samuell Seymer only son & heir apparent now of Colchester living a° 1634. = Mary d. of Richard Upcher of Dedham in com. Essex.

Samuell Seymer of Emanuell College in Cambridg. Mary Seymer.

# Shaa.

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron between three lozenges ermine.* [Shaa.]

Sr John Shaa Knt. sometime Mayor of London. =

1 Edmond Shaa. =

2 Thomas Shaa of Bowe buried in St. Mary's there. = Mary d. of .... = Thomas Barber 2 husband.

Allice d. & heir ux. Will'm Pooley.

Thomas Shaa of Tarling in com. Essex. = Phillip d. of John Rochester of Tarling.

1 Thomas Shaa.

2 Edmond Shaa of Tarling 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Roberte Wordsworth of Britlesey (Brightlingsea).

3 Richard.

1 Edmond Shaa.

2 Robert Shaa.

Sarah. Elizabeth. Anne. Mary.

# Sharp.

ARMS.—*Argent, three eagles' heads erased sable.* [SHARP.]

Edward Sharpe of Worthington in com. Leicester.

=Henry Sharp of Leigh in com. Essex a° 1634. = Phebe d. of Goodslade the relict of . . . . Hall of London.

Henry Sharpe.

# Slaney.

ARMS.—*Gules, a bend between three martlets or.* [SLANEY.]
CREST.—*A griffin's head proper, wings endorsed or, beaked of the last.* [SLANEY.]

Humfrey Slaney.

Humfrey Slaney of London merchant. = Jane d. of . . . . Wylde of London.

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Slany of Hornchurch. = | Dorathey d. of Thomas Corbett. | Humfrey. — Giles. | | Dorathey. — Elizabeth. | | Anne. |

Anne. Dorathey.

# Smyth.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1. SMITH. 2. LAINHAM. 3. HINDE. 4. FOSTER. 5. TENDRING. 6. TURNER.
CREST.—*Same as that of* SMYTH *under* CARRINGTON, *Vis. of* 1612.

. . . . = Thomas Smyth of Rivenhall in com. Essex. = Isabell d. & heire of Will'm Forster of Little Baddow in com. Essex.

John Smyth of Blackmore 3 son (see note in Vis. of 1612). = . . . . d. of Trymnell of Worstershire Auditor to King . . . .

A

A

. . . . d. of . . . . Colshill of . . . .

Thomas Smyth of Blackmore.

Margerett d. & sole heir of John Turner of Cressing-hall in com. Essex.

Francis Smyth disinherited.

. . . . d. of . . . . Billingsley of London Alderman.

Charles Smyth.

Dorathey d. of . . . . Wiseman of Rivenhall.

Margerett.

2

Arthur Smyth 2 son & heir apparent.

Anne d. of . . . . Milward.

Abigall.

Athalancie.

Captaine Stephen Smyth of Blackmore.

Joane d. of Thom. Bennett of London Alderman.

2 Thomas.

3 Arther.

Dorathey ux. Thom. Jenings of Dunmow.

Dorathey.

Margerett.

# Smyth.

## (No. 2.)

S[r] Will'm Smyth of Hill Hall in com. Essex Knt.

Bridgett d. of S[r] . . . . Fleetwood of the Vache in com. Bucks.

1

S[r] Will'm Smyth of Hill Hall in com. Essex Knt.

Helligawrth d. of Edward Lord Conway of Ragley & secretary of state to King James & King Charles.

2

Thomas Smyth of Horham Hall in com. Essex a° 1634.

Joane d. of S[r] Edward Altham of Markhall in com. Essex Knt.

Edward Smyth sonn & heire.

Thomas Smyth about 3 quarters of a yere old 1634.

Elizabeth ux. S[r] Will'm Spring of Pakenham in com. Suffolk Knt.

Bridgett ux. S[r] Robert Josselyn of Newhall Josselyn Knt.

Frances ux. S[r] Mathew Brand of Moulsey in com. Surrey Knt.

# Smyth.

(No. 3.)

ARMS.—*Ermine, a quatrefoil sable between three bezants.* [ ]
CREST.—*A plume of six feathers argent and vert.* [SMYTH.]

John Smyth.

Thom. Smyth of Radwinter Hall in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of Collyn of Great Bardfeld in com. Essex.

Henry Smyth of Radwinter Hall. = Mary d. of John Smyth of Walden in com. Essex.

1 Henry Smyth of Radwinter Hall in com. Essex gen. now liveing a° 1634. = Grace d. of John Collyn of Wisbich in com. Cambr.

2 Symon Smyth.

3 Thomas Smyth.

1. Mary. — 2. Frances. — 3. Grace.

4. Elizabeth. — 5. Jane.

Henery Smyth one year & more 1634.

# Smyth.

(*See* Nevill.)

# Snape.

John Snape of Stanlake in com. Oxon. = . . . . d. & heir of Sr Symon Harcourt of Staunton Harcourt in com. Oxon.

. . . . Snape of . . . . = John Snape of Stanlake in com. Oxon. = . . . . d. of . . . Redborne of Stanlake in com. Oxon.

. . . . Snape of St. Katherins juxta London.

Robert Snape of Maldon in com. Essex 65 yere old 1634. = Mary d. of William Pollard of Tollesbury in com. Essex.

1 Robert Snape 32 yeres old 1634.

2 William Snape.

# Soame.

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron between three mallets or, a crescent for difference.* [SOAME.]

- Sr Stephen Soame of London Knight = somtime mayor of London.
  - Sr William Soame Knt. of Thurlow co. Suff. eldest son.
  - Sr Stephen Soame of Haydon in com. Essex Knt. ao 1634 second son. = Elizabeth d. of Sr Thom. Playters of Sotterley com. Suff. Knt. & Baronet.
    - Peeter Soame aged about half a year ao 1634.
    - 1 Anne.
    - 2. Elizabeth.
    - 3. Lydia.
    - 4 Mary.
    - 5 Susan.
    - 6 Martha.

# Sorrell.

(No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Gules, two lions passant gardant ermine, a crescent for difference.* [SORRELL.]

- Will'm Sorrell of High Eston (? High Easter) in com. Essex. =
  - Thomas Sorell of High Eston (? High Easter.) =
    - John Sorell of Much Waltham in com. Essex. = Alice d. of .... Tendring.
      - Robert Sorell of Much Waltham in com. Essex. = Margery d. of John Frank of Tarling in com. Essex.
        - 1 John Sorrell ob. s.p.
        - 2 Robert Sorrell of Writtell in com. Essex. = Mary d. of Thomas Everard of Waltham Magna esqr.
          - 1 Thomas Sorrell.
          - 2 John Sorrell of Waltham parsonage in com. Essex 1634. = Mary d. of Thomas Aylett of Coggeshall in com. Essex.
            - Mary only d. of the age of 5 yeares at the tyme of this Visitation 1634.
          - 3 Robert.
          - Mary ux. Will'm Conier of Chelmsford.
          - Margery ux. Nicholas Conier of Mountnessing.
          - Anne.
  - Robert Sorell of High Eston (? High Easter.) = Clement his wife rem. to Thomas Wiseman.
    - Thomas Sorell vide next pedigree.

# Sorrell.

(No. 2.)

Arms same as those in last Pedigree.

Thomas Sorrell of High Easton (? High Easter) son of . . . . Sorrell of the same place.

John Sorrell of Stebbing Parsonage com. Essex clarke of the Assizes. = Margery widow of Robert Bernard d. of Robert Sorrell of Waltham.

Thomas Sorrell of Stebbing Personage living a° 1634. = Susan d. of John Caley of Colchester.

Susan ux. John Litle of Halsted.

1 John Sorell. Thomas. 3 William. Margeret. Susan. Allice.

# Southcote.

Arms.—*Quarterly of six.*—1. *Argent, a chevron gules between three coots sable.* [Southcote.] 2. *Azure, a bend wavy between two bendlets argent.* [Keyns.] 3. *Argent, on a fess sable between three martlets sable three mullets or.* [Pury.] 4. *Azure, three bird-bolts argent.* [Bozome.] 5. *Argent, a lion rampant gules, a chief azure.* [St. George.] 6. *Per pale argent and azure a fess nebulé between three robins, all counterchanged.* [Robins.]

Crest.—*A coot sable.* [Southcote.]

The pedigree & Armes of this family of Southcote is produced under the hand of Robert Cook Clarenceulx King of Armes.

Nicholas Southcote son & heir of Nicholas Southcote of Chudleigh. = Margrett 2 d. & coheire of John Bozome relict John Harte.

1 William Southcote. = 2 William Southcote. = Alice d. of . . . . Tregonnell. 2 John Southcote. ⊥

Elizabeth d. & heir ux. John Callard of Callard (co. Devon).

John Southcote one of the Judges of the Comon pleas died a° 1585 buried in Witham Church. = Elizabeth d. & heir of William Robins of London Alderman.

A

A

John Southcote of Witham in com. Essex a° 1634. = Magdaline d. of S^r^ Edward Waldegrave of Hever Castell knt.

Elizabeth ux. Will'm Welch.

Martha ux. S^r^ Francis Stonor of Oxfordshire knt.

Anne ux. S^r^ Francis Curson of Oxfordshire knt.

Edward Southcote a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Seaborne of Sutton in com. Hereford.

1

John Southcote 22 yeres old 1634.

Mary.

Dorathey.

Catherin.

# Sparrow.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three roses gules, a chief of the second.* [SPARROW.] 2. *Azure, three chevrons or, a crescent for difference.* [ ] 3. *Per chevron azure and argent a bend engrailed gules.* [ ]

CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet or a unicorn's head argent, mane and horns of the first.* [SPARROW.]

First exempl[ified] by Clar. Harvey after by Claren. Lee & since certif. by Sir Hen. S^t^ George Richmond.

John Sparrow of Hevingham Sibell (Sible Hedingham) in com. Essex. = .... d. of .... Jackson of Ashton (Ashdon) in com. Essex.

John Sparrow of Gestingthorpe in com. Essex somtime Captain for the trained band of the hundred of Hinckford. = Anne d. of Rob. Buckminster of com. Lincoln.

John Sparrow of Stambourn com. Essex captain of one of the trained bands for the said countie, a° 1634. = Marian d. of Robert Hawley of Ipswich.

2

John Sparrow son & heir aparant aged 19 yeares a° 1634.

3

Robert.

Drewe.

1

Anne.

2

Marian.

Dorathey.

# Stanley.

Thomas Stanley natural son of Edward Earl of Derby.=. . . .

James Stanley of London lieth buried at Ensham Abbey near Oxford.=. . . .

Mary d. of S[r] Roger Apulton of South Benfleet in com. Essex Knt. & baronet 1 wife.

S[r] Thomas Stanley of Leytonstone in com. Essex Knt. 1634.

Mary eldest d. of S[r] Will'm Hamond of St. Albones in com. Kent. near Dover 2 wife.

3 sonns ob. s.p.

Thomas Stanley about 9 yeres old 1634.

Elizabeth.

Steward.

# Stoner.

Francis Stoner of Stapleford Abbott in com. Essex grandchild of John Stonard of Loughton al's Lucton in com. Essex esqr.

Lucy d. of S[r] Clement Heigham Lord Chief Baron & one of the privy counsell to Queene Mary.

1 Clement Stoner of Stapleford Abbott.

Mabell d. of Roger Harlakenden of Earles Colne com. Essex.

2 Powell Stoner.

3 George.

1 Francis Stoner of Stapleford Abbott, 1634.

Jane d. of Edward Bacon of Shrubland in com. Suff. one of the sons of S[r] Nicholas Bacon Lord Keeper of the great Seal.

Clement Stoner of London goldsmith.

Elizabeth ux. Thomas Mercer of London Salter.

Anne ux. Will'm Lamb of Foster Lane in London.

Edward Stoner eldest son & heir aged about 13 years a° 1634.

# Suliard.

Sr John Suliard of Flemings in com. Essex Knt. =

Eustace Sulyard of Flemings in com. Essex esqr. = Margerett d. of .... Bassett (? widow of Gregory Ballet, see note below).

Sr Will'm Sulyard of Flemings in com. Essex Knt. = Anne d. of Eden of Sudbury in com. Essex (Suffolk).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| William Sulyard ob. s.p. = Mary d. of Hen. lord Gray of Groby. | 2 Edward Sulyard of Flemings as yet unm. aº 1634. | 3 Thomas Sulyard of Flemings in com. Essex. = Anne d. of Thomas Hall of Heigham in com. Norf. esqr. widow of Hamon Thurston Alderman of Norwich. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Edward Sulyard aged about 14 yeares aº 1634. | 2 Augustin. | 3 Thomas. | Anne. | Dorathey. |

*Note.*—The Will of Eustace Suliard, proved 1547, given in 'Essex Archæological Society's Transactions,' vol. iii., p. 180, and Monuments in Runwell Church, afford much information concerning this Family.

# Swan.

Arms.—*Azure, a chevron ermine between three swans argent, a crescent for difference.* [Swan.]
Crest.—*A demi-talbot salient gules, collared or.* [Swan.]

Francis Swan of Wye College in com. Kent. = Dorathey d. of Sr Edward Boys of Nonington in com. Kent.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Edward Swan of Denton Court in com. Kent. | 2 Francis Swan of Southweald in com. Essex 1634. = Mary d. of Doctor Barker chancellor of Wales. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| William Swan. | Mary. | Jane. |

# Symonds.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped or.* [SYMONDS.]
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet or a boar's head argent, tusked of the first, crined gules.* [SYMONDS.]

The Auntiant Armes of Richard Symonds of great Yeldham in com. Essex son of John Symonds of Newport in com. Sallop gent. with the guift of this creast all w'ch S^r^ Ri. St. George Knt. Clarenceulx King of Armes exempliffied by l'rs pattents dated in the first yeare of King Charles the xth day of January a^o^ 1625 to the said Richard Symonds & to his posterity for ever.

John Symonds of Newport com. Salop = second son of his father.

John Symonds of Newport = Anne d. of Thom. Benbow of Shropshire.

Richard Symonds of Yeldham in com. Essex = Elizabeth d. of Robert Plume of Yeldham.

John Symonds of Yeldham one of the cursitors of the Chancery = Anne d. of Thomas Elliott of Oakingham.

- Richard Symonds.
- John 2.
- Samuel 3.
- Fitz 4.
- Anne ux. Thom. Bacon of Suffolk.
- Elizabeth. — Thomazin.

2 Edward Symonds of Black-Notley in com. Essex one of the cursitors = Anne d. of Joshua draper of Braintree.

Margeret ux. Edmond Eyre one of the cursitors of the court of Chancery.

- 1 Richard.
- 2 Edward.
- 3 John.
- Anne.

3 Samuel Symonds of Topsfeld in com. Essex one of the cursitors = Dorathey d. of Thom. Harlakenden of Earls Colne in com. Essex.

4 Richard Symonds of Yeldham in com. Essex 1634 utter barrister of Lincolns Inn 4th son.

- 1 Richard.
- 2 Samuel.
- 3 Harlakenden.
- 4 John.
- 5 William.
- 1 Dorathey.
- 2 Jane.
- 3 Anne.
- 4 Elizabeth.

# Sympson.

Arms (2 shields).—1. *Per bend nebulé or and sable a lion rampant counterchanged.* [Sympson.]
2. *Argent, three greyhounds courant in pale sable, a crescent gules for difference.* [Brisco.]

Richard Sympson of Buers St. Marys in com. Suffolk descended from John Sympson of Cumberland. = Joane d. of Hulke.

George Sympson of Buers St. Mary. = Margeret d. of . . . . Barker.

William Sympson of Buers St. Mary. = . . . . d. of . . . . Parke.

**Brisco.**

John Brisco of Aldenham. = Blanch d. of Rodes.

William Sympson of Buers St. Mary living 1634. = Catherin d. of William Mildenhall of Ipswich.

4 daughters.

Phillip Brisco of Aldenham eldest sonn. = Joane d. & coheire of William Petit of . . . . in com. Kent.

William Sympson of Lincolns Inn ob. s.p.

John Syday of Buers St. Mary in com. Suffolk gent. 1 husband. = Mary d. & sole heir aparant of Will'm Sympson.

Rafe Brisco of Buers St. Mary gent. in the right of his wife 2 husband. = Jane the 1 wife of Rafe Brisco d. of John Churchill of Ribesford in com. Worc' esqr. 1 wiffe.

John Brisco of Barnett in com. Hertford. — Philip Brisco.

1 John Syday 20 yere old 1634.

2 William.

Mary. — Margerett.

Catherin.

Robert Brisco about 8 yere old 1634.

Catherin.

John Brisco eldest son died in his infancy.

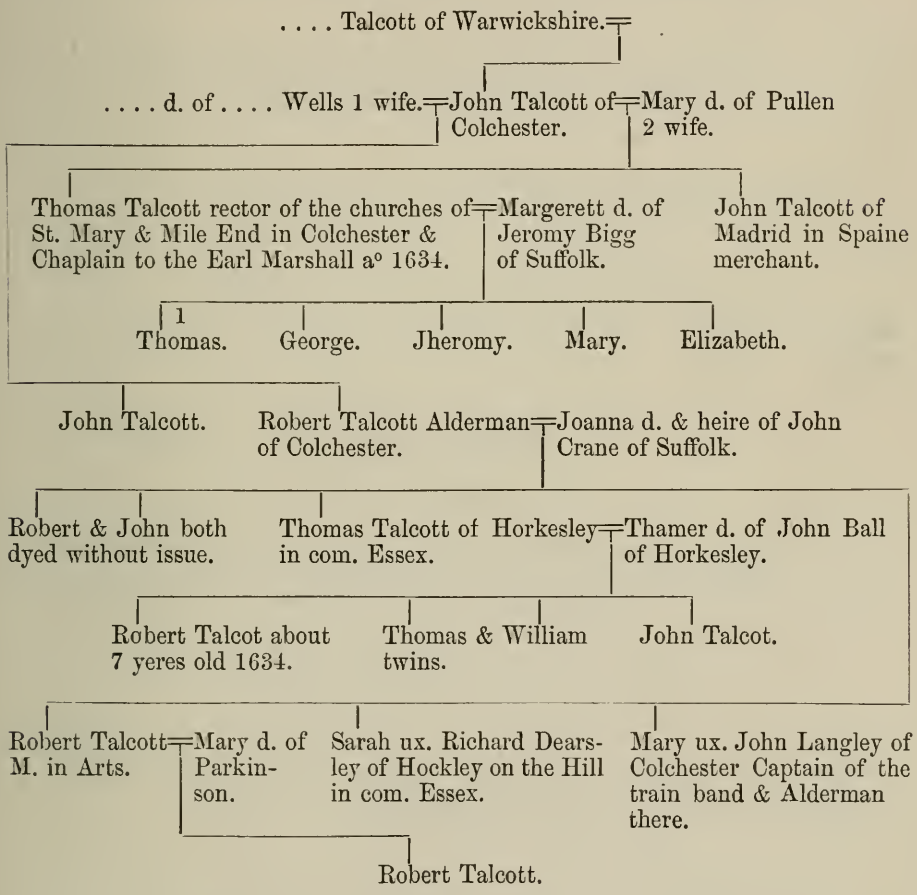
Edward Brisco 13 yere old 1634.

Rafe ob. s.p.

Rafe Brisco about 12 year old 1634.

# Talcott.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a pale sable three roses of the field.* [TALCOTT.]
CREST.—*A demi-griffin sable, wings endorsed, collared argent.* [TALCOTT.]



# Tanfield.

ARMS.—TANFIELD *quartering* LOVELL, CLOVILE, *and* BENDFIELD, *as shield No.* 1, *under* CLOVILE *in Vis. of* 1612.

Will'm Tanfield of Gayton in com. Northampton. = Elizabeth d. of Thomas Clovile of Essex coheir to James Clovile her brother.

John Tanfeld of Copfold Hall in Margatin (Margaretting) in com. Essex. = Catherin d. of George Combe of Chichester esqr. to the body of Q. Elizabeth.

Clovile Tanfeld of Copfold Hall 1634. = Elizabeth d. of S[r] Edward Engham of Gunston (Goodnestone) in com. Kent knt.

1. John Tanfeld aged about 8 years at the time of this Visitation 1634.
2. Edmond Tanfeld.

# Taverner.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. TAVERNER, *same as in next pedigree.* 2 *and* 3. *Ermine on a chevron sable three crosses engrailed argent* (SILVESTER).

CREST.—*A dove with wings expanded argent, in the beak a branch of laurel vert* (TAVERNER).

John Taverner of North Elmham in com. Norf. = Allice d. & heir of Robert Silvester.

3. Robert Taverner of Arnoys (Arneways in Lambourn). = [. . . d. of . . . Newcomen of Saltfleetby co. Lincoln; *vide* Vis. of Herts 1634.]
2. Roger *vide* the next pedigree.
1. Richard.

Thomas Taverner of Arnoys (Arneways) in com. Essex eldest sonn. = Anne [d. of . . . Griffith of London; *vide* same Vis.]

1. Robert Taverner of Arnoys (Arneways) com. Essex gen. a° 1634. = Anne d. of Thomas Godman of Letherhed com. Surrey.
2. Thomas Taverner of London 2 son.
3. Will'm Taverner of Colchester.

Will'm Taverner only son & heir apparant a° 1634 aged about 4 yeares.

Anne. — Catherin.

Jane. — Margerett.

# Taverner.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend lozengy sable, in sinister chief a torteaux, a crescent for difference.* [TAVERNER].
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet an oak tree vert, fructed or.* [TAVERNER.]

A confirmation of these Armes & graunt of the creast under the hand & seal S^r^ G. Dethick Garter dated the 3^d^ of day of May a^o^ 1570 the vii^th^ of Q. Elizabeth to Roger Taverner of Upminster within the county of Essex esqr. lineally descended from the auntiant howse of the Taverners of Northelmham in Norf.

This creast was given to the said Roger in regard of his office of general Surveyor to her Majesty.

John Taverner of Northelmham co. Norff. = Allice d. & heir of Robert Silvester.

1. Richard Taverner of Woodeaton in co. Oxon.

2. Roger Taverner of Upminster in com. Essex esqr. Surveyor of the Queen's Woods on this side Trent. =

3. Robert Taverner of Arnoys com. Essex *vide* the previous pedigree.

John Taverner of Upminster. = Susan d. of Davis of London.

Roger Taverner. = Anne d. of Will'm Harrington of Henningham (Hedingham) Sibbell in com. Essex.

John Taverner aged 4 months 4 August 1634.

# Tendring.

Arms as in Vis. of 1612.

John Tendering of Boreham in com. Essex son & heir of John . . . = Joane d. of William Crocherod of Topsfield in com. Essex.

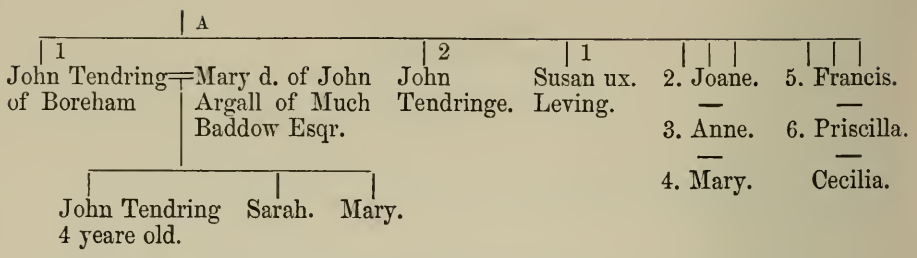
1. Thomas Tendering of Borham esqre. = Cicely d. of Roger Ravens (? Renews) of West Thorock in Essex.

2. Will'm Tendering of Colchester. =

John Tendring of Borham. = Joane d. of . . . Browne of Topsfeld in Essex.

Anne ux. Thomas Mannock of Gifford's Hall in com. Suffolk.

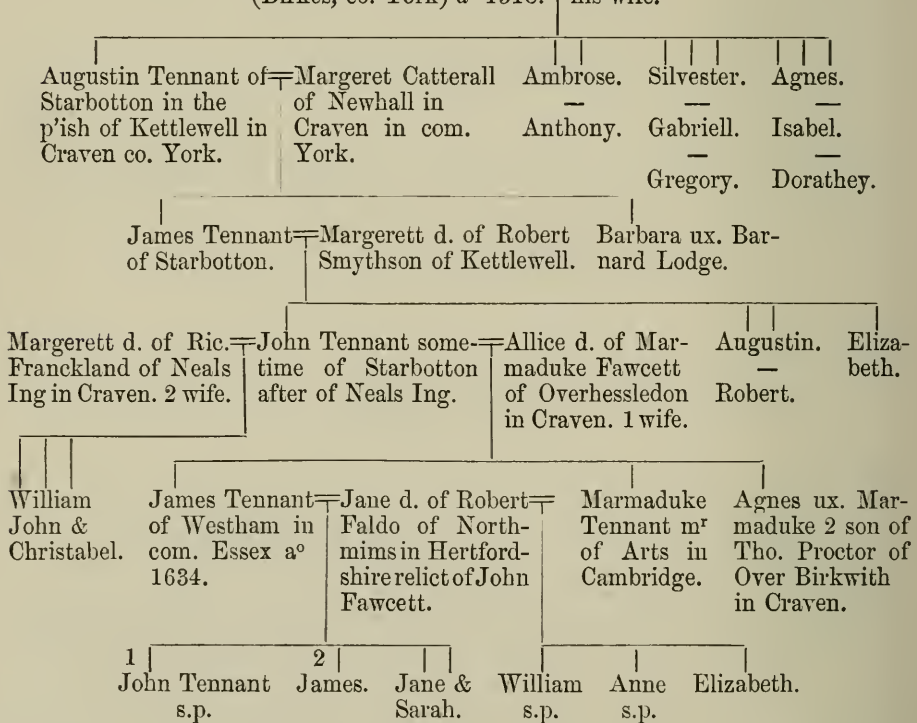
Priscilla ux. Robert Cotton of Boreham in com. Essex.




# Tennant.

Arms.—*Ermine, two bars sable, each charged with an annulet or.* [Tennant.]

In Gigleswеke Church window, com. York:— Orate pro bono statu Ric'i Tennant et Margerett uxoris ejus de Byrkys procuratori istius ecclesie et filiorum filiarumque eorum qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt a° d'ni m.ccccc. decimo octavo.



# Tetlow.

Thomas Tetlow of Skelmanthorp in com. York younger son of Tetlow of Warneth in com. Lanc. = . . . . d. of . . . . Oxley of Skelmanthorp in com. York.

1
Thomas Tetlow of Rotherham in com. York. = Anne d. of Hurst of Rotheram in com. York.

2
Richard Tetlow Rector of Preston in com. Bucks. = Joane d. of Beecher of Newton in com. Bucks.

James Tetlow of Westham in com. Essex & of Cliffords Inn aº 1634 aged about 67 yeares. = Joyce d. of Cheney of London and widow of Humfrey Clarke rector of Woolston in com. Bucks.

1
Thomas Tetlow. Edward Tetlow. James. William.

# Thimley.

(*See* Byrd, No. 1.)

# Thistlethwaite.

Arms.—*Or, on a bend azure three pheons of the first.* [Thistlethwaite.]
Crest.—*A demi-lion rampant azure supporting a pheon or.* [Thistlethwaite.]

Richard Thistlethwaite descended from the north. =

Giles Thistlethwaite eldest sonn who lived at Winterslow in com. Wilts. =

Alexander Thistlethwaite of Winterslow in com. Wilts sonn & heir. = Mary d. of Thomas Lizle of Woditen (? Lisley of Wood Eaton) in the Isle of Wight.

A

A

Peregrine Thistlethwaite sonn & heire. = Mary d. of ... Knight of Bersted in com. Sussex.

Mary d. of John Filioll of Rayne in com. Essex widow of Thom. Emery of Little Baddow 1 wife by whom the said Mr Thistlethwaite had no issue. = 2 Allexander Thistlethwaite of Danbury in com. Essex ao 1634. = Elizabeth d. of John Vachell of Warfeld in com. Berks.

John Thistlethwaite 3 sonn. | 4 Giles. | 5 Thomas. | Elizabeth & Mary.

---

# Thursby, Thoresby.

Arms quarterly of twelve as in Vis. of 1612.

Thomas Thoresby of Southacre in com. Norfolk esqr. = .... d. of .... Calison & heir of Henry of Southacre butt of Castle Acre in com. Norfolk.

Edward Thorseby of Bocking in com. Essex. = Mary d. of Philip Bedingfeld of .... in com. Norf.

Christopher Thoresby of Bocking. = Etheldred d. of Nicholas Timperley of Hintlesham in com. Suffolk.

Anne ux. Robert Sparrow.

Catherin 1 ux. Thomas Fryer 2d to Robert Lagdon.

Mary Monachia.

Edward Thorseby of Gosfeild co. Essex 2d son. = Joyce d. & coheir of Peter Chapman of Tiplow in com. Cantabr.

2 Richard Thoresby of Braintree in com. Essex. = Sara d. of Will'm Brock of Much Leys in com. Essex.

Edward Thoresby of Rivenhall in com. Essex.

Will'm Thorseby of Wickham esqr. 1634 of Durwards in the old Visit. (*i.e.* of 1612, see p. 299.) = Elizabeth d. of Will'm Pert of Friarn in com. Midlesex gent.

Henry. = Elizabeth d. of .... French.

Edward. = Jacomin d. of .... Edwards of London.

1 Jane d. of Thom. Smyth al's Nevill of Holte in com. Lester 1 wife. = Christopher Thoresby = .... d. of William Dobede of com. Lester Knt.

2 William s.p. — Edward 3. — Tindall 4. — John 5.

Elizabeth ux. Thom. Freshwater of Witham.

Anne ux. John Wright of London.

Penelopy. — Mary. — Sara.

# Thwaits.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross sable fretty or, in dexter chief a fleur de lis gules.* [THWAITS.]
CREST.—*A cock, wings elevated sable, combed, wattled, and legged gules, charged with a fleur de lis or.* [THWAITS.]

Thomas Thwaits of com. Yorke.=. . . .

Will'm Thwaits of Chiping Wickham in com. Buckingham.=

Will'm Thwaits sometime Alderman & shreeve of London ob. on Saturday 1 October 1598.

Margery d. of George Perte of Mountnessing in com. Essex & of London son of Thom. Pert of com. York.

S^r^ Jerom Weston of Skrenes com. Essex Knt. 2 husband.

S^r^ Samuel Thwaits of Newland Hall in com. Essex Knt. 1634.=Margeret d. of S^r^ Thomas Gardiner of Peckham in com. Surrey Knt.

Samuel Thwaits about 18 yeare old 1634.

2 Thomas.

3 William.

Margret.

# Tirrell.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine*—1. TIRRELL, *as in Vis. of* 1612. 2. *Gules, a fess between three herons argent.* [HERON.] 3. BORGATT. 4. FLAMBERT. 5. COGSHALL. 6. *Barry nebulé of eight or and sable.* [BLUNT.] 7. *Vair.* [BEAUCHAMP.] 8. *Or, on inescutcheon argent within an orle of saltires couped gules two lions passant sable.* [AILA.] 9. *Or, a tower triple towered azure.* [SANCHET.]
CREST.—*As* TIRRELL *No.* 1 *in Vis. of* 1612.

S^r^ Thomas Tirrell of Heron Knt.=Beatrix d. of John Cockayne esqr.

S^r^ Thomas Tirrell of Heron Knt.=Constance d. of John Blount lord Mountjoy whose posterity in time became heir of the whole blood of the said family of Blount after the death of the Earl of Devon.

S^r^ Henery Tirrell of Heron in com. Essex Knt.=Thomazin d. of Will'm Gunston of London.

A

A

Thomas Tirrell of Heron in com. Essex esqr. = Mary d. of Sr John Suliard of Wetherden Hall in com. Suffolk Knt.

- Joce d. of .... Baker 1 wife s.p.
- Sr John Tirrell of Heron Knt. = Elizabeth d. of .... Crooke no issue.
- Thomas Tirrell of Ramsells (? Ramsden) Tirrell (? Ramsden Cray) in com. Essex. = Margaret d. of John Filiell al's Filleoll of old Hall in the p'ish of Rayne in com. Essex.

Elizabeth d. of George Evelyn one of his Majesty's six clerks in the Chancery. = Sr John Tirrell of Springfeld nephew & aparant heir to Sr John Tirrell of Heron. = Martha d. of Sr Lawrence Washington Registrar of the high Court of Chancery Knt.

- Elizabeth 1 ux. Samuell Freeman of Margaten (Margaretting) in com. Essex 2 to Will'm Peacock of London merchant.
- Thomas Tirrell.
- Mary ux. Thomas Palmer of London gent. — Debora Tirrell.

Elizabeth.

Lawrance Tirrell about 2 years old 1634.

---

# Topesfield.

Arms.—*Gules, on a chevron ermine three martlets sable.* [Topesfield.]
Crest.—*A talbot couchant gardant against an olive tree, all proper.* [Topesfield.]

.... Topsfeld of Fressingfeld in com. Suffolk. =

2 Henry Topsfeld of London somtyme chosen shreeve of London. = Susan d. & coheir of Thomas Muschamp of London.

1 Simon Topesfeld of Fressingfeld.

- William Topesfeld of Upton in West Ham in com. Essex. justice of peace. = Elizabeth d. of John Palmer of London grocer.
- Anne ux. Edward Walle of London.
- Catherin ux. Edward Ferrers of Barne Elms in com. Surrey.
- Mary ux. Henry Richards.

---

# Towse.

William Towse of Takeley in com. Essex esqr. one of the sergeants of law liveing a° 1634 aged about 83 yeres. = Joane French.

- William Towse of Takeley died in the life of his father. = Elizabeth d. of .... Cutts.
- Mary ux. Sr Thomas Elliott of Roxwell in com. Essex.
- Joane ux. George Scott of Much Easton in com. Essex.
- Hester ux. Rob. Clarke of Good Easter in com. Essex since knighted.

- William Towse aged about 20 yeares.
- Margret.

# Trafford.*

ARMS.—*Quarterly of thirteen*—1. *Argent, a griffin segreant gules.* [TRAFFORD.] 2. *Azure, two bars argent, in chief two mullets or.* [VENABLES.] 3. *Argent, on a bend azure three garbs or.* [ ] 4. *Argent, two chevronels gules, a canton of the second.* [ ] 5. *Quarterly gules and or, in the first a lion passant argent.* [MASSEY.] 6. *Paly of six or and gules, a chief vair.* [ ] 7. *Argent, on a bend gules three escarbuncles or.* [ ] 8. *Vert, a cross engrailed ermine.* [ ] 9. *Ermine, on a chevron sable three crosses engrailed or.* [ ] 10. *Or, a saltire sable.* [ ] 11. *Argent, a chevron between three garbs or.* [ ] 12. *Argent, a chevron between three unicorns passant* (?) *azure.* [COLLYER.] 13. *Argent, on a bend between two gimel rings gules three pheons of the first.* [ ]

Exemplified under the hand of Sr Will'm Segar Knight Garter.

Thomas Trafford of Langham in com. Rutland 3 son of Sr Edmund Trafford of Trafford in com. Lanc. Knt. by the d. of Sr Raffe Longford Knt. = Elizabeth d. of James Fawkner of com. Rutland.

- Richard Trafford of London eldest sonn. = Dorathey d. & heir of Hugh Collier of Northamptonshire.
  - Richard Trafford of Low Layton in com. Essex. = Jane d. & coheir of John Johnson of London.
    - John Trafford of Low Layton in com. Essex esqr. = Margerett d. & sole heir of Simon Wood of Dunton-hall in com. Lincoln & of London.
      - Simon Trafford ob. yong.

* A full pedigree of this family, with continuations by Everard Green, F.S.A., is contained in the 'The Genealogist,' vol. ii., pp. 155—158.

# Trapps.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three galtraps sable.* [TRAPPS.] 2 *and* 3. *Per pale sable and gules a lion rampant argent, crowned or.* [ ]

Robert Trapps of Foster Lane in London buried at St. Leonards in Foster lane. = Dorathey d. of . . . . Browne.

1. Robert Trapps of London. = Catherin d. of Sr John Killegrew of Cornwalle Knt.
   - = Sr Henery Billingsley Knt. & Alderman of London 2 husband.
   - Robert Trapps ob. s.p.
2. Rowland Trapps high shreeve of Surrey & Sussex ob. s.p.
3. Roger Trapps of Cheam in Surrey.
4. Raffe Traps of Essex ob. s.p.
5. Giles Trapps. =
6. William Traps of London mercer. = Anne d. of . . . . Feld of London.
   1. Abraham Trapps of Orsett in com. Essex.
   2. Rowland Trapps.
7. Andrew Traps.
8. Richard Traps ob. s.p.

# Trench.

ARMS.—*Paly of six argent and sable, over all a bend or.* [TRENCH.]
CREST.—*An arm in armour embowed, holding a sword, all proper.* [TRENCH.]

Nicholas Trench of Gressen Hall com. Norf. =

Edmund Trench of Gressen Hall. =

Thomas Trench of Gressen hall. = Dorathey d. of John Ferrar of Gressen Hall.

A

A

1 John Trench of Gressenhall Warden of the Fleet mar. to his 1 wife Anne eldest da. of .... Kynvet of Ipswich. = Elizabeth lady Grosse d. of Sr Charles Cornwallis Knt. his second wife.

2 Edmund Trench of London Merchant.

Nicholas Trench of Sandon co. Hertfford. — Anne wife to .... — Elizabeth.

3 Styward Trench of Westham now under shreeve for this county of Essex ao 1634. = Susan d. of Robert Sprignall of Highgate in com. Midd. esqr.

Styward Trench eldest son & heire apparant aged about one yeare & a quarter 1634. — Susan. — Anne.

# Trott.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Paly of six or and gules on a canton argent a bear salient sable.* [Trott.] 2 *and* 3. *Party per chevron .... and .... three pelicans .... [ ]*

Martin Trott of Langridge (? in Nazeing) com. Essex.

Anne d. of Sr George Perient of Ayott in com. Hertfford Knt. 1 wife. = Martin Trott of Langridge. = Elizabeth 2 wife.

Will'm Trott Secretary to the Earl of Manchester.

1 Martin Trott about 22 yere old 1634.

Perient 2. — William 3. — Nicholas 4.

Rose. — Judith. — Anne.

Douglas.

5 Mavey Trott. — Andrew 6.

Bridget & Elizabeth.

# Trussell.

(*See* Browne No. 2.)

# Tryan.

Arms and Crest of TRYAN same as those in Vis. of 1612, without the badge of Ulster.

L'rs pattents from Mr Camden Clarenceux to Peter Tryan of London & dated the first of July 1610 a° 8° Jac. Regis.

---

# Tuke.

ARMS.—*Per fess indented azure and gules three lions passant or, a mullet for difference.* [TUKE.]

Exemplified temp. K. E. 4, with the mullet.

Sr Bryan Tuke Knt. lyeth buried in Lothbury Church in London.

George Tuke of Marney (Layer Marney) in com. Essex esqre. = Margeret d. of William Morrice of Chipping Ongar.

1 Bryan Tuke. = . . . . d. of . . . . Pennant.

. . . . d. of Edward North of Walkeringham in com. Nottingham 2 wife. = Thomas Tuke of Marney. = Jane d. of Edward Bettenson.

Thomas Tuke sonn and heir 22 yeare old 1634.

---

# Turner.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—*Ermines, on a cross quarter pierced argent four mill rinds sable.* [TURNER.]
CREST.—*A lion passant gardant argent, in the dexter paw a mill rind sable.* [TURNER.]
MOTTO.—" CONVERTE ME UT CONVERTAR."

Henry Turner of Haverill in com. Suff. esqr. ob. a° 28 H. 8. = Anne d. of John Newport of Pelham esqr.

Henry Turner of Blunts Hall in Little Wratting in com. Suff. ob. in the life of his father. = Elizabeth d. of Bartholomew Brooksby of Bradley in com. Suff. esqr.

A

1 Henry Turner of Blunts Hall.

2 Bartholemew Turner of Bernake in com. Northampton. = Anne d. of John Tamworth of Biron (? Boston) in com. Lincoln.

1 Stephen Turner of Sawtrey in com. Hunt. = . . . . d. of John Bevile of Sawtrey co. Hunt.

Christopher Turner of Little Parndon in com. Essex gent. living a° 1634. = Mary eldest d. of Captain Edward Turner of Great Parndon by Martha d. & heir of John Hanchett of great Parndon.

Bridgett ux. Thomas Townshend.

Bartholemew Turner of London.

# Turner.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS.—*Azure, on a fess engrailed between two mill rinds or, a lion passant sable.* [TURNER.]

CREST.—*A demi-lion gules, collared or, holding between the paws a mill rind of the last.* [TURNER.]

L'res pattents exempliffied a° 1629 a° 5 Car. R. to Edm. Turner of Saffron Walden by S^r^ Richard St. George Clarenceux.

Robert Turner of Walden. = Joane Adams.

Thom. Turner of Saffron Walden. = Joane d. of Tho. Borrodaile of Newmarket.

Edmond Turner of Walden in com. Essex a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Henry Marsh Berners (Barnards) Inn.

1 Thomas Turner.

2. William. — 3. Robert.

4. Edmond. — 5. John. — 6. Nathaniell.

Elizabeth ux. Thom. Archer of Royston.

Joane. — Margeret.

Mary.

# Tusser.

(*See* Boosey.)

# Tuthill.

ARMS.—(3 *shields*).—1. *Or on a chevron azure three crescents argent.* [TUTHILL].
2. TUTHILL *impaling argent a bend ermines between two lions rampant sable.* [OSBORNE].
3. TUTHILL *impaling argent on a bend sable, three eagles displayed or.* [HOUGHTON.]

CREST.—*A leopard passant sable crowned or on a mound vert.* [TUTHILL.]

John Tuthill of Saxlingham in com. Norf.

1 William Tuthill.

2 John Tuthill. = Elizabeth d. of . . . Woolmer.

Sr Roger Dallison. = Elizabeth d. & heir ob. s.p.

2 John Tuthill of Saxlingham in com. Norf.

1 William Tuthill. = Susan d. of Peter Osborne Remembrancer of the Exchequer.

2 Thomas Tuthill.

3 William. — Edward.

4 Elizabeth. — Catherine.

John Tuthill of Upminster in com. Essex. = Elizabeth. d. of John Houghton.

Mary. — Robert.

Robert Houghton only child aged about 7 yeares ao 1634.

## Houghton.

John Houghton of Gunthorpe in com. Norfolk.

Sr Robert Houghton one of the Justices of the King's Bench.

John Houghton of Hanworth in com. Norf.

Francis Houghton of Shelton in com. Norf. eldest son.

# Tyndall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of* 18. 1. *Argent, on a fess sable, three gules or.* 2. *Argent, a fess indented gules, in chief three crescents of the second.* [JENE.] 3. *Argent, a cross gules, a crescent for difference.* [BIGOD.] 4. *Gules, a pale or, a crescent for difference.* [GRANTESMILL]. 5. *Or, a lion salient gules.* [FELBRIGG]. 6. *Gules, six escallops argent,* 3, 2, 1. [SCALES.] 7. *Argent, on a chevron sable, three crosses patée of the first.* [BEAUFORT]. 8. *Or, a chief gules.* [LYZOURS]. 9. *Argent, a fess sable.* [ROFFA *alias* ROCHESTER.] 10. *Sable, a cross engrailed or.* [UFFORD.] 11. *Or, a cross sable, a label for difference.* [VESEY]. 12. *Argent, a chief indented azure.* [CLOUVILL]. 13. *Argent, three pallets wavy gules.* [VALOINES]. 14. *Sable, an arm embowed or, holding a cross crosslet fitché of the second.* [CRAKE.] 15. *Or, fretty sable.* [BLAND.] 16. *Per pale or and gules, a lion rampant ermine.* [NORWICH]. 17. *Argent, three fleurs-de-lis gules.* [MUNDEFORD.] 18. *Gules, a cross engrailed argent.* [INGLETHORPE.]

CREST.—*Three plumes of five feathers, each in as many heights ermine, out of a ducal coronet.* [TYNDALL.]

S[r] Will'm Tyndall knt. of Hockwold in com. Norf. in the right of his wife he was formerly of Deane in com. Northampton knt. he was found by inquisition cozen & one of theire of Tho. lord Scales. = Mary d. & sole heir of Osbert Mondeford of Hockwold in com. Norf.

S[r] John Tyndall of Hockwold knt. of the Bath at the Coronation of Queen Anne Bullen. = Amphelicia d. of S[r] Humfrey Coningsby one of the Judges of the King's Bench.

Anne d. of William Paston 1 wife. = S[r] Thomas Tyndall of Hockwold in com. Norf. = Amy d. of S[r] Hen. Farmer of Basham in com. Norf. knt. 2 wife.

William Tyndall. = ⅄

S[r] John Tyndall of Much Maplested in com. Essex Knt. one of M[rs] of the Chancery. = Anne d. of Tho. Egerton of Wrinhill in com. Chester relict Will'm Deane esq.

2 Francis s.p. — Henry.

3 Humfrey Tyndall Deane of Ely & M[r] of Queens College s.p.

Ursula ux. Fisher of London.

Deane Tyndall of Maplested esqr. eldest son & heir one of the justices of the peace of this county in 1634. = Amy d. & sole heir of Robert Weston of Prested Hall in Feering in com. Essex.

Arthur ob. s.p.

Margerett ux. John Winthrop of Groton in com. Suffolk esqr.

Francis Tyndall eldest son & heire aparant aged about 19 yeres a° 1634.

John.

Drue Deane.

Deane.

Anne.

Elizabeth.

# Vavasor.

Arms as in Vis. of 1612.

John Vavasor of Waltham Holy Crosse com. Essex Younger sonn of the Vavasors of Weston in com. York. = Catherin d. of . . .

- Nicholas Vavasor of Waltham Holy Crosse. = Phillip d. of Anthony Coplestone of Great Torrington in com. Devon.
  - 1 John Vavasor of Waltham Holy Crosse. aº 1634.
  - Nicholes Vavasor of London Stationer. = Mary the relict of Lennard Beckett d. of John Osnall (? Horsnell).
- 2 Francis.
- Margaret. 1 ux. . . . Golding. 2 to Nicholas Lynge. 3 to James Bremyng.
- Catherin. 1 ux. Robert Chambers. 2 to James Watson. 3 to . . . Corbett. 4 to Hipwell.
  - Mary ux. John Geve of Baldock in com. Hertford.
  - Olive ux. George Carlton of Garnish in com. Essex.
  - Millesent ux. Edw. Winch of (Woodford co.) Essex. 2 to Edw. Palmer.
  - Elizabeth to Thom. Watts 3 sonn of Sr John Watts knt. Mayor London.

# Vernon.

Arms and Crest as in Vis. of 1558, a martlet for difference.

Robert Vernon of Nottingham. =

- William Vernon of Little Beleigh in Maldon. = Dorothe d. of Addington.
  - William Vernon of Little Beleigh in Maldon. = Sarah d. of John Boteler of Bedfordshire.
    - John Vernon of Little Beleigh 1634.
    - Mary.
    - William ob. s.p.
    - Sarah.
    - Dorathe.
  - Susan ux. Franke.

# Vessey.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a cross sable five martlets or.* [VESSEY.]
CREST.—*An arm embowed and couped at the shoulder, erect from the elbow, vested gules, cuffed ermine, in the hand, proper, five leaves slipped vert.* [VESSEY.]

Robert Vessey of Wickes Abbey in com. Essex. = Jane d. of Will'm Cardinall of Bromley in com. Essex.

William Vessey of Bedingham in Norfolk living 1634. = Mary d. of Robert Bedingfield of Ditchingham in Norfolk.

- Mary 1 ux. Lionell Chauncey after to Luke Wast of Wicks.
- Elizabeth ux. John Plumer of Norf.
- Jane ux. . . . . Cooke.
- 4 Thomas.

- 1 Robert Vessey of Hadley in com. Suffolk 42 yere old 1634.
- 2 William Vessey of Wickes Park in Wickes 1634. = Grizell d. of Richard Bury nigh Beccles com. Suffolk.
- 3 Phillip Vessey.

- William Vessey about 15 yeres old 1634.
- 2 Thomas Vessey.

# Wakering.

ARMS.—*Azure, a pelican or.* [WAKERING.]

Richard Wakering sonn & heir of Ralph. =

Margerett d. of John Archer 1 wife. = Edmond Wakering obiit ad incepcionem Regni Regis Elizb. = . . . . d. of . . . . 2 wife.

- 1 James Wakering dyed at Esterford (Kelvedon co. Essex.) = Margret d. of John Bird. — A
- 2 Sr Gilbert Wakering m. Elizabeth eldest d. of Sr Robert Hampson* Knt. & Alderman of London of Bloxwich in Staff. & Rickmansworth in com. Hertford.
- 3 Richard Wakering. = — B
- 4 Ralph Wakering died at Hundon in com. Suff. = — C
- 5 John died without issue 1584.

* He died 2 May, 1607, æt. 70 (see Stow's 'Survey of London,' 1633, p. 227), but in the Visitation of Middlesex, 1664, a pedigree of *Hampton* of Norwood from co. Stafford is given.

A | B | C

John Wakering of Lincolns Inn & of Church hall in Esterford (Kelvedon in com. Essex) a° 1634. = Mary d. of Dionis Palmer of . . . . gent. . . . .

Joane ux. John Greene of Great Tey in com. Essex.

Edward Wakering. = Sara d. of . . . .

Gilbert Wakering.

Dionis Wakering aged about 17 years a° 1634.

Mary ux. Thom. Wilcocks of Tottenham in com. Middlesex Esq.

Ann.

# Waldegrave.

## (No. 1.)

Sr Edward Waldegrave of Borley Knt. somtime chancellor of dutchy & one of the privy councell to Queene Mary. = Frances d. of Nevill.

1 | 2 |

Charles Waldegrave son & heire. = Jeronima d. of . . . . Jeringan (? Jerningham) in com. Norf.

Nicholas Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex 2 son. = Catherin d. of Weston Browne of Wealdhall in com. Essex.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

Francis ux. Richard Weston earle of Portland lord Tresorer of England.

Anne as yet unm.

Magdalen ux. John Whitebred of Writtle in com. Essex.

Dorathey.

Barbara. — Jeronima.

Mary d. of Richard White of Hutton in com. Essex esqr. 1 wife. = Phillip Waldegrave of Borley in co. Essex esqr. a° 1634.

Margeret d. of . . . . . Eve of Easton in com. Essex. = 2 | Charles.

Nicholas mar. & hath issue. ⊥

John Waldegrave aged about 19 years a° 1634.

William aged about 16 years a° 1634.

Francis.

Mary.

# Waldegrave.

(No. 2.)

Arms as those of WALDEGRAVE in Vis. of 1612, with a crescent for difference.

- Anthony Waldegrave of the Friers in Bewers (Buers) in com. Suff. esqr. 2 son. = Elizabeth d. & coheire of Raulph Gray of Burnt Pelham in com. Hertford esqr. one of the Barons of the Exchequer.
  - 1 Will'm Waldegrave of Ilford in com. Essex.
  - Thomas Waldegrave of Bewers (Buers) in com. Suff. 4th son. = Elizabeth d. of Robert Gurdon of Assington in com. Suff. esqr.
    - 1 Thomas Waldegrave of Bewers (Buers) 1634. = Margaret d. & coheire of John Holmstead of Halsted in com. Essex.
    - John 2. — William 3.
    - Elizabeth ux. Isack Wincole of Twynsted in com. . . . . esqr.
    - Mary 1. — Jemima 2. — Margaret 3.

# Wale.

- Thomas Wale of Thriple (? Thriplow) in com. Cambridge. = . . . .
  - Jane d. of Richard Westley of Hempsted in com. Essex 1 wife. = Thomas Wale of Radwinter in com. Essex. = Martha d. of . . . . Salmon 2 wife.
    - Thomas Wale of Bardfeld in com. Essex & of Grays Inn 4 King James living a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Geoffrey Nightingale of Newport Pond in com. Essex esqr.
    - John Wale.
    - George.
    - Margeret. — Joane.
    - 1 Robert Wale aged about 18 years a° 1634.
    - 2 Thomas. — William.
    - 3
    - 4 John. — Henry.
    - 5
    - 6 Geffrey. — Edward.
    - 7
    - Jane. — Elizabeth.

# Wallinger.

ARMS (2 shields).—1. *Gules, a fess vair between three falcons close or.* [WALLINGER.]
2. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. WALLINGER. 2. *On a fess a chamber between two anchors.* [GUNSON.] 3. *A fret, a bordure charged with twelve roundles.* [ ]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a falcon's head between two wings expanded of the last.* [WALLINGER.]

Stephen Wallinger of Chelmsford branched from the Wallingers of the counties of Buckingham or Oxford. = Thomazin.

- Avice 1 wife d. of . . . . Reignalds . . . . 1 wife.
- = Thomas Wallinger of Chelmsford & Cliffords Inn.
- = Bennett d. of Benjamin Gunson sister & heir of Benjamin Gunson of Much Baddow 2 wife.

- Mary d. of Thomas Langhorne of London 1 wife.
- = John Wallinger of Chelmsford 1634 m. to his 3 wife Margeret d. of John Orme of London.
- = Elizabeth d. of Richard Crayford of London 2 wife.
- = Hanah d. of Sr Cuthbert Hackett of London Knt. 4 wife.
- = Anne d. of Wm. Glover of London 5 wife.

- 1 John Wallinger of Bedford. = Frances d. of Danyell Durden.
- 2 Thomas. — Radcliffe. — Charles.
- 3
- 4
- 5 Benjamin — 6. Nicholas & Hannah.
- Elizabeth ux. Robert King of Chelmsford.
- Mary.
- Jane. — Johanna.

A daughter.

- 2 Benjamin Wallinger of London 1634. = Judith d. of Walter Mildmay of Much Baddow in com. Essex.
- 3 Anthony Wallinger of Upminster in com. Essex. = . . . . d. of . . . . Sebright.
- Catherin ux. John Wells of Deptford in com. Kent.
- Mary ux. Nathaniell Seaman of Chelmsford.
- Thomazin ux. John Staresmore clark.

- 1 Benjamyn.
- 2 Walter Wallinger.
- Judith.

# Walter.

(*See* Browne No. 2.)

# Walton.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fleur de lis gules.* [WALTON.]

John Walton of Netherholme in the p'ish of Higham in com. Somerset

Crooke.

. . . . 3 wife.

Thomas Walton of Netherholme & lord of the manor of Shapwick (co. Somerset).

Anne d. of . . . . Hunton of Knoell (? Knoyle) in com. Wilts 2 wife.

Henry Crooke brother to S[r] John & S[r] George, Judges.

Bennett d. of . . . . Honywood of Honywood in com. Kent.

Francis ux. John Batt of Bruham in com. Somerset.

1 | 2 | 3 Thomas Walton of Shapwick.

James Walton of Bere in Auley (? Berkeley) in com. Somerset.

Andrew.

4 William Walton of Littell Bursted in com. Essex free of the Clothworkers London 1634.

Anne d. of Hen. Crooke of the Inner Temple 2 son of S[r] John Crook of Chilton Knt.

Meliora ux. Philip Hext of Shute in com. Devon.

Ellenor ux. John Bicknell of Aller in com. Somerset.

Jane ux. John Reeves of Luckington in com. Somerset (co. Wilts).

George Walton about 18 yere old.

Susan.

# Ward.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*, 1. *Argent, a cross patonce or.* [WARD.] 2. *Azure, three lions' faces or.* [ ] 3. *Argent, two chevrons between five martlets gules.* [ ] 4. *Argent, three bars gemelles azure, on a chief or as many castles sable.* [ ]

CREST.—*A wolf's head erased or, charged on the breast with a mullet sable.* [WARD.]

Hæ sunt Insignia Joh'is Ward de Ilford magna in comitatu Essexiæ Armigeri ex antiqua et præclara familia ejusdem nominis in provincia Ebor oriundi una cum propria et distincta sua differentia sibi lege armorum debita exemplificata et confirmata præfato Johanni Ward posterisque suis in perpetuum.

Wm S. Garter.

William Warde born in Yorkshire.

Mary d. of Richard Thorpe of Holdernes. 2 wife.

John Ward came into Kent & lived at Canterbury.

Susan d. of Tho. Dunkin of Canterbury. 1 wife.

| 1 | 2

Susan. — Mary.

Phœbe ux. John Aeck attendant upon the lord Cheefe justice Finch.

John Warde now of Ilford in com. Essex one of the Attorneys in the Exchequer for Sr Thomas Fanshaw.

Thomasen d. of Thomas Clee of London dwelling nere the Tower dock.

| 2 | 3

John Warde 1634.

Thomas died an inffant.

Thomas Warde 2 of that name now liveing.

Susan.

Mary died an inffant.

# Ware.

ARMS.—*Or, two lions passant azure within a bordure of the second, charged with eight escallops of the first.* [WARE.]

CREST.—*A dragon's head or, pierced through the neck with a broken sword-blade proper.* [WARE.]

Granted to Anthony Ware by learned Camden, 5 June, 1600, 42 Eliz.

John Ware of Greenwich in com. Kent.

Anthony Ware of Rayleigh in com. Essex one of the Justices of peace in the said county 1634, he was of Thunderley.

Grissell d. of . . . Stratffeld of Hadley.

# Weblin.

ARMS.—*Azure, a cross patonce or saltirewise, in chief a griffin passant of the second.* [WEBLIN.]

CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet azure a griffin's head or, gorged with a collar of the first fretty of the second.* [WEBLIN.]

Crest and Arms granted to Wassell Weblin, by Camden, 9 Feb. 1604.

Garrett Weblin borne in Westfalia in the free pith of Corsfeld under the sacred empire.

- John Weblin.
  - Wassell Weblin of London ob. s.p.
- Nicholas Weblin of London Brewer. = Catherin d. of Whitebred.
  - 1 Nicholas Weblin of Barking cossen & heire of Wassell.
  - 2 Wassell Weblin.

# Wentworth.

Arms same as those of WENTWORTH in Vis. of 1612.

- Mary. 1 wife.
- Roger Wentworth of Felsted after of Bocking com. Essex. = Alice d. of Will'm Buckfford. 2 wife.
  - John Wentworth of Bocking esqr. = Elizabeth d. of S[r] Edward Capell knt.
    - Edward Wentworth of Bocking esqr. = Bridgett d. of Anthony Maxey of Bradwell esqr sister of William & Henery knts.
      - Roger Wentworth of Bocking esqr. a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Thom. Edon of Bollington (Ballingdon) in com. Essex.
        - John Wentworth aged about 10 yeares a° 1634.
        - Thomas.
        - Roger.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Mary.
      - Henery. & John Wentworth.
      - Elizabeth ux. James Ayloff yongest sonn of Will'm Ayloff knt. & Bar[t].
      - Anne ux. Capell younger son of S[r] Gamaliell Capell knt.
    - Henery died without issue.
    - Anne ux. Rowland Huish de com. Devon.
  - a son died in his youth.
  - Anne ux. Roger Parker.

# Whetstone.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant sable, crined gules, on a canton of the second a cinquefoil ermine.* [WHETSTONE.] 2. *Argent, a bear erect sable, muzzled or.* [ ] 3. *Gules, three luces naiant or, a bordure engrailed argent.* [ .]

CREST.—*A right arm armed sable, bearing in the gauntlet a lance broken in the middle, the upper part thereof charging downwards or, with a banner role gules.* [WHETSTONE.]

*Note.*—The arms and crest of Whetstone were granted to Barnard Whetstone 30 April, 1586. (Grant fully set out in the MS.)

Elizabeth d. & coheire of John Callibut of Castle Acre in com. Norfolk Esq. 1 wife. = S^r Bernard Whetstone of Woodhall in com. Essex kn^t m. to his 3^d wife Mary widow of Richard Bellingham. = Dame Anne Pawlett widow of y^e Lord Giles Pawlett 4 son of the Marquis of Winchester.

- Dorathey.
- Mary.
- Anne.
- Bridgett.

- Barnard Whetstone of Woodford Hall in com. Essex Esq. = Margaret d. of the said Richard Bellingham above-named of New Tymber in com. Sussex Esq.
- Callibut Whetstone slaine beyond the seas.

- Bernard ob. s.p.
- Mary ux. S^r Tho. Stepney knight in ordinary of y^e privie Chamber to King Charles a^o 1634.
- Jane ux. Jonathan Whetstone of Barnack in com. Northampton.
- Frances ux. John Roy of . . . in com. Middlesex.
- Timothy. — Barbara.

# Whitbred.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron sable between three hinds' heads erased gules.* [WHITBRED.]

(Certified by W. Hervey al's Clarenceux, 24 July, 1561.)

Thomas Whitebred of Whitenotley in com. Essex. = Agnes d. of Will'm Hunt of Gosfield in com. Essex 2 wife.

John Whitebred of Writtle in com. Essex. = Joane d. of Charles Vaughan of Dartford in com. Kent.

John Whitebred of Writtle in com. Essex. = Magdalen d. of Nicholas Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex esqr. sister of Frances Countess of Portland.

1. Frances.
2. Mary.
3. Catherin.
4. Jeronima.
5. Dorathey.

# Whitcombe, Whetcombe.

ARMS.—WHITCOMBE *quartering* DODINGTON *as in Vis. of* 1612.

John Whetcombe of Frease-hayne (? Trehayne) in com. Devon. = . . . . d. of Petre sister of S^r^ Will'm Petre secretary to K. E. 6 Q. Mary & Q. Elizabeth.

Edmond Whetcombe of Exeter in com. Devon. = Agnes d. of Thomas Meade of com. Devon.

Peter Whetcombe of Writtle in com. Essex 1634. = Margerett d. & heir of John Dodington of Bromer (? Dummer) in com. Southampton.

Peeter Whetcombe of Writtle 1634. = Julyan d. of John Hyde of London.

2 James Whetcomb of Margareting in com. Essex. = Clemence d. of . . . . Wiseman of Stisted in com. Essex.

Margerett ux. John Whetcombe of Halden in com. Kent.

1 Peter Whetcomb.

2 Edmond.

3 James.

4 John.

Hellen. — Margerett.

1 James Whetcombe.

2 John Whetcombe.

# White.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three popinjays gules, a bordure azure charged with eight bezants* [WHITE], *impaling or an eagle displayed sable.* [ ]

Richard White of Hutton in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of . . . . Strelley of . . . . in com. Nottingham.

George White of Hutton. = Katherin d. of Will'm Strowde of . . . . in com. Devon.

Richard White of Hutton ob. 9 August 1634. = Mary d. of Edmond Plowden of Plowden in com. Salop esqr.

Anne d. & heire of Andrew Gray of the Inner Temple esqr. 1 wife. = Richard White of Hutton esqr. 1634. = Lady Katherin d. of Richard Earl of Portland 2 wife.

Mary ux. Phillip Waldegrave of Borley in com. Essex.

Mary ux. Rob. Brett of Whitstanton in com. Somerset she is heir to her mother.

George White 6 years old 1634.

Elizabeth.

Frances. — Katherine.

# Whitgift.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross patonce sable five bezants.* [WHITGIFT.]
CREST.—*A lion's gamb argent, holding a chaplet or, issuing from a ducal coronet of the second.* [WHITGIFT.]

An exemplification by letters pattents to John Whitgift Archbishop William George & Richard his bretheren & to theire descendants for ever by S^r^ Will'm Dethick al's Garter principall King of Armes dated the 4^th^ of July 1588.

John Whitgifte of com. Yorke gent.

Henery Whitgifte of Grimsby in com. Lincoln gent.

1. John Whitgifte lord Archbishop of Canterbury Metropolitan & Primat of all England.
2. Will'm Whitgifte of Curleys in com. Essex. = Margerett d. of .... Bell of .... in com. Norf.
3. George s.p.
4. Richard.

Alice ux. Henry Cookson s.p.

John Whitgifte of Curleys in Clavering cossen & heir to John Archbishop. = Anne d. of John Goodman of Cumberlow Greene in com. Hertford.

John Whitgifte of Boram (Boreham) in com. Essex esqre. 1634. = Elizabeth d. of Samuel Aylmer of Ackenham in com. Suffolk.

Mary ux. Samuel Aylmer.

Aylmer Whitgifte about 5 yeare old.

# Whiting.

ARMS.—*Gyronny of four azure and ermine, over all a leopard's head or, in chief three bezants, a martlet argent for difference.* [WHITING.]
CREST.—*Two staples azure conjoined in saltire encircled by an annulet or.* [WHITING.]

Giles Whiting of Ecton in com. Northampton. = Margery d. of .... Carew of .... in com. Suffolk.

1. John Whiting of London Doctor in Divinitie.
2. Timothy Whiting Rector of Peckleton in com. Leicester.
3. Nathaniel Whiting of Horspool Grange in com. Leicester.

Martha ux. John Nethercote of Oundle in com. Northampton.

4. Robert Whiting of Eastham in com. Essex 1634. = Judith d. of Geffery Thorowgood of Eastham.

Sara ux. Robert Lamb.

Robert.

Abigail ux. Rous Burton of .... co. Leic., Clerk.

Judith. Katherin. Elizabeth. Mary.

# Wilcocks.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant between three crescents sable, a chief vair.* [WILCOCKS.]

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant sable, collared vair, issuing from a mural coronet or.* [WILCOCKS.]

Richard Wilcocks of the county of Salop. = Joane d. of . . . . Dure.

Richard Wilcocks of London gent. ob. 4 May 1624. = Allice d. of George Parkehurst of Ipswich in com. Suffolk.

1. George ob. s.p. & Samwell ob. s.p.

2. Thomas Wilcocks Brittlesey (Brightlingsea) in com. Essex, esqre. for the body of King Charles 1634. = Mary eldest d. of John Wakering of Kelvedon in com. Essex esqre.

Dionisius Wilcocks about 5 yere old.

Mary Wilcocks.

Mary ux. Robert Barkham 2 son of Sr Edward Barkham Knt. Mayor of London.

3. Nathaniell Wilcocks.

Sarah ux. Peter Daniell of Tabley in com. Cester.

Dorcas

# Wilford.

Sr James Wilford of Cranbrooke in com. Kent Knt. eldest son of Tho. Wilford of the same place esqr. = Jane d. of Barrett.

Thomas Wilford of Cranbrooke esqr. only son & heir. = Ca . . . . (? Mary) d. & coheir of Sr Humfrey Browne Knt.

James Wilford of Cranbrooke esqr. = Anne d. & sole heir of Thom. Newman of Quendon in com. Essex.

Henry Wilford of Quendon in com. Essex esqr. = Susan d. of Sr Leventhorpe Frank Knt.

Thomas died an infant.

2. Thomas.

Martha. — Eldred.

Anne ux. Edward Stafford son & heir of Edward lord Stafford & mother of Henry lord Stafford now living ao 1634.

Mary ux. Charles Waldegrave younger son of Sr Edward Waldegrave of Staninghall in com. Norff.

Elizabeth ux. Wm. Suliard younger son of Sr John Suliard of Hawley (Haughley) in Suffolk Knt.

Dorathy. — Joyce.

# Williams.

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron between three bowen knots argent.* [

David Gwillm ap Rees.

Philip ap Gwillm ap Williams.

Francis Williams son of Philip.

1 Francis Williams of Ipswich.

2 Israel Williams of Ipswich. = Mary d. of William Cage of Ipswich in com. Suffolk.

Philip ob. s.p.

1 Francis Williams of Colchester 1634. = Helen d. of John Christmas of Colchester.

2 Edmond.

3 Richard.

Mary ux. Richard Gardiner.

# Williamson.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a chevron engrailed between three falcons' heads erased azure, on a chief gules a fleur de lis between two suns of the first.* [WILLIAMSON.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a fess engrailed ermine between three eagles displayed or.* [ ]

CREST.—*A falcon's head or between two wings expanded azure, each charged with a sun proper.* [WILLIAMSON.]

James Williamson of Keswick in com. Cumberland.

Jane d. of John Williamson of Newhall juxta Keswick in com. Cumberland 1 wife. = William Williamson of Keswick. = Anne.

1 John Williamson of Woodford in com. Essex. = Frances d. of Will'm Johnson in Leyton in com. Essex.

Edward.

John.

# Wilmer.

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron vair between three eagles displayed or.* [WILMER.]

James Wilmer of London haberdasher descended from the Wilmers of Warwickshire. = Mary d. of William Pendred.

Thomas Wilmer of London haberdasher. = Agnes d. of Richard Lake.

Elizabeth d. of Nicholas Gregory of Battersea in com. Surry 1 wife. = Thomas Wilmer of Chigwell in com. Essex & free of the society of the Salters of London 1634. = Sarah d. of Will'm Hodges of London 2 wife.

1 Thomas Wilmer about 16 years of age 1634.

2 Nicholas. Mary. Sarah. Elizabeth. Susan.

# Wilson.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fess between three cushions argent, charged with as many fleurs de lis of the first.* [WILSON.]

Thomas Wilson of Jenkins in Stisted & Bocking & of London.

Thomas Wilson of Jenkins. = Susan d. & sole heir of Philip Jocelin of Braintree.

Elizabeth ux. John Sponer. Mary ux. Will'm Lingwood of Braintree. Winifred ux. Wm. Brock. Dorathey ux. Anthony Filioll of Old Hall.

1 Thomas Wilson of Jenkins. = Elizabeth d. of Andrew Clarke of Bocking in com. Essex.

2 Phillip Wilson. =

3 John Wilson. =

Anne ux. Thomas Trotter of London merchant.

1 John Wilson disinherited by his father.

2 Thomas Wilson adopted heir by his father a° 1634. = Jane d. of Arther Johnson of Bocking.

Elizabeth. — Mary.

Dorathey.

1 Will'm Wilson.

2 Thomas Wilson.

# Winch.

Arms of WINCH as in Vis. of 1612.

Edmond Winch of Woodford in com. Essex. = . . . . d. of . . . . Beauchamp.

Edward Winch of Woodford esqr. = . . . . d. of . . . . Holland.

Edmond Winch of Woodford in com. Essex. = Maudlyn d. of Alderman Hackett of London.

1. Edmond Winch of Woodford in com. Essex.

2. Ellenor d. of Thomas Sumner of Epping 1 wife. = Thomas Winche of . . . . m. to his 2d wife Jane d. of Edward Searle of Epping, she ob. s.p.

2. = Jane d. of John Brisco of Great Missenden in com. Bucks 3 wife.

3. Robert Winch.

Elizabeth & Maudlyn.

1. Magdalen.
2. Olive.
3. Elizabeth.
4. Ellenor.

Thomas Winch 4 years old 1634.

5. Joane.
6. Jane.
7. Allice.

# Wiseman.

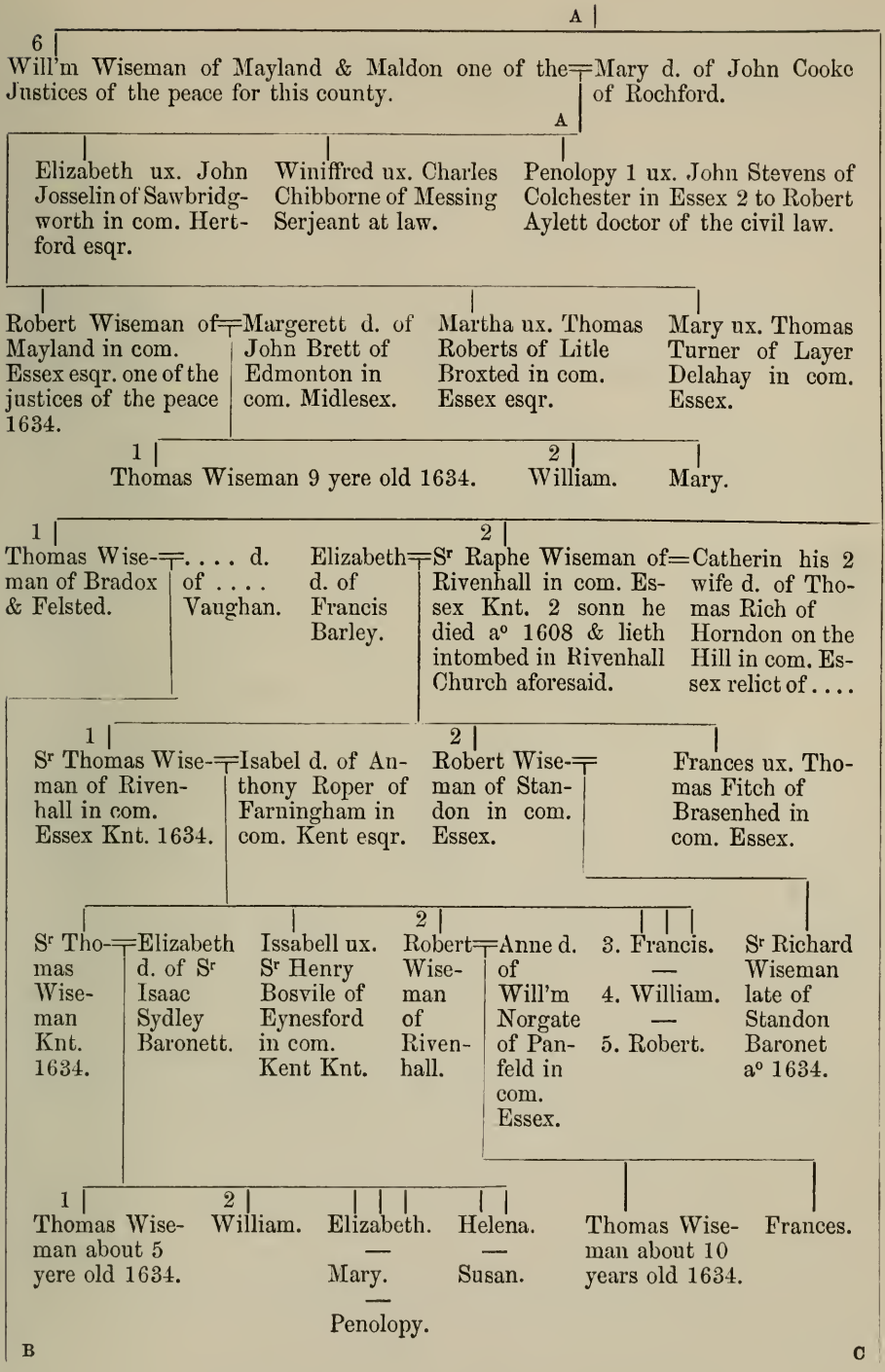
## (No. 1.)

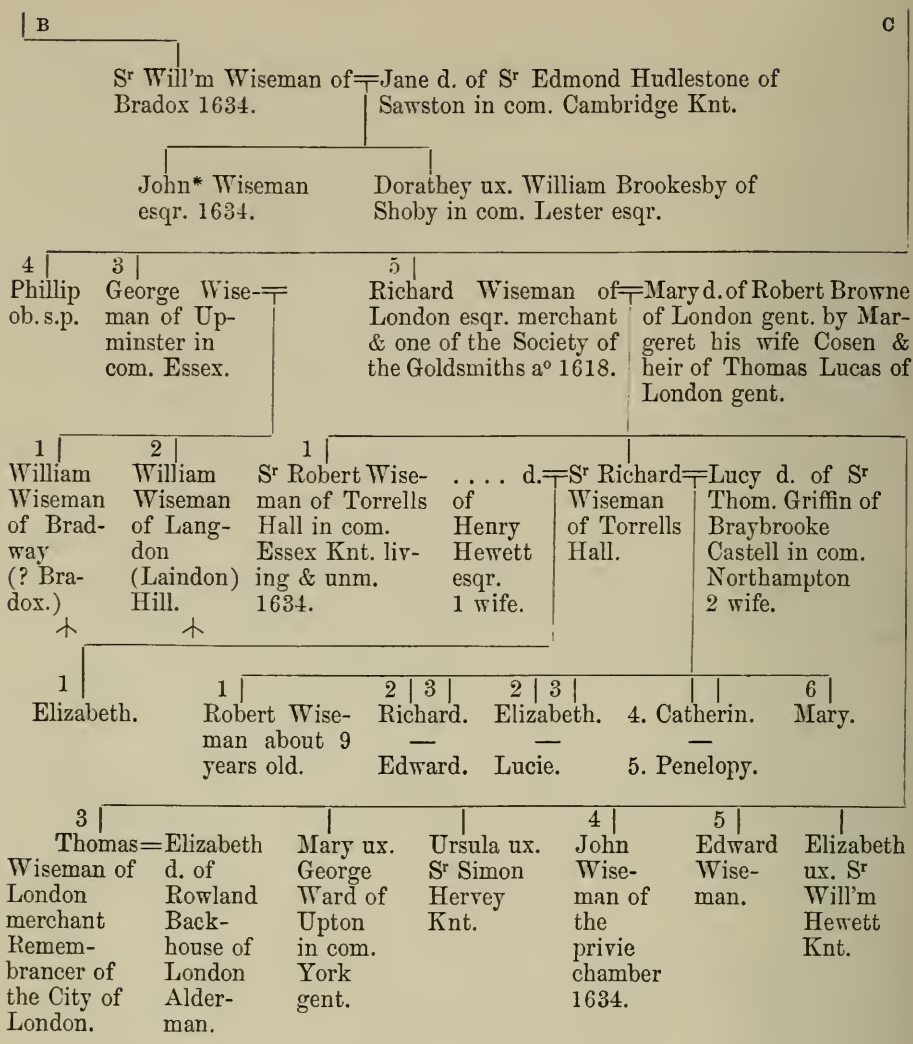
Arms and Crest as WISEMAN No. 1 in Vis. of 1612.

L'res pattents exemplifiied to Thomas Wiseman of Felsted co. Essex gent. & heire of John Wiseman of the said place & county Esq. wch armes was heretoffore borne by his auncestors & to them descended from Wiseman of the north the creast only given to the said Thomas Wiseman gent. his posterity & to all the posterity of John Wiseman his father & by Robert Cooke Clarenceulx dated 1574 ao 17 yeare of Q. Elizabeth.

John Wiseman of Felsted northend in com. Essex esqr. & of Bradox in Wimbish com. Essex ob. 5 Jan. 10 Elizabeth. = Joane d. of Lucas of London.

A


A
6
Will'm Wiseman of Mayland & Maldon one of the Justices of the peace for this county.
Mary d. of John Cooke of Rochford.
A
Elizabeth ux. John Josselin of Sawbridgworth in com. Hertford esqr.
Winiffred ux. Charles Chibborne of Messing Serjeant at law.
Penolopy 1 ux. John Stevens of Colchester in Essex 2 to Robert Aylett doctor of the civil law.
Robert Wiseman of Mayland in com. Essex esqr. one of the justices of the peace 1634.
Margerett d. of John Brett of Edmonton in com. Midlesex.
Martha ux. Thomas Roberts of Litle Broxted in com. Essex esqr.
Mary ux. Thomas Turner of Layer Delahay in com. Essex.
1
Thomas Wiseman 9 yere old 1634.
2
William.
Mary.
1
Thomas Wiseman of Bradox & Felsted.
. . . . d. of . . . . Vaughan.
Elizabeth d. of Francis Barley.
2
Sr Raphe Wiseman of Rivenhall in com. Essex Knt. 2 sonn he died ao 1608 & lieth intombed in Rivenhall Church aforesaid.
Catherin his 2 wife d. of Thomas Rich of Horndon on the Hill in com. Essex relict of . . . .
1
Sr Thomas Wiseman of Rivenhall in com. Essex Knt. 1634.
Isabel d. of Anthony Roper of Farningham in com. Kent esqr.
2
Robert Wiseman of Standon in com. Essex.
Frances ux. Thomas Fitch of Brasenhed in com. Essex.
Sr Thomas Wiseman Knt. 1634.
Elizabeth d. of Sr Isaac Sydley Baronett.
Issabell ux. Sr Henry Bosvile of Eynesford in com. Kent Knt.
2
Robert Wiseman of Rivenhall.
Anne d. of Will'm Norgate of Panfeld in com. Essex.
3. Francis. — 4. William. — 5. Robert.
Sr Richard Wiseman late of Standon Baronet ao 1634.
1
Thomas Wiseman about 5 yere old 1634.
2
William.
Elizabeth. — Mary. — Penolopy.
Helena. — Susan.
Thomas Wiseman about 10 years old 1634.
Frances.
B
C




* In Wright's 'Essex,' ii., 136 n., it is stated that this John had an only son Aurelius Percy Wiseman, who was killed in a duel in London in 1684 (but according to an inscription in Wimbish Church, given in that work, p. 139, 11 Dec. 1680), and two daughters, Lucy and Elizabeth. In the inscription referred to, Aurelius Percy Wiseman is described as "head and chief of that right worshipful and ancient family."

# Wiseman.

## (No. 2.)

Arms.—*Same as* Wiseman No. 1, *Vis. of* 1612, *a crescent for difference.*

Will'm Wiseman of Much Canfield in com. Essex esqr. = Mary d. of . . . . Glascock of Essex.

- John Wiseman of Much Canfield in com. Essex son & heire. = Anne d. of . . . . Josselyn of Essex esqr.
  - John Wiseman of Much Canfield Hall in com. Essex esqr. = Margery d. of S[r] Will'm Waldegrave of Smallbridge in com. Suff. Knt.
    - John Wiseman of Much Canfield Hall esqr. of whom no issue remaineth he died before his father.
    - 2 William s.p.
    - Thomas Wiseman of Much Canfield Hall in com. Essex son & heire.
    - 4 Edmund Wiseman of Little Maplested in com. Essex a° 1634.
- Catherin ux. Thomas Young of Roxwell in com. Essex.

# Wiseman.

## (No. 3.)

Arms and Crest of Wiseman quarterly, same as those under Wiseman pedigree, No. 2, in Vis. of 1612, but *three* martlets instead of six.

John Wiseman of Great Canfield in com. Essex gent. one of the Auditors of the king's Exchequer. = Agnes d. of Raffe Josselin.

- John Wiseman of Great Canfield Gent. = Margery d. of S[r] Will'm Waldegrave knt.
  - 1 John Wiseman of Great Canfield ob. s.p. = Anne d. of John Leventhorpe died without issue.
  - 2 Bartholomew died with-[out]
  - William.
  - 4 Thomas of Canfield. =
    - S[r] Will'm Wiseman of Great Canfield Baronet living a° 1634. = Elizabeth d. of S[r] Henry Capell of Rayne knt.
      - 1 William Wiseman aged about 4 years a° 1634.
      - 2 Edmond.
      - Elizabeth.

# Wiseman.

(No. 4.)

. . . Wiseman.

Richard Wiseman of Much Wigborow in com. Essex. = Margaret d. of . . . Bullock of Much Wigborow.

Henry Wiseman of Elsenham in com. Essex and of Northamptonshire, 3 son now living a° 1634. = Mary d. of Rich. Barley of Elsenham in com. Essex.

1. John Wiseman eldest son & heir apparant a° 1634 age 30. = Elizabeth d. of . . . Smyth of Haggerstone in com. Middlesex.

2. Richard. — William.

3.

Mary eldest da. 2. daughter. 3. daughter.

---

# Wiseman.

(No. 5.)

This creast together with the Coate (viz.) per pale or & B. on a cheveron 2 dragons combatant all counter changed on a cheefe ermyn 3 Bars argent all such was given & granted to Thomas Wiseman of Stisted by S^r^ Gilbert Dethick knt. Garter.

. . . Wiseman of Much Waltham in com. Essex.

1. Thomas Wiseman of Stisted & Much Waltham. = Dorathey his wife dyed 1589.

2. John Wiseman of Felsted. =

Will'm Wiseman of Stisted. = . . . d. of Bedell.

Thomas Wiseman of Felsted. =

Elizabeth d. of Thom. Glascock of Roxwell in com. Essex. 1 wife.

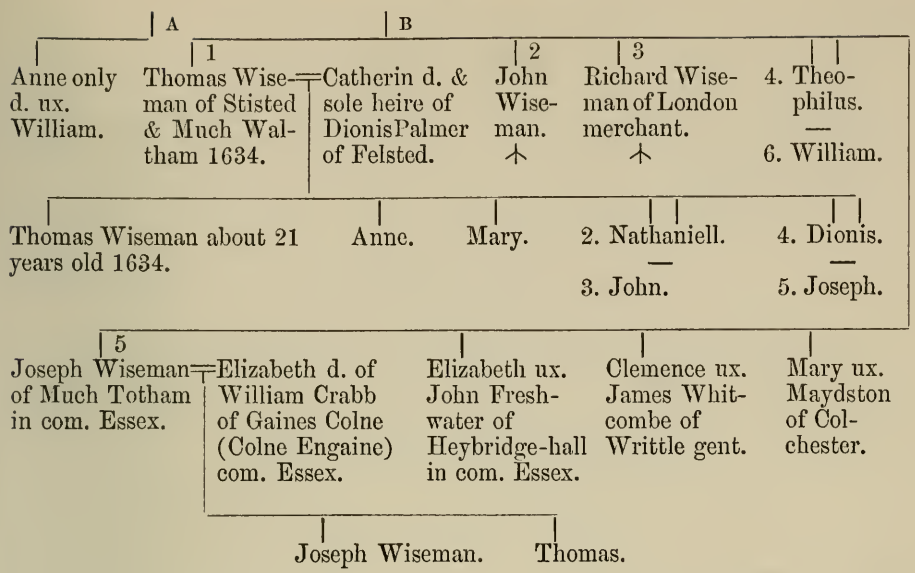
John Wiseman of Stisted & Much Waltham esqr. = Mary d. of Richard Everard of Much Waltham. 2 wife.

A

B

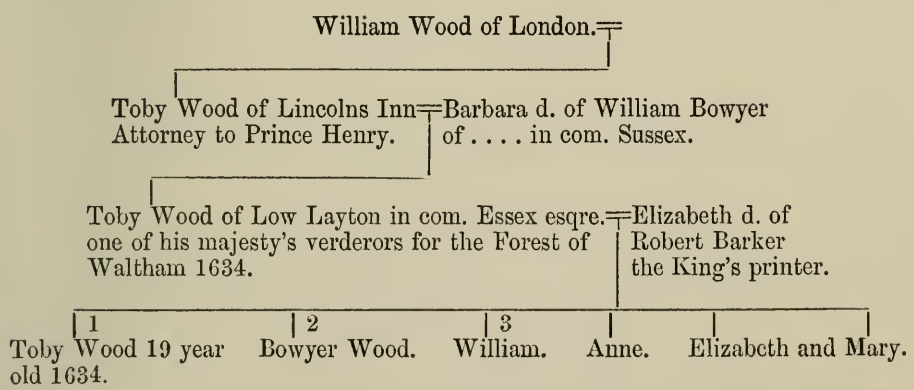
William Wiseman of Felsted. = Ursula d. of Daniell.

William Wiseman of Much Baddow.




## Wood.

Arms.—*Or, on a pile azure three martlets of the field.* [Wood.]



# Woodcock.

ARMS.—*Or, on a bend engrailed gules three crosses botonnée fitchée of the first.* [WOODCOCK.]
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant or, collared azure, studded argent, holding a cross botonnée fitchée gules.* [WOODCOCK.]

John Woodcock.

John Woodcock of Alphamstone in com. Essex 1634. = Margeret d. of Plumme of .... in com. ..... widdow of Thomas Strutt of Alphamstone.

John Woodcock 7 years old. William.

# Wright.

## (No. 1.)

ARMS.—.... *a fess countercompony argent and sable between three eagles' heads erased of the last.* [WRIGHT.]

John Wright of Harlow in com. Essex a° 1634. = Elizabeth Rudd of Higham Ferrers com. Northampton.

# Wright.

## (No. 2.)

ARMS (3 shields).—1. *Azure, two bars argent, in chief three leopards' heads or.* [WRIGHT.]
2. *Same, but one leopard's head only, and a crescent for difference.* [WRIGHT.]
3. *Same as the last.*

CRESTS.—1. *A dragon's head proper, issuing from a ducal coronet or.* [WRIGHT.]
2. *Same, but collared azure, with a crescent for difference.* [WRIGHT.]
3. *Same as the last, without the difference.* [WRIGHT.]

The first arms and crest granted to John Wright of Wrightsbridge 20 June, 1590, 32 Eliz$^{th}$, by Cooke.

John Wright of Kelvedon in com. Essex.

1 John Wright of Keldon (Kelvedon) Hall. = Joane.

Robert Wright of Southweald. =

John Wright of Kelvedon. = . . . . da. of . . . . Lawrence.

John Wright of Kelvedon 1634. = Anne d. of Sr Edward Suliard Knt.

Lawrance ob. s.p.

1 John. 2 Richard Wright. Anne. Catherine. Margerett & Elizabeth.

2 Robert Wright of Brook Street in com. Essex. = Mary d. of Robert Greene of Navestock.

John Wright ob. s.p.

Thomas Wright of Brook Street. = Roberdye Pake.

1 John Wright of Brook Street 1634. = Grace d. of Henry Glascock of High Easter in com. Essex.

2. Robert. — 3. William. — 4. Mathew.

1. Mary. — 2. Olive.

3. Joane. — 4. Thomazin.

John Wright of Brooks Street 1634. = Anne d. of Pigott of com. Devonshire.

2. Thomas. — 3. Anthony.

Martha ux. Robert St. Hill of London marchant.

Grace Wright. — Anne Wright.

John Wright. Martha.

3 John Wright of Wrightsbridge. = Avis d. & sole heir of Roberte Rooke of Havering in Essex.

John Wright of Weald Side South Weald.

. . . . d. of . . . . Linsell 1 wife. = John Wright of Wrightsbridge in com. Essex a° 1590, 32 Eliz. Gent. = Bennett d. of Lawrance Blesby of London 2 wife.

2 Robert Wright of Dennington in com. Suffolk. = Joane d. of John Butler of Thoby in com. Essex.

Jane ux. Hustler of Malden.

1 Euseby Wright of Lincolns Inn & of Much Totham & Chelmsford in com. Essex. = Ursula d. of George Digby of Barne Elms in com. Surrey.

2 Nathaniell Wright of London merchant.

3 Benjamin Wright of London merchant and in Spain a° 1638.

A B

A — B

4 Ezekiell Wright of Emanuel Colledge in Cambridge.

Mary ux. Robert Cooper of London merchant.

Eunice ux. Layny Rous of Bricklesey (Brightlingsea) in com. Essex.

Martha ux. John Borodale of .... in com. Essex

Jane.

Martha d. of Robert Castell of East Hatley in com. Cambridge 1 wife. = John Wright of Wrightsbridge. = Fortune d. of Sr William Garaway Knt.

Bennett ux. Edward Sams of London.

John Wright of Wrightsbridge & of Gray's Inn esqr. 1634. = Mary d. of John Mole of .... in com. Yorke by Elizabeth sister of Sr Thomas Cheek Knt.

Nathaniell Wright of London Mr of Arts.

Robert Wright.

4 James Wright.

1 John Wright son & heir about 3 years old 1634.

2 Lawrance Wright.

Elizabeth.

Martha.

Frances.

Nathaniell Wright of London merchant. = Lidia d. & heir of Edward James of London.

Lawrance Wright of London doctor in physic. = Mary d. of John Duke of Foulton Hall in Ramsey in com. Essex.

Samwell & others.

# Wyatt.

Arms and Crest of Wyatt as those in Vis. of 1612, except an arrow instead of a spear in the Crest.

Sr Henry Wyat Knt. of the Bath at the Coronation of H. 8 & by the said sovereign made Banneret.

Sr Thomas Wyat Knt.

Henry Wyat brother of Sr Thomas dwelt in Kent & was a 2 brother. = A

A

Edward Wyat of Raynham in com. Essex buried at Tillingham nigh adjoining 1584. = . . . . d. of . . . . Browne.

Isabel d. of Sherwood 1 wife. = John Wyat of Hornechurch in com. Essex died in Ireland. = Elizabeth 2 wife.

Thomas Wyat of Braxted in com. Essex 1634. = Sarah d. of Paule Ambrose Vincent of London goldsmith.

Mary.

# Wyke.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a pale cotised sable three greyhounds' heads erased or, collared gules.* [ ]

Henry Wyke of Stanton Wyke co. Somerset a younger brother son of Robert Wyke of Hanham Wyke com. Gloster. = One of the twenty daughters of Thomas Willett of Butcombe in com. Somerset, their brother's name was Mr Willett of Lincolns Inn.

John Wyke of Chew Magna co. Somerset a male from Stanton Wyke eldest son of Henry. = Bridgett d. of Edmund Roynon of West Harptree com. Somerset.

3

Blanch sister of Geffrey Nightingale father of Sr Thomas Nightingale Baronet 1 wife. = Peter Wyke of Newport com. Essex gent. & of the Midle Temple living ao 1634. = Frances his second, d. of Wm. Elrington of Hormead co. Hertford.

Leonard Wyke of Compton Martin co. Somerset. =

John Wyke of great Chew ao 1634. =

John. Peeter. Francis. 1. Henry. 2. John. 3. Raffe. 4. William. 5. Francis.

# Young, Yonge.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend sable three griffins' heads erased of the first, a bordure of the second bezantée.* [YOUNG.]

. . . . Yonge of Yonges in Newland.

- Thomas Yonge of Yonges in Newland in Roxwell co. Essex (bur. there 1593, M.I.) = Catherin d. of John Wiseman of Canfield-hall co. Essex esqr.
  - Thomas Yonge.
  - William Yonge of Bishop Stortford co. Hertford eldest son.
- William Yonge of Thaxted parsonage co. Essex second son. = Elizabeth d. of John Greene of Navestock Hall co. Essex.
  - Robert Yonge of Ongar co. Essex gent. second son living a° 1634. = Allice d. of Will'm Ploot* of Shellow Bowells com. Essex.

* In Harl. MS. 1541. 166$^{b}$, the Arms of Ploot are given as—Azure, two ears of wheat in saltire or, in base a crescent argent; and he is said to have married to his second wife a da. of Horatio Pallavicini, whose Arms are given as—Or, a cross quarterpierced azure, in chief a trunk ragulée sable.

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
3 1197 21354 5533

Date Due

All library items are subject to recall at any time.

JUL 06 2006
JUL 07 2006
APR 15 2010

Brigham Young University

HILLER